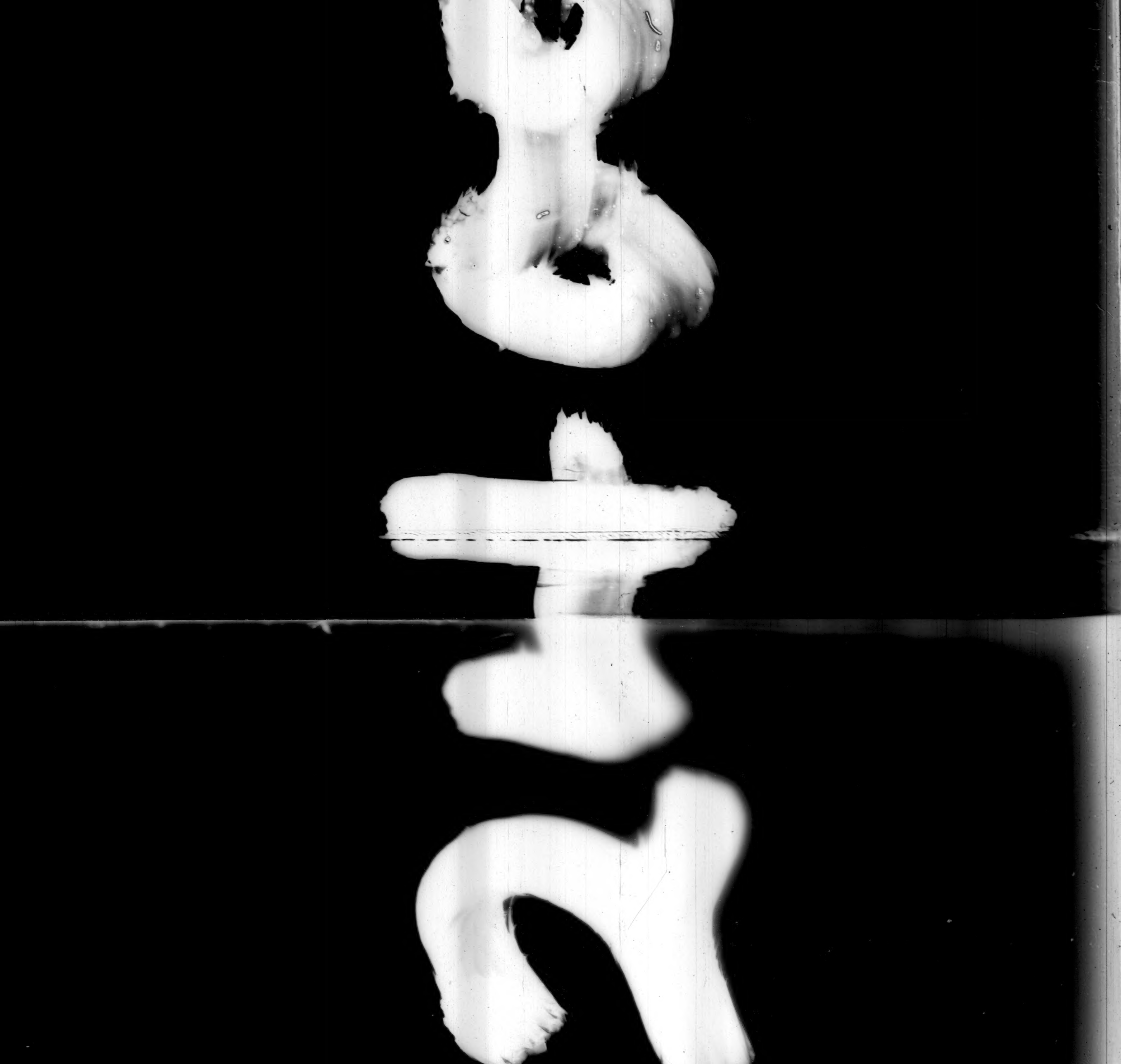


VOLUME #5529

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

From March 9, 1915 to March 11, 1915

DATE	STEAMSHIP	PORT	SHEETS
Mar 9	Tenadores	Havana, Colon, Port Limon	8
	Clothilde Cuneo	Port Antonio	1
	Brazos	San Juan	1
	Matura	Port of Spain	2
	Bermudian	Hamilton	8
	Carpathia	Genoa, Naples, Palermo Piraeus	47
Mar 10	Havana	Havana	10
	Fagersand	Demarara, Cayenne	1
Mar 11	Ancona	Naples, Palermo	27

BOOK

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5529
Mar 9-11-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 22 1943, 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 22 1943
Date

Camera Operator

20

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Ponken Tam, Surgeon of the Tenadores, salem, Leeward, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Ivan Ponken Tam

Sworn to before me this 8th day of March, 1915

at New York

John A. Richards

Immigration Officer.

14—213

1

5529

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenger

S. S. "TENADORES" sailing from Port Limon, C. R., 28th Febru ary, 1915

14—450

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Manning	Geraldine	26		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Canada	British	U. S. A.	New York	Ralph Mannning (Husband) 2125 - 5th Ave. New York City
2									Manning	Gerladine	2		F	S	None	No	No	Canada	British	U. S. A.	New York	Ralph Manning (Father) 2125 - 5th Ave. New York City
3									Herdocia	Constantino	33		M	M	Physician	Yes	Yes	Nicaragua	Span-Amer	Costa Rica	San Jose	Dr. Nunez (Firend) San Jose , C. R.
4									Herdocia	Maria	25		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Costa Rica	Span-Amer	Costa Rica	San Jose	Dr. Nunez (Father) San Jose, C. R.
5									Nunez	Julia	54		F	M	None	Yes	Yes	Costa Rica	Span-Amer.	Costa Rica	San Jose	Dr. Nunez (Husband) San Jose, C. R.
6									Reyes	Salvador	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Nicaragua	Span-Amer	Nicaragua	Leon	Salvador Reyes (Father) Leon, Nicaragua.
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...st upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., 8th March, *1915*

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
NT.ALIEN 1	N. Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	Yes	8	N.Y.C	Ralph Manning (Husband) 2125 - 5th Ave. N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
NT.ALIEN 2	N. Y.	New York	--	Mother	Yes	Yes	3	N.Y.C.	Ralph Manning (Father) 2125 - 5th Ave. N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	2	4	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	New York	New York
3	N. Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.C.	Roberto Brenes Mesen Minister of Costa Rica	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	?	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Nicaragua	Leon
4	N. Y.	New York	--	Husband	Yes	Yes	1907	N. Y.	Roberto Brenes Mesen Minister of Costa Rica	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
5	N. Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N. Y.	Roberto Brenes Mesen Minister of Costa Rica	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Costa Rica	San Jose
6	N. Y.	New York	--	Self	Yes	No			Roberto Brenes Mesen Minister of Costa Rica	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Nicaragua	Leon
7																					
8																					
11																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

50 ✓
2000 ✓
500 ✓
50 ✓

3/23/15 Arbuth presented Geraldine Manning born May 1912 Friends names Consignee Arbuth

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. A. Peters Master, of the S.S. Venadores, from Bocas. Lemon. Cuba & Havana
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. A. Peters
Master. Officer.

888

Sworn to before me this 8th day of March, 1915,
at New York.

Edward W. Rutherford
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2 - 3

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TENADORES" sailing from Port Limon, C. R. 28th February, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. 8th March, 1915

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Cawley	Chester	32		M	M	Raritan, N. J. Apr. 27th, 1882		Somerville, N. J.
2	Cawley	William	70		M	M	Hughesville, N. J. June 13th 1845		Somerville, N. J.
3	Whitney	Edward	58		M	M	New Bedford, Mass., Dec. 16th, 1856		27 So. 6th St., New Bedford, Mass
4	Paulding	John	56		M	S	Plymouth, Mass., Aug 13th 1858		98 Spring St., New Bedford, Mass.
5	Greenough	Charles	70		M	M	Cambridge, Mass. July 29th, 1844		262 Washington St., Boston, Mass.
6	Greenough	Ruth	35		F	M	Boston, Mass. March 1880		45 Carlton St., Brookline, Mass.
7	Cooper	Edith	31		F	M	Ishpeming, Mich., Dec. 19th, 1883		317 High St., Marquette, Mich.
8	Cooper	Gilbert	2		M	S	Marquette, Mich. Sept. 28th, 1912		317 High St., Marquette, Mich.
9	Cooper	Mary	3		F	S	Ancon, Panama., July 3rd, 1911		317 High St., Marquette, Mich.
10							John A. R. Richardson Insp.		
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9

2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Van Renken Stam, Surgeon of the Tenadores, during Herewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners, Harwich," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Van Renken Stam

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 19

at New York

Edward Corsan
Immigration Officer.

8 4

Tenadores

Mar 9 — 14

69 / 69 11 80 — 9 2

actual

Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	11	69 80
2nd Cabin		
Steer		
Total		

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Reported
9 69 78

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passeng

S. S. "TENADORES" sailing from HAVANA CUBA, 5th March, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Gueterbock	John	25		M	S	In Transit Commercial Traveler	Yes	Yes	England	British	Cuba	Havana	Huerta G. Cifuentes y Co Cirmagura, Havana
2										Martin	Hnery	26		M	S		Yes	Yes	Ireland	British	Cuba	Havana	Jose Pineda (Friend) Muralla # 39 , Havana
3										Garcia	Adela	23		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Span-Amer.	Cuba	Havana	Adela Garcia vda de Rodriguez Calle # 5 - Vedado
4										Garcia	Vistoria	26		F	S	None	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Span-Amer.	Cuba	Havana	Adela Garcia vda de Rodriguez Calle # 5 - Vedado
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—211

List 3 -

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...st upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

5

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 8th March, 1915

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Manchester,	Eng.	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	In Transit Washington.	A. Gueterbock (Father) Manchester, Eng.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None	England	Manchester
2	Belfast,	Ireland	No	Employer	Yes	Yes	1914	N. Y.	In Transit H. L. Martin (Father) Knock, Belfast, Ireland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	England	Manchester
3	N. Y. New York		--	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Amalia Garcia de Zumeta (Brother) 564 West 160th St., N. Y. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Cuba	Havana
4	N. Y. New York		--	Self	Yes	No			Amalia Garcia de Zumeta (Bro) 564 West ~~160th~~ 161st St. N. Y. C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Blk	Blk	None	Cuba	Havana
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Form 500

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L K Foster Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the [illegible] of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

6

S. S. "TEMADORES" sailing from Havana, Cuba., 5th March, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. 8th March, 1915

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Thorp	Alfred	70		M	M	New York City, Jan. 4th, 1845		116 East 63rd St., New York City
2	Thorp	Fannny	60		F	M	Edremon, Ireland, Jul. 8th, 1885		116 East 63rd St., New York City
3	Pierce	Albert	46		M	S	New Bedfordm mass. Jan. 26th 1869		New Bedford, Mass,
4	Richardson	Louis	61		M	S	New Bedford, Mass. Jul. 17th 1853		69 Chesnut St., N. Bedford, Mass.
5	Croley	Anna	48		F	S	New York City, Nov. 22nd 1866		Syracusem, N. Y.
6	Otis	Byron	42		M	M	Yonkers, N. Y. Apr. 1873		101 Clay Ave., Yonkers, N. Y.
7	Baron	Louis	41		M	S	Russia, Feb. 22nd 1874	U.S.D.C. New York City, Nov. 22nd 1901	Elks Club, New York City, N. Y.
8	Adams	Irene	38		F	Wid.	Paterson, N. J. Jun. 20th 1876		530 West End Ave., N. Y. City
9	Adams	Olive	28		F	S	Paterson, N. J. Jun. 21st 1877		530 West End Ave. N. Y. City
10	Barsantee	Edwin	41		M	M	Providence, R. I. Jun. 30th 1873		Providence, R. I.
11	Barsantee	Celeste	36		F	M	Providence, R. I. Nov. 7th 1879		Providence , R. I.
12	Sheffield	James	50		M	M	Dubuque, Ipwa, Aug. 13th 1864		52 William St., New York City
13	Luetchford	Arthur	23		M	S	Rochester, N. Y.. Mar. 21st 1891		N. Y. 509 Exchange Pl. Bldg, Rochester.
14	Hanaford	William	23		M	S	Saginaw, Mich. Jun. 13th 1892		523 Hoyt Ave., Saginaw, Mich.
15	Cooke	Fred	54		M	M	Paterson, N. J. Jul. 10th 1860		384 Broadway, Paterson, N. J.
16	Dingee	Lester	47		M	M	Phila. Pa. Nov. 1868		Torresdale, Pa.
17	Dingee	Maude	40		F	M	Albany, N. Y. Nov. 5th 1874		Torresdale, Pa.
18	Good	Harry	26		M	M	Moline, Ill. Apr. 5th 1888		Moline, Ill.
19	Good	Marguerite	21		F	M	Minneapolis, Minn. Oct. 7th 1893		Moline. Ill.
20	Richards	Minnie	50		F	M	Blackhawk, Col. Aug. 8th 1864		Moline, Ill.
21	Hazelton	Charles	66		M	S	Plymouth, N. H. Oct. 31st 1848		Turners Falls, Mass.
22	Zimmerman	Marion	24		F	S	Johnston, Pa. Feb. 3rd 1891		Olympia Apts. Washington, D. C.
23	Thompson	Margaret	32		F	M	Piedmont, Va. Jun. 14th 1883		Olympia Apts. Washington, D. C.
24	Brackenridge	Henry	58		M	M	Brackenridge, Pa. Jul. 17th 1856		Brackenridge, Pa.
25	Brackenridge	Madge	53		F	M	Phoenixville, Pa. Apr. 15th 1861		Brackenridge, Pa.
26	Barckenridge	Cornelia	26		F	S	Barckenridge, Pa. Dec. 30th 1888		Brackenridge, Pa.
27	Packer	Charity	25		F	S	Howard, Pa. Aug. 6th 1889		Pittsburgh, Pa.
28	Lott	Charles	58		M	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. Feb. 8th 1857		8801 Bay Parkway, Brooklyn, N. Y.
29	Lott	Annie	44		F	M	Milstone, N. J. Apr. 13th 1870		8801 Bay Parkway, Brooklyn. N. Y.
30	Whitney	Aethur	40		M	M	Cambridge, Mass. May 10th 1875		Hotel St. Francis, N. Y.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 5 -

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "T E N A D O R E S" sailing from Havana, Cuba, 5th March, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. 8th March ?, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hamlin	Edith	39		F	M	Danvers, Mass. Jul. 21st 1875		537 Main St., Waltham , Mass.
2	Sutherland	Cornelia	48		F	Wid.	Knox, N. Y. Aug. 7th 1866		324 Hudson St., Albany , N. Y.
3	O'Connor	Gerald	30		M	M	N. Orleans, La. Oct. 6th 188 4		56 William St., N. Y. City
4	O'Connor	Frances	30		F	M	Atlanta, Ga. Dec. 20th 1884		56 William St., N. Y.
5	Conlan	Thomas	37		M	S	New York City, Nov. 29th 1878		365 - 10th Ave. , New York City
6	Marshall	Robert	43		M	M	Hartford, Conn. Jun. 22nd 1872		909 East 173rd St., N. Y. City
7	Kirkland	Arthur	40		M	M	Southport, Eng. Sept. 8th 1874	Boston, Mass. June 8th 1914	770 St. Nicholas Ave. N. Y. City
8	Neldon	Robert	58		M	M	Montague, N. J. Jul. 31st 1856		405 15th Ave. Paterson, N. J.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

CRUISE PASSENGERS
****

Number 1 -

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "TENADORES" sailing from New York (Cruise) 13th February, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. 8th March 1915

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Boyd	John	44		M	M	New York, N. Y., July 7th, 1870	Dist Ct at Pitt Pa	So. Orange, N. J.
2	Rusch	Ernest	49		M	M	Germany, July 26th, 1865	Father a Citizen of U. S.	231 Oakland Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
3	Rusch	Sadie	51		F	M	Austin, Texas, Nov. 15th, 1864		231 Oakland Ave, Pittsburg. Pa.
4	Clark	Ella	54		F	Wid.	Cannan, N. H. Sept. 18th, 1860		Woburn, Mass.
5	Fox	Clara	59		F	S	Woburn, Mass. Sept. 19th 1855		Woburn, Mass.
6	Waterbury	Margaret	23		F	S	Redlands, Cal., Jan. 15th, 1892,		Skaneateles, N. Y.
7	Waterbury	Elizabeth	21		F	S	Oriskany, N. Y. Nov. 9th, 1893		Skaneateles, N. Y.
8	Lyon	Alton	33		M	M	Coventry, N. Y., Oct. 6th, 1881		Sidney, N. Y.
9	Seager	Percy	46		M	M	Dakota, Ont. Can., Oct. 5th 1868		1414 Liverpool St., Pittsburg, Pa.
10	Seager	Minnie	38		F	M	Pittsburg, Pa., June 27th, 1877		1414 Liverpool St., Pittsburg, Pa.
11	Haller	Eva	26		F	M	Pittsburg, Pa., Oct. 25th 1889		735 Aiken Ave., Pittsburg, Pa.
12	Jacob	William	64		M	M	Pittsburgh, Pa. Feb. 7th 1861		4818 Baum Blod, Pittsburg, Pa.
13	Jacob	Mary	56		F	M	Pittsburg, Pa. Apr. 2nd 1865		4818 Baum Blod, Pittsburg, Pa.
14									
15									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ivan Penkin Stan, Surgeon of the S.S. Finance, sailing thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Vanderbilt University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Ivan Penkin Stan

Sworn to before me this 8th day of March, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "TENADORES" sailing from Colon, R. P. 7/UK, 1st March, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	✓	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Custance	Alfred	37	✓	M	M	Civil Servant of England	Yes	Yes	England	British	England	London	Sir Claude Mallet, British Legation, Panama.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11-213

List 2 -

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York , N. Y. , 8th March , *1915*

10

14—430

No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	London,	England	No	Self	Yes $500- No				Evelyn Custance (Wife) Vine Cottage, Rochampton, London	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None	Portugal	Liston
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. A. Porter master, of the S. S. Guadalupe, from Vera Cruz & Tampico, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. A. Porter
Master.
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of March, 1915,
at New York

Jesse A. M. Richardson
Immigration Officer.

11-21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded in manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-21

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "T E N A D O R E S" sailing from Colon, R. P. 1st, March, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., 8th March, 1915

11

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Eichelberger	Robert	28		M	M	Urbana, Ohio., March 9th, 1886		c/o Adjutant Gen'l. Washington, D. C.
2	Eichelberger	Emma	26		F	M	Asheville, N. C. Aug. 12th, 1888		c/o Adjutant Gen'l. Washington,
3	Bogert	John	68		M	M	New York, N. Y. July 8th, 1846		17 West 10th St., New York City
4	Bogert	Lydia	54		F	M	New York, N. Y. March 19th, 1859		17 West 10th St., New York City
5	Jervis	Charles	29		M	S	Copiague, N. Y. Oct., 14th, 1885		Copiague, New York.
6	Miller	Louis	39		M	S	Providnece, R. I. May 8th, 1875		Somerville, N. J.
7	Caffrey	Edward	34		M	S	San Diego Co., Cal., Dec. 5th 1880		Phoenix, Ariz.
8	Davies	William	39		M	M	Charleston, S. C. Jan. 16th, 1876		3756 Park Ave. New York, c/o Binz
9	Davies	Kate	32		F	M	New York City, July 20th, 1883		3756 Park Ave. New York, c/o Binz
10	White	Andrew	33		M	S	Chambersburg, Pa. Oct. 5ht, 1881		c/o Adjt. Gen'l. Washington, D.C.
11	Rueff	Joseph	30		M	S	Basle, Switzerland, Nov. 17th, 1884	1st. Dist. New York City, City Hall Nov. 1909.	Ocean Ave. Far Rockaway, L. I.
12	Cornell	Thoedore	63		M	S	New York City, Aug. 1851		Somerville, N. J.
13	Stuntz	Homer	57		M	M	Albion, Pa. Jan. 29th, 1858		150 - 5th Ave. New York City
14	Stuntz	Estelle	55		F	M	Grinell, Iowa., Apr. 10th, 1859		150 - 5th Ave. New York City
15	Stuntz	Clara	25		F	S	Calcutta, Nov. 17th, 1889		150 - 5th Ave. New York City
16	Jacob	Ida	40		F	S	Newark, N. J. Jan 20th, 1875		110 Ridgewood Ave., Newark, N. J.
17	Jacob	Martha	37		F	S	Newark, N. J. Mar. 20th 1878		110 Ridgewood Ave., Newark, N. J.
18	Jacob	Marie	69		F	M	Bavaria, Germany, Jan. 15th 1846	Husband a Citizen of U. S.	110 Ridgewood Ave., Newark, N. J.
19	Boardman	Francis	50		M	M	Springfield, Mass. Dec. 10th, 1864		Waterbury, Conn.
20	Donald	Jessie	48		F	M	Brooklyn, N. Y. Nov. 17th, 1867		Brookline, Mass.
21	Donald	Dorothy	19		F	S	Brooklyn, N. Y. Oct. 14th 1896		Brookline, Mass.
22	Donald	Marjorie	22		F	S	Brooklyn, N. Y. Jun. 21st, 1893		Brookline, Mass.
23									
24									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 2

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Clothilde Cuneo sailing from Port Antonio Jamaica, March 3rd, 1915

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Eadie	William A	39		M M	Real Estate Agent	Yes	Yes	American	B.	~~Staten Island~~	~~N.Y.~~	Wife Mrs W A Eadie 5 Hyde Ave New Brighton N.Y.	N.Y.	New Brighton
2	Roth	Henry	27		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Do	B	~~New York City~~	~~N.Y.~~	Mother Mrs Roth New York City	do	do
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

J. J. Donovan
Inspector March 3-15

accts

9

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

13

Arriving at Port of New York, March 8, 1915.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Citizen		Wife Mrs W a Eadie 67 5th Ave. New Brighton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	White	Brown	Brown	None	USA	New York
2	No	Self	Yes	Yes	do		Mother Mrs Dth New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	do	Black	do	None	USA	do
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

New york, March 8 - 1915

M. L. Titland

Master

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ....,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 629
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Brazos, sailing from San Juan P.R. Mch 3rd, 1915. Arriving at Port of New York, Mch 8th, 1915

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL		Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
	Family Name	Given Name							
1	Lafoigi	Mr. George	25	M	Syria	Syrian	~~P.R.~~ Hrrera Feb 2/15	Dominigo	Tuscan Arizona
2	Lundt	miss Hanna	25	F	~~Germany~~ Egypt	~~Egyptian~~	~~P.R.~~ Ponce Aug 27/14	U.S.A.	Germany
3	Moreno	Mr. Edward	26	M	Spain	Spanish	~~P.R.~~ Philadelphia June 8/14	"	Returns to Porto Rico New York
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3 Cert
2
1

Wm. F. Crane,
Master

40

on papers.
made upon

claim citizenship.

3. Failure ... may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

S.S. Bergensfjord

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wm. F. Evans, master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Amer. S.S. Bergen, from San Juan P.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm. F. Evans,
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 8th day of March, 1915
at New York.
all from Ponce
W. C. Pearsall
Immigration Officer.

Mar 9—15

2 1 3

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.

papers.
...e upon

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of ...

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

II—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S.S. "Maraca" sailing from Port of Spain Febry 28th, 1915. Arriving at Port of Newyork March, 1915.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mason	George	35		M	M	Dec 18th 1879 Newyork N.Y.		99 Berkley Place B'klyn Newyork
2	Mason	Bertha	36		F	"	" " "		
3	Scherer	Paul	47		M	"		Superior Court City N.Y. June 28th 1894	307 East 6th St. Newyork
4	Edwards	Harold	25		M	S	Dec 7th 1889 Patonagat New Jersey.		68 William St. Newyork
5	Hendley	Henry	38		M	M	May 6th 1877 Washington D.C.		Clarendon Virginia
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

J. A. Murphy
Master

H. E. Snider
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, James W. Eaton, Surgeon of the S.S. Matura, Employed by Government, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Government of Trinidad, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Matura

James W Eaton M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

Mar 9 - 15

16 (2)

S/S

5 5 3 8 — —

actual Revised
3 5 8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

0

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Matura" sailing from Port of Spain, Febry. 28th, 1913.

14—430

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Balfour	Montgomery	47		M	M	Supt.	yes	yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Delaware Newyork	Trinidad Shipping & Idng Co Ltd Port of Spain
2										Balfour	Blanche	40		F	"	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	
3										Nesbitt	Rosalie	19		F	S	Seamstress	"	"	"	Newyork	"	Newyork	Miss Agnes Finley 30 Methuen St Woodbrook T'dad
4										Chin	Wah Sau	42		M	M	Merchant	"	"	China	Chinese	Trinidad	Port of Spain	Lee Lum Port of Spain T'dad
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

17

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, March 8th, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	U.S.	Newyork	yes	Self	yes	yes	1911	U.S.	Permanent Residence	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Black	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Fermanagh
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	"
3	U.S.	Newyork	"	Father	"	"	1914	"	28 West 136th St. U.S. Father Mrs Sarah Brown Pooh High Nah Canton China	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	Black	Black	Black	"	St Kitts	Basterre
4	China	Canton	"	Self	No	—	—	—	Held for Chinese Inspector	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Black	"	"	two scars on forehead	China	Canton
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. C. Kirkby, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. Maloma, from Port of Spain, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. C. Kirkby
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Mch, 19 1—

at My

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

STATES

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Ketchum, Surgeon of the S.S. Bermudian, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of Doctor of Medicine from College of Physicians and Surgeons, New York City, N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, ~~are~~, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John J. Ketchum

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 1915

at ... Boston

C. Donovan

Immigration Officer

115 Bermudian 7 18

Mar 4 - 15

Actual + Revenue 21

										U S T	
164		18	182	6	188			24	164		188
—			—	1	1			1	—		1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE U.

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passe...

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, MAY 6 1915, 191

14—190

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Coward	George	36		m	Valet		Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	U. S. A.	New York	23 Riverside Drive, New York, N.Y.
2										Alexander	Emily	25		f	w maid		Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	U. S. A.	New York	205 6. 88th St. New York, N.Y.
3		1								Collier	Harold	22		m	s	C.E.	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	457 Lansdowne Ave, Montreal, P.Q.
4		1								Collier	Henry	27		m	s	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	457 Lansdowne Ave, Montreal, P.Q.
5		1								Mainprice	Walter	36		m	s	Traveller	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	25 Bank St., Toronto, Ont.
6		1								Holland	Ernest J.	31		m	m	C.E.	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Guelph	5 Hillcrest Rd., Guelph, Ont.
7		1								Holland	Ellen	26		f	m	none	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Guelph	5 Hillcrest Rd, Guelph, Ont.
8		1								Stanley	Mildred	27		f	s	none	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Guelph	194 Grange St., Guelph, Ont.
9		1								Naismith	Hiram E.	42		m	s	none	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Toronto	14 Mait Land St., Toronto, Ont.
10		1								Hannam	[illegible]	47		m	m	merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	2232 Park Ave, Montreal.
11		1								[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		m	s	manufacturer	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	76 Mt. Royal W. Montreal
12		1								Tunloh	Margaret	29		f	[illegible]		Yes	Yes	[illegible]	English	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]
13		1								[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14		1								Stackhouse	Benjamin	65		m	s	Retired	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	La Chute, Montreal, P.Q.
15										Johansen	Gladeys	28		f	s	—	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	U. S. A.	Montclair.	20 Orange Rd. Montclair, N.J.
16										Thomas	Thomas	34		m	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	U. S. A.	[illegible]	[illegible]
17		1								Lloyd	Frances	28		f	m	—	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	[illegible]	hingam on the Lake	[illegible]
18		1								[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19										Richardson	Irene	40		f	m	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
20		1								[illegible]	Hanna	39		f	s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Canada	[illegible]	[illegible]
21		1								[illegible]	Laura	24		f	s	Nurse	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	[illegible]	Highgate Ont. Can.
22		1								Holland	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
23		1								Holland	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24										De Witt	Gerard	31		m	s	Architect	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York & Mex, 191[illegible] 19

14—430

12	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NY	New York	Yes	self	over	Yes	1915	N.Y.	80 Riverside Drive, New York, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	England	London
2	NY	New York	Yes	self	over	Yes	1915	NY	[illegible] St. New York, NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	blue	brown	none	Italy	Florence
3	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	self	over	Yes	1915	NY	457 Lansdowne Ave, Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	blue	none	British Guiana	Georgetown
4	P.Q.	Montreal	Yes	self	over	Yes	1915	NY	457 Lansdowne Ave, Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	British Guiana	Georgetown
5	Ont	Toronto	no	self	over	Yes	1915	NY	25 Bank St. Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	Toronto
6	Ont	Guelph	no	self	over	Yes	1915	NY	5 Hillcrest Rd., Guelph, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6¾	fair	brown	blue	none	England	
7	Ont	Guelph	no	self	over	Yes	1915	NY	5 Hillcrest Rd. Guelph, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	brown	none	Canada	Guelph
8	Ont	Guelph	no	self	over	Yes	1915	NY	194 Grange St., Guelph, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	brown	none	Canada	Guelph
9	Ont	Toronto	no	self	over	Yes	1915	NY	14 Maitland St. Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	0	dark	dark	brown	none	Canada	Toronto
10	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	Yes	1915	NY	2222 Park Ave Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	[illegible]
11	P.Q.	Montreal	no	self	over	Yes	1915	NY	75 Rue Royal West Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10½	dark	dark	[illegible]	none	Canada	
12	Ont	Toronto	no	self	over	Yes	1915	NY	24 Avenue Road Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair	[illegible]	none	Canada	[illegible]
13	Ont	Niagara on the Lake	no	self	over	Yes	1915	NY	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair	[illegible]	none	Canada	[illegible]
14	P.Q.	La Chute	no	self	over	yes	1913	NY	La Chute, Montreal, P.Q.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Canada	[illegible]
15	N.J.	Montclair	no	self	over	yes	1913 1910	NY	20 Orange Road, Montclair, NJ.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	Bermuda	Smiths Parish
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	over	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	728 Market St. [illegible]	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	8	dark	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
17	Ont	Niagara on the lake	no	self	over	yes	1914	NY	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	5	2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	P.Q.	Montreal	No	self	340	[illegible]	1910	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	NJ	New York	No	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Switzerland	[illegible]
20	Canada	Douglas	Yes	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Douglas [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
21	Ont	Highgate	Yes	self	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Ont	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1915	NY	70 Church St. Toronto	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
23	Ont	Toronto	no	self	over	yes	1910	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland
24	NY	New York	no	self	over	yes	1913	NY	337 W. 34th St. New York. NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I J. H. McKenzie Master, of the S. S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or ~~the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. H. McKenzie
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Mch, 1915,
at New York

Duncan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of African Negro [illegible] classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S.S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, MAR 6 1915 19..., Arriving at Port of New York 1915, 19 20

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Brown	Emma	56		f	m	1859 Alligerville, N.J.		Newfoundland, N.J.
2	Campbell	Mary	62		f	m	1853 Owego, N.J.		1443 Union St Brooklyn, N.J.
3	Callan	Albert	30		m	s	1884 Albany, N.J.		Blatie, N.J.
4	Matthai	William	32		m	m	1882 Baltimore, Md		1901 Light St Baltimore, Md
5	Matthai	Charlotte	26		f	m	1889 New York, N.J.		1901 Light St Baltimore, Md
6	Haskell	Adeline	80		f	w	1833 Amesbury, Mass		226 Beacon St Boston, Mass
7	Haskell	Adeline	39		f	s	1875 Boston, Mass		226 Beacon St Boston, Mass
8	Darrach	Samuel A	34		m	s	1881 Newark, N.J.		Enfield, Conn
9	York	Laura L	42		f	m	1873	husband US citizen	21 Western Ave Morristown, N.J.
10	Cote	Achille	37		m	m	1878 Woonsocket, R.I.		243 Barrington Ave Woonsocket, R.I.
11	Cote	Antonia	34		f	m	1881 Putnam, Conn		243 Barrington Ave Woonsocket R.I.
12	Benjamin	Clayton	34		m	m	1881 Muskegon, Mich		22 Fort & Boulevard Detroit, Mich
13	Benjamin	Grace	26		f	m	1889 Detroit, Mich		22 Fort & Boulevard Detroit, Mich
14	Davidson	Isaac	35		m	s	1880	naturalized in 1904 by District Court of Fort Worth, Texas	Childress, Texas
15	Morton	Francis	24		f	s	1891 New York City		160 E 91st New York City
16	Williams	Joseph	35		m	m	1880 New York City		Lake Placid N.Y.
17	Leonard	Frank S	36		m	s	1879 Bangor, Me		Lake Placid N.Y.
18	Rodermaso	Margaret	34		f	s	1881 Brooklyn NY		Bayside L.I.
19	Register	Henry	29		m	s	1886 Philadelphia, Pa		Haverford, Pa
20	Williams	Anna	27		f	s	1888 St. Blaire, Pa		Pottsville, Pa
21	Bush	Belle	35		f	m	1880 Aberconia, Pa		1433 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa
22	Mills	Robert	35		m	s	1879	naturalized in 1880 by Court of Common Pleas Pottsville Pa	Pottsville Pa
23	Murphy	Claude B	23		m	m	1892 Scotville, Pa		Scotville, Pa
24	Murphy	Gladys	21		f	m	1894 Scotville Pa		Scotville, Pa
25	Bush	Marion	28		f	s	1887 New London, Conn		65 W 13 2nd St New York City
26	Fetterman	Gertrude	34		f	s	1881 Philadelphia, Pa		7047 Germantown Ave Philadelphia
27	Ewing	Maria	35		f	w	1880 Washington, D.C.		Tarrytown, N.Y.
28	White	John	27		m	s	1888 New York City		Rockville Centre, L.I. N.Y.
29	White	Hubert	32		m	m	1883 New York City		Rockville Centre L.I.
30	White	Antoinette	30		f	m	1885 New York City		Rockville Centre L.I.

30

14

J. Donovan
Insp

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, MAR 6 - 1915 19..., Arriving at Port of New York MAR 8 - 1915, 19...

21

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Coop	Harry	30		m	m	1885	Brooklyn N Y		552 Lincoln Place Brooklyn N Y
2	Coop	Mary	28		f	m	1887	Brooklyn N Y		552 Lincoln Place Brooklyn N Y
3	Watt	James	28		m	m	1887	Philadelphia Pa		217 Gallin Ave Philadelphia Pa
4	Watt	Violet	2	2	f	m	1893		husband U.S. citizen	217 Gallin Ave Philadelphia Pa
5	Hayes	Susan	43		f	s	1872	Baltimore, Md		214 W Madison St Baltimore, Md
6	Hayes	Mary	36		f	s	1879	Baltimore, Md		214 W Madison St Baltimore, Md
7	Hayes	Margaret	28		f	s	1887	Baltimore, Md		214 W Madison St Baltimore Md
8	Ruddy	John J	62		m	s	1853	Hawley, Pa		Dunmore, Pa
9	Winters	Peter L	52		m	s	1863	Prunderville, Pa		1510 Penn Ave Scranton, Pa
10	Simpson	Harry C	45		m	m	1869		naturalized in 1892 by U.S. Circuit Court of Pittsburg, Pa	1900 Euclid Ave Cleveland O
11	Simpson	Laura	43		f	m	1872	Philadelphia, Pa		1900 Euclid Ave Cleveland O
12	Gridley	Joseph	53		m	m	1862		naturalized in 1896 by circuit court of Boston, Mass	179 Harlam Ave Somerville, Mass
13	Gridley	Margaret	49		f	m	1866	Boston, Mass		179 Harlam Ave Somerville, Mass
14	Landers	John N	49		m	m	1866		naturalized in 1896 by circuit court of Boston, Mass	15 Pockborn St Brookline, Mass
15	Landers	Catharine E	45		f	m	1870	Boston, Mass		15 Pockborn St Brookline, Mass
16	Landers	Dorothy L	20		f	s	1895	Boston, Mass		15 Pockborn St Brookline, Mass
17	Tinker	Matson	38		m	m	1877	Newberne N C		32 Archer St Portland Me
18	Tinker	Bernice	29		f	m	1886	Portland Me		32 Archer St Portland Me
19	Crafts	Ambrose B	36		m	s	1879	Cleveland O		N Y Athletic Club New York N Y
20	Hall	William	44		m	m	1871	New York City		10 Ramsen Ave Rockaway Beach N Y
21	Hall	Charlotte	42		f	m	1873	New York City		10 Ramsen Ave Rockaway Beach N Y
23	Weed	Martin	74		m	w	1840	Stamford Conn		209 Somer St Stamford Conn
23	West	Frank	38		m	s	1877	Bridgeport Conn		W 189 Park St Bridgeport Conn
24	Mosely	Florence	56		f	m	1859	New Haven Conn		Southern Hotel Columbus O
25	Neight	Maude	36		f	s	1879	Brockton N J		120 College St New Haven Conn
26	Kingsley	Charles F.	48		m	m	1866	Pittsford N J		1715 Ave H Brooklyn N Y
27	Kingsley	Teresa	41		f	m	1873	Buffalo N J		1715 Ave H Brooklyn N Y
28	Baker	Frederick	47		m	m	1868	Billerica Mass		4 Linden St Worcester Mass
29	Baker	Grace	45		f	m	1870	Boston Mass		4 Linden St Worcester Mass
30	Clapp	Benjamin	72		m	m	1842	Boston Mass		144 Dorchester Ave South Boston Mass

15

S. S. Bermudian
Stock

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6715

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, MAR 6 - 1915 19, Arriving at Port of New York MAR - 1915, 22

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Camden	Susannah	47		f	m	1867 Versailles, Ky.		Warrington, Va.
2	Spilman	Elizabeth	24		f	s	1891 Warrington, Va.		Warrington, Va.
3	Brown	Rachel	30		f	s	1884 Versailles, Ky.		Warrington, Va.
4	Brehmer	William	25		m	s	1889 New York, N.Y.		118 Cypress Ave, New York, N.Y.
5	Otis	Ward	71		m	w	1843 Lenoter, Mass		Dedham, Mass.
6	Ayres	Sarah O.	40		f	m	1875 Watertown, Mass		Dedham, Mass
7	Ayres	Ward O.	10		m	s	1904 Devon, Pa.		Dedham, Mass.
8	Wallace	Helen M.	56		f	m	1858 Greenfield, Mass.		96 Prospect St., Pittsburg, Pa
9	Wallace	Elizabeth	20		f	s	1894 Pittsburg, Mass.		96 Prospect St. Pittsburg, Pa.
10	Thurber	Edward	48		m	w	1866 Providence, R.I.	naturalized by the District Court of Brooklyn, 1890	210 Mexican Ave, Providence, R.I.
11	Rivoltka	John L.	58		m	m	1856		Elm St., Ingram, Pa.
~~12~~	~~Bandley~~	~~Joseph H~~	~~62~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~1852 Phila Pa.~~		~~Germantown, Pa~~
~~13~~	~~Bandley~~	~~Bridie~~	~~55~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~1859 Camden, N.J.~~		~~Germantown, Pa~~
14	Schley	Henry S.	36		m	m	1878 New York, N.Y.		24 W. 54 St., New York.
15	Hammond	Lewis P.	30		m	m	1884 Interlaken, N.Y.		Rockville Centre, N.Y.
16	Hammond	Anna	68		f	m	1846 Interlaken, N.Y.		Rockville Centre N.Y.
17	Wilson	Henry W.	44		m	s	1870 Washington, D.C.		127 W. 82nd St, New York, N.Y.
18	Bell	Eugene B.	28		m	m	1886 Kansas City, [illegible]		3552 Broadway, Kansas City
19	Bell	Nannie	46		f	m	1868 Dallas, Texas		3552 Broadway, Kansas City
20	Garretson	Mitchell	40		m	s	1874 New York, N.Y.		39 W. 54th St. New York, N.Y.
21	Shea	Charles	32		m	m	1882 Boston, Mass		85 Devonshire St, Boston, Mass
23	Shea	Alice	26		f	m	1888 Boston, Mass		85 Devonshire St. Boston, Mass
23	Collins	Henry H.	41		m	m	1873 Phila, Pa.		Bryn Mawr, Pa
24	Collins	Mary	40		f	m	1874 Phila, Pa.		Bryn Mawr, Pa.
25	Swain	Frank	51		m	m	1863 Boston, Mass.		62 Evergreen Pl., E. Orange, N.J.
26	Swain	Ida	55		f	m	1859 Boston, Mass		62 Evergreen Pl., E. Orange, N.J.
27	Hersh	Minnie C.	49		f	m	1865 Hanover, Pa.		New Oxford, Pa.
28	Hersh	Florence	26		f	s	1888 New Oxford, Pa.		New Oxford, Pa
29	Hersh	Elizabeth	24		f	s	1891 New Oxford, Pa.		New Oxford, Pa
30	Martin	Timothy	68		m	w	1846 Milbury, Vt		25 Riverside Drive, New York

28

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—1212

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4713

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, MAR 6 - 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York MAR 7 - 1915, 19 23

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	White	Grace	5		f	s	1910	New York, NY	Rockville Centre, L.I.
2	White	Evelyn	21		f	s	1894	New York, NY	Rockville Centre, L.I.
3	Wood	Grace M.	35		f	m	1879	Chicago, Ill	310 W 82nd St. New York, NY.
4	Gage	Homer	53		m	m	1861	Worcester, Mass	8 Chestnut St. Worcester, Mass
5	Gage	Mabel	40		f	m	1874	Worcester, Mass	8 Chestnut St. Worcester, Mass
6	Jenny	Lucian	41		m	m	1874	New Haven, Conn	303 W. 80th St., New York, NY
7	Jenny	Lillian	29		f	m	1886	Mechanicsville Conn	303 W. 80th St. New York, NY
8	Jenny	Lucia	5		f	s	1909	New York, NY.	303 W. 80th St. New York, NY.
9	King	Martha	50		f	w	1864	New York. NY.	476 E. 58th St. New York, NY
10	Odell	Kathryn	28		f	s	1887	New Britain, Conn	258 Ashley St. Hartford, Conn
11	Odell	Grace M.	31		f	s	1884	New Britain, Conn	258 Ashley St. Hartford, Conn
12	Kelley	Anderson W	39		m	m	1876	Fairhaven, Mass.	Fairhaven, Mass
13	Kelley	Fannie	39		f	m	1876	Pittsburg, Pa.	Fairhaven, Mass
14	Gifford	Jesse S.	37		m	s	1878	Fairhaven, Mass.	Fairhaven, Mass.
15	Doyle	John T.	37		m	m	1878	Freetown, Mass.	Acushnet, Mass.
16	Murray	Anetta	39		f	m	1875	Phila, Pa.	1115 Atlantic Ave, Atlantic Cy NJ
17	Richards	Fred	28		m	m	1887	New York, NY.	830 Park Ave, New York, NY
18	Richards	Hazel	21		f	m	1893	New York, NY.	830 Park Ave, New York, NY.
19	Meyer	John	33		m	m	1881	New York, NY.	Great Neck, N.Y.
20	Meyer	Florence	25		f	m	1889	New York. NY.	Great Neck. N.Y.
21	O'Brein	Katherine	35		f	s	1880	New York, NY.	124 W. 55th St. New York, NY.
22	Meyer	Albert	50		m	m	1864	Wheeling, W. Va	33 - 15th St. Wheeling, W. Va
23	Meyer	Emily	45		f	m	1869	Wheeling, W. Va.	33 - 15th St. Wheeling, W. Va.
24	McAteer	Daisy	30		f	m	1885	Titusville, Pa.	Johnstown, Pa.
25	McAteer	Myrtle	30		f	s	1885	Pittsburg. Pa.	612 Hill St. Pittsburg Pa.
26	Fitzsimmons	Maude	40		f	s	1874	New York, NY.	392 Park Ave, New York, NY.
27	Coan	Nelson W	21		m	s	1893	New York, NY.	433 Grand St. New York NY
28	Coan	Hannah	47		f	m	1867	New York, NY.	433 Grand St. New York, NY
29	Morse	Henry	34		m	m	1880		1356 Madison Ave New York NY
30	Morse	Grace	23		f	m	1891	New York, NY.	1356 Madison Ave New York NY

17

fathers papers

F. J. Donovan
Insp.

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6728

Number 6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, MAR 6 - 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York ..., 19... 24

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Osborne	James A.	65		m	m	1850 Norwich, Conn.		145 Beach St. Arlington, N.J.
2	Osborne	Cora.	53		f	m	1862 Adams, Mass		145 Beach St. Arlington, N.J.
3	Swartzlander	Stella M.	60		f	w	1854 Pittsburg, Pa.		104 So. 39th St. Omaha, Neb
4	Taney	Leila	50		f	s	1864 Emmettsburg, Md		Emmetsburg, Md
5	Erwen	Harold G.	25		m	s	1890 Dobbs Ferry, NY.		Ardsley on the Hudson, NY.
6	Ayer	Leroy	34		m	m	1880 Phila, Pa.		509 No 58th St. Phila, Pa.
7	Herrup	Eli	59		m	m	1855	Superior court of Hartford, Conn, 1900.	62 Bucklaham St, Hartford, Conn
8	Kater	Morris	52		m	m	1862	Superior Court of Hartford, Conn, 1886.	566 Front St, Hartford, Conn.
9	Horning	Willard	23		m	m	1891 New York, NY.		2347-84th St. Brooklyn, NY.
10	Horning	Martha	22		f	m	1891 Little Falls, NY.		2347-84th St. Brooklyn NY.
11	VanSweringen	Budd	48		m	m	1867 Newarre, O.		Fort Wayne, Ind
12	VanSweringen	Kate	47		f	m	1868 Fort Wayne, Ind		Fort Wayne, Ind.
13	Coughlin	Mary A	33		f	s	1882 Lynn, Mass.		7 Union Park, Boston, Mass.
14	Ernst	Carl.	27		m	m	1888 Lancaster, Pa		11 No. Elm St. Lancaster, Pa.
15	Ernst	Mabel.	25		f	m	1889 Lancaster, Pa.		11 No. Elm St. Lancaster, Pa.
16	Kramer	Rena S.	37		f	m	1878 Danville, NY.		Danville, NY.
17	Kramer	Anna S.	47		f	m	1868 Danville, NY.		Danville, NY.
18	Kent	George	49		m	m	1865 Portland, Me.		Woodland, Me.
19	Kent	Etta	36		f	m	1878 Portland, Me.		Woodland, Me.
20	Waters	William B.	44		m	m	1870 Lewisburg, Pa.		Red Bank, N.J.
21	Waters	Inia	32		f	m	1882 Middletown, NY.		Red Bank, N.J.
22	Lebowich	Joseph	33		m	m	1881	father's papers.	11 Millville Ave, Dorchester, Mass
23	Lebowich	Hannah	21		f	m	1893 Cincinnati, O.		11 Melville Ave, Dorchester, Mass
24	Atmore	Alfred K.	35		m	m	1880 Phila, Pa.		5241 N. 13th St. Phila, Pa.
25	Changhlin	Frank.	23		m	s	1891 West Troy, N.J.		18 Maple Ave, Troy, NY.
26	Donelan	Charles A.	25		m	s	1889 Springfield, Mass		41 Angel St, Providence R.I.
27	Griffin	Thomas	45		m	m	1870 Northampton, Mass	18	1004 Peoples Ave, Troy, NY.
28	Wetmore	Louis	25		m	m	1889 Southampton, L.I.		17 W. 55th St. New York, NY.
29	Wetmore	Eugenie	21		f	s	1893 Orange, N.J.		17 W. 55th St. New York, NY.
30	Schaper	Alexander	48		m	m	1866 Washington D.C.	J. S. Donovan Asst.	1801 Calvert St. Washington DC

30

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, MAR 6 - 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York MAR 8 - 1915, 19 25

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Hedges	Carolyn	36		f	s	1879 Elizabeth, N.J.		40 Park Pl. Newark, N.J.
2	Bride	Aline	36		f	m	1880 Newark, N.J.		544 Int. Prospect Ave, Newark, N.J.
3	Reynolds	John a.	27		m	s	1888 Worcester, Mass		58 Aldie St Worcester, Mass
4	Payne	Herbert J	26		m	s	1889	naturalized in 1911 by us circuit court Philadelphia, Pa	2854 N 5th St Philadelphia, Pa
5	Eggleston	Nathaniel	3		m	s	1884 Elizabeth, N.J.		707 No Broad St. Elizabeth N.J.
6	Macfarlane	Melissa	45		f	m	1870	naturalized 1901 - City Hall Court of Cleveland, O.	4500 Carnegie St. Cleveland. O.
7	Ketcham	Sallie	48		f	m	1867 Brooklyn, N.Y.		108 Willow St Brooklyn, N.Y.
8	Ketcham	Catharine	20		f	s	1895 Brooklyn, N.Y.		108 Willow St Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Titter	William	47		m	m	1867	naturalized in 1900 by District Court of Woonsocket,	45 Sumter St. Providence R.I.
10	Gibson	Silas	42		m	m	1872	naturalized 1903 by District Court of Woonsocket,	St James Hotel, Woonsocket,
11	Thomas	Helen	31		f	m	1884 New York, N.Y.		375 Park Ave, New York, N.Y.
12	Kelly	Eugenia	19		f	s	1895 Seabright		116 E. 63 St., New York, N.Y.
13	Emerson	Joseph	49		m	m	1866 Camden, N.J.		533 - 4th St., Catasaqua, Pa.
14	Pope	Robert A	37		m	m	1878 Mansfield Mass		134 Continental Ave Forest Hill N.J.
15	Pope	Laura	30		f	m	1885 New York N.Y.		134 Continental Ave Forest Hill N.J.
16	Ten Broeck	Charles	68		m	m	1846 Middletown N.Y.		Kingston New York
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

16

19

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, John J. Ketchum, Surgeon of the S. S. Bermudian, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner" thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of degree of Doctor of Medicine from College of Physicians & Surgeons New York City N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, ~~are~~, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John J. Ketchum

Sworn to before me this 6 day of March, 19 17

at N. Y.

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

28

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. [illegible]UDIAN sailing from [illegible] Bermuda, Mar[illegible] 1915, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bean	Mary	24		f s	Presby	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	African Black	U.S.A.	[illegible]	Jas. J. Donovan [illegible]		
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1 al

241

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR - 1915, *19* 27

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		Self	$20	Yes	1913	NY	Bro Fred 140 W. 132nd St. New York, NY.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	Medium			Bermuda	Hamilton
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J W McKenzie Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W McKenzie
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of March, 1915,
at Newport
Donovan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. F. Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA., SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B Ch B
Edinboro & D. T. M. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

S. F. Hodkinson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

28

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Piraeus, Feby 14th, 1915

11–1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Loulza	Theodora	28		F	M wife		yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	her mother Pipina Cardouna Tripoli Greece	Utah	Bingham Canyon
2	Yannopoulos	Sotirios	33		M	S officer		yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	his mother Chariclia Yannopoulou Athens Greece	Pa	Bethlehem
3	[illegible]															
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

19-9988 7/16 143 505

(2)

2 1 1

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11–1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 1915, 19

29

11—1116

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Persons in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Color of— Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	25 Color of— Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	27 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	herself	50	no			to her husband Court Douglas P.O. Box Brigham Canyon Utah	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	brown	none	Greece	Tripolis
2	no	himself	50	yes	1914	Camden N.J.	(Greek government) his son in law	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Greece	[illegible]
3	~~no~~	~~himself~~	~~50~~	~~yes~~	~~1914~~	~~Camden N.J.~~	~~(Greek government) his son in law~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5	9	fair	black	~~brown~~	none	Turkey	Constantinople
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

1

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Prothero Master, of the CARPATHIA, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature) [illegible]
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1912,
at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend [illegible]*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARPATHIA, sailing from Queens, Feb. 14 1915 19..., Arriving at Port of New York MAR 3 1915, 19 30

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Allen	Gordon	38	✓	M	M	Feb. 5th 877.	Shelton Miss ~~U.S.~~	392 Commonwealth Ave. Boston
2	Mercouris	Athanasios	37	✓	M	M		Dist. Court Kau 2nd Oct. 1902	550 W 184 str. N. York
3	Mercouris	wife Maria	30	✓	F	M		By Virtue of Marriage	550 W 184 str. N. York
4	Mercouris	dau. Despo	3	✓	F	S	20th Dec. 1910.	New York	550 W. 184 str. N. York
5	Pirocaco	Christo	31	✓	M	M		Sup. Court Kau 5th March 1911	108 Broad str. N. York
6	Pirocaco	wife Elise	27	✓	F	M		By virtue of marriage	108 Broad str. N. York
7	Parsons	Frances	60	✓	F	S	Mar. 22. 1854.	Chemung Co. Sept. 1894.	Whitney's Point New York
8	Jones	Alice	42	✓	F	S	Jan. 20. 1873.	Keene N.H.	Mgr. Bowen Broad ~~Residence~~ N.Y.
9	Kelsey	Asa Edward	43	✓	M	M	Dec. 8th 1871.	Deerfield. Mich	Evanston Illinois, Winnetka
10	~~Lily~~	Read	1	✓	F	S	Nov. 2nd 1913	Evanston. Illinois	~~Evanston~~
11	Kelsey	Albanie	33	✓	F	M	Nov. 12th 1881.	Northwaite. N.H.	~~Evanston~~
12	Kelsey	Asa	76	✓	M	M	~~Nov. 5th 1839~~	~~Chemung Co~~	District Court. Lake Harbour. Mich. 1906. Evanston. ~~Evanston~~ Ill.
13	Meader	Eunice	42	✓	F	Widow	Jan. 3. 1872.	Belmont. N.C.	Winnetka. Ill.

13

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4732

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 3.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Naples Feb 18 1915, Arriving at Port of New York MAR 9 1915, 1931

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mallica	Victor A	42		M	M		Supreme court N.Y. Cty N.Y. Oct 26 1918 Husband Citizen	106 Lexington Av. New York
2	— wife	Annie	29		F	M	Russia		
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 606
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 4

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Genoa, February 20th 1915, Arriving at Port of New York MAR. 9 1915, 19 32

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. 4 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Josephs	Joseph S.	49	✓	M	M	Feb. 3rd 1866. New York City		225 West 86th New York City
2	~~Rothschild~~	~~Henry~~	~~58~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~June 4. 1868 Belleville N.J.~~		~~Weymouth Mass~~
3	~~Rothschild~~	~~Harriet~~	~~56~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Jul 7 1844 Cincinnati Ohio~~		~~Weymouth Mass~~
4	~~Rothschild~~	~~Edgerton~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~Weymouth Mass~~
5	Clark	Margaret	51	✓	F	M	March 1st 1864.. Potosi Missouri		
6	Clark Law	Mildred	23	✓	F	S	Decemb. 22d 1891. S. Francisco Cal.		2320 Le Conte ave Berkley- California
7	Clark Law	Margaret	17	✓	F	S	Decemb. 5th 1897 Alameda -- -		
8	Rey	Anna	48	✓	F	M.		Husband Naturalized U.S. District Court of N. York August 1898. -	Graham Court - 116th St. & 7th Ave. N.York
9	Minott	Frederick	47	✓	M	M	January 4th 1868. - Crump- N. Jersey		
10	Minott	Marion	42	✓	F	M	~~February 4th 1873 - Paris France~~ =	By Virtue of Marriage	865 Park Ave - N. York City
11	Brathwaite	Frederick	46	✓	M	M	May 9 - 1868. - Stanford. Conn..		
12	Brathwaite	Marguerite	44	✓	F	M	Aug. 26 1870 - Newark - N. Y.		Stamford Trust Co - Stamford Conn. -
13	Brathwaite	M. Woolsey	16	✓	M	S	" 24 1898 - N. York City		
14	MacLean	Mabel	31	✓	F	S.	July 10 1883. Cambridge Mass		115 Upland Road - Cambridge Mass
15									
16									
17	Ex visitor								
18	Jordan	George	29	✓	M	S	Nov. 19th 1885 Huntsville Ala Passed C.		16 East 60th St New York City
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & Ch B Edinburgh & R.C.S.I. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

S P Hodkinson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1905

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

33

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Naples. February 18th, 1908

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	De Biscaccia	Villafranca	44		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Naples	107 Santa Lucia	N.Y.	New York
2	Auriemma	Salvatore	35		M S	Surgeon	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Anna Auriemma Arciano	Naples	✓
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible] 1915, *190* 34

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ALIEN 1																			
2	No	✓	✓	Yes	3	Havana	601 Adams Street. Brooklyn	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	Dk. Brown	Brown	None	Cuba
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Procher Master, of the CARPATHIA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Procher
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (Here state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & Ch B Edinburgh & D.T.M. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S P Hodkinson

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1915, at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

Carpathia

Mar. 9 — 15

Mar 10 — 15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Genoa, February 20th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			~~Appert~~	~~Douglas~~	23		F	S	~~Milliner~~			~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~San Remo~~	~~Father Enrico Appert~~
2		1	Achard	Lucien	43		M	M	Medic. Docto.	--	--	Italy	Italian	Italy	Florence	Wife = Mrs Olga Achard Via S. Gallo 65 Florence
3			Monmarteau	Yvonne	23		F	S	maid	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris	Father ~~Georges Barré~~ Mr. Monmarteau 36 Ave. de Neuilly. Paris
4			Mc Gowan	Bridget A.	30		F	S	--	--	--	Ireland	Irish	U.S.A.	Moffat	James Mc Gowan Laughta Kirklough County Lietrim - Ireland
5																
6																
7			Ex Gibraltar													
8			Jam. Fuscicto	Ramon	25		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	Mother Francisca Fuscicto Calle de Cosio - Torrelavega
9																
10																
11			Ex Victor													
12			Antunes	Joaquim Paulo	21		M	S	Seaman	No	No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Vista	Wife D. Emilia Paulo (Antunes) Portugal
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ... 191

36

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1									Brother:- Emanuele Appert c/o Lindenberg & Salmon 34th St. & 1st Ave. New York													
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	by himself	Yes	several times			With her employer Mrs Ruthen					Good	No	5	6	Light	Gray	Scar	Italy	Naples
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mrs E. Rey	No	Yes	1902	N.Y.	Brother:- Louis Richard 116th street & 7th Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	brown	Grey	France	Meaux
4	—	—	—	F.S. Minott	Yes	10	N.York		Mrs. Emile Rey - Graham Court 116th street & 7th Ave. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	Ireland	Longford
5									Mr. Minott 865 Park Ave N. York													
6																						
7																						
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	No	—	—	Mrs. Emily College Terrace	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Grey	Ireland	Dublin
9																						
10																						
11																						
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	No	Yes	1902	N.Y.	Son. G. Sarlin Hungary	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	Germany	Germany
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

T ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Prothero Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARPATHIA, from Genoa, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1915,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether resident in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

1

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & B. S. Edinburgh and D. T. M. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. P. Hodkinson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1909

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA. sailing from Cruise, Feb. 14 [illegible], 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kraias	Panayiotis	32		M S	Grocer	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Vrisiani	His uncle John Kraias Vrisiani greece	N.Y.	Utica
2	Siouveris	athanassios	25		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	greece	greek	Greece	Mavesi	His mother Stavraca Siouveris Mavesi greece	Ill.	Chicago
3	Boutsras	Michael	24		M S	Printer	yes	yes	greece	greek	Greece	Lagadia	His father George Boutsras Lagadia greece	Mass.	Lowell
4	Kraias	George	28		M M	Carpenter	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Vrisiani	His wife Stavroula Kraias Vrisiani greece	N.Y.	Utica
5	Lagros	Christos	37		M M	Cotton	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Rosina	His wife Panagiota Lagros Rosina greece	Ill.	Chicago
6	Gavrilos	Nikolaos	52		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Kentavi	His wife Panagiota Gavrilos Kentavi greece	Iowa	Des Moines
7	Lampoulos	Socrates	26		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Vrisolis	His father Vassilios Lampoulos Vrisolis greece	Vt.	Bennington
8	Mazomenos	Athanassios	45		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Kentavi	His wife Helen Mazomenos Kentavi greece	Nebr.	Hastings
9	Mazomenos	Christos	15		M S	Scholar	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Kentavi	His mother Helen Mazomenos Kentavi greece	Nebr.	Hastings
10	Vais	Elias	41		M M	Laborer	no	no	greece	greek	greece	Kentavi	His wife Constantina Vais Kentavi greece	Ill.	Chicago
11	Vais	Anastassios	16		M S	Scholar	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Kentavi	His mother as above	Ill.	Chicago
12	Gavrilos	Emmanuel	26		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Kentavi	His wife Panagiota Gavrilos Kentavi greece	Iowa	Des Moines
13	Christopoulos	John	60		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Vrisolis	His brother Athanassios Christopoulos Vrisolis greece	Ill.	Chicago
14	Christopoulos	Vaso	18		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Vrisolis	His mother Helen Christopoulos Vrisolis greece	Ill.	Chicago
15	Calantzi	Cassandra	20		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Vrisolis	His father Calandzi Christos Vrisolis greece	N.Y.	N. York
16	Mishova	Maria	47		F M	Wife	no	no	greece	Bulgar	greece	Sorovits	His son John Mishova Sodovits greece	Ill.	Granite City
17	Mishova	Harris	17		M S	Scholar	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Sorovits	His brother as above	Ill.	Granite
18	Mishova	Soultana	17		F S	Scholar	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Sorovits	Brother as above	Ill.	Granite
19	Mishova	Georgia	6		F S	Scholar	yes	yes	claims U.S.A	Born	greece	Sorovits	Brother as above	Ill.	Granite
20	Panas	John	35		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Velentovo	His wife Semelvenula Panas Velentovo greece	Pa.	Emporium
21	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Velentovo	His wife Maria Vasilopoulos Velentovo greece	Pa.	Emporium
22	Vasilopoulos	George	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Velentovo	His wife Maria Semetsiacopoulos Velentovo greece	Pa.	Emporium
23	Flouras	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Velentovo	His wife Anastasia Flouras Velentovo greece	Pa.	Emporium
24	Carouzis	George	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Velentovo	His mother Angelo Carouzis Velentovo greece	Pa.	Emporium
25	Sinopoulos	Apostolos or Sinaes	34		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Corytena	His father John Sinopoulos Corytena greece	Ill.	Chicago
26	Kapsali	Helena	[illegible]		F S	[illegible]	no	no	greece	greek	greece	Lapathos	His related John Memokian Lapathos greece	Pa.	Philadelphia
27	Kapsali	Sofia	16		F S	[illegible]	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Lapathos	Her related as above	Pa.	Philadelphia
28	Kapsali	Pigoula	[illegible]		F S	[illegible]	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Lapathos	Her related as above	Pa.	Philadelphia
29	Stergios	Abraam	[illegible]		M M	[illegible]	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Lapathos	Her father Stylianos Kanaki Lapathos greece	Pa.	Philadelphia
30	Georgis	Peter	3		M S				greece	greek	greece	Lapathos	His father as above	Pa.	Philadelphia

S. I. ADMITTED
S. I. ADMITTED
S. I. ADMITTED
S. I. ADMITTED

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 9 1916, *190*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$50	Yes	1911	Ogden Ut.	to his cousin Stavros Plomenos nº 70 Porto St. Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	none	greece	Aspiana
2	Yes	himself	$25	yes	1908	Chicago Ill	to his Mother Elias Dimitris nº 2351 W. Madison St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	none	greece	Maneesa.
3	Yes	himself	$50	yes	1911	Lowell Mass.	to his cousin C. Constantinides nº 469 Market St. Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	none	greece	Lagadia
4	No	himself	$50	yes	1911	Laurel Miss.	to his cousin Stavro Plimenos nº 71 Porto St. Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	brown	brown	none	greece	Aspiana
5	Yes	himself	$50	yes	1909/11	Chicago Ill.	to his brother in law Ath. Gaitas nº 930 W. Madison St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	none	greece	Kessina
6	No	himself	$60	yes	1912/4	Des Moines	to his son Demetrios Gavrilos or John Gavrilos 421 East Locust Des Moines	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	none	greece	Kentevi
7	No	himself	$50	yes	1905/12	N. York	to his brother John Savopoulos 429 Main St. Kennington Vt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	none	greece	Tripolis
8	No	himself	75	no	-	-	to his son Nick Marchineos 210 N Hastings Ave Hastings Nebr.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	none	greece	Kentevi.
9	No	his father	-	no	-	-	to his brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	none	greece	Kentevi
10	No	himself	25	no	-	-	to his brother George Zois 3206 S. Hoyne Ave. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	greece	Kentevo
11	No	himself	25	no	-	-	to his uncle as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	greece	Kentevi.
12	No	himself	60	yes	1914/4	Des Moines	to his brother Demetrios Gavrilos. 421 East Locust Pearlones Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	greece	Kentevi.
13	No	himself	25	yes	-	-	to his son in law Alex. Mavrakiotis 713. S. Halsted St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	brown	none	greece	Tripolis.
14	No	herself	25	no	-	-	to her Intended Husband as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	greece	Tripolis.
15	No	herself	25	no	-	-	to her sweetheart John Savopoulos 429 Main St. Kennington Vt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	greece	Tripolis
16	Yes	Husband Prepaid	50	yes	1906/10	granite	to his husband Michael Kalzimiteff Pacific Olive St. granite Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	Blue	none	greece	Lovvits.
17	Yes	Father Prepaid	60	yes	1906/10	granite Ill.	to his father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	brown	Dark	Blue	none	greece	Lovvits.
18	Yes	Father Prepaid	55	no	-	-	to his father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	brown	dark	Blue	none	greece	Lovvits.
19	Yes	Father Prepaid	55	yes	Born here	granite Ill.	to his cousin Demetrios Dragoumis P.O.B. Nº 136 Emporium Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no straight curvature	-	-	white	dark	Blue	none	U.S.A. Ill	granite.
20	Yes	himself	25	yes	1910/2	Milwaukee	to his brother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	greece	Velouchovo.
21	~~Yes~~	~~himself~~	~~25~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~to his brother in law Athan. Tempelis~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~greece~~	~~Lidoriki~~
22	~~Yes~~	~~himself~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~1910/2~~	~~Milwaukee~~	~~to his friend Aristotelis Pantikis.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~greece~~	~~Evvia~~
23	~~Yes~~	~~himself~~	~~25~~	~~yes~~	~~1910/2~~	~~Milwaukee~~	~~to his uncle Konstantinos Carras 744~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~greece~~	~~Agrilia~~
24	~~No~~	~~himself~~	~~125~~	~~yes~~	~~1910/2~~	~~Milwaukee~~	~~to his brother Charalakos Xenopoulos~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~none~~	~~greece~~	~~Agrilia~~
25	Yes	himself	$50	no	-	-	nº 1341 N Hoyne Av. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	brown	none	greece	Cresceus
26	~~No~~	~~Prepaid~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~to her Georgeoge e Panagis Kapsali~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~dark~~	~~black~~	~~Blue~~	~~none~~	~~greece~~	~~Lefokastro~~
27	~~No~~	~~Prepaid~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~to her Brothers as above~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~black~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~greece~~	~~Lefokastro~~
28	~~No~~	~~Prepaid~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~to her wife Nicolas Mihalopoulos~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~black~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~greece~~	~~Lefokastro~~
29	~~No~~	~~Prepaid~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~to his father~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~-~~	~~dark~~	~~black~~	~~Blue~~	~~none~~	~~greece~~	~~Livadia~~
30	~~No~~	~~Prepaid~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~dark~~	~~black~~	~~Blue~~	~~none~~	~~greece~~	~~Livadia~~

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Prothero MASTER, of the CARPATHIA, from Piraeus: do
(Write whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Prothero
Commander Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 190 ,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-1115.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No) to the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (e. g., 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

2

39

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B B Ch B Edinburgh & D. T. M. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. P. Hodkinson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1910,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from Piraeus, Feb. 14 1915, 191

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
											13										
1									Karabetsos	Eftimios	27	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Panagiotis Panagiotopoulos, his parent Athens, Greece
2									Koutsoumbis	Emmanouel	33	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Egio Anareas	Marigo Koutsoumbis, his mother Egio Anareas, Greece
3									Koustantinidis	Dimitrios	54	M	M	Chemist	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cavalla	Eleni Konstantinidis, his wife Cavalla, Greece
4									Korkanou	Anastasia	22	F	S	1-248616 11/4/13 homewoman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Verria	Korkanou Dimitrio, her cousin Verria, Greece
5									Korkanou	Efrosini	15	F	S	homewoman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Verria	Korkanou Dimitrio, her cousin, with her sister as above
6									Hadgiroglou	Dimitrios	24	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Drama	Emanuel Hadgiroglou, his father Xanthi, Turkey
7									Parashidis	Christoforos	30	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Drama	Eleni Parashidis, his mother Drama, Greece
8									Tsamis	Athanasios	24	M	S	Waiter Hotelman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Larsenissi	Emanuel Tsamis, his father Larsenissi, Greece
9									Lekino	Alexandros	33	M	M		yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	[illegible]	Eugenia Lekino, his wife [illegible], Greece
10									Bounos	Christos	24	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Eleni Bounos, his wife Athens, Greece
11									Adam	Iossif	58	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Koritsa	Anastasina Adam, his wife Koritsa Greece
12									Antoniadis	Kostas	19	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilen	Pavlo Antoniadis, his father Mitilen, Greece
13									Antoniadis	Evgenios brother	18	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilen	Pavlo Antoniadis, his father Mitilen, Greece
14									Belovonta	Eleonora	45	F	M	Housewife homewoman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Koritza	Emanuel Papadopoulos, his brother Koritza, Greece
15									Belovonta	Evdoxia dau	19	F	S	homewoman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Koritza	Emanuel Papadopoulos, is under witness mother as above
16									Tsina	Ethalia	37	F	M	Housewife homewoman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Koritza	Evanes Papanastasiou, her father Koritza Greece
17									Tsina	Dimitra dau	8	F	S	scholar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Koritza	Evanes Papanastasiou, her mother as above
18									Danon	Isaac	34	M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Portugal	Hebrew	Greece	Cavalla	Rebecca Danon, his wife Cavalla Greece
19									Elias Stogianou	Petros	40	M	M	Farmer Laborer	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Tonastir	Eleni Elias, his wife Tonastir, Servia
20									Petre Elia	Tale	30	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Belovesina	Tana Petre, his wife Belovesina, Servia
21									Ioanis Elia	Nicolaou	37	M	M	Workman Laborer	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Dragol	Eleni Ioanis, his wife Belovesina Dragos, Servia
22									Kolenteridis	Charalambos	30	M	S	Workman	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Dardanelia	Magdalia Kolenteridis, his wife Dardanelia, Turkey
23									Kassaros	Nicolaos	29	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Petrom	Evanulia Kassaros, his mother Petrom Greece
24									Maranolias	Georgios	42	M	M	Workman Grocer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karlovasi	Eleni Maranolias, his wife Karlovasi, Greece
25									Roucunas	Emmanouel	24	M	S	Workman Barber	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karlovasi	Ioanna Roucunas, his father Karlovasi Greece
26									Pantapassis	Ioannis	27	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karlovasi	Kalliopi Pantapassi Karlovasi Greece
27									Pantapassis	Nekontaula wife	23	F	M	1-202861 2/3/37 Housewife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Karlovasi	Kalliopi Pantapassi, his mother-in-law with her husband as above
28									Tsaldaris	Georgios	27	M	S	Chauffeur	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kamarion	Vasiliki Tsaldari, his mother Kamari Greece
29									Botsas	Georgios	29	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kamari	Vasas Botsas, his brother Kamari Greece
30									Filippidis	Dorothea	22	F	S	Housework	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Salonica	Elias Filippidis, her uncle Salonica, Greece

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

29 Greeks

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

40

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAR 9 1915, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.J.	Newark	Yes	himself	$460	Yes	1906 1912	Pittsburg	Vasil Kouta, husband, 385 Plant St Pittsburg or Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	black	black	none	Greece	Vodali
2	Ill.	Chicago	no	himself	$150	Yes	1907 1912	Chicago Ill.	Theodoros Valsamis, his friend 182 State str. Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dk	Brn	none	Greece	Agio Pnevo.
3	N.J.	Rockaway	yes	himself	$600	yes	1904 1912	Boston Mass	Angelopulo Costas, his friend 148 Park Place N. York City N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dk	Brn	none	Greece	Cavalla
4	Ill.	Providence	no	herself	$500	no			Interned Irene Ch Rististis 44 N Main St Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Dk	Brn	none	Greece	Verria
5	R.I.	Providence	no	herself		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	Dk	Brn	none	Greece	Verria
6	N.J.	New York	yes	himself	$200	no			Andreas Paraskevas, husband 315 W. 108th str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Xanthi
7	N.J.	New York	yes	himself	$200	no			Andreas Paraskevas, his cousin 315 W. 108th str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brn	none	Turkey	Xanthi
8	Ill.	Thurmond	yes	himself	$40	yes	1907 1912	Thurmond W.Va.	George Tsanis his brother Thurmond Coffee Co. Thurmond W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	Black	Black	none	Greece	Lagadi
9	N.J.	New York	yes	himself	$40	yes	1913		Panagiotis Loukas, his son in law [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	none	Greece	Lagadi
10	N.J.	New York	yes	himself	$200	yes	1907 1913	Springfield Mass	George Loukas his friend 40 Madison str. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	none	Greece	Xirokambos
11	N.H.	Manchester	yes	himself	$50	yes	1907 1914	Manchester	Lukas Vasilion, his cousin 644 Elm str. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	none	Greece	Koritza
12	N.J.	New York	yes	himself	$200	no			S.P. Antoniadis his brother 686 6th Ave. N York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	none	Greece	Mitilini
13	N.J.	New York	yes	himself	$200	no			N.P. Antoniadis his brother 686 6th Ave. N York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	none	Greece	Mitilini
14	N.H.	Manchester	no	her son	$25	no			Michael Tsimas her son 11 Cedar str. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	none	Greece	Koritsa
15	N.H.	Manchester	no	her brother	$20	no			Michael Edmad her brother [illegible] 11 Cedar str. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brn	none	Greece	Koritsa
16	Mass.	Marlboro	yes	her son	$50	no			Vassil Tsimas her son 158 Pleasant Marlboro Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Blue	Brn	none	Greece	Koritsa
17	Mass.	Marlboro	no	her brother	$25	no			Vassil Tsimas Her brother with her mother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	7	Dark	Brn	Dk	none	Greece	Koritsa
18	N.J.	New York	yes	himself	$600	yes	1909 1910	New York	his business Schimanski Bros 32-34 W 40th str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Natural	Blond	Blue	none	Turkey	Magnesia
19	N.H.	Rochester	no	himself	$60	yes	1907 1912	Rochester N.H.	Elia Stoyanoff his friend N° 60 Front str. Rochester, N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Dk	Brn	none	Turkey	Drama
20	N.J.	Rochester	no	himself	$60	yes	1906 1912	Rochester N.H.	Elia Stoyanoff his friend N° 60 Front str. Rochester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black	Dark	none	Turkey	Zelnussina
21	N.J.	Rochester	no	himself	$45	yes	1910 1912	Rochester N.H.	Filial Nicolaou his brother 2 Clinton str. Rochester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black	Black	none	Greece	Kavala
22	W.Va.	Wheeling	yes	himself	$30	yes	1914 1914	Wheeling	Kyriako Kalimanidis his brother 1900 Market str. Wheeling W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	Black	none	Turkey	Drama
23	N.J.	New York	yes	himself	$60	yes	1907 1911	Washington D.C.	Kassaras Stergios, his brother 919 Broadway, Columbia Hts	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brn	Chestnut	none	Greece	Petroomo
24	Mass.	Peabody	No	himself	$50	yes	1905 1914	Peabody Mass	Stratis Karavelias, his brother Walnut str 37 Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	none	Greece	Karlovassi
25	Mass.	Peabody	No	himself	$200	no			Nicolas Foucaunas, his brother 56 Walnut str. Peabody, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Brn	Dk	none	Greece	Karlovassi
26	Mass.	Peabody	No	himself	$200	yes	1902 1913	Peabody Mass	Stavros Pantazopol, his brother P.O. Box 255 Peabody, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brn	Dark	none	Greece	Karlovassi
27	Mass.	Peabody	no	her husband		no			Stavros Pantazopol, her brother in law, with her husband as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut	Blue	none	Greece	Karlovassi
28	N.J.	New York	No	himself	$50	yes	1906 1913	[illegible]	Dauro Davidis, his friend 39 Madison str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut	Brn dark	none	Greece	Lamari
29	N.J.	New York	yes	himself	$400	yes	1906 1913	Oxford Neb.	Apostolopoulos Achilles, his friend [illegible] New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	Dark	Chestnut	Brn dark	none	Greece	
30	Ill.	Chicago	No	himself	$40	no			John Alex [illegible] 166 5th Ave Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Chestnut	Brn dark	none	Greece	Sa[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Prothero MASTER, of the CARPATHIA, from Piraeus, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Signature)
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1912,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—216

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—215

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, BALTIC, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. Edinburgh & L.R.C.P. Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. P. Hodkinson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1907.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1305

11

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from Piraeus, Feb. 14 1915, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tripotkiadi	Evgenia	21		F M	Domestic	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Bambakou	Panagiotis Tripotkiadis, her father Bambakou Greece	R.I.	Westerly
2	Kalaitzis	Michael	24		M S	Confectioner	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Bambakou	Panagiotis Kalaitzis his father Bambakou Greece	Mass	Boston
3	Glastras	Apostolos	31		M M	Tailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kiato	Ecaterini Glastri, his mother Kiato Greece	Mo	St. Louis
4	Glastras	Kalina	23		F M	housewife	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kiato	Ecaterini Glastri, her mother in law Kiato Greece	Mo	St. Louis
5	Gestkas	Dimitrios	40		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Larovito	Christo Georgiou his father Larovito Greece	Ill	Granite City
6	Spanko	Vane	40		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patate	Risso Sparco, his wife Patate Greece	Ind	Indianapolis
7	Nicolaou	Ecaterini	30		F M	housewife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	Anastasia Mina her mother Kotseni Greece	Ill	Granite City
8	Nicolaou	Stavros	11		M S	scholar	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	Anastasia Mina, her grandmother with her mother as above	Ill	Granite City
9	Stavrou	Ioanna	6		F S	scholar	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	as above	Ill	Granite City
10	Mitre Bozin	Temelco	33		M M	Workman	no	no	Greek	Servian	Servia	Graemitza	Petre Bozin his brother Vrocastr, Servia	Ill	Chicago
11	Miskova	Maria	[illegible]						Greek	Greek	Greece	Larovito	Evanis Miskova, her son Greece	Ill	Granite City
12	Miskova	Eli	[illegible]						Greek	Greek	Greece	Larovito	as above	Ill	Granite City
13	Miskova	Anastasia	[illegible]						Greek	Greek	Greece	Larovito	as above	Ill	Granite City
14	Miskova	Georgoula	6		F S	[illegible]	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Larovito	as above	Ill	Granite City
15	Markis	Christo	34		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Calamata	Elia Markis his father Calamata Greece	R.I.	New York
16	Lekolidis	Ioannis	32		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Brot	Velika Lecolidis, his wife Brot Servia	Ind	Mecca
17	Ivan	Toli	34		M M	Workman	no	no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Brot	Petka Ivan, his wife Brot Servia	Ind	Mecca
18	Traitse	Spase	42		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Voucerou	Maria Traitse, his wife Voucerou Servia	[illegible]	[illegible] City
19	Nicolaou	Petre	26		M S	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Voucerou	Nicolas Nicolaou, his father Voucerou Servia	N.Y.	Rochester
20	Nicolaou	Christo	42		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Voucerou	Tolea Nicolaou, his wife Voucerou Servia	N.Y.	Rochester
21	Nicolaou	Kostal	41		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Voucerou	Stoina Nicolaou, his wife Voucerou Servia	N.J.	Lawrenceville
22	Komnas	Petros	28		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Voucerou	Mitra Komnas, his wife Voucerou Servia	N.Y.	Rochester
23	Kriste	Dimitrios	31		M M	Workman	no	no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Kachtari	Vefsevo Kriste his wife Kachtari Servia	Pa	Ford City
24	Bassil	Nicolaol	21		M M	Workman	no	no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Voucerou	Kyrlos Bazil, his wife Voucerou Servia	Pa	Ford City
25	Balaskardjis	Emmanouel	27		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	Dimitri Balaskardji, his father Kastoria Greece	Mass	Peabody
26	Chadjipanagiotou	Ioannis	27		M S	Professor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	Evgenios Chadjipanagiotou his father Edhun Greece	R.I.	Providence
27	Aletomiou	Dimitrios	27		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Servia	Kachtari	Atanas Gekgi, his grandfather Kachtari Servia	Pa	Ford City
28	Demelcou	Dimitrios	24		M M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Servia	Kachtari	Temelcou Beliamou his father Kachtari Servia	Pa	Ford City
29	Bont	Efstratios	32		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	Anniessanda Bont, his mother Mitilini Greece	N.J.	New York
30	Bont	Stylliani	22		F M	housework	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	as above	N.J.	New York

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 9 1916, *190*

42

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Another father	$150	—	—		Charalambos Tsipouridis his brother 43 & 45 W. Broad St. Westerly R.I. To continue his business	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Vamvakou
2	No Himself	$25	yes	1906	1913 Boston Mass	13 83 Washington st. Boston Mass To continue his business	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Vamvakou
3	No Himself	$200	yes	1904	1914 St. Louis Mo	528 Elm St. St. Louis Mo With her husband as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kiation
4	No Her husband		No	—	—		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kiation
5	yes Himself	$40	yes	1909	Granite City Ill	His friend Christo Kolé P.O. Box No 370 Granite City Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Sorovitz
6	yes Himself	$25	yes	1907-1912	Minneapolis Minn	His friend Christo George 561-563 W. Washington St. Indianapolis Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Tatele
7	yes Herself	$40	No	—	—	Her husband Christ Kolé P.O. Box No 370 Granite City Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mokreni
8	yes His mother		No	—	—	With his mother as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mokreni
9	yes Her mother		No	—	—	With her mother as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mokreni
10	yes Himself	$26	yes	1910	Delaware, Oh	His brother Christe Temelko Box 120 Brownie Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Graesnitsa
11	yes Herself	$35	yes	1900	1910 —	Her husband Michel Chatzis Peabody Mass. Granite City Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Sorovitz
12	yes His mother		yes	1907	1912 —	With his mother as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Sorovitz
13	yes Her mother		No	—	—	With her mother as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Sorovitz
14	yes Her daughter		No	—	—	With her mother as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Sorovitz
15	yes Himself	$25	yes	1904	1913 N. York	His friend Peter Bouras 50 James St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Calamata
16	No Himself	$40	yes	1907	1910 Mecca Ind	His friend Kote Petre 62 P.O. Box Mecca Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Servia	Brot
17	No Himself	$40	No	—	—	His friend Petre Drine 412 P.O. Box, Mecca Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Servia	Brot
18	No Himself	$32	yes	1903	1906 Split Rock N.Y.	His nephew Kriste Stoyan 263 P.O. Box, Ford City Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Servia	Voukovon
19	No Himself	$32	yes	1910	1914 Rochester N.Y.	His brother Spane Nicola 12 Reinola Arcade Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Servia	Voukovon
20	No Himself	$30	yes	1911	1914 Rochester N.Y.	His friend Dimitri Jovan 58 Front St. Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Servia	Voukovon
21	No Himself	$32	yes	1910	1912 Syracuse N.Y.	His brother Ilia Nicola 301 P.O. Box Jamesville N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Servia	Voukovon
22	No Himself	$30	yes	1907	1912 Rochester N.Y.	His friend Todor Christov 55 Front st. Rochester N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Servia	Voukovon
23	No Himself	$30	yes	1906	1907 Granite City Pa	His friend Yosif Petre 40 P.O. Box Ford City Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Servia	Lachitsi
24	No Himself	$32	yes	1909	1912 Syracuse N.Y.	His friend Vasil Petre 263 P.O Box Ford City Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Servia	Voukovon
25	No Himself	$30	yes	1906	1913 Peabody Mass	His brother G. Valaghandjis Walnut st 44, Peabody Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kartova
26	No Himself	$40	No	—	—	His Brother Manuel Pamayotou 114 W. Market St. Greensboro N.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Samos
27	yes Himself	$30	yes	1909	Edenburg Pa.	His Cousin Lazaros Georgiou Box 460 Ford City Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Servia	Lachtsi
28	yes Himself	$36	yes	1905	Ford City Pa	His Brother Petros Temelcou P.O. Box 439 Ford City Pa To continue his business	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Servia	Lachtsi
29	yes Himself	$50	yes	1907	1914 New York	4th Ave. 520½ New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
30	yes Her husband		No	—	—	With her husband as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mitylene

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Prothero [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARPATHIA, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1903

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer. 11–335

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

PANAMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy or elsewhere, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country and only the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that the immigrant comes correctly show country of last permanent residence and not country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens having acquired residence in the United States and returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. It should not be sufficient to give merely the name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (If alien has friend to whom sent, final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (sent) or No (not sent).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and how much; if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show in each case the actual or family exact amount of money shown. Money belonging to a husband or family should not be recorded among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether going to join husband, wife, or other relative, and if so, where and what).—The entry in column 15 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if Yes, the year, name of husband, and place. 1901 97, Philadelphia.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if Yes, the year, name of husband, and place. 1901 97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join husband, wife, or other relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No, and if Yes, the name and relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29 (Personal description of aliens).—The entries are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

4

Can.
43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, BARQUE, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & Ch. Edinboro & R.C.P. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 6th day of March, 190

at NEW YORK,

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from [illegible], Feb. 14 to 5, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
X 1	Loetros	Constantinos	21	1	S	Hotel Keeper	yes	yes	Canadian	Greek	Greece	Tripoli	his sister Anastasia Loetros Tripoli	Greece	Penn.
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 9 1910, *190* 44

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	no	himself	100	yes	1901/2	toronto	to his brother geo Petros 235½ king st. toronto ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	brown	brown	none	greece	Caltaza
	2																					
	3																					
	4																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Pitters R [illegible], of the CARPATHIA. (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 190[illegible];

at NEW YORK.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence, as is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, and in case last of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case the actual cash amount in money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of year and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

5

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA. SAILING [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B BS B Edinboro & D. T. M. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 190[illegible]

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1117

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1117

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from Patras, Feb. 11 1915, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Mamakos~~	~~Nicholas~~	~~35~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Worker~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	~~Vatika~~	His wife Chrysoula Mamakos Vatika Greece	~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
2	Dowaras	Aristomenis	33		M	S	Hotel Keeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Dessilla	His father Anastassio Dowaras Dessilla Greece	D.C.	Washington
3	Carandreas	Panayotis	23		M	S	Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lidorikion	His mother Vassiliki Carandrea Lidorikion Greece	N.Y.	Jersey City
4	Kephala	Ekaterini	21		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Inoussi	Her mother Evanthia Lemou Inoussi Greece	Pa	Butler
5	~~Hatzi Joannou~~	~~Kyriako~~	26		M	M	Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pagonda	His father Lazaro Hatzi Joannou Pagonda Greece	Wis	Elkhart
6	Hatzi Joannou	Maria	22		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pagonda	Her father Manolis Fountelistis Pagonda Greece	Wis	Elkhart
7	Cartassian	Carabet	33		M	S	Grocer	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Caesarea	His father Kazar Cartassian Caesarea Turkey	N.Y.	New York
8	Spano	Athanasiol	39		M	M	Workman	no	no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Vouerov	Anna Spano his wife Vouerov Servia	Pa	Jamestown
9	Dascalos	Nicolaos	23		M	S	Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Porti	his uncle George Kangos Porti Greece	[illegible]	[illegible]
ADMITTED 10	Andi	Joseph	50		M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Jerusalem	his wife Meriam Andi Jerusalem Turkey	N.Y.	New York
11	Andi	Julia	22		F	S	Household	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Jerusalem	her mother as above	N.Y.	New York
12	Andi	Badeeh	21		F	S	Household	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Jerusalem	her aunt as above	N.Y.	New York
ADMITTED 13	Andi	Ernest	15		F	S	Household	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Jerusalem	as above	N.Y.	New York
14	Jobats	Martha	30		F	S	Professor	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Ramallah	her father Abdullah Jobats Ramallah Turkey	N.Y.	New York
15	Nassir	Hanna	23		F	S	Professor	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Bizzet	her father Joseph Nassir Bizzet Turkey	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 16	Salah	Jemile	22		F	S	Professor	yes	yes	Turkey	Syrian	Turkey	Ramallah	her father Salahor Salah Ramallah Turkey	[illegible]	[illegible]
~~17~~	~~Vardis~~	~~Kostal~~	~~29~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~				~~Mass~~	~~Yakoubou~~
~~18~~	~~Vardis~~	~~Eugenie~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Housework~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Greek~~						
19	Zafiropoulos	George	24		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	U.S.A.	Dayton	Father Andrew Zafiropoulos Dayton Ohio		
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAR 1916, 190

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamy or not? (Whether practicing or believing in the practice of polygamy.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?													
1	~~No~~	~~Himself $25~~	~~yes~~	~~1906-1913 Washington D.C.~~		His brother-in-Law George Cahrimani To continue his business	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Dark Brown Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Greece~~	~~Vetrini~~
2	No	Himself $35	yes	1906-1913 Washington D.C.		1422 P. st. N.W. Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Brown Brown	None	Greece	Dessilla
3	No	Himself $25	yes	1910-1915 Newark N.J.		His uncle John Calantzopulo 150 Montecello Ave. Jersey City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown Brown	None	Greece	Listoriteis
4	yes	Herself $25	No	—	—	Her husband John Cephala 214 S. Main st. Butler Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Brown Brown	None	Greece	Drousse
5	yes	Himself $40	yes	1908-1912	Elkhart	His friend Abram Elkhart Niel Plant Hotel, Elkhart, Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown Brown	None	Greece	Tagonday
6	yes	Herself $40	No	—	—	Her friend Abram " Niel Plant Hotel, Elkhart, Wis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Brown Brown	None	Greece	Pangonday
7	yes	Himself Above	yes	1906-1914	N. York	His brother Leon Cardashian 406 W. 16th St. New-york	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown Brown	None	Turkey	Caesarea
8	no	himself $30	no			George Apane his brother P.O. Box. 301 Jamestown N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark Chestnut	none	Asia	Arucom
9	no	himself	$30	yes	1914 Manchester	71 Spruce str. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark Brown Brown	None	Greece	Corfu
10	yes	himself	$50	No		Rel [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	[illegible]			[illegible]
11	yes	~~Father~~	25	No	-	Jno Andr 35 B'way	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	✓	✓	✓	
12	yes	~~himself~~	25	No	-		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	✓	✓		
13	yes	~~Father~~	25	✓	-	Rel [illegible]	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5					
14	yes	~~himself~~	25	No	-	to her friend John Keshmeel 35 Broadway N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no						
15	~~No~~	~~himself~~	50	No	-	to her brother ~~John~~ Joseph Vasil General Delivery Newhaven Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	✓	✓		
16	yes	Herself	25	No	-	to her brother Charalabi 1838 W. 18th St. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓
17																		
18																		
19	No	Self	$40	yes	1913 Nyc	Brother Manuel Papadonico 230 St. Ludlow Street, New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Blue	Greece	Crete
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Pritchard MASTER, of the CARPATHIA, from Piraeus, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(for Master)
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 1905;

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any person whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian, north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, Umbria, Marches, Lazio, Abruzzi e Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Final destination).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important, for statistical purposes, that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, should give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show, in addition to the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States, country of outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom were passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, mother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by one head of a family should not be divided among several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether ever in the United States before; and if so, the year or period, and place, as 1901, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 25.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by the inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number ....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. CARPATHIA. sailing from ~~Febry 12~~ Febry 14 1913, Arriving at Port of New York March 7, 1913

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kefalas	Spiral	30		M	M		Common Pleas Court at 26 December 1913 of Butler, Pa	214 S. Main str. Butler, Pa
2	Kefalas	Paraskevi wife	23		F	M		at 26 December 1913 of Butler, Pa	214 S. Main str. Butler, Pa
3	~~Lafkopoulos~~	George	24		M	S			
4	Waldstein	Freedmans Anna	30		F	M		Husband Citizen 1905	1324 S. 8th St. Philadelphia Pa
5	Waldstein	Sh. Judah	3		M	S	New York City 24 + 1912		
6	Verdikos	Costas	29		M	M		26 Sept 1904 Common Pleas New London Conn Court	West Broad St
7	✓	wife Eugenia	22		F	M		By Virtue of Marriage	Westerly R.I.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

48

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. P. Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B bd 3 Edinburgh & D T M Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. P. Hodkinson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of March, 19 11

at NEW YORK

J Murgrood

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Messina 15, February, 1915

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 17	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Silva	Giovanni	45		M m	Barber	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Messina	The father in law - Infanzera Antonina	Mass	Boston
2	Santoro	Salvatore	60		M	Labourer							The Wife and Sons		Mass
3	Marzo	Pietro	29		M							Messina	The Wife Marzo Grazia	N.Y.	New York
X 4	Vita Previte	Giovanna	23		F	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Domestic						S. Pier Niceto	The father Previte Giuseppe	Pa.	Philadelphia
5	Bonsi Schirò	Maddalena	25		M		No	No				S. Pier Niceto	The mother Corzo Agata	~~Ill~~	St Louis
ADMITTED	Pezzimenti	Francesco	15		M	Labourer	Yes	Yes			Oli Lupe	Oli Superiore	The mother Lombaglione Angela	N.Y.	~~New York~~
7	Trimarchi	Domenico	17		M	Merchant					Brumano Tyrrhenian	Reggio Cal	The father Brumano Teffinio	✓	Buffalo
8	Barbagallo Santa	Alfia	27		F m	Housewife	No	No			Messina	Messina	The father Trimarchi Carmelo	✓	New York
9	daughter Barbagallo	Agata	2		S						Mascali	Catania	The mother Messina Contarino Maria	✓	
X 10	Cardillo Mascuneci	Giuseppa	27		M m	Labourer								✓	
X 11	Son Cardillo	Carmelo Rosario	8		M						Giarre	Catania	The father Mascuneci Sebastiano Giarre.	✓	
12														✓	
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

33

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 19 1915, *1915*

49

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or arrangement of any kind to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
T ALIEN 1	un	Self	$ 50	1y 1887-1915 Boston	The Wife - Inferrera Rosaria N: 11 [illegible] Ford St. - Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	5	Dark Brow	Brow	C.C. cheek -	Messina	Messina
2	Le	"	50	1912-1914 New York	Sonnia Sautrugano cousin Augusto Via Elisabette. 4th N: 259. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	None	"	"
3	no	"	50	1902-1907 Vita Pa.	The friend Petrone Rosario N: 1218 S. 11 St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	S Pier Niceto	"
4	"	"	50	No - No	No The Husband Vita Rosario Sidney Pa. Indiana Co. Box 78-	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Le	"	50	"	The Husband - Davi Antonino S. Pier	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Alì Sup	Messina
6	no	"	50	"	Cap. U. Di Simone - San N: 139 Broadway Astoria - No 4th	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	Burzaro Zeffirio	Reggio Cal.
7	Les	"	50	"	The father Pezzimenti Domenico N: 191 Hester St. New York City -	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	Messina	Messina
8		Husband	50	1910-1913 New York	The Uncle Cicala Giulio N: 190 Compson that - Compson N. York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Casal.	Catania
9		Father	-	-	The Husband Barbagallo Angelo 2402 1st Avenue - Yorkville - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"	-	-
10	No	Husband	50	No No No	The Husband Carullo Giovanni N: 1584 2d Avenue - New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	Giare	Catania
11		Father	-	-	Father -	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Luther MASTER, of the CARPATHIA., from MESSINA MESSINA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Wm Luther
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 19 12;

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Messina, 16 February, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York MAR 9 1915, 1915

50

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bellamacina	Francesco	45		M	M		Circuit Court Boston Mass Oct 25th 1892	Boston Mass. - 51 South Margin St -
2	Anastasi	Vincenzo	52		M			Dist Ct - Providence Rhode Island Court Oct 31st 1903	Providence - 103 Read St
3	Wife Pellicano	Maria	34		F			By Virtue of Marriage	
4	Son Anastasi	Giuseppe	4		M	S	Providence R.I. Apr 15 1910		
5	" "	Gianni	1		M	S	" " Mar 4 1914		

Transcribed
3

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—6112

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S P Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA., SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B ch B Edinboro & D T M Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

S P Hodkinson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Mar, 19 1 .

at NEW YORK

J Murray

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passeng

S. S. "Carpathia" sailing from Palermo, 17 February, 1915

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. RESIDENT OF: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1 1			Sciacca	Giuseppe	33	M	M	Business man	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Roccella Valdemone	Mother in law	Jurnari Angela Roccella Valdemone
1 2			Jurnari	Rosa	27	F	M	wife	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Roccella Valdemone	Mother	Jurnari Angela Roccella Valdemone
2 3			Ferrara	Salvatore	26	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	American Citizen					
4			Ferrara	Teresa	25	F	M		yes	yes	American Citizen					
5			Ferrara	Angela	6	F					American Citizen					
6			Ferrari	Laura	5	F					American Citizen					
3 7			D'Amico	Biagio	54	M	M	mason	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Polizzi Generosa	Son	D'Amico Liborio Piazza Vienza 21 Polizzi Generosa
8			D'Amico	Maria Stella	19	F	S	housemaid	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Polizzi Generosa	Brother	D'Amico Liborio Piazza Vienza 21 Polizzi Generosa
9			D'Amico	Rosario	21	M	S	tailor	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Polizzi Generosa	Brother	D'Amico Liborio Piazza Vienza 21 Polizzi Generosa
4 10			Giammarinaro	Giovanna	33	F	M	dress maker	No	No	Italian	South	Italy	Castelvetrano	Father in law	Cicio Filippo Castelvetrano
11			Cicio	Rosa	4	F	S	Child	No	No	Italian	South	Italy	Castelvetrano	Grand Father	Cicio Filippo Castelvetrano
12			Cicio	Francesca	2	F	S		No	No	Italian	South	Italy	Castelvetrano	Grand Father	Cicio Filippo Castelvetrano
5 13			Balistreri	Giuseppe	45	M	M	Business man	No	No	Italian	South	Italy	Palermo	Mother in law	Denticci Anna Palermo
14			Balistreri	Angela	4	F	S	Child	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Palermo	Grand Mother	Denticci Anna Palermo
6 15			La Mamma	Anna	25	F	M	housewife	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Termini	Mother in law	La Mantia Maria Via Giulia 29 Termini
16			La Mantia	Matteo	7	M	S	Child	no	no	Italian	South	Italy	Termini	Grand Mother	" " "
17			La Mantia	Giuseppe	4	M			no	no	Italian	South	Italy	Termini	Grand Mother	" " "
18			La Mantia	Maria	1	F			no	no	Italian	South	Italy	Termini	Grand Mother	" " "
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 9 1916, *191* 52

11—4837

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Idiot, insane person, or epileptic.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Nj Albany	NJ self			8			Sister Rosa Sciacca 119 Madison Av. Albany N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	~~Brn~~ dk	Dark brn chestnut	scar end right eye brows	Roccella	Sicily
	2	Nj Albany	NJ Husband			no	no	no	Sister in law Rosa Sciacca 119 Madison Av Albany N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	~~regd~~ ✓	Dark brn chestnut	none	Roccella	Sicily
	3																				
	4																				
	5																				
	6																				
	7	~~Brooklyn~~ Corona NJ	self		100 yes	1898-1915	Brooklyn		Son Mariano D'Amico 16 bor Jackson Av and 41 St Street Corona L.I. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	~~Brn~~ dark chestnut	none	Polizzi Gen	Sicily
	8	~~Brooklyn~~ Corona NJ	father		— no	no	no		Brother " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	dark ~~chestnut~~ dark	none	Polizzi Gen	Sicily
	9	~~Brooklyn~~ Corona NJ	father		25 no	no	no		Brother " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	~~Brn~~ dark	dark ~~chest~~ Blue	scar right eye	Polizzi Gen	Sicily
	10	NJ Brooklyn	NJ self		50 no	no	no		Husband Enrico Antonino 41 Johnson Av. Brooklyn N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	~~regd~~ ✓	~~chestnut~~ dark	scar in the forehead	Castelvetrano	Sicily
	11	NJ Brooklyn	NJ mother		— no	no	no		Father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			dk	dk	bro	none	Castelvetrano	Sicily
	12	NJ Brooklyn	NJ mother		— no	no	no		Father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no			✓	✓	✓	✓	Castelvetrano	Sicily
	13	~~Mrs Mariano~~	NJ self						Husband					good		5		✓	✓			Pa	Sicily
	14																						
	15	Pa Pittsburg	~~NJ~~ self		120 yes	1896-13	Pittsburg		Husband La Mantia Bartolomeo 1826 Gani Street L.I. Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	dk chestnut	none	Termini	Sicily
	16	Pa Pittsburg	NJ mother		75 yes	yes	yes		Father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	✓	✓	✓	none	Buffalo	N.Y.
	17	Pa Pittsburg	NJ mother		— yes	yes	yes		Father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	✓	✓	✓	none	Buffalo	N.Y.
	18	Pa Pittsburg	NJ mother		— no	no	no		Father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	✓	✓	✓	none	Termini	Sicily
	19																				
	20																				
	21																				
	22																				
	23																				
	24																				
	25																				
	26																				
	27																				
	28																				
	29																				
	30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Frothingham MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible] PATHIE, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Frothingham
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1914

at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or some other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba and Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments or Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—All intending residents (any year until conferring permanent residence). The last country in which he has resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be declared permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies distinguish between country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, sojourn, or visit.

Aliens who have permanent residence in the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as "United States" for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, the fact should be stated.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Aliens having permanent residence should be the final destination. An alien who has been in the United States for a year or more has established permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the name of the State, city, or town in the United States where such alien intends to reside permanently. Aliens not having permanent residence in the United States should show the final destination desired. The entry in column 12 should not be "New York" unless New York is the place of intended residence.

Column 13 (Whether going to join a relative, friend, or other person, and if so, what relative or friend, and the name and complete address of such relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should show whether the alien is going to join a relative, friend, or other person, and if so, what relative or friend, and the name and complete address of such relative or friend.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, how much).—The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien has the amount of money required by law, and if not, how much money he has. Money "belonging to the head of a family should be divided among the several members of the family."

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 15 should show whether the alien has ever been in the United States before, and if so, when and where.

Column 16 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, what and where).—The entry in column 16 should show whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse within the past year, or is supported by charity, and if so, what institution and where.

Column 17 (Whether a polygamist).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the event that such cases

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

11—4714

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 10

S. S. CARPATHIA, sailing from Palermo, Feby 17th, 1915, Arriving at Port of N. 1915, 19 53

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Ferreri	Salvatore	28		M	M		Southern District Court New York # 34177 Feby 25th 1913 By Virtue of marriage	Home
2	✓	Teresa	25		F				1536 73rd St Brooklyn N.Y.
3	✓	angela	6		F	S	New York City Aug 11th 1908		✓
4	✓	Laura	3		F		✓ ✓ Feby 1 1912		✓
5	Balistreri	Guiseppe	45		M	M		municipal Court County of Milwaukee 23/10 Municipal Court Milwaukee County Wisconsin 23/9 1904 Milwaukee Wis	234 West St Milwaukee Wis.
6	✓	Angela Josephine	17		F	S	(Baltimore City)		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6 7

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

54

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. P Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B 62 B Edinburgh & D. T. M. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. P Hodkinson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Mar 1913

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passeng

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Naples, Feb. 1 to 1915, 191

11—4637

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to — Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								✓		Candamone	Rosario	40		m	m	farmer			Italy	S. Italian	Italy	Colorino	Father Tomaso Candamone Colorino
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

...ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 8 1915, *191*

11—4637

55

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, contract, promise, or agreement, printed, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	Ont	Sudbury																		
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Sudbury Ont Can Sailor Sept 1st 1914 Canada Box 101 Clarendon Pa Sudbury Ont none no no yes no 5 ft 3 in Dark Black Dark Scar left foot Italy Samuel

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Pritchard MASTER, of the CARPATHIA, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Pritchard
Master or Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March 1912,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Liguria) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and not the town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of alien's relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show, if known, the place, city, or town of intended future permanent residence, whether in the United States or country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, to whom and destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes—relative or No—no relative.

Column 15 (Purchaser of passage ticket).—The entry in column 15 should show name of whose passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1891-95, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Ex.).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Over

56

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L P Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B & Ch B Edinburgh & D T H Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L P Hodkinson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Mar, 19 1 2

at NEW YORK

J Sweeney

Immigration Officer

15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Naples February 18th, 1914

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Brindisi	Teresa	21		f	m	housework	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Frosolone	Father Alessandro Rocca
2						1				Landolfi	Amina	30		f	w	laborer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Atripalda Prov Avellino	mother Crescentia Rocca Angelo Romano Angela
3										~~Fiorillo~~	~~Giovanni~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~m~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~laborer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Maratea~~	~~Pasquale~~
4										Teutonico	Celia	23		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Teano	father Luigi Teutonico
5										Teutonico	Silvia	16		f	s	housework	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Teano	father Luigi Teutonico
X 6										Tommasino	Margherita	17		f	s	housework	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Teano	father Tommasino Paolo
7										~~Vernone~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~f~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Italy~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Italy~~	~~Teano~~	~~father Adolfo Vernone~~
8										Fiore-Murro	Paolina	37		f	m	housework	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Torretta	father Murro Nicola Torretta
9										Son	Giovanni	8		m	s	Child 2-9647			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Torretta	grand father Murro Nicola Torretta
10										daughter	Maria	7		f	s	2-687064-505-1276-39			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Torretta	grand father Murro Nicola Torretta
11										~~Fiore~~	~~Giulio~~	~~Andrea~~		~~m~~	~~married~~	~~farmer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Torretta~~	~~mother Lucia Cocelli Pasqua~~
12										~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~f~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Torretta~~	~~grand mother Cocelli [illegible]~~
13										~~daughter~~	~~Pasqua~~	~~18~~		~~f~~	~~s~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Torretta~~	~~grand mother Cocelli [illegible]~~
S ADMITTED 14	1									Guglielmelli	Elvira	8		f	s	Child 16			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Caserta	brother Guglielmelli Francesco Caserta
15										Fari	Margherita	27		f	m	housework	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Manopol	father Giorgio Fari Manopol
16										Son Rivizzigno	Pietro	3		m	s	Child			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Manopol	grand father Giorgio Fari Manopol
17										Barbone	Francesco	32		m	m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Manopol	father Pietro Barbone Manopol
18	164836 4-23-26						V2			wife Savella	Teresa	24		f	m	housework	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Manopol	father-law Pietro Barbone Manopol
X 19										Marinca	Gior Angela	21		f	s	housework	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Falcone	father Giuseppe Marinca
20										Iannello	Domenico	26		m	s	farmer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castelforte	mother Lazzaro Carolina Castelforte
21										Iannello	Fioravante	22		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Castelforte	father Rappresa Pasquale Melito
22										Guarino	Rappresa Anna	38		f	m	housework	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Melito	grand father Rappresa Melito
23										-	Stefano	14		m	s	School 6-2527			Italy	So Italian	Italy	Melito	mother Maria Grimaldo Conte
24										Peroleto	Domenico	26		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Conte	mother-law Maria Conte
25										wife Grimigliano	Caterina	22		f	m	housework	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Conte	wife Chiappierini Maria Conte
26										Bernardi	Giuseppe	31		m	m	farmer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Mariotte	father Leonardo Bernardi Mariotte
27										~~D'Andrea~~	~~Angelo~~	~~Domenico~~		~~m~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~Italy~~	~~So Italian~~	~~Italy~~	~~Mariotte~~	~~[illegible]~~
X 28										Ciminiello	Domenico	40		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Mariotte	wife Prisciantore Maria Mariotte
X 29										daughter	Angela	13		f	s	Scholar	yes	yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Mariotte	mother Ciminiello Maria Mariotte
500249 4-23-26							V2			Altamura	Giacinto	28		m	m	farmer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Mariotte	wife D'Andrea Maria Mariotte

35

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 1, Reel 1209

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	other Defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-photo:	Remarks
5529	✓							Doc. 58 & 59 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-22-44

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: MAR 24 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made,

_____ _____
Date Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

_____ _____
Date Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information
Section - - - Port of New York

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR - 1911 *, 191* 57

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less how much?	By whose assistance was passage paid?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Year or period of last visit. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.			Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N J	Monaghen	no	Self	25	never	husband da Grumbo Guaffa 602 147 Monaghen N J	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	dk	brwn	none	Italy	Roma
2	N J	Brooklyn	no	self	22	never	brother Antonio Landolfi 848 Jakes av. Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brn	dk	hazel	✓	Italy	alfonsina Vitano
3	~~La Guardia~~	~~no~~	~~self~~	~~50~~	~~1911~~	~~never~~	brothers Pais Domenico Romano	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~med~~	~~brn~~	~~hazel~~	~~none~~	~~Italy~~	~~Rome~~
4	N J	N. York	no	uncle	5	never	uncle Vincenzo Centonico 53 Dugal St. N J	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	Brn	hazel	none	Italy	Rome
5	N J	New York	✓	uncle	5	never	uncle Vincenzo Centonico 53 Dugal St. New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	med	blck	hazel	✓	Italy	Rome
6	R I	Providence	no	Self	50	never	uncle De Pan Domenico 70 Arthur Av. Providence	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	med	dk	hazel	✓	Italy	Rome
~~7~~	~~N J~~	~~Hoboken~~	~~no~~	~~Self~~	~~50~~	~~1914~~	~~uncle Dr. Savin Carlo 1 Washington Sq. N Y~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~dk~~	~~dk~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Italy~~	~~Potenza~~
8	N J	New York	no	Self	30	never	husband Fiore Ferdinando 363 Blecker St. N Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	Dark hazel	none	Italy	Forelle
9	N J	New York	✓	mother	—	never	father Fiore Ferdinando 363 Blecker St N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	med	Dark hazel	✓	Italy	Forelle
10	N J	New York	✓	mother	—	never	father Fiore Ferdinando 363 Blecker St. N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	Brn	✓	Italy	Forelle
11	~~N J~~	~~New York~~	~~no~~	~~Self~~	~~30~~	~~1914~~	husband La Forgia Francesco	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~med~~	~~dk~~	~~hazel~~	~~none~~	~~Italy~~	~~Forelle~~
12	~~N J~~	~~New York~~	~~no~~	~~Self~~	~~30~~	~~1914~~	father La Forgia Francesco	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~4~~	~~med~~	~~dk~~	~~hazel~~	~~none~~	~~Italy~~	~~Forelle~~
13	~~N J~~	~~New York~~	~~no~~	~~mother~~	~~—~~	~~never~~	father La Forgia Francesco	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~—~~	~~med~~	~~dk~~	~~hazel~~	~~none~~	~~Italy~~	~~Forelle~~
14	N J	New York	No	Self	No	never	father Pasquale Guglielmelli 501 E. 3rd Av. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med	Brn	hazel	None	Italy	Cavala
15	Orange	Washingtonville	✓	Self	25 yrs	1909	husband Antonio Rizzigno box 210 Washingtonville	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	Brn	hazel	✓	Italy	Mansfol
16	Orange	Washingtonville	✓	mother	—	No 1912	father Antonio Rizzigno box 210 Washingtonville	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	5	med	Brn	dark	✓	Italy	Mansfol
17	N J	Middleton	✓	Self	40 yrs	1908	brother Gennaro Barbone 49 Fulton St. Middleton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	Brn	hazel	✓	Italy	Monfo
18	N J	Middleton	✓	husband	—	No 1914	brother law Gennaro Barbone 49 Fulton St. Middleton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	med	Brn	hazel	✓	Italy	Monfol
19	Pa	Reed	no	Self	50	never	brother Rosa Marzera box 82. Reed Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	med	Brn	hazel	right cheek scar	Italy	Palena
20	N J	Camdenboro	no	Self	28 yrs	1910	brother Saunillo Giovanni box 235 Camdenboro N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	blk	hazel	None	Italy	Castelfonte
21	N J	Camdenboro	no	Self	30	never	father Saunillo Angelo box 235 Camdenboro N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	med	dk	hazel	✓	Italy	Castelfonte
22	N J	Raymond	No	Self	50	no	husband Guarino Vincenzo Raymond Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	med	dk	hazel	left cheek mole	Italy	Melilo
23	N J	Raymond	✓	mother	—	✓	father Guarino Vincenzo Raymond Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	med	dk	hazel	None	Italy	Melilo
24	Pa	Huntington	✓	Self	40	yrs 1909	brother Tommaso Serabito 911 7th St. Huntington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	med	dk	hazel	forehead scar	Italy	Forbito
25	Pa	Huntington	✓	husband	—	No 1913	brother law Tommaso Serabito 911 7th St Huntington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	med	dk	hazel	None	Italy	Forbito
26	N J	New York	No	Self	40	never	brother law Chiappetini Fico 192. Columbus av. N J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med	Brn	hazel	—	Italy	Potenza
27	~~N J~~	~~New York~~	~~no~~	~~Self~~	~~25~~	~~no~~	brother D'Ambrosio Tomaso 200 W. 35th St. N Y.	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~—~~	~~med~~	~~brn~~	~~hazel~~	~~none~~	~~Italy~~	~~Potenza~~
28	N J	New York	No	Self	40 yrs	1908 N J. 1911	brother Ciminello Michel N. 21 St. 200. N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	med	hazel	gray	None	Italy	Potenza
29	N J	New York	✓	father	—	No —	uncle Ciminello Michele N. 21 St 200 N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	5	med	hazel	fair	None	Italy	Potenza
30	N J	New York	✓	Self	25	never	brother law D'Ambrosio Tomaso 200 W. 35th St. N J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	med	hazel	gray	✓	Italy	Potenza

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Prothero, ... of the ... from ... do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of March, 19...

at ...

... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of H. B. & H. ?

Edwin & D.T. Mc Swinfield, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" should be interpreted by applying the answer to the question, To what race do they belong? Thus, a person may be a citizen of the United States, a native of Hungary, a Hebrew by race, and a Polish people. The race or people should be determined by the immigrant himself.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Turkish).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bulgarian.	Moorish.
Canadian.	Montenegrin.
Canadian French.	Norwegian.
Cornish.	Pacific Islander.
Dalmatian.	Polish.
Danish.	Portuguese.
English.	Roumanian.
Finnish.	Russian.
French.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
German.	Scandinavian.
Greek.	Scotch.
Hebrew.	Servian.
Irish.	Slovak.
Italian (North).	Slovenian.
Italian (South).	Spanish.
Japanese.	Spanish American.
Lapp.	Swedish.
Latvian.	Syrian.
Lithuanian.	Turkish.
Magyar.	Welsh.
Moorish.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenger

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Naples 6th February 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Restricted as: U.S. Citizen, Diplomat, Female, Children, Class, Mental Defective, Physical Defective, Under Contract Labor	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Chiapettimo Nicola		16	m s	farmer	yes yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy Marcotta	father Michele Chiapperm Marcotta
2			Racanelli Crescenzo		30	m m	laborer	no no	Italy	So Italian	Italy Sammicandro	sister Michelina Racanelli Sammicandro
3			son Beato Vincenzo		5m	m	Child		Italy	So Italian	Italy Sammicandro	aunt Michelina Racanelli
4			Lupriano Michele		24	m m	laborer	no no	Italy	So Italian	Italy Sammicandro	wife Angela Lupriano
5	X		Chimienti Giovanni		16	m s	laborer	yes yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy Sammicandro	mother Grazia Lupriano
6			Novielli Michela		19	f s	housewife	no no	Italy	So Italian	Italy Sammicandro	husband Alberico Angela
7			Centanelli Simone		29	m m	laborer	yes yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy Sammicandro	mother Grazia Lupriano
8			Nonio Michele		22	m s	barber	yes yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy Torillo	wife Anna Schiavatelli Torillo
9			Rossell Vito		40	m m	laborer	yes yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy Torillo	wife Anna Schiavatelli Torillo
10			Son Vincenzo		15	m s		yes yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy Torillo	mother Anna Schiavatelli Torillo
11			Losquadro Rosa		13	f s	housewife	yes yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy Torillo	grand father Cristina Schiavatelli Torillo
12			Geronimo Francesco		18	m m	laborer	yes yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy Torillo	cousin Angela Schiavatelli Torillo
13			Ottonenelli Vito		24	m s	laborer	yes yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy Torillo	father Vito Ottonenelli Torillo
14			Pesci Vito		38	m m	laborer	yes yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy Torillo	father Pesci Torillo
15			Ricarelli Maria		18	f s	housework	yes yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy Torillo	father Vito Ricarelli Torillo
16			Sparano Angelo		29	m s	Shemaker	yes yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy Castellammare	sister Maria Sparano
17			Rosetti Crescenzo		49	m m	farmer	no no	Italy	So Italian	Italy Castellammare	wife Anna Rosetti
18			Rosetta [illegible]		[illegible]				Italy	So Italian	Italy [illegible]	wife D'Amico Maria Rosetta
19			Wigdortschik Feyga		59	f w	housework	no no	Russie	Russian	Russie Odessa	son Abrahamo Wigdortschik
20			Soura		23	f s	Student	yes yes	Russie	Russian	Russie Odessa	
21			Mirel		16	f s	Student	yes yes	Russie	Russian	Russie Odessa	
22			[illegible]		[illegible]				Italy	So Italian	Italy [illegible]	mother Filomena Schiavatelli
23			Stea Girolamo		35	m m	Shemaker	yes yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy Sammicandro	wife Maria Stea
24			Petrarolo [illegible]		25	m m	[illegible]	[illegible]	Italy	[illegible]	Italy [illegible]	wife Maria Petrarolo
25			Boccardo Salvatore		43	m m	carpenter	no no	Italy	So Italian	Italy S Giorgio	wife Maria del Giudice
26			Maddaloni Gina		31	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy [illegible]	mother Carmela S Francesco
27			Lauriello Gaetano		21	m s	farmer	yes yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy [illegible]	friend Nicola Lauriello Salerno
28			Bassano [illegible]		25	[illegible]			Italy	[illegible]	Italy [illegible]	mother Vicenza Bassano
29			Zappia Maria		46	f m	housework	no no	Italy	So Italian	Italy Cerdara	brother Zappia Domenico Cerdara
30			daughter Romeo Maria Rosa		13	f s	Scholar	yes yes	Italy	So Italian	Italy Cerdara	uncle Zappia Domenico Cerdara

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax

* Last permanent residence (other country in which the alien has lived for one year or more).
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1/93

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK

Mch. [illegible]dale, 191

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.	Whether in possession of a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a Contract Laborer.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	25	never	brother Chiapperino Frew 998. Columbus Av. N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	natural	black	gray		Italy	Rocca
2	N.Y.	New York	Self	25	never		husband Vito Bruto 335 E 34 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	fresh	dk	hazel		Italy	Sammandra
3	N.Y.	New York	mother	no			father Vito Bruto 335 E. 34 St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	—	—	Bro	dk	hazel	None	Italy	Sammandra
4	N.J.	Newark	Self	25 yrs	1906 1913	Newark	brother Francesco Lepiano 133. St Carrol St Newark brother law Giovanni Chimenti	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	ruddy	dk	hazel	None	Italy	Sammandra
5	N.Y.	New York	Self	25 yrs	1908 1914	N.Y.	1793. 3rd Av. 93rd N. York brother law Antonio Pantrelli	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	ruddy	dk	hazel	None	Italy	Sammandra
6	N.J.	Newark	Self	20	no	—	133 So Carrol St Newark	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	natural	dark	hazel	✓	Italy	Sammandra
7	N.Y.	New York	Self	24 yrs	1902 1914	N.Y.	father Michele Comunelli 1991. Washington Av. N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	ruddy	dark	hazel	✓	Italy	Sammandra
8	N.Y.	New York	Self	25	never	—	uncle Michele Comunelli 1991 Washington Av. N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	ruddy	dark	hazel	scar under chin	Italy	Sammandra
9	N.Y.	New York	Self	40 yrs	1909	N.Y.	brother law Costantino Loguadro 303. E 6th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	natural	dark	hazel	scar right cheek	Italy	Sammandra
10	N.Y.	New York	father	no	no	1911	— uncle Costantino Loguadro 303 E 6th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	1	natural	Bro dk	hazel	None	Italy	Sammandra
11	N.Y.	New York	Self	15	no	—	— father Costantino Loguadro 303 E. 6th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	ruddy	Bro dk	hazel	✓	Italy	Sammandra
12	N.Y.	New York	Self	25	yrs	1902 1910	N.Y.	brother Nicola Geronimi 113 E. 15th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	ruddy	dk	hazel	✓	Italy	Sammandra
13	N.Y.	New York	Self	30	yrs	1906 1914	N.Y.	brother law Raffaele Florio 336 E 11 St St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	ruddy	Bro dk	hazel		Italy	Sammandra
14	N.Y.	New York	Self	40	yrs	1913	N.Y.	brother Michele Pace 3 W. 121st St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	ruddy	dark	hazel		Italy	Sammandra
15	N.Y.	New York	Self	50	never	1912 —	New	aunt Maria delle Manne 139 Bowery N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	ruddy	dark	hazel	none	Italy	Sammandra
16	Conn	New Haven	no	Self	25	yrs	1905 1913	Haven	cousin Daniell Raffaele 106 St 24th N. Haven	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	ruddy	dark	hazel	✓	Italy	Naples
17	Conn	Naugatuck	no	Self	$200	yrs	1898 1914	Naugatuck	son Romolo Andreoli Box 228. Naugatuck brother Salvatore Perretta	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	ruddy	dk	hazel	✓	Italy	Castelmorone
18	~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~	~~no~~	~~Self~~	~~30~~	~~yrs~~	~~1914~~															
19	Texas	Fort Worth	no	Self	75	yrs	1914 never	—	sons Victor Meyer — ~~Victor Simo~~ — ~~Victor Nicola~~ ~~Enrichard Amerigo~~ ~~Independent~~ Fort Worth Texas	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	ruddy	gray	hazel	none	Russia	Barano
20	Texas	Fort Worth	no	mother	1	no	—	—	father Vito Bruto	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	ruddy	Bro dk	hazel	✓	Italy	Chieti
21	Texas	Fort Worth	no	mother	—	✓	—	—	brother Pietro Bruto Fort Worth Texas	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	ruddy	dk	hazel	✓	Texas	Chieti
22	~~N.Y.~~	~~Manhattan~~	~~no~~	~~Self~~	~~3~~				father Cosmo Tamasco													
23	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~	~~no~~	~~Self~~	~~40~~	~~yrs~~	~~1903 1914~~	~~Chicago~~	~~brother law Dr. Tuo Michele~~ 706 Taylor St. Chicago cousin Donato Cafora	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	ruddy	Bro		None	Italy	Andria
24	~~N.Y.~~	~~Manhattan~~																				
25	N.Y.	New York	no	Self	50	yrs	1906 1914	N.Y.	son Domenico Boccardo Box 112 Ashburton Washington cousin Rosina Micalo	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	ruddy	Bro	hazel	none	Italy	Naples
26	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~																				
27	N.Y.	Jonkers	no	Self	30	yrs	1910 1914	Jonkers	uncle Vito Buscietti 271. Main St. Jonkers cousin Nicola Attieri	no	no	no	no good	no	5	8	ruddy	red	hazel	None	Italy	Potenza
28	~~N.Y.~~	~~Manhattan~~																				
29	Ill	Rush	yr	Self	60		1912 never	—	husband Romeo Gimbetti 5 House Rush Ill	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4	ruddy	Bro	hazel	None	Italy	Chieti
30	Ill	Rush	yr	above	no			—	father Romeo 5 House Rush Ill	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	ruddy	Bro	hazel	✓	Italy	Chieti

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S P Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of [illegible] 19[illegible]

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which each person named thereon came and the language they speak. [illegible] Use the usual name of country, tribe, or race of the alien (nationality, race, or language). The number before each race is to be used only for statistical determination of the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Kanaka.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mongolian.
Bulgarian.	Moor (Moorish).
Canadian.	Moravian.
Canadian-French.	Pacific Islander.
Cantabrian.	Pyrenean.
Croatian.	Portuguese.
Dalmatian.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak). Dutch, Flemish.
Finnish.	Scandinavian.
French.	Scotch.
German.	Servian.
Greek.	Slavonian.
Hebrew.	Slovak.
Hebrew (Russian).	Slovenian (Wendish).
Irish.	Spanish.
Italian (North).	Turanian.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenge

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Boston, , 191

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Restant or: U.S. Citizen; Diplomatic; Returning; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Claimed U.S. Citizen	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Natoli	Maria Rosa	25		f	m	housewife	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ardore	father Vincenzo Schirripa Ardore
2			Manaro	Mariantonia	7		f	s	Child	No	No	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ardore	grandfather Vincenzo Schirripa Ardore
3			Manaro	Maria Teresa	5		f	s	11-285314	14/41	(505). — —	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Ardore	grandfather Vincenzo Schirripa Ardore
X 4			Garreffa	Pasquale	43		m	m	farmer	no	no	Italy	So Italian	Italy	Cirello Flati	wife Elisabetta Mediati Cirello Flati
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*If a permanent residence is the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject, a line should be drawn through the word "Country" and the word "City or Town" left blank. If a permanent residence is not the country of which the alien is a citizen or subject, a line should be drawn through the word "City or Town" and the word "Country" left blank.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Samuel [illegible]

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check items to be re-phot.	Remarks
5529	✓							Exc. 5 & 9 overlapping

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-22-44

UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: MAR 27 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service, I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made,

_____ Date

_____ Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

_____ Date

_____ Chief
Mail, Files, Records and Information Section - - - Port of New York

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 9 1910, *191* 61

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by public charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Rust	yes	Self	10 yes				husband Giuseppe Manaco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	hazel	light	mole cheek	Italy	Ardore
2	Ill	Rust	yes	above	✓				father Giuseppe Manaco	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	✓	✓	✓	none	Italy	Ardore
3	Ill	Rust	yes	above	✓				father Giuseppe Manaco	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	Italy	Ardore
4	La	Hitzeroth	yes	Self	10 yes	1908	1911	Nancy	brother Matteo Gagliffo Box 12 Eliard Louisiana	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	black	blue	dark marked	Italy	Cavilli Italy
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Pritchard MASTER, of the CARPATHIA, from NAPLES, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Wm Pritchard
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if in Europe, city of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show the city, town, or village of intended future permanent residence, if in the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be Yes—Yes, ticket, or No—No ticket.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom furnished, and how much).—The entry in column 14 should show if alien was paid for by self, husband, father, brother, or other relative or friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom furnished, and how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894—97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join or meet a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Naples, Febry 18th, 1915. Arriving at Port of ....., 19..

62

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Siciliano	Maria Teresa	27		f				
2	daughter	Granata Margherita	5		f	s.	14th November 1910. Rascoe Pa	Greensburg 18th/12-1905	Box 331 Mark C Rascoe Pa
3	~~Farad~~	~~Mary~~	~~[illegible]~~		~~f~~				~~[illegible]~~
4	~~[illegible]~~								
5	~~[illegible]~~								
6	~~[illegible]~~								
7	~~[illegible]~~								
8	~~[illegible]~~								
9	~~[illegible]~~								
10	~~[illegible]~~								
11	Ringi	Fiorentino Frank	21		m	s.	Danbury. Conn	15th May 1893	139 Bowery. New York City
12	~~della~~	Monica Mea Maria	45		f			American Passport Washington 24-11-914	
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—1312

63

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA., SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B Lch B Edinburgh & D.T.M. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S P Hodkinson

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Mar, 1913

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Carpathia" sailing from Genoa, February 20th, 1915

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos. Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Alexandrowitz	Rebecca	19	F S		Student	Yes	Yes	Russian	Hebrew	Switzerland	Lausanne	Father. Mr. Joseph Alexandrowitz Yurburg (Russia) Govt. de Kowno
2			Alexandrowitz	Rachil	18										
3			Barella	Giovanni	17	M S		Farmer Lab.	Yes	Yes	Italian	Italian North	Como	Germasino	Father. Barella Anacleto Como-Dongo. Germasino
4			Macchè	Cirillo	17	M S							Como	Stazzono	Mother = Bragazzi Rosalia Como - Dongo - Stazzono
5			Broggi	Liro	17	M S									Mother = Cascagni Domenica Como Dongo Stazzono
6			Fea	Francesco	34	M M							Cuneo	Fossano	Wife = Maria Picco Fossano (Cuneo)
7			Bellini	Matteo	39	M M		Labourer					Bergamo		Wife = Maria Bellini Zino del Monte, Bergamo
8			Yoshida	Shotaro	33	M S		Domestic			Japanese	Japanese	Tokio	Tokio	Yoshida Yurinchon Ofuna Osaka (Japan)
9			Enrione	Battista	51	M M		Cook			Italian	Italian North	Turin	Chiaderano	Wife = Teresa Enrione nata Prelle - Chiaderano (Torino)
10			Janavel	Giacomina	24	F M		Wife						Torre Pellice	Father = Giacomo Janavel Villar Pellice (Torino)
11			Janavel	Susanna	21	F S		Domestic						Villar Pellice	Father = Stefano Janavel Villar Pellice (Torino)
12			Cantamessa	Lucia	47	F W		Housekeeper					Turin	Turin	Father = Riccardi Andrea Via Frejus 93 - Turin =
13			Bionzo	Amalia	50	F S		Domestic						Asteglio	Grandmother = Cinetta Giuseppina Asteglio (Turin) -
14			Puglio Ubertino	Severina	34	F M		Wife						Chiaderano	Mother = Brigando Paolina Chiaderano (Turin)
15			Puglio Ubertino	Ellis	9	M S		Child							Grandmother = — . —
16			Savoretti	Mario	16	M S		Farmer Lab.						Asteglio	Father = Battista Savoretti Asteglio (Turin) -
17			Coda	Vincenzo	21	M S		Chain Maker							Father - Ottavio Coda Asteglio (Turin)
18			Melighi	Mario	33	M S		Baker			Italian South	Lucca	Cardino		Mother = Angiolina Codino Cardino (Lucca)
19			Ostrowski	Giovanni	29	M S		Journalist			Polish	Polish	Russia	Radom	Mother, Mrs Ostrowski - Ballenbow Via Piotrscko, Radom (Russia)
20			Bernaczek	Ferdinando	25	M S		do			do	do	do	Lublino	Father, Bernaczek, Enrico Nuella Ka, Warsovia
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 20

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.
14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 9 1915, *191*

61

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Miss.	St Louis	No	Aunt	11 ~~$~~				Aunt Mrs Harry Kolpen ~~Uncle Mr Harry Kolpen~~ 3937 Russell ave St Louis Mo.					good	no	5	4.	fair	fair	gray	None	Russia	Yurburg
2	---	---		---	two									---	---	5	2	---	brown	---		---	---
3	Cal.	Bodega Bay	yes	---	250				Brother = Sigifredo Bussello = Bodega Bay = Sonoma County = Cal.					---	---	5	1	Fresh Clear	Brown Clear	Dark Clear		Como	Germasino
4	---	---		by himself	250				Sister = Maccchi Agnese = Bodega Bay = Sonoma County = Cal.					---	---	5	2	✓	✓	✓		Como	Staggora
5	---	Petaluma		---	250				Brother = Zaccagnini Angel = Petaluma = Sonoma County Box 90 = Cal.					---	---	5	4	✓	✓	✗		---	---
6	U.S.	New York	yes	---	16 yes				Friend = Rinaldo Antonio = 458 = 22d Street = N. York City					---	---	5	7	✓	✓	✓		Cuneo	Fossano
7	Mont.	Missoula	yes	---	10				Brother = Leone Bellini = Woody street = Box 532 = Missoula Mont.					---	---	5	6	✓	✓	✓		Lombardia	Bergamo
8	N.Y.	New York	yes	by Mr Braithwaite	50				Mr Braithwaite 54 Pine st New York City					---	---	5	2	✓	Black	✓		Japan	Osaka
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	by himself	$50	yes	1904	N. York	Cousin = G. Ilio Battista = 340 W. 26th Street N. York					---	---	5	2	✓	Chestnut	✓		Turin	Chiaduano
10	R.I.	Newport	No	---	40 yes	---	1904	---	Husband = Luigi Dari = c/o Adam Winthrop = Bellevue Court Newport R.I.					---	---	5	4	fair	Brown	Dark		Turin	V. Ilar Pelli
11	Penn.	Elkins Park		---	100	---	1910/14	N.Y. Elkins Park	Sister = Jaccard Cecilia = Elkins Park = Pa.					---	---	5	1	fair	✗	✓		---	---
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	---	yes	---	1904/14	N. York	Friend = 51 W. 8th Street = New York City					---	---	5	4	✓	✓	✓		Sgliciano St	---
13	---	---	---	---	yes	no	---	---	Father = S. Pongio = 158 W. 17th Street N. York					---	---	5	7	---	---	✓		---	Cavarino
14	N.Y.	---	---	---	yes	yes	1908/14	Philadelphia	Husband = Pierino Guglielmo = Boarding c/o P. Reggete = 215 W Porter St Camden N.J.					---	---	5	7	✓	---	✓		Turin	Chiaduano
15	N.J.	Camden	---	by his Mother	yes				415 W 44th Street N. York					---	---	5	---	✓	---	✓			
16	---	---	---	by himself	$30	no	---	---	Brother = Savarelli Ettore = 117 Ella Dougal street N. York					---	---	5	8	✓	✓	✓		---	Azeglio
17	---	---	---	---	$50	no	---	---	Cousin = Elena Savarelli = 117 Ella Dougal Street N. York					---	---	5	8	✓	✓	✓		---	---
18	Ill.	Chicago	No	---	yes	Yes	1913/14	Chicago	Sister = Amelia Ramen = 17 South Green Street Chicago					---	---	5	7	✓	✓	✓		Fiesca	Cardino
19	Mich	Detroit	no	himself	$40	yes	1910/14	Detroit must	Friend, Mr. Konecyny 1335, St. Aubin Avenue, Detroit					---	---	5	5	✓	Blond	dark		Poland	Radon
20	do.	do.	no	do.	$40	yes	1913/14	✓	Cousin, Mr. Konecyny 1334, St. Aubin Avenue, Detroit.					---	---	5	8	"	do.	do.		Poland	Pultusk
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm. Prothero (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) MASTER, of the CARPATHIA, from GENOA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1912,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Carpathia" sailing from Genoa, February 20th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, 19

65

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Cetta	Lorenzo	45	-	M	M		#15060. State of California - County of Plumas 13/1/1908 Chilcoot - County of Plumas Cal.	
2	Mensone	Giacomo	44		M	S		State of Illinois - County of Grundy 10/4/13 Coal City - Ill. -	
3	Lifshits	Eva	25		F	M		Passport #19 issued by the Legation D Buchanest on 12/2/15. -	New York - 197 Rivington St. -
4	Lifshitz	Mallie	5		F	+	May 4 - 1911. - N. York City		
5	Lifshitz	Ida.	3		F	-	--- 4 - 1913 - Brooklyn - N.Y. -		
6	Hahnel	Michael	46		M	M		Departm. Passport #31072. May 2/914 -	Cmc 12-1 Co Y New York N.Y. - 58 Wallan Street
7	[illegible]								
8									
9									
10									
11	Ex Gibraltar								
12	Kennedy	John	19	1	41	M	S	June 24th 1873	Jersey City N.J.	32 Broad St Charlestown S.C.
13									
14	Ex Lisbon								
15	Lorome	Charles	Fr	30	M	M	Nov 6th 1884.	Dest. Decatur Ga	124 Merritta Ave Atlanta Ga
16	✓	Louise	Dixon	30	F	✓	Sept 28 1884	Hickory N.C.	
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S P Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA., SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M B Lon B Edinboro & R.C.V.S. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S P Hodkinson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 9 1916, 19

at NEW YORK

J Cunningham

Immigration Officer.

66

18

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Gibraltar Harbor, 25th, 191

11—463.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Ruggiantoni	Ernesto	23	M	S		Electrician	Y	Y	Italian (North)	Mediterranean	Morocco	Tangier	His mother Mrs Maria Ruggiantoni Montevideo Uruguay
2										Kennedy									American				
3																							
4																							
5																							
6										Ex. Lisbon													
7										Ferreira	Eduardo	22	Y	M	S	Student	Y	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Framagel	Father Eduardo M Ferreira Framagel Portugal
8										Fonseca	Ilda	36	Y	F	W	Lithographer	Y	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisbon	Mother Joaquina de Nascimento Rua de Infantaria No 51 Lisbon
9										"	Maria Rosa	21	Y	F	S	Nurse	Y	Y	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	"	
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4038

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

67

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 9 1915, *191*

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist, or inclined to practise polygamy, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such a belief, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a believer in the anarchistic theory of the necessity of the assassination of heads of governments, or of the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any anarchistic society or body, or advocates or defends the practice of sabotage as defined in the law, or is a prostitute, or has been employed by, or has been connected with the management of, prostitutes, or is coming to the United States for any immoral purpose, or is an assisted alien, or is under a contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, or the District of Columbia, or is a professional beggar, or is a vagrant, or is an anarchist, or is afflicted with a loathsome or with a dangerous contagious disease, or has been within a country or countries other than his own, except transportation lines in going to the port from which he sailed, within one year from the date of his application for admission to the United States, or is a stowaway, or is a person who has been deported from the United States as an alien who has come in violation of law within one year next preceding the time of his application for admission to the United States, or is a person who has been arrested and deported within one year next preceding the time of his application for admission to the United States as an alien who has come in violation of law, or is a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a person who admits the commission of such crime, or is a person who has been convicted of two or more offenses for which the aggregate sentences imposed were five years or more, or is a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law regulating or prohibiting the traffic in narcotic drugs, or is a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law regulating or prohibiting the traffic in narcotic drugs, or is a person who has been convicted of a violation of any law regulating or prohibiting the traffic in narcotic drugs.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?												
1		Jersey City N.J.	Yes	Self	Yes	No		Her friend Mr Williams Barnacle Valentine St	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Sallow	Brown	Blue right eye Scar under	Italy	Piemonte Contadino
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7	Ohio	Ada	No	self	$350 Yes 2yrs	Cambridge Boston		209 Gilbert St Ada Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dk	brn	brn	None	Portugal	Tramagal
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	"	self	# 200 No	—	—	Carlos Santos 120 Hamilton Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Lisbon
9	✓	✓	✓	Husband	✓	✓	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Crothers MASTER, of the CARPATHIA, from GIBRALTER, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Wm Crothers
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1915,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4698

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Piraeus, Jan, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
SEPARATED 1										Karamalakis	Antonios	45		M	M	seaman	no		Turkey	Greek Turkey	Pasha Limani near Constantinople		son Georgios
										1915 Dyches Dispr													
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Placed in St Vincents Hospital on arrival brought to E. I. Apr 10, 1915.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: . . .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List Crew

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of N Y , Mar 9 , 1915 69

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	To reship	—	Crew	no	no	as seaman same clerk		To reship	no	no	no	no	no	no	5' 4	sandy	br br	no	Turkey	Pasha-Limani
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)* *of the* _____ *from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect!*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 : Age.—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 : Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 : Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 : Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 : Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Ye—can read and write; No—No—can neither read nor write; or Yes—No—can read but not write.

Column 8 : Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 : Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (North)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, compartimenti Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (South)."

Column 10 : Last permanent residence.—An intended resident alien of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The law contemplates that the alien shall have had his previous residence, regardless of how long, if abroad, in the last country from which he came to the United States. The entries in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is supposed for statistical purposes that steamship companies can correctly classify aliens according to their permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence; hence no other.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 : Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 : Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 : Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket—or No—no ticket.

Column 14 : By whom was passage paid?—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom a passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 : Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 : Whether going to join a husband, father, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.—The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join a husband, father, or other relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 17 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, , Surgeon of the

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "now on board" or "now at the port of") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carpathia 1/10 sailing from Piraeus 3/10, 1913

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Vougmann	Meyer	21	V/M	S		Locomotive Engineer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Turkey	Constantinople	Frater Chaim Galata Rue Jamyie.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Appeared voluntarily for inspection
Med. Examination O.K.
March 15/13 11 20 A.M.
A Fronstin
Inspector.

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: . . . . .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

71

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., *March*, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
																25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? Which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1	Wy	Nyc	✓	Self. # (member of crew)	11	Nor			Chaim Greenberg 213 Kosciusko st Brklyn NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 9	dark	B.	B.	Russia	Gorok.
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , of the , from , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years for each, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single.—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, lawyer, clerk, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America (not pure blooded).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who live north of the basin of the River Po in relation to Italy as a compartment of Piedmont, Liguria, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as Italian (north).

Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po in relation to compartments of Tuscany, Umbria, the Marches, Latium, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as Italian (south).

Column 10 (Last permanent residence.—An intended residence for a year or more shall be deemed a permanent residence. The last country in which such alien shall have actually resided for a year shall be the last permanent residence claimed, if actual residence be claimed. The entries in column 10 should show the country of permanent residence. For a description of classes that constitute acceptable permanently alien emigrants, that participate in independent immigrant associations, see [illegible].

Aliens who are persons in transit through the United States and are returning to a foreign country should be recorded as such respective United States [illegible] permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of nearest relative or friend in each case leaving [illegible] name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence for a year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town intended to be permanent residence while in the United States, country if entering the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to final destination.—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes—ticket or No—no ticket.

Column 14 (By whom passage paid.—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whose passage was paid—self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50 and upwards; how much.—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be recorded among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether [illegible] United States [illegible].—The entry in column 16 should be either Yes—Yes or No—No, in the United States before and if the year and period [illegible].

Column 17 (Whether [illegible] [illegible].—The entry in column 17 should show whether [illegible] Federal, or [illegible] relatives or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 37.—The answers to these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

18—40

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, , Surgeon of the , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon employed thereon by the steamship company or owners thereof, as the case may be) that I have had years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

4—243

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes.
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carpathia 1-10 sailing from Piraeus 3-10, July, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
1									Ben Kinstein	Solomon	33		M	M	Electrician	yes	yes	Russia Hebrew		Turkey	Constantinople	Kabe Beito Kadje Pasha Char #9 Constantinople
2																						
3																						
4																						
5															Appeared voluntarily for Inspection							
6															Med Examination C.A.							
7															March 15, 1915							
8															A Starsler							
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ...

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., March, 1915

73

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	My	myc	Self Member of Crew	$10	No	—	—	—	friends Henry Newman 55 Division St, Nyc	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dark	L. B.		Russia	Lipkis
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

4—211

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *, of the* _____ *, from* _____ *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____ *, 19* _____

at _____

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or other.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write). No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America (Spanish descent).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of other sections of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for a year or more shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, not city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence he came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relatives living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States and if so, when and where).—The entries under Ellis Island "Yes" should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (or places) of last visit.

Column 17 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend and his name and complete address).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Hodkinson, Surgeon of the S/S "Carpathia", Sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & M. Edin. & L.R.C.P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, four in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S P Hodkinson

Sworn to before me this ____ day of March, 1915.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

15—1115

Mar 15 - 15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Carpathia 1-10 sailing from Fiume 3-10, 1915

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bethoro	Erik	26	5	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Finn	Finnish	Finland	Tampere	Father Erik Bethoro	Illinois	Chicago
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Inspected & passed
F Mauro Insp
March 31 1915

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

75

Arriving at Port of New York, March 5, 1915

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? Which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Employed on road by Carpenter	$30	No			Sister Joe Zellers 1306 Sue Island Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Dark	None	Russia	Chicago
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Dorfus, Master, (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S "Barbara", from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Dorfus
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of June, 1915,
at New York

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

1

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Hutchinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA., [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. & L. R. C. P. Edin. & L. L. C. P. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

S. P. Hutchinson

Sworn to before me this 5th day of April, 19 15

at NEW YORK.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—13

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARPATHIA. sailing from Piraeus, 2 Feb. 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Children to be U. S. Citizens.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Christianis	Leonidas	40	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	his son Nicolaos Christianis Athens Greece
2									Vasilion	Evangelos	40	M	M	Labourer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chassia	his wife Julia Vasilion Chassia Greece
3									Nacos	John	25	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Galista	his sister Zoe Economon Galista Greece
4									Theodoroni	Anastasios	26	M	S	Hotelkeeper	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Boyati	his mother Athanaso Theodoron Boyati Greece
5									Filippis	Antonios	27	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Contakeika	his wife Dafni Filipis Contakeica Greece
6									Marcon	Nicolaos	25	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Contakeika	his mother Panayota Marcon Contakeica Greece
7									Voutsas	Efstratios	27	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	his father Apostolos Voutsas Mitilini Greece
8									Yamoulos	George	25	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Plomari	his mother Triantafilia Yamoulos Plomari Greece
9									Calaganis	John	23	M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitilini	his father George Calaganis Mitilini Greece
10									Loes	Panayotis	26	M	S	Confectioner	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	his uncle George Loes Athens Greece
11	/								Chiotis	Antonios	30	M	M	Hotelkeeper	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	his mother Vassiliki Chioti Athens Greece
12									[illegible]												her mother in law Dessini Athens Greece
13	/								Chiotis	Marianthi	6	F	S	Child	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	her grand mother Vasiliki Chioti Athens Greece
14									[illegible]												
15									Angelidis												his uncle George Angelidis
16									Costis	Constantinos	33	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Moschohorion	his wife Maria Costi Moschohorion Greece
17									[illegible]												his father George Angelidis
18									[illegible]												his father Vlatsi Malacis
19									[illegible]												his wife Elena Maroun
20									Theodoroni	Demetrios Ioannou	35	M	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Servian	Greek	Servia	Canino	his wife Cresto Theodoron Canino Servia
21									Spase	Stefo	36	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Servian	Greek	Servia	Trousnik	his mother Mariea Spase. Trousnik Servia
22									Stoyannon	Costas Bozino	36	M	M	Labr	Yes	No	Servian	Servian	Servia	Velousnina	his wife Vristi Stoyannon Velousnina Servia
23	/								Christoff Athanas[illegible]ff Andreou	Efthimios	36	M	M	Labourer	No	No	Servian	Servian	Servia	Pokerveni	his wife Kenti Christon Pokerveni Servia
24									Boscou	Simeon Athanasiou	HD	M	M	Labourer	No	No	Servian	Servian	Servia	Trousnik	his wife Eleni Andreou Trousnik Servia
25									Doza	Panayotis	39	M	M	Labr	No	No	Servian	Servian	Servia	Velousina	his wife Bosno Boscou Velousina Servia
26	/								Tasef	Anastasios	14	M	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Cruscovo	his father Demetrios Doaga Cruscovo Servia
27									Yovan	Stoyanos Georgiou	20	M	S	Labr	No	No	Servian	Servian	Servia	Velousina	his father George Tasse Velousina Servia
28									Dimou Dimeff	Costas	31	M	M	Labr	No	No	Servian	Servian	Servia	Velousnina	his wife Plato Yovan Velousnina Servia
29									Talleff	Petros Tasse	HD	M	M	Labr	No	No	Servian	Servian	Servia	Velousnina	his wife Stoyanna Dimou Velousnina Servia
30										Bdrave	32	M	M	Labr	No	No	Servian	Servian	Servia	Svetomitrani	his wife Velica Idrave Svetomitrani Servia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

24 77

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. MAR 9 1915, *191*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28	29		
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)															Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.J.	Jersey City	no	himself	25	yes	1909/13	N.J.	to his cousin George Anamanoglou [illegible]														
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his friend John Cambolis 234 Cave pl. 115-116 st N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Chasia
3	N.H.	manchester	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his brother Theo Nacos 174 Chestnet st. manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Gralista
4	W.Va.	Wheeling	yes	himself	150	yes	1907/8	W.Va.	to his cousin Dem. Coron 2355 market str. Wheeling W.Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Boyati
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	60	yes	1907/12	washing ton	to his friend Nicks Convaldys 38 Washington str. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	blue	none	Greece	Contanesca
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	60	no	-	-	to his friend as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Contanesca
7	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	80	no	no	-	to his friend Nicks Antoniadis 686 6th ave. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kitilini
8	Mass	Boston	no	himself	50	yes	1913/4	Boston Mass	to his friend G. Papacefstathiou 39 Middlesex str. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	Dark	black	black	none	Greece	Plomari
9	N.J.	New York	yes	himself	80	yes	1909/13	N.Y.	to his friend Mathew Chrysostom 150 43 Fulton str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kitilini
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1911/12	N.Y.	to his cousin Theodoros Tsalens 2931 Broadway str. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Catouna
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	500	yes	1913/4	N.Y.	to his friend Costas Michalacos 11½ 65th st. N. York N.Y. with her husband	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kessini
12	N.Y.	New York	yes	husband	60																		
13	N.Y.	New York	yes	her father	60	no	-	-	with her father Costas Michalacos 11½ 65th st N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kessini
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25				to his cousin Mike Angelidis														
15	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25									Good		5	6						
16	W.Va.	Wheeling	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his brother in law Ath Thanos 32-24 market str. Wheeling W.Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Moschochori
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25				to his brother Mike Angelidis														
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25				to his Cousin Const. Tornian					Good		5	6						
19	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25				to his friend entre Stefof														
20	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	40	yes	1908/11	Md Chicago	to his friend V. P. Stefanof 3 morris str. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Servia	Camino
21	Ind.	Garyen	yes	himself	48	yes	1908/10	Ill.	to his cousin Vasil Stoyan 917 P.O.B. Gary Ind.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Servia	Vrousnig
22	Pa.	Kane.	yes	himself	32	yes	1907/11	St Louis Mo	to his brother Dan Boris Stoyanow 508 P.O.B. Kane Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	blue	none	Servia	Velousina
23	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1905/7	of Q Lab. Chicago	to his friend I. P. Stefanof 6 Monroe str. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Dark	black	brown	none	Servia	Poggoreni
24	Ill.	Granite City	yes	himself	45	yes	1909/11	Ill.	to his friend Elia Ioannou 350 P.O.B. Granite City Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Servia	Vrousnik
25	Ohio	Cincinnati	yes	himself	40	yes	1908/12	Ohio	to his friend Anton Velian 103 Broadway str. Cincinnati Oh.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Servia	Velousina
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his friend Nick Tserais 693 third ave 43 st 2. N. York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Servia	Vrousovo
27	Oh.	Cincinnati	yes	himself	48	no	-	-	to his friend Anton Velian 103 Broadway str. Cincinnati Oh.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Servia	Velousina
28	Ill.	Fairmount	yes	himself	40	yes	1911/14	Kane Pa.	to his friend K. Christof 353 P.O.B. Fairmount Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	Dark	brown	none	Servia	Velousina
29	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	himself	48	yes	1910/13	Rochester N.Y.	to his friend Tor. Angel 55 Front str. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Servia	Velousina
30	Pa.	Steelton	yes	himself	26	yes	1907/9	Steelton Pa.	to his friend John Arndof 502 Myers str. Steelton Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none	Servia	Vostenitsani

Austrian Card No 8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Gordon Master, of the CARPATHIA., from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Gordon
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Feb, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. C. Harrison, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & Ch. B. Edin. & L. R. C. P. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. C. Harrison

Sworn to before me this 16 day of March, 19 15

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

78

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from PIRAEUS 18 Feb. 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)												2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.					NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.				Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1													Chadjistamatiou	Dimitrios	52	M	M	Labr.	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Fournous	Despina Chadjistamatiou his wife Fournous, Greece.
2													Salamaletkis	Dimitrios	27	M	M	Labr.	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lecca	Eleni Salamaletki, his wife Lecca, Greece
3													Pavouras	Stylianos	40	M	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Volos	Katina Pavouras, his wife Volo, Greece,
4													Magoulianos	Alexios	24	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Platanos	Christo Magoulianos, his father Platanos, Greece
5													Kazakos	Antonios	34	M	M	Labr.	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Petros	Georgia Kazakos, his wife Agios Petros, Greece
6													Anastassopoulo	Alexandras	25	M	S	Electrician	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Paleokastron	Dimitroula Anastassopulo, his mother Paleokastron, Greece
7													Athanassiou	Odisseus	27	M	S	Cook	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Elefsis	Mosha Athanassiou his mother Elefsis, Greece
8													Stratti	Charles	47	M	M	Labr.	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylin	Dimitrios Stratti, his father Mitylin Greece
9													Stratti	Theodora	38	F	M	Wife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylin	Dimitrios Stratti her father in-law as above.
10													Stratti	Georgitza	4	F	S	Child	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitylin	Dimitrios Stratti, her grandfather, as above
11													Kamneli	Athina	18	F	S	Domestic 2-17-1915	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agiasso	Emerisouda Kamneli, her mother Agiasso, Greece
12													Koufas	Kostas	40	M	M	Labr.	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agios Ioannis	Constantina Koufa, his wife Agios Ioannis Greece
13													Christou	Efthimios		M	M		no	no					Maria Christou, his husband
14													Athanasiou Christou	Efthimios	18	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Servian	Greek	Servia	Kareon	Athanasiou Christou, his father Kareon, Servia
15													Damianou Bozinou	Grigorios	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Belausina	Mitra Damianou Bozinou, his mother Belausina, Servia
16													Petrou Tasse	Grigorios	16	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Belausina	Petro Tasse, his father Belausina, Servia
17							1						Elia	Ioannis	36	M	M	Labr.	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Dragol	Petkano Elia, his wife Dragol Servia
18							1						Elia	Athanasios	10	M	S	scholboy	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Dragol	Petkano Elia, his mother with his father as above
19													Dimitriou Ioanou	Velianis	45	M	M	Labourer	no	no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Dragol	Stoina Dimitriou, his wife Dragol, Servia
20													Nicola Georgiou	Dimitre	18	M	S	Labr.	yes	yes	Servian	Greek	Servia	Voucovon	Elena Nicolaou, his mother Voucovon, Servia
21													Velianou Petrou	Iossif	35	M	M	Labourer	no	no	Servian	Greek	Servia	Grehovon	Ioankon Iosif his wife Grehovon, Servia
22													Jemelkou	Nicolas	25	M	S	Labourer	no	no	Servian	Bulgarian	Servia	Brousnik	Dosto Nicolaou Temelcou, his mother Brousnik, Servia
23													Petrovits	Pante	32	M	M	Labr.	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Lera	Parakovi Mitrovits, his wife Lera, Servia
24													Stogiau Simeon	Nicolaos	40	M	M	Labr.	yes	yes	Servian	Greek	Servia	Brousnik	Kate Stogianou, his wife Brousnik, Servia
25													Idle Dimitrou	Vaggel	33	M	M	Labr.	no	no	Servian	Greek	Servia	Boucovon	Elia Vaggel, his wife Boucovon, Servia
26							1						Idle	Dimitrios	24	M	M	Labr.	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Lazetzi	Pistano Tole, his wife Lazetzi, Servia
27													Aggele	Sfetan	38	M	M	Labr. HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	Servian	Greek	Servia	Sfetomitrani	Sico Sfetan, his wife Sfetomitrani, Servia
28													Skerlo Georgiou	Petros	30	M	M	Labr.	yes	yes	Servian	Greek	Servia	Brousnik	Zoi Skerlo, his wife Brousnik, Servia
29							1						Dime Petrou	Kambo	38	M	M	Labr.	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Belousina	Metro Dime Petrou his wife Belousina, Servia
30													Mexakos Petrou	Dimitrios	29	M	M	Labr. HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	Servian	Greek	Servia	Grehovon	Vasiliki Mexakos, his wife Grehovon, Servia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—210

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAR. 9 1915, *191* 79

14-213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Col	Lou Fco	yes	himself	$28	yes	1906 1913	S Fco, Col	Georgio Celia, his son in law P.O.B. 283 San Francisco, Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	fair	blue	none	Greece	Rodeika
2	Ill	Kankakee	yes	himself	$25	yes	1909 1913	Kotalcula O.	Joanis Mantaforis, his friend P.O. Box 312, Kankakee, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Lecca
3	R.I.	Woonsocat	No	himself	$25	yes	1910 1913	Woonsocat R.I.	James Pancras, his brother 124 Manic str. Woonsocat R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	St Kallias
4	N.J.	New York	yes	himself	$25	yes	1907 1913	Scampoli	John Pappas, his friend 270 Ridge, N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Katanas
5	N.J.	New York	?	himself	$25	yes	1902 1912	Chicago, Ill	K. Kalogeras, his brother 69 R.R. Ave. New-York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	natural	black	none	Greece	Agio Pilos
6	Pa	Emboridge	No	himself	$25	yes	1909 1912	Emboridge Pa	Basil Anastanopulo his brother 320 Park Road, Emboridge, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	black	black	none	Greece	Paleocastron
7	N.J.	New York	yes	himself	$55	yes	1907 1912	Ft. Louis Mo	Milton Bikas, his friend 175 Lexington Ave., N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Eleopio
8	Conn	Willimantic	yes	himself	$100	yes	1909 1913	Willimantic	Peter Longle, his friend Maine str 661, Willimantic Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Agiasso
9	Conn	Willimantic	yes	her husband		no			Peter Longle, her friend; with her husband as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Agiasso
10	Conn	Willimantic	yes	her father		no			Peter Longle, with her father and mother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	3		dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Agiasso
11	Conn	Willimantic	yes	herself	$25	no			Peter Longle, her parent, 661 Maine str, Willimantic, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Agiasso
12	Ill	Chicago	yes	himself	$25	yes	1909 1912	Ft Buc, Ill.	Pedron Dimatto, his cousin 656 W. Madison str. Chicago, Ill M. Paoum, his friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	hazel	none	Greece	Agio Cosmi
13	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Mich	Kalamazoo	no	himself	$32	no			Bozin Tanass, his cousin 1126 3rd str. Kalamazoo, Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	[illegible]	blue	none	Servia	[illegible]
15	Pa	Kane	No	himself	$30	no			Dam Bozieco, his father 502 P.O.B. Kane, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	[illegible]	blue	none	Servia	Beloussina
16	N.Y.	Rochester	no	himself	$55	no			Tudor Riste, his friend 55 Front str. Rochester, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Servia	Beloussina
17	Tenn	Chattanooga	No	himself	$	yes	1903 19	Fairmount	Costo Petro, his uncle 324½ Market str. Chattanooga, Tenn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	blue	none	Servia	Dragos
18	Ten	Chattanooga	no	his father		no			Costa Petro, his parent, with his father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	4		dark	black	blue	none	Servia	Dragos
19	Ill	Fairmount	no	himself	$100	yes	1910 1913	Fairmount	Costa Riste, his friend P.O. Box 25, Fairmount, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Servia	Dragos
20	N.J.	Jamesville	no	himself	$30	no			Nicola Georgi, his father 182 P.O. Box. Jamesville, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Servia	Foucrou
21	Pa	Ford City	no	himself	$40	yes	1909 1913	Ft Mary, Pa	Kreste Stojan, his friend P.O.B. 265, Ford city, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	natural	black	none	Servia	Cehroou
22	Ill	Granite City	no	himself	$46	yes	1911 1914	Granite City	Chr Stojan, his cousin P.O. Box 251, Granite City, Ill U.S. Stefanof, his friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark	dark	none	Servia	Brousnik
23	N.J.	New York	yes	himself	$30	yes	911 1914	Underwood, N.D.	Z Morrisoff, New-York Stogiannis Kirtze, his cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	black	black	none	Servia	Sera
24	Ill	Granite City	no	himself	$45	yes	1902 1911	Granite City	P.O.B. 350, Granite City, Ill Christo Nicola, his cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	none	Servia	Brousnik
25	N.J.	Jamesville	no	himself	$30	yes	1902 1912	Syracuse, N.Y.	P.O. Box 164 Jamesville, N.J. Ivan Talle, his cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	natural	dark	none	Servia	Foucrou
26	Pa	Ford City	no	himself	$40	yes	1909 1912	Ford City, Pa	P.O. Box. 27 Ford City, Pa Tovan Georgi, his friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	blue	none	Servia	Pagetzi
27	Pa	Steelton	yes	himself	$25	no			502 Mufers, str. Steelton, Pa Theodor Tovan, his friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	natural	dark	none	Servia	Ostoumtani
28	Ill	Granite City	no	himself	$65	yes	1908 1911	Granite City, Ill	P.O. Box. 350, Granite City, Ill Nial Resdico, his friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	none	Servia	Brousnik
29	Pa	Kane	no	himself	$40	yes	1912 1912	Kane, Pa	502 P.O. Box. Kane Pa Stojan Dimoff, his friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	dark	dark	none	Servia	Kirasova
30	Ind	Gary	no	himself	$40	yes	1906 1913	Gary, Ind	P.O. Box. 917, Gary, Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	dark	none	[illegible]	[illegible]

ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Sutton Wood, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARPATHIA, from Cinque, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Sutton Wood
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

James Fuge
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

3

80

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. I. Sodeman, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & B.S. Edin. & D.T.M. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S P Sodeman

Sworn to before me this 7th day of March, 19 15

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—33

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

30/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARPATHIA. sailing from Piraeus, Feb. 191

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAR 9 1916, *191*

31

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27	28	29			
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										Height.				Place of Birth.			
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	Yes	himself	25	Yes		Chicago	to his brother Peter Dimacos 656 W. Madison st. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	fair brown	none	Greece	Platanos
2	[illegible]																					
3	Mass	Cambridge	Yes	himself	30	Yes	1904	Boston Mass	to his cousin Vassil Filipson 114 Broadway Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Corytsa
4	Me	Sanford	Yes	himself	30	Yes	1909	Me Sanford	to his brother Apostolos Tanasakiow 76 River Str. Sanford Me	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	brown	brown brown	none	Greece	Corytsa
5	Ill	Chicago							to his brother James Manicas													
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	40	Yes	1911	Pittsburgh Pa	to his cousin Nick Vasilara 442 Madison Str. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown brown	none	Greece	Oxiai
7	Ind.	Indianapolis	Yes	himself	30	no	-	-	to her husband Minise Mootse 563 W. Washington str. Indianapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	fair blue	none	Greece	Ex. Sou
8	Ind.	Indianapolis	Yes	her father		no	-	-	to his father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	brown	brown brown	none	Greece	Ex. Sou
9	Cal	San Fco	Yes	her husband	45	Yes	1907	San Fco Cal	to her husband Vere Cotse 585 Texas str. San Fco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	brown	brown brown	none	Greece	Florina
10	Cal	San Fco	Yes	his father					to his father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	10	brown	brown brown	none	Greece	Florina
11	Mass	Boston	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1909	Boston Mass	to his cousin Nicola Dimitri 94 Endicott st. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair brown	none	Greece	Corytsa
12	W.Va	Wheeling	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1907	Wheeling W. Va	to his friend Theodore Sergiotis 32-34 market str. Wheeling W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Moschochorion
13	W.Va	Wheeling	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1907	W. Va	to his friend George Catadoros 2337 market str. Wheeling W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Amouri
14	Conn	Hartford	Yes	himself	30	Yes	1911	Hartford Conn	to his friend Panay Moschovis 409 Maine str. Hartford Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown brown	none	Greece	Gera
15	Ill	Chicago	Yes	himself	35	Yes	1910	Chicago Ill	to his friend Luca Vasilion Box P.O.B. Argo Ill Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Tetorno
16	Pa	Ford City	Yes	himself	24	Yes	1911	Granite City Chicago Ill	to his cousin Lax George H60 P.O.B. Ford City Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown brown	none	Greece	Vrachtsi
17	Mich	Battle Creek	Yes	himself	40	Yes	1907	Ill Chicago	to his friend Dimiro Kostel 100 Front str. Battle Creek Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown brown	none	Servia	Zeti Tsari
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	30	Yes	1911	Ill Chicago	to his friend I. P. Trefano 3 Morris str. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown brown	none	Servia	Dogrizand
19	Pa	Lock Haven	Yes	himself	40	Yes	1910	Wyo. Chicago	to his friend St. Vrpedanof 662 P.O.B Lock Haven Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown brown	none	Servia	Vrachtsi
20	Ill	Fairmount	Yes	himself	30	Yes	1912	Ill Chicago	to his friend D. Elia 86 P.O.B Fairmount Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark	brown brown	none	Servia	Dragos
21	[illegible]								to his friend A. Angelinof													
22	N.Y.	Oswego	Yes	himself	30	Yes	1908	N. York Chicago	to his brother Tr. Gardano 208 P.O.B. Oswego N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown brown	none	Servia	Dragos
23	N.Y.	N. York	Yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his cousin A. Angelinof 140 Liberty str N. York to his brother Sandre Tolef	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown brown	none	Servia	Rages
24	[illegible]																					
25	Oh.	Cincinnati	No	himself	40	no	-	-	to his friend Mitre Talef 311 P.O.B. Cincinnati Oh.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown brown	none	Servia	Slivitsa
26	Pa	Oakmont	No	himself	40	Yes	1908	Oakmont Pa	to his brother Vangelis Ristis 41 P.O.B. Oakmont Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown brown	none	Servia	Dragos
27	Pa	Steelton	Yes	himself	30	Yes	1908	Texas City Texas	to his friend Jovan George 508 Myers str. Steelton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown blue	none	Servia	Belatarcevo
28	Ill	Fairmount	Yes	himself	40	Yes	1909	Ill Chicago	to his cousin Nicola Trastre 25 P.O.B. Fairmount Ill. to his friend Elia Costa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair blue	none	Servia	Dragos
29	N.Y.	Jamesville	No	himself	40	Yes	1906	Syracuse NY	P.O.B. Jamesville N.Y. to his friend Jov. Nasumof	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair blue	none	Servia	Vrcovo
30	Mass	Webster	No	himself	30	no	-	-	5½ Pine str. Webster Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown brown	none	Servia	Tarovico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Prahm Master, of the CARPATHIA, from Piraeus, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~affirm~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Prahm
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 5th day of April, 1915,

at NEW YORK.

James Grugan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. F. Dorrian, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. R. C. S. Edin. & L. R. C. P. Lond., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Dorrian

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1918

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—212

4

82

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from PIRAEUS, 10 Fév. 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Predanovski	Loardanis	46	M M	Laborer	no no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Letomo	Lomita Predanovski, his husband wife Letomo, Greece
2			Lirintze	Lostantinos	45	M M	Laborer	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patelo	Soultana Lirintze, his husband wife Patelo, Greece
3			Paraskeva	Petrou	38	M M	Laborer	no no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aetos	Loadania Paraskeva, his husband wife Aetos, Greece
4			Bouniatsis	Panagiotis	41	M M	Laborer	no no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kastoria	Efsevia Bouniatsi, his husband wife Lastoria, Greece
5			Paliochorio	Kostantinos	37	M M	Laborer	no no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aetos	Evantasia Paliocheri, his husband wife Aetos Greece
6			Tsirkas	Stefanos	44	M M	Laborer	no no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Exisseu	Lotia Tsirkas, his husband wife Exisseu, Greece
7			Tachir	Zeinel	23	M M	Laborer	no no	Greek	Albanian	Greece	Biglista	Dane Tachir, his husband wife Biglista, Greece
8			Elias Maratou (1)	Ioannou Elia	32	M M	Laborer	no no	Servian	Bulg	Serbia	Kravitza	Maria Elias, his husband wife Kavino, Servia
9			Elias Christoff	Tirsse Elia	30	M M	Laborer	no no	Servian	Bulg	Serbia	Macovon	Velica Eliez, his husband wife Macovon, Servia
10			Michael Lazarou Kolle	Kolle Michail	28	M M	Laborer	no no	Servian	Bulgo	Servia	Pichovon	Kalia Midrail, his husband wife Pichovon, Servia,
11			Tsaiko	Mitsko	29	M M	Laborer	no no	Servian	Bulg	Servia	Ivene	Rozo Mefe, his husband wife Ivene Servia
12			Khamal Ekassoff	Riste Athanas	28	M M	Laborer	no no	Servian	Bulg	Servia	Crehovon	Lata Ristas, his husband wife Crehovon, Servia
13			Dimitrios	Sokle (1)	35	M M	Laborer	yes yes	Servian	Greek	Servia	Bistritza	Kutza Lokly, his husband wife Bistritza Servia
14	C 84467 1/9/15		Kirtso (2)	Bozin	24	M M	Laborer	yes no	Servian	Bulg	Servia	Barssani	Gonda Kirtse, his husband wife Barssani, Servia,
15			Georgios Lazaroff	Sokle	35	M M	Labourer	yes yes	Servian	Bulg	Servia	Kruadir	Elenka Lakfe, his husband wife Kruadir, Servia
16			Bogoia	Nove	30	M M	Labourer	yes yes	Servian	Bulg	Servia	Borsiani	Katkana Bogoia, his husband wife Borsiani, Servia
17			Svetco	Nicola	40	M M	Labourer	yes yes	Servian	Bulg	Servia	Netmor	Stoino Svetco, his husband wife Netmor, Servia
18			Athanasiou Ioannou	Elia	29	M M	Labourer	yes yes	Servian	Bulg	Servia	Kavina	Evato Athanasiou, his wife Kavina, Servia
19			Kostik	Lakis	38	M M	Labourer	yes yes	Servian	Greek	Servia	Kravitza	Evantasia Lalu, his wife Kravitza, Servia
20			Petre (1)	Apostoloff	32	M M	Labourer	no no	Servian	Bulg	Servia	Bolno	Kasta Petre, his wife Kavino Bolno, Servia
21			Daniel Theodorou	Nicolaou	18	M S	Labourer	yes yes	Servian	Greek	Servia	Kavina	Theodoros Niglaou, his father Kavina, Servia
22			Anastas	Kade	33	M M	Labourer	no no	Servian	Bulg	Servia	Ezereni	Ivano Kady, his wife Ezereni, Servia
23			Ioanis Naoum	Lenaga (1)	40	M M	Labourer	no no	Servian	Bulg	Servia	Krucovon	Elenco Ioan, his wife Krucovon, Servia
24			Milo	Mitre	35	M M	Labourer	no no	Servian	Bulg	Servia	Petioni	Maro Mile, his wife Petioni Servia
25			Kostandinou	Theodorou Kristo	29	M M	Labourer	no no	Servian	Bulg	Servia	Kavino	Velika Kirste, his wife Kavino, Servia
26	NAT- 2272-C-3657590 VL 231/87		Andreas (2)	Stavioff	30	M M	Labourer	yes yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Kapotsko	5-2620 Hora Andrea, his wife Kapotsko, Servia
27			Paulos Ioanou (1)	Theodorou	33	M M	Labourer	yes yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Kavino	Kumiana Paulou, his wife Kavino, Servia
28			Petre	Efthemios	36	M M	Labourer	no no	Servian	Bulg	Servia	Ezereni	Ivano Efthimios, his wife Ezereni, Servia
29			Lalte	Tsirko	34	M M	Labourer	yes yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Bol	Evitri Lalte, his wife
30			Michail Spassis	Bossie Michail	25	M M	Labourer	yes yes	Servian	Greek	Servia	Kavina	9-4188 Evena Michail, his wife Kavina Servia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAR. 9 1915, *191* 83

14-213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill	Chicago	to himself	$30	yes	1909 1914	Chicago Ill		Lucas Vasilion, his cousin P.O. Box 104, Argo, Ill. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark natural	Brown Brown Chestnut		none	Greece	Petomo
2	Ill	Mantelity	to himself	$30	yes	1909 1913	Indianapolis		Ivan Isaloff, his brother in law P.O. Box 219, Granite City, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Black Blue		none	Greece	Patli
3	O.	Cincinati	to himself	$30	yes	1910 1914	Cincinati		Chr. Cimo, his friend 311 Stone str. Cincinati, Oh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown Chestnut		none	Greece	Retos
4	N.J.	New York	to himself	$30	yes	1909 1914	N. York		Isaevkon Bro. his friend 73 6th Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown Chestnut		none	Greece	Kastoria
5	O.	Cincinati	to himself	$30	yes	19 1913	Cincinati		Cole no 6th, his friend 311 Stone str. Cincinati, Oh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Black Black		none	Greece	Retos
6	Ind	Indianapolis	to himself	$32	yes	1914 1907	Indianapolis		Petre Kristanof, his friend 32 W Washington str. Indianapolis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brown	Black Blue		none	Greece	Exisporo
7	N.J.	New York	to himself	$30	yes	1906 1913	Constantinople		Ramandan Hum, his friend 261 W 34th str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black Black		none	Greece	Big Esta
ANT ALIEN 8	Ill	Granite City	to himself	$30	yes	1911 1914	Granite City		Chr. Marco, his brother P.O. Box 344, Granite City, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Black Brown		none	Greece	Klanina
9	O.	Cincinati	to himself	$35	no				Nasta Talef, his friend 311 Stone str. Cincinati, Oh.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut		none	Servia	Nacovou
10	Ill	Granite City	to himself	$30	no	1907 1911	Granite City		Tribon Dangos, his bro in law 362 P.O. Box. Granite City, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut		none	Servia	Cikovou
11	Mich	Battle Creek	to himself	$36	no				Chr. Tachit, his friend 243 Box. Battle Creek. Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black Black		none	Servia	Vene
12	Pa	Ford City	to himself	$30	yes	1905 1911	Ford City, Pa		Petre Gpasse, his brother 263 P.O. Box Ford City, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown Brown		none	Servia	Cekovou
13	Ill	Granite City	to himself	$60	yes	1908 1914	Granite City		B. Antonion, his friend P.O. Box 350 Granite City Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Chestnut		none	Servia	Bistritza
14	Wa	Mt Jewett	to himself	$30	yes	0-5 1912	Seattle		George Zogin, his bro. Res 192 P.O. Box Mt Jewett Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut		none	Servia	Barisani
15	Ill	Granite City	to himself	$35	no				George Giger, his friend P.O. Box 190, Granite City, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black Black		none	Servia	Vrastir
16	Pa	Steelton	to himself	$25	yes				John Gundoff, his friend 502-4 Myers str. Steelton, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Brown Black		none	Servia	Charsiani
17	Ill	Fairmount	to himself	$30	yes	1910 1912	Fairmount		Steff Bruno, his friend 123 P.O. Box. Fairmount, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut		none	Servia	Petanko
18	Ill	Granite City	to himself	$40	yes	1908 1911	Granite City		Chr. Rozin his cousin P.O. Box. 344, Granite City, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Chestnut		none	Servia	Ranina
19	N.J.	New York	to himself	$30	yes				Pecola Tzarpits, his friend 293 3rd Ave. 43rd str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut		none	Servia	Prousovo
20	O.	Columbus	to himself	$30	yes	1906 1913	Columbus		M. Raoum, his friend 220 West Broad str. Columbus, O.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut		none	Servia	Bolno
21	Mich	Kalamazoo	to himself	$40	yes				Sirsie Rista, his uncle P.O. Box 1126 2nd Ave. Kalamazoo Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut		none	Servia	Ranina
22	N.J.	New York	to himself	$30	no				V.P. Stefano, his friend 3 Morris str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	Dark	Chestnut		none	Servia	Ezereni
23	N.J.	Hamonville	to himself	$30	yes	1905 1911	Came to U.S.		Nicola Rista, his friend P.O. Box. 164 Hamonville N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black Black		none	Servia	Voucovou
24	W.Va	Grafton	to himself	$32	yes	1903 19	Came to U.S.		Time Panchef, his friend P.O. Box. Grafton W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Black Black		none	Servia	Petoni
25	Ill	Granite City	to himself	$30	yes	1908 1912	Granite City		Nicola Theodoron, his brother 344 P.O. Box. Granite City, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut		none	Servia	Ranina
26	Mass	Webster	to himself	$30	no				Lev. Raoumoff, his friend 52 Pine str. Webster, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	Chestnut		none	Servia	Capotes
27	Ill	Granite City	to himself	$40	yes	1903 1906	Granite City		Tomas Jovan, his cousin 344 P.O. Box. Granite City, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black Black		none	Servia	Ranino
28	N.J.	New York	to himself	$35	no				V.P. Stefano, his friend 3 Morris str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Chestnut		none	Servia	Ezeren
29	[illegible]								M. Raoum, his friend [illegible]	[illegible]													
30	Ill	Granite City	to himself	$40	yes	1910 1914	Granite City		Petar Ivanov, his friend P.O. Box. 344 Granite City, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Brown Blue		none	Servia	Ranina

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Arthur Watt, of the CARPATHIA., from Genoa, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Arthur Watt
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of April, 1915,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the ~~race or people as~~ given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—214

5

84

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. J. Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of N. Y. & N. Y. Edin. & London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. J. Hodkinson

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 1914

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARPATHIA. sailing from Piraeus, Feb. 14 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Kouselinis	Ioanis	36	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Italy	Greek	Greece	Calimno	his wife Elena Cousselinis Calimno Italia
DEPORTED 2							1		Kondopoulis	Nicolas	41	M	M	Workman	no	no	Italy	Greek	Greece	Calimno	his wife Sevasti Contopoulis Calimno Italia
3									Konstantinou	Yiogimou Thomas	17	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Greek	Greece	Ironsmith	his father Sozin Constantinou Ironsmith Servia
ADMITTED 4							1		Wasserman	Yankel	44	M	M	Orthopedist	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Jaffa	Polishk Alexandrokaia Iremenchoura Russia
ADMITTED 5							1		Wasserman	Sophia	54	F	M	Tailor	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Jaffa	as above
ADMITTED 6							1		Wasserman	Fridel	25	F	S	Knitter	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Jaffa	as above
ADMITTED 7							1		Wasserman	Maita	22	F	S	Knitter	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Jaffa	as above
ADMITTED 8							1		Wasserman	Feiga Rochai	20	F	S	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Jaffa	as above
ADMITTED 9							1		Wasserman	Sarahliah	18	F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Jaffa	as above
ADMITTED 10							1		Wasserman	Leuba	14	M	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Jaffa	as above
ADMITTED 11							1		Wasserman	Sheindel	11	F	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Jaffa	as above
ADMITTED 12							1		Wasserman	Rebecca	9	F	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Egypte	Jaffa	as above
13									Netso	Nicola	28	M	M	Workman	no	no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Rizari	bro wife Dragana Netso Gurami Servia
O 14							1		Koule	Athanas Kotos	25	M	M	IN HOSPITAL Workman	no	no	Greek Bulgarian	Servian	Servia	Inacovo	his wife Yenni Coule Inacovo Servia
15									Naidou	Mitre	29	M	M	Workman	no	no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Ivern	his wife Anyo Traitse Ivern Servia
16									Traitse	Ilia	29	M	M	Workman	no	no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Resna	Aesnei Servia his sister Margarita Stevan
17									[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
18									Dime	Riste	43	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Metrinine	his wife Evdo Dime Metrinine Servia
19									Riste	Mitre	28	M	M	Workman	no	no	Servia	Servian	Servia	Trapes	his wife Exto Riste Trapes Servia
20									Riste	Ilia	30	M	M	Workman	no	no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Inacovo	his wife Vilico Riste Inacovo Servia
21									Naidou	Petros	33	M	M	Workman	no	no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Inacovo	his wife Pisa Naidou Inacovo Servia
22									Nicolaou	Riste	21	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Tsernovona	his wife Blagouna Nicolaou Tsernovona Servia
23									Traico	Riste	26	M	M	Workman	no	no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Scotsiver	his wife Vilico Traico Scotsiver Servia
24									Antonion	Riste	29	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Tsernovona	his wife Abso Antonion Tsernovona Servia
25									Bozin	Simeon	30	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Granestsi	his father Socle Granestsi Servia
26									Socle	Dime	23	M	S	Workman	no	no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Dopiyani	his father Athanas Dopiyani Servia
27									Bogoya	Strave	31	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Servian	Servian Bulgarian	Servia	Monastir	his mother Alexandra Simas Monastir Servia
28									Simas	Anastassiof	25	M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Crousovo	his wife Flora Liasca Crousovo Servia
29									Liaskas	Nicolaof	30	M	M	Engineer	yes	yes	Servian	Servia	Servia	Crousovo	his father Const Catimertris Avatsala Turkey
30									Katimertjis	Ioanis	20	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Avatsala	

(V)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

85

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. MAR 9 1915, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Fla	Tarpon Spring	yes	himself	25	yes	1907	Fla	to his friend Peter Economos Tarpon Spring Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Italia	Calianno
2	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	50	yes	1910	Fla	to his friend John Costas 33 Olive st. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown	brown	brown	none	Italia	Calianno
3	Ill.	Granite City	no	himself	40	no	-	-	to his cousin Theodor Elia 350 P. O. B. granite City Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	gray	blue	none	Servia	Vrousitza
4	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	himself	1775	no	-	-	2130 S. 6th str. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Novageorges
5	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	her husband	50	no	-	-	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kremenchouk
6	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	her father	50	no	-	-	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kremenchouk
7	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	her father	50	no	-	-	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kremenchouk
8	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	her father	50	no	-	-	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kremenchouk
9	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	her father	50	no	-	-	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kremenchouk
10	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	his father	50	no	-	-	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kremenchouk
11	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	her father	50	no	-	-	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	0	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kremenchouk
12	Pa.	Philadelphia	yes	her father	50	no	-	-	as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	brown	brown	brown	none	Russia	Kremenchouk
13	Ind.	Indianapolis	no	himself	15	yes	1909	Ind.	to his friend Christ George 563 W. Washington str. Indianapolis Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	brown	brown	none	Servia	Rizari
14	Oh.	Cincinnati	no	himself	36	yes	1913	Oh.	to his friend Petre Tassef 103 Broadway str. Cincinnati Oh.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	none	Servia	Macovo
15	Ill.	Granite City	no	himself	40	no	-	-	to his friend M. Traico 248 P. O. B. Granite City Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Servia	Gveni
16	W. Va.	Grafton	no	himself	30	no	-	-	to his friend Rut Ristef 24 P. O. B. grafton W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	Blue	none	Servia	Resna
17	[illegible]																						
18	Ill.	Fairmount	no	himself	36	yes	1910	Fairmount Ill.	to his brother Stiff Dimo 129 P. O. B. Fairmount Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Servia	Metimne
19	Ill.	Granite City	no	himself	40	yes	-	-	to his friend Mitre Cotef 248 P. O. B. Granite City Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Servia	Rapes
20	Mich.	Battle Creek	no	himself	36	no	-	-	to his friend Tomas Gelef 248 P. O. B. Battle Creek Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Blue	none	Servia	Macovo
21	Mich.	Detroit	no	himself	36	yes	1911	Mich.	to his friend George Radef 330 Clinton Ave. Detroit Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Servia	Macovo
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	30	yes	1911	Pa.	to his friend Vasil Stefanof 3 Morris Ave. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Servia	Tserovona
23	Ill.	Granite City	no	himself	32	no	-	-	to his brother Mintsa Braicoff 248 P. O. B. Granite City Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Servia	Cotsiver
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	yes	1912	N. Y.	to his friend N. P. Stefano 3 Morris str. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Servia	Tserovona
25	Ind.	Indianapolis	no	himself	30	no	-	-	to his friend Christ George 563 W. Washington str. Indianapolis Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Servia	Branoftsi
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	40	no	-	-	to his friend Vasil P. Stefanoff 3 Morris str. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	fair	Blue	none	Servia	Sopritzani
27	Ind.	Indianapolis	no	himself	30	yes	1908	Ind.	to his brother Ivan Bogoya 542 W. Maryland str. Indianapolis Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Servia	Louisville
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his brother James Simas 325 Av. 42 str. 695 N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	black	black	none	Servia	Crotovo
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	yes	himself	50	yes	1907	Com.	to his brother Nane Biasca 261 P. O. B. N Grovendel Con.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	black	black	none	Servia	Trnovitz
30	N.H.	Unsworth	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his friend Costas Sarrauns 143 P. O. B. Somersworth N. H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Servia	Kuchaiz

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Inglis Moore, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARPATHIA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Inglis Moore
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29th day of April, 1912,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

6

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. C. Hartmann, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA., SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & S. Stat. D. T. W. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. C. Hartmann

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 19 13.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

85

11—212

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from Pireus, Feb. 1, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1							/	Chantzis Chatzis	Antonios	58		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Perista	his wife Mandia Chatzi Perista Greece
2								Chatzis	George	23		M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Perista	his wife Maria Chatzi Perista Greece
DEPORTED 3							/	Stathopoulos	Athanasios 367386	31		M	M	Laborer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vournazo	his wife Aglaia Stathopoulo Vournazo Greece
4								Caramesinis	Heracles	32		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Patras	his father Nicolas Caramesinis Patras Greece
5								Lattas	Charilaos	48		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	his wife Constantina Lattas Filiatra Greece
6								Lattas	John	14		M	S	scholar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	his mother as above
7								Lattas	Aglaia	16		F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	her mother as above
8								Tsochos	Evangelos	25		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Koutsa	his father Demetrios Tsochos Koutsa Greece
9								Valianos	Constantinos	34		M	M	Fireman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ithaca	his wife Anastasia Valianos Ithaca Greece
10								Caravias	John Yannoustos	39		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ithaka	his wife Evanthia Caravia Ithaka Greece
11								Maroulis	Gherasimos	28		M	M	Fireman	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ithaka	his wife Rosina Maroulis Ithaka Greece
12								Lourantos	George	38		M	M	Fireman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ithaka	his wife Vasiliki Lourantos Ithaka Greece
NON IM 13								Tsiros	Trifon 20324 State CLC	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vitina	his mother Eleni Tsiron Vitina Greece
14								Avdaloposlos	Nicky	24		M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Dseffer Emini	father Amalia Avdaloposlos Dseffer Emini Greece
15								Lianos	Dimosthenes	35		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalovriso	father Nicolas Lianos Kefalovriso Greece
16								Barbilis	George	26		M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vitina	his mother Fotini Babili Vitina Greece
17								[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	[illegible]	his father John Gerodimitri [illegible]
NON IM 18								Papaconstantinou	Xenofon	37		M	S	Fireman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chrisovitsa	his father Athanasios Papaconstantinou Chrisovitsa Greece
19								Chafges	Fotios	43		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalovriso	his wife Spiridoula Chafges Kefalovriso Greece
20								Papathanasiou	George	35		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Bericos	his wife Vasiliki Papathanasiou Bericos Greece
21								Stoumpas	Theodore	29		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalovriso	father Georgios Stoumpas Kefalovriso Greece
22								Limaropoulos	Athanasios	29		M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kefalovriso	his mother Ecaterini Limaropoulou Kefalovriso Greece
23								Evangelian Limaropoulos	VL 340-676 George	33		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gavala	his Brother Demetrios Kiriazes Gavala Greece
24								Bariamis	Spiridon	26		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Neochori	his mother Tassoula Bariamis Neochori Greece
25								Gratofsky Gratofsky	Joseph	27		M	M	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	his father Daniel Gratofsky Nicolaieff Russia
26								Gratofsky Gratofsky	Raia	25		F	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	her father Josef Odessa Russia
27								[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	[illegible]	[illegible]
28								[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	[illegible]	her mother Asposia Abetra
29								[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	no	no	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	[illegible]	has father Ant. Berectas
30								[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]				[illegible]	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	[illegible]	his grand father

Race Reviewed
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. MAR 9 1915, *191*

37

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Born in prison or almshouse, or supported by public funds, or a vagrant, or under contract to perform labor, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in the practicability or desirability of overthrowing by force or violence the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching such disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a prostitute or a procurer, or who has been convicted of a felony or other infamous crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or who is coming for an immoral purpose? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	50	No	-	-	Dr Bert. Lewitly which affects to his son Constantinos Chatzis 334 9 way New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1½	brown	brown	none	Greece	Peristeri
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his cousin as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	brown	black	none	Greece	Peristeri
3	Alab.	Montgomery	Yes	himself	50	No	-	-	to his brother in law Demetrios Cordatos Nr 29 Commerce st. Montgomery Al.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	brown	black	none	Greece	Peristeri
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1906/13	N.Y.	to his friend Angelo Marino 615 Dominion Office N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	brown	brown	none	Greece	Tournargon
5	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1904/14	Buffalo	to his son Walter Lattas 241 Michigan Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	fair	brown	none	Greece	Patras
6	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	his father	25	no	-	-	to his brother as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3½	brown	black	none	Greece	Filiatra
7	N.Y.	Buffalo	Yes	her father	25	no	-	-	to her brother as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	brown	brown	none	Greece	Filiatra
8	Oh.	Cleveland	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1913	Cleveland	to his cousin Louis Papas 816 superior Av. Cleveland Oh.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	~~white~~ fair	black	none	Greece	Filiatra
9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	30	Yes	1907/14	N.Y.	to his brother George Valianos 72 amsterdam ave N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	~~white~~ fair	black	none	Greece	Coutsa
10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	30	no	-	-	to his cousin vassilios Yannoutsos 72 amsterdam av. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	~~white~~ fair	black	none	Greece	Ithaca
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1908/10	N.Y.	to his uncle Efstathios Chavon 72 Amsterdam av. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	~~white~~ fair	gray	brown	none	Greece	Ithaca
12	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1907/14	N.Y.	to his brother Sarantis Lavrantes 62 Amsterdam av. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Greece	Ithaca
13	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	30	Yes	1913/12	Colo.	to his related George Carnavos 480 Boulevard Rockaway Beach N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	black	black	none	Greece	Ithaca
14	Mass	Lowell	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1906/12	Mass	to his mother Christina Andalorou 444 Market str. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Greece	Vitina
15	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his cousin Nicholaos 200 W. 24th str. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Tsiperbuin
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1907/12	Colo	to his friend George Carnavos 480 boulevard Rockaway Beach N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	none	Greece	Kefalovriso
17	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1907/12	Colo	to his friend George Vranas	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	0	fair	brown	brown	none	Greece	Vitina
18	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1906/12	N.Y.	to his nephew Demetrios Tassoulos 133 7 aven. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	brown	black	black	none	Greece	Chrisovitsa
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	25	Yes	-	-	to his cousin Christ Tavoje 133 4 av. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	brown	brown	blue	none	Greece	Kefaloviriso
20	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	25	Yes	-	-	to his friend Nick Tsonanis 133 7th av. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	black	brown	none	Greece	Berico
21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1909/13	N.Y.	to his brother Constant. Stamolas 133 7th av. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kefaloviriso
22	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1906/12	N.Y.	to his brother John Kinazopoulos 133 7th av. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	black	black	none	Greece	Kefaloviriso
23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1910/13	Rochester N.Y.	to his brother Gust Piriazis 133 7th av. 18 st. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	fair	black	black	none	Greece	Garala
24	N.J.	Orange	Yes	himself	25	Yes	1910/13	Orange N.J.	to his friend Michel Frangoulis 104 Parkland av. W. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Neochori
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his cousin Vitta Alexandros 71 E. third av. N. York her cousin	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	pale	fair	blue	none	Greece	Nicolaieff
26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	herself	30	no	-	-	as above to his brother Ant Hourmas	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Pale	fair	blue	none	Greece	Odessa
27	N.Y.	Syracuse	Yes	his father	30	no	-	-	to her engagement Vasilia Eleftheriou														
28	Pa.	Middletown	Yes	husband	16	no	-	-	to her husband D. Tsaconmaros														
29	Ire.	Middletown	Yes	his father	30	no	-	-	to his father as above														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Arthur Wheeler, (Whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARPATHIA, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Arthur Wheeler
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of April, 1912,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

7

7

88

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. S. Hoekinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. Edin. & L. R. C. P. L. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. S. Hoekinson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1915.

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA. *sailing from* Piraeus, Feb. 14 1915, *19*

1. No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age.	Sex.	4 Married or Single.	5 Calling or Occupation.	6 Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	7 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	8 †Race or People.	9 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	9 City or Town.	10 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	11 Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	11 City or Town.
1	Costakis	Georges	25	M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chalabreza	his father Paraskevas Costakis Chalabreza Greece	Ga	Atlanta
2	Catsakis	Fotios	33	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chalabreza	his wife Stavroula Catsaki Calabreza Greece	Ga	Atlanta
3	Cancloposulos	Constantinos	34	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chasan Pacha	his wife Alexandra Cancloposulos Chasan Pacha Greece	Mass	Peabody
4	Tasopoulos	Paraskevas	24	M	S	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ropesi	his mother Dimitra Tasopoulou Ropesi Greece	W.Y	Mount Vernon
5	Contopoulos MONTOS	James	25	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen		Greece	Androusa	his brother Elias Contopoulos Androusa Greece	Pa	Altoona
6	Macropoulos	John	34	M	M	Workman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gorezogli	his wife Vasia Macropoulou Gorezogli Greece	N.Y	New York
7	Crezios	Petros	35	M	S	Labourer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Acrotiri	his brother Denis Brezias Acrotiri Greece,	N.Y.	New York
8	Ladicos	Alivizos	42	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Zante	his wife Dionisia Ladicos Zante Greece	N.Y.	New York
9	Couracou	Maria	20	F	S	Domestic	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Scamnathi	the father Nicolas Couracou Scamnathi Greece	Pa	Reading — Mass Peabody
10	Gilacos	John	30	M	M	Professor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Itilos	Vlachs John Stamoulos Piraeus Greece	Mass	Lowell
11	Vernardos	Nicolos	35	M	M	Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Catastari	his wife Caterina Vernardos Catastari Greece	N.Y	New York
12	Mariolacou	Olga	17	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cavalla	Aunt: Mongo Reina Cavalla Greece	Mass	Lowell
13	Canakis	Emma	24	F	M	wife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corfou	her father Costa Cafetzi		
14	Canakis	Calliopi	8	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corfou	her grand father as above		
15	Canakis	Thomais	4	F	D		yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corfou	as above		
16	Canakis	Charithea	11	F	D		yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Corfou	as above		
17	Dres	Chrisoula	30	F	M	wife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ligoudista	her sister Parastavi Ligoudista Greece	Mich	Boyne City
18	Dres P-1014-Detroit	Theodoros	10	M	S	scholar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ligoudista	his aunt as above	Mich	Boyne City
19	Dres 4/20/37	Stavroula	8	F	S	scholar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ligoudista	her aunt as above	Mich	Boyne City
20	Dres	Panagos	5	M	S	scholar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ligoudista	her aunt as above	Mich	Boyne City
21	Pirioches	Nicolas	33	M	S	Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Catastari	his mother Adamantia Perioches Catastari Greece	N.Y	New York
22	Isaloff	Maria	40	F	M	wife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pateli	her father George Pateli Greece	Ill	Granite City
23	Isaloff	Sparia	15	F	S	scholar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pateli	her grand father as above	Ill	Granite City
24	Isaloff	Nicolas	10	M	S	scholar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Pateli	as above	Ill	Granite City
25	Cottos	Petros	39	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chrisochorion	his wife Panayota Cottos Chrisochorion Greece	Mass	Boston
26	Catoumas	John	35	M	S	Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Conakia	his father Elia Catoumas Conakia Greece	N.J	New Jersey
27	Sotirios	Dimos	26	M	S	Employe	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lamidia	his father John Sotirios Lamidia Greece	N.J	Jersey City
28	Tsaroukis	Costas	21	M	S	Employe	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lamidia	her mother Anastasia Tsoucalas Lamidia Greece	N.J	Jersey City
29	Theodoris	Evangelos	26	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lamidia	his father George Tsarabanis Lamidia Greece	N.J	Jersey City
30	Tasonis	Panayotis	39	M	M	Musician	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Calamata	his wife Polixani Tasoni Calamata Greece	Conn	Waterbury

55

#5 Greek

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

85

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAR 9 1915, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	himself	50	Yes 1907 | 8 Atlanta Ga.	to his business 3 Edgewood ave. Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Chalabreza
2	no	himself	50	Yes	to his brother Denis Cotsakis 3 Edgewood ave Atlanta Ga	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Chalabreza
3	yes	himself	25	Yes 1906 | 4 Chicago	to his friend George Pantazes HH Walnut st. Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	dark	blue	Hernia Double	Greece	Chorau Pacha
4	no	himself	25	Yes 1909 | 12 Chicago Ill	to his friend George Politis N.Y. fourth av. Mt Vernon N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Ropesi
5	no	himself	40	Yes 1908 | 13 Pittsburg Pa	to his cousin Stavros Livanios 1325½ 11 ave. altoona Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Androusa
6	yes	himself	25	Yes 1913 | 12 Iowa	to his friend Const. Georgopoulos 184 Adams str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	black	brown	none	Greece	Gorefogli
7	yes	himself	25	Yes 1908 | 13 Chicago Ill.	to his friend Denis Doros 242 32 White hall str. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Aerotiri
8	yes	himself	150	Yes - -	to his friend Lick 708 20 ave Colorado St Louis	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	dark	black	black	none	Greece	Laure
9	yes	himself	25	Yes - -	to his brother Elias Couracos 441 Penn str. Reading Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Seamnaki
10	yes	himself	25	Yes 1903 | 4 Lowell Mass	to his wife Constantina Gulacou 60 summer str. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	clear	black	none	Greece	Stilos
11	yes	himself	25	Yes 1910 | 12 N.Y.	to his cousin John Venardos 116 Wallabout str. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Catastari
12	yes	himself	25	no - -	to his brother St. Mariolacos 585 Market str. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	black	brown	none	Greece	Cavella
13	yes	husband			to her husband Norman Stamco Cavatia														
14	yes	father			to her father														
15	yes	[illegible]	60																
16	yes	[illegible]																	
17	no	her husband	no	- -	to her husband John Dras 69 P.O.B. Rolyne City Mich.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	H	11½	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Ligoudista
18	no	his father	no	- -	to his father as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	H	10	brown	blond	blue	none	Greece	Ligoudista
19	no	her father	no	- -	as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	fair	blond	brown	none	Greece	Ligoudista
20	no	his father	no	- -	as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Ligoudistra
21	yes	himself	Pat	yes 1906 | 12 N.Y.	to his friend Denis Gouscos 116 Wallabout st. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	black	black	none	Greece	Catastari
22	yes	her husband	no	- -	to her husband Ivan Iraloff 219 P.O.B. Granite City Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	brown	blue	none	Greece	Pateli
23	yes	her father	no	no - -	to her father as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	-	brown	brown	blue	none	Greece	Pateli
24	yes	his father	no	- -	as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	H	11	brown	brown	black	none	Greece	Pateli
25	yes	himself	25	yes 1908 | 12 Cal. Phila Pa	to his cousin Costas Papalzionis 20 Holmes st. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Light	light	light	none	Greece	Chrisochori
26	no	himself	25	yes 1907 | 12	to his cousin Panayoti Xanthacos 11 Lock str. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Corinthia
27	yes	himself			to his cousin John Dolianitis					Good		5	5				none	Greece	Lapidi
28	yes	himself			to his cousin					Good		5						Greece	Lapidi
29	yes	himself			to his cousin George Darabaris					Good		5					none	Greece	Lapidi
30	no	himself	50	no - -	to his friend Antonios Xanthacos 468 S. main str. Waterbury Conn.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	brown	black	brown	none	Greece	Catastari

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Crothers, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CARPATHIA, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Crothers
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

8

90

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, [illegible] CITY, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & L.R.C.P. Edin. & L.R.C.P. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S P Hodkinson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1915

at [illegible] YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from Patras, Feb. 14 to 19, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Mangeliotis	Dimitrios	33	M	S	Worker	yes yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Loagoudista	his brother Pinelopi Mangeliotis Loagoudista Greece
2									Minos	John	37	M	S	Worker	yes yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Ligoudista	his brother Andreas Minos Ligoudista Greece
3		/							Stefanatos	Nicolaos	43	M	M	sailor	yes yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Ithaki	his wife Eleni Stefanatos Ithaki Greece
4									Tanatsas	Loucas	25	M	S	Worker	yes yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Avoros	his wife Fanio Tanatsas Avoros Greece
ADMITTED 5		/							Bouras	Andreas	33	M	M	Farmer	yes yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Scalitsa	his wife Fotini Gerasi Scalitsa Greece
ADMITTED 6		/							Gerasis	Grigorios	28	M	M	Farmer	yes yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Isvoros	his brother in law Demetrios Stromanos Isvoros Greece
DEPORTED 7		/							Sabalis	George	son 25	M	S	Worker	no no	VA HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	Greek	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	her brother in law as above Filiatra Greece
ADMITTED 8		/							Sabalis	Stavroula	55	F	W	Domestic	no yes	1-357852- 7/10/41	Greek	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	her father Michael Tarocanelos Filiatra Greece
ADMITTED 9		/							Tarocanelos	Aglaia	cousin 10	F	S	scholar	yes yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lechena	his wife Amalia Tarocanelos Lechena Greece
ADMITTED 10		/							Tarocanellos	Vasilios	38	M	M	Carpenter	yes yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lechena	her sister Georgia Tarocanellos Lechena Greece
ADMITTED 11		/							Tarocanellos	Tarsia	sis 25	F	S	Domestic	no no		Greek	Greek	Greece	Lechena	her cousin Panagi Tsoumenis Filiatra Greece
12									Tsalacos	Dionisia	38	F	M	Wife	no no		Greek	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	his uncle as above
13									Tsalacos	Dimitrios	14	M	S	scholar	yes yes	11-330146 1-7-42 (505)	Greek	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	as above
14									Tsalacos	Pinelopi	9	F	S	scholar	yes yes	11-289374-3-5-41	Greek	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	as above
15									Tsalacos	Nikitas	7	M	S	scholar	yes yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	as above
16									Bourida	Alexandra	20	F	S	Domestic	no no		Greek	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	her brother John Bouridas Filiatra Greece
ADMITTED 17		/							Canacari	[illegible]	12	F	S	scholar	yes yes	11-344508-3/14/42	Greek	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	her uncle Dem. Stromanos Filiatra Greece
ADMITTED 18		/							Canacari	Panagiotoula	10	F	S	scholar	yes yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	as above
[illegible]									[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	his wife Eleni Antonopoulos
[illegible]									[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	his wife Eudoxia Ghenditi
20									Ghenditi	Eudoxia	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	her father Dim. Stromanos
ADMITTED 21		/							Stromanos	Stavriani	32	F	S	Domestic	no no		Greek	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	Filiatra Greece
22									Stamatopoulos	John	24	M	S	Worker	yes yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Filiatra	his mother Eleni Stamatopoulos Filiatra Greece
23									Giagianos	Dimitrios	24	M	S	Worker	yes yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Doliana	his father Anistidis Giagianos Doliana Greece
24									[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	his wife Zoitsa Trathos
25									[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	her father Athanasios Loukoumgaris
26									Marcato	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	his mother Evangelia Marcato Patras Greece
27									Antonopoulos	Charalampos	38	M	M	Labourer	yes yes		Greek	Greek	Greece	Valtesinico	his wife Eleni Antonopoulos Valtesinico Greece
28									Peritogalos	Vasilios	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	his father John Peritogalos
29									Peritogalos	Despina	[illegible]	F	M	wife	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	[illegible]	[illegible]	her father in law
30									Loukoumgaris	Argentoula	married 17	F	S	Domestic	no no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Fokia	Fokia	her father Athanasios Loukoumgaris

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head taxes ..

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 8

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 9 1915, *191*

91

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Himself		30	Yes	1914	Chicago ill.	to his friend Panagis Stamatelopoulos 309 W. 37 st. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	Brown	Blue	none	Greece	Prigondista
2	N.Y.	New York	Himself		30	Yes	1910	Chicago ill.	to his friend as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Brown	Brown	Blue	none	Greece	Prigondista
3	N.Y.	New York	Himself		25	Yes	1907	N. Y.	to his brother in law Stathis Grivas 141 W. 60 st. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Ithaki
4	Wash.	Spokane	Himself		25	Yes	1906	Wash.	to his cousin Dem. Karvanitis nr. 407 Spokane Wash.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	Brown	Brown	Black	none	Greece	Avoros
5	Minn.	Deer River	Himself		25	no			to his brother in law N. Anagnostopoulo P. O. B. Deer River Minn.	no	no	no	no	weak ankles good									
6	Pa.	McKeesport	Himself		50	Yes	1907	14 Pa.	to his uncle Athanasios Lambrou 714 5th av. McKeesport Pa.	no	no	no	no	feet weak ankles good		5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Avoro
7	Ill.	Chicago	Himself		25	no			to his brother Denis Canelo 646 Blue Island Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Filiatra
8	Ill.	Chicago	Herself		25	no			to her son as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Brown	Black	Brown	none	Greece	Filiatra
9	Mass.	Natick	no	herself	25	no			to her brother Dim. Karocanelos 7 main st. Natick Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	7	Brown	Blond	Black	none	Greece	Kechena
10	Mass.	Natick	no	Herself	25	no			to his cousin as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Kechena
11	Mass.	Natick	no	herself	25	no			as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	1	Brown	Black	Black	none	Greece	Kechena
12	Ill.	Chicago	yes	her husband		no			to her husband Athanasios Koulaxes 614 blue island av. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2½	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Filiatra
13	Ill.	Chicago	yes	his father	50	no			to his father as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	5	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Filiatra
14	Ill.	Chicago	yes	her father	50	no			to her father as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Filiatra
15	Ill.	Chicago	yes	his father		no			to his father as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no			Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Filiatra
16	Pa.	Lebanon	yes	himself	25	no			to his brother Char. Kounidas 115 Cumberland st. Lebanon Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Filiatra
17	Ill.	Chicago	yes	himself	25	no			to her brother Stasini Canacari 624 blue Island av. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	11½	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Filiatra
18	Ill.	Chicago	yes	herself	25	no			as above to his cousin John Andronis Orfanelos	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Filiatra
19	Pa.	Pittsburg	yes	himself	50	yes	1909	12 Pa.	to his cousin Vasila Stiliaras														
20	Ill.	Chicago	yes	himself	50	no			to her aunt Canela Tambeli 624 blue Island av. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		Fair	Brown Blue	Blue	none	Greece	Filiatra
21	Ill.	Chicago	yes	herself	50	no			to his friend Gust Cazekis														
22	Mass.	Waburn	no	himself	25	yes	1909	12 Chicago Ill	502 maine st. Wabur mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Filiatra
23	N.Y.	Buffalo	yes	himself	30	yes	1910	12 Buffalo	to his brother Vasil Yiagoumis 15 Blasson alley Buffalo N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Doliana
24	Pa.	Duquesne	yes	himself	50	no			to his cousin Gust Tsangouris 56 P. O. B. Duquesne Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Kalyvia
25	Mass.	Lowell	yes	himself	50	no			to her brother James Doulougeris 318 Par. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Kalyvia
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	50	no			to his friend S.C. Bosson Or.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Filiatra
27	Mass.	Lowell	yes	himself	50	yes	1909	14 Mass	to his cousin John Andronis Orfanelos 150 Bridge st. Lowell mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Alterio
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	50				to his brother in law G. Kavardjis 318 Par. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Brown	Brown	Brown	Mole	Turkey	Corfu
29	Pa.	Pittsburg	yes	himself	50				to his brother James Doulougeris	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Brown	Brown	Brown	spot on his left hand	Greece	Kalyvia
30	Mass.	Boston	yes	himself	25	no			nr 5 Cambridge st. Boston mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Turkey	Corfu

ANT ALIEN

8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Orton Wade, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARPATHIA, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~[illegible]~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Orton Wade
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of June, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nativity or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S C Robinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA., [illegible] SMITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S. & B. Edin. & L.R.C.P. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

S C Robinson

Sworn to before me this 25 day of April, 19 12

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-218

9

92

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-13

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARPATHIA. sailing from Patras, Feb. 14 1913, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List. HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico. HEAD TAX DEPOSITS: Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1	Christow Naaum	38 ✓	M	M	Father	no no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Koterveni	his brother Tolle Christow Koterveni Servia
2	Traitse Ivan	33	M	M	Father	no no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Raitsa	his wife Tasia Joan Raitse Servia
3	Vasilion Nicolas	45 ✓	M	M	Father	no no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Lazeti	his father Vasil Cote Lazeti Servia
4	Doamnou Dimitrios	34 ✓	M	M	Father	no no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Camino	his father John Grosdan Camino Servia
5	Nesco Athanase	39 ✓	M	M	Father	no no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Camino	his wife Stoianko Jane Camino Servia
6	Lazaron George	33	M	M	Father	no no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Lazeti	his father Lazaros Joannou Lazeti Servia
7	Athanas Efthimios	38	M	M	Father	no no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Raitsa	his brother Vangel Athanas Raitsa Servia
8	Athanas Ioan	27	M	M	Father	no no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Raitsa	his wife Lenca Joan Raitsa Servia
ADMITTED 9	Samantouras George	26	M	S	Confectioner	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Servidon	his father Panagotis Samantouras Servidon Greece
10	Caravas Constantinos	26	M	S	Cook	11-257073 7-2-40 505 yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vereqani	his father Elias Caravas Vereqani Greece
11	Pnefmaticos Anastasios	36	M	M	Waiter	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Strogones	his wife Rosa Pnefmaticos Strogones Greece
12	Cotsaulis John	35	M	M	Waiter	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Strombones	his wife Rose Cotsaulis Strombones Greece
13	Limeropoulos Eleftherios	23	M	S	Engineer	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mercovam	his father Panos Limeropoulos Mercovam Greece
14	Tsimplis Athanasios	28	M	S	Cook	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gargalianoi	his wife Elem Tsimplis Gargalianoi Greece
15	Voulgaris Vasilios	16 ✓	M	S	Waiter Laiter	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	his mother Angeliki Voulgari Athens Greece
16	Voulgaris Sofia	18 ✓	F	S	Domestic	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	his mother Athens as above
17	Carafinas George	21	M	S	Waiter Waiter	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Costaritsa	his father Athanasios Serafinas Costaritsa Greece
18	Tirpe George	36	M	M	Waiter	no no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Koterveni	his father Tirpe Christou Koterveni Servia
19	Petrou Angele	28	M	M	Waiter	yes yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Camino	his father Petros Secoula Camino Servia
20	Talle Dimitrios	24	M	S	Waiter	yes yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Monastir	his mother Toffa Talle Monastir Servia
21	Tsitse Dmitri	20	M	S	Waiter	no no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Bistritsa	his father Tsitse Bistritsa Servia
22	Bittas Constantinos	20	M	S	Employee	yes yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Monastir	his father John Bittas monastir Servia
23	Georgie Vassil	23	M	M	Waiter	yes yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Monastir	his mother Douca Georgi monastir Servia
24	Cadesh [illegible]	22	M	S	Waiter	yes yes	Spanish	Hebrew	Egypt	Alexandria	None
25	Cadesh Alice	20	F	S	Domestic	yes yes	Spanish	Hebrew	Egypt	Alexandria	None
26	Kodourian Alakel	29	M	S	Shoemaker	yes yes	Turkey	Armenian	Egypte	Alessandria	her mother Tacouhi Kodourian Alessandria Egypt
27	Kaschigian Ochanes	25	M	S	Student	yes yes	Turkey	Armenian	Egypt	Alessandria	his father Carabet Kaschigian Alessandria Egypt
28	Kordocoumarelis Costis	37	M	S	Waiter	yes yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Pergamos	his Bro. in law Dimos Tsimpolis [illegible] None
29	Kanossian Boghos	40	M	M	Cook	yes yes	Turkey	Armenian	Egypt	Alessandria	his wife Elisabet Kanossian Alessandria Egypt
30	Kalogeras [illegible]	28	M	S	[illegible]	[illegible]	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	[illegible]	his wife Maria Kalogeras

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

V 69

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAR 9 1915, *191* 93

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	W. Va.	Macdonald	S yes	himself	25	Yes	1910	W. Va.	to his friend Stavro Riste 101 P.O.B. Macdonald W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Servia	Potzerevo
2	W. Va.	Troga	S yes	himself	25	Yes	1908	W. Va.	to his friend Nicola Popvase 55 P.O.B. Troga W. Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Servia	Raitsa
3	Oh.	Cincinnati	no	himself	25	Yes	1908	Kentucky	to his brother in law Christos Dimitrion 1235 W. 9th av. Cincinati Oh.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Servia	Lazeti
4	Ill	Granite City	yes	himself	25	Yes	1911	Ill.	to his brother Gogora Joannou 34H P.O.B. Granite City Ill.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Servia	Canino
5	Mich.	Kalamazoo	Yes	himself	26	Yes	1907	Ill.	to his brother Nicola Nesco 1126 Trucd str. Kalamazoo Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Servia	Canino
6	Oh.	Cincinnati	no	himself	25	Yes	1909	Oh.	to his brother Demetrios Lazarou 205 W. third st. Cincinati Oh	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Servia	Lazeti
7	W. Va.	Troga	yes	himself	25	Yes	1908	W. Va.	to his friend Gose Jemelco 55 P.O.B. Troga W. Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Servia	Raitsa
8	W. Va.	Troga	yes	himself	25				to his friend Apostol Gose														
9	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	Yes	1909	San Fco	to his uncle Angerios Antipas 86 — 6th av. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	black	none	Greece	Leondion
10	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	Yes	1906	Oh.	to his friend Panos Gavrilis 39 Madison str. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kseregoni
11	S.D.	Sioux Falls	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his brother in law George Coraes 702 P.O.B. Sioux Falls S.D.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Strogones
12	S.D.	Sioux Falls	yes	himself	30	no	-	-	to his brother in law N. Basoucos 702 P.O.B. Sioux Falls S.D.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Strombones
13	Okl.	Oklahama	yes	himself	30	Yes	1907	Okla.	to his brother in law Aust Fotias 11 S. Broadway st. Oklahama Okla.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Mercovani
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25				to his friend Panos Gabrelis														
15	Col.	Stoughton	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his brother in law Ange Cocalas 107 E. Maine st. Stoughton Col.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Athens
16	Col.	Stoughton	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his brother in law as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown	black	black	none	Greece	Athens
17	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	Yes	1908	N.Y.	to his uncle John Herafinas 461-3 E. 138 st. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	black	none	Greece	Costaritsa
18	W. Va.	Macdonald	S yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his friend Stavros Christou 101 P.O.B. Macdonald W. Va.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Servia	Potzerevo
19	Mich.	Kalamazoo	yes	himself	25	Yes	1908	Mich.	to his friend Nicola Carafil 1126 third st. Kalamazoo Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Servia	Canino
20	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	himself	25	Yes	1908	Oh.	to his brother Dmitri Joannou 60 Front st. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	brown	brown	none	Servia	Monastir
21	Mich.	Battle Creek	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	to his friend Aiste Angele 100 Front st. Battle Creek N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Servia	Bistritsa
22	Mass.	Attleboro	yes	himself	50	no	-	-	to his cousin Thomas Theodossiou 10 P.O.B. Attleboro Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Servia	Monastir
23	N.Y.	Rochester	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his friend Dimitri Joannou 60 Front st. Rochester N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Servia	Monastir
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25				to Mr Levy Chalom														
25	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25				to his friend G. Galian														
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	100	Yes	1910	Salonika	119 E. 28th st. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Bordeh
27	N.Y.	~~New York~~ Virginia	Yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his brother George Haschigian 170 P.O.B. Norfolk N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Kessab
28	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his friend Nicolas Anastajes 324 W. 24 st. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5½	brown	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Pergamos
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	25	Yes	1912	Mac	to his friend Nehyaian Bros 347 E. 28th st. N. York.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Kessaree
30	W. Va.	Clarksburg	yes	himself	25				to his friend Nick Anastasion														

9

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Owen Wood, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CARPATHIA, from Queens, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Booker
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 19 12,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

10

94

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & B.S. Edin: & D.P.H. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S P Hodkinson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 19 15

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA. sailing from Piraeus, Feb. 14 1915, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Filippos	Ioannou	39		M M	Labourer	no	no	Greek	Servian	Bulgaria	Palmotzani	Ioannou Resto his cousin Palmotzani Servia	W. Va	Macdonald
2	Triffon	Ioannovich	19		M S	Labourer	no	no	Greek	Servian	Servia	Belamzina	Cristou Celia his wife Belamzina Servia	Pa	Kane
3	Theodoros	Petkow	40		M M	Labourer	no	no	Greek	Servian	Servia	Belamzina	Petkou Lauri his father Belamzina Servia	Pa	Mt Jewett
4	Antonios	Mitse	40		M M	Barkeeper labr	yes	yes	Greek	Servian	Servia	Rachtsi	Antoniou Levda his wife Rachtsi Servia	Pa	Ford City
5	Stefanos	Serbin	18		M S	Barkeeper labr	yes	yes	Greek	Servian	Servia	Rachtsi	Serbin Ioane his father Rachtsi Servia	Pa	Ford City
6	Nicolaos	Kaitow	40		M M	Barkeeper labr	no	no	Greek	Servian	Servia	Belamzina	Nasta Tasse his father Belamzina Servia	Pa	Kane
7	Charalambos	Theodorou	44		M M	Barkeeper labr	yes	yes	Greek	Servian	Servia	Rachtsi	Theodoru Dimou his father Rachtsi Servia	Pa	Ford City
8	Pantelis	Ioannou	40		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Servian	Servia	Polmotzani	Georgios Ioannou his brother Polmotzani Servia	W Va	Macdonald
9	Theodoros	Nicolaou	33		M M	Labourer	no	no	Greek	Servian	Servia	Belamzina	Risa Nicola his brother Belamzina Servia	Pa	Kane
10	Aigdelis	Georgios	37		M S	Barkeeper labr	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitolin	Antonio Aigdelis his father Mitolin Greece	New	Boston
11	Kedelcou	Athanasios	36		M M	Barkeeper labr	yes	yes	Greek	Servian	Servia	Belamzina	Meta Athanasiou, his wife Belamzina Servia	Pa	Kane
12	Xanthos	Vasilios	33		M M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mitolin	Xanthou Stylianou, his wife Mitolin Greece	NY	New York
13	Ognen	Petros	35		M M	Labourer	no	no	Greek	Servian	Servia	Rachtsi	Ognen Ioannou his father Rachtsi Servia	Pa	Ford City
14	Stavlis	Stavros	42		M M	Barkeeper labr	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Nisohori	Theodora Charla his wife Nisohori Greece	W Va	Clarksburg
15	Georgiou	Ioannis	30		M M	Barkeeper labr	no	no	Greek	Servian	Servia	Belamzina	Georgios Petke his father Belamzina Servia	Pa	Kane
16	Retzekas	Elenai	36		F M	Housewife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Minochori	Ioanis Kalogerinis, her father Minochori Greece	R.I.	Providence
17	Retzekas	Pargskevoula	9		F S	~~Domestic~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	Greek	Greek	Greece	Minochori	Ioannis Kalogerinis her grandfather with her mother as above	R.I.	Providence
18	Bouia	Eftia	38		M M	Labourer			Greek	Greek	Servia	Bela	Georgios Laudze his uncle	Pa	Kane
19	Elevaris	Lafoelis	38		M M	Barkeeper labr	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Caraklo	Evangelia Elevaris his wife Caraklo Greece	Colo	Caldwell
20	Anantassiou	Angelas	35		M M	Barkeeper labr	yes	yes	Greek	Servian	Servia	Belamzina	Georgia Angeli his wife Belamzina Servia	Pa	Kane
DEPORTED	Monokandilis	Theodoros	55		M M	Barkeeper labr	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Italy	Calimnos	Maria Monokandilis his wife Calimnos Italy	Fla	Tarpon Springs
22	Karoulis	Michail	36		M M	Barkeeper labr	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Italy	Calimnos	Zoraki Karoulis his wife Calimnos Italy	Fla	Tarpon Springs
23	Pataniaw	Chanes	20		M S	Carpenter	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Egypt	Alexandria	Luna Arntap her mother Alexandria Egypt	NY	New York
24	Patanian	Nouritza	18		F S	Domestic	no	no	Armenian	Armenian	Egypt	Alexandria	Luna Arntap her mother with her brother as above	NY	New York
25	Mouratian	Hayk	20		M M	Farmer	no	no	Armenian	Armenian	Egypt	Alexandria	Satanun Rsana his mother Alexandria Egypt	NY	New York
26	Mouratian	Macrouhi	18		F S	Domestic	no	no	Armenian	Armenian	Egypt	Alexandria	Satanun Rsana her mother with her brother as above	NY	New York
27	Kinadjian	Carabet	18		M S	Shoemaker	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Turkey	Diarbekir	Migirdich Kinadjian his father Diarbekir Turkey	NY	New York
ADMITTED	Mahnanian	Mazrouhi	20		F S	Domestic	yes	yes	Armenian	Armenian	Egypt	Alexandria	Munich Mamanian her mother Aleppo Turkey	NY	New York
ADMITTED	Zaradiss	Lucia	25		F M	Domestic	no	no	Armenian	Armenian	Egypt	Alexandria	Son in Law Nerses Arzoyan Rosa Alexandria Egypt	Pa	Kane
ADMITTED	Khanessian	Zohra	21		F M	Domestic	no	no	Armenian	Armenian	Egypt	Alexandria	Mother Mariam Khanessian Alexandria Egypt	NY	New York

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—4118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAR 9 1915, *19* 93

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	himself	$30	yes 1910 1913 Macdonald	Rista Mitse, P.O. Box. 101 Macdonald W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown black	none	Servia Petrovgrad
2	Yes	himself	$40	no	Elia Gludow, friend, P.O. Box. 502, Kane, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown Chestnut	none	Servia Belovesina
3	Yes	himself	$30	yes 1908 1913 Kane, Pa	William Petkow, brother, P.O. Box. 481, W Jewett, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	black Chestnut brown brown	none	Servia Belovesina
4	Yes	himself	$25	yes 1909 1912 Johnsburg	Timdeo Vasil, brother, P.O. Box. 382, Port City, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	Chestnut brown brown	none	Servia Lachbic
5	Yes	himself	$30	no	Dimi ivo Serbin, brother, P.O. Box. 202 Port City, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	brown	Chestnut brown brown	none	Servia Lochbso
6	Yes	himself	$25	yes 1912 1913 St Louis, Mo	Mitre Radow, brother, P.O. Box. 502, Kane, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	brown	Chestnut	none	Servia Belovesina
7	Yes	himself	$30	yes 1909 1913 Port City, Pa	Kiosto Todor, brother, P.O. Box. 202, Port City, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	dark	brown brown Chestnut	none	Servia Lochbso
8	Yes	himself	$30	yes 1911 1912 Macdonald	Rista Mitse, friend, P.O. Box. 101, Macdonald W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	natural	Dark brown blue	none	Servia Petrovgrad
9	Yes	himself	$25	yes 1909 1912 Kane, Pa	Misal Manal, brother, P.O. Box. 502, Kane, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	natural	Dark brown brown Chestnut	none	Servia Belovesina
10	Yes	himself	$25	yes	Guargo Gustalio, friend 121 Main str. Radow, Kan	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	natural	Dark brown brown Chestnut	none	Greece Mitolin
11	Yes	himself	$25	yes 1909 1912 Kane, Pa	Peliam Renio, brother, R.F.D. 2 Box. 55, Kane, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	natural	fair brown blue	none	Servia Belovesina
12	Yes	himself	$25	yes 1907 1909 Kane, Pa	Harry Gunn, friend 44 Lancaster Ave York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	natural	fair brown blue	none	Greece Gregasso
13	Yes	himself	$30	yes 1907 1913 Port City, Pa	Dimo Nicola, brother in law P.O. Box. 382, Port City, Pa	Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	natural	fair brown brown Chestnut	none	Servia Lachbso
14	Yes	himself	$25	no	Nicolard Bilaunia, brother in law Mytar Co Repo, Clarksburg W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown	Chestnut brown brown	none	Greece Rochan
15	Yes	himself	$25	yes 1908 1918 Kane, Pa	Kiral Kista, friend R.F.D. 2 Box. 55, Kane, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	brown	Chestnut brown brown	none	Servia Belovesina
16	Yes	her husband	$60	no	James Retzekal, her husband 83 Richmond str. Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	brown	Chestnut brown brown	none	Greece Mesarhaio
17	Yes	her father	no		James Retzekal, her father, with her mother as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	3 4	brown	Chestnut	none	Greece Mesarhaio
18		himself	$30	1906	Nezor Elia, her brother P.O. Box. 502, Kane, Pa							5 6				Ser Bel
19	Yes	himself	$25	yes 1905 1911 Delday Colo	Chr Taliralis, friend P.O. Box. 165 Delagey, Colo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	brown	Chestnut brown brown	Tea none	Greece Teraclo
20	no	himself	$25	yes 1910 1912 Kane, Pa	ole Dimi, friend P.O. Box. 502, Kane, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	Chestnut brown brown	none	Servia Belovesina
21	Yes	himself	$20	yes 1909 1914 Tarpon Springs Fla	Michail Marangol, brother in law Tarpon Springs, Fla	Yes	no	no	no	poor health	no	5 6	brown	Chestnut brown brown	none	Italy Calimno
22	Yes	himself	$25	yes 1909 1914 Tarpon Springs	Michail Marangol, friend Tarpon Springs, Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	Chestnut	none	Italy Calimno
23	Yes	himself	$25	no	George Tashjian, brother in law Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	dark	black black	none	Turkey Kintab
24	Yes	herself	$50	no	George Tashjian, brother in law Paterson N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	natural	red black	none	Turkey Kintab
25	Yes	himself	$25	no	Mikrom Malandidian, brother in law 53 Lumbe str. Waterloon Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 1	brown	black black	none	Turkey Adana
26	Yes	herself	$25	no	Mikran Malandidian, brother 53 Lumbe str. Waterloon, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	brown	black black	none	Turkey Adana
27	Yes	himself	$25	no	Hagop Kemadjian, brother in law 496 Broadway Yonkers N.Y.	Yes	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	brown	Chestnut	none	Turkey Giaraksir
28	Yes	himself	$25	no	Chanes Bandjasian, brother 517 Central Ave. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	brown	black black	none	Turkey Giaraksir
29	Yes	herself	$25	no	Leilonm Basmadjian, mother 517 Central Ave. W. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 10	dark	black black	none	Turkey Karaperi
30	Yes	herself	$25	no	Leilonm Basmadjian, her grandmother 517 Central Ave W. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no		dark	black black	none	Turkey Karaperi

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Gothen Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CARPATHIA., from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Gothen
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11

96

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. D. Dodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & B.S. Edin & L.S.A. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. D. Dodkinson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 19 15

at PORT YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—43

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from Piraeus, Feb. 14 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Bacatzis / Athanasios	20	M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Beletsi	his wife Stiliani Bacatzis Beletsi Greece
2										Rodi / Elino	20	F	S	Housewife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chassia	her father Nicola Cabeli Chassia Greece
3										Rodi / Margarita dau	5	F	S	Child	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chassia	her grandfather as above
4										Karatja / Joanna	34	F	M	Wife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Coritsa	her father Costa Capetzi Coritsa Greece
5										" / Caliopi dau	18	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Coritsa	her grandfather as above
6										" / Thomais "	16	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Coritsa	as above
7										" / Prasitheo "	14	F	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Coritsa	as above
8										Anastasiou / Nicolaos	28	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Selvendon	his mother Anna Anastasiou Selvendon Greece
9										Anastasiou / Eleni	23	F	M	Wife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Selvendon	her mother in law as above
10										Souliotou / Eleni	35	F	W	Domestic	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tramezzani	his father Nicolaos Souliotou Tramezzani Greece
11										Nizova / Maria	14	F	S	Wife	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Galata	her son John Nizova Galata
12										Nizova / Carlos	12	M	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Galata	his brother as above
13										Nizova / Smaragda	14	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Galata	as above
14										Nizova / Georgoula	12	F	S		no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Galata	as above
15										Eletra / Varionkhi	24	F	S	Domestic	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Kelemen	her mother Aspasia Eletra Kelemen Turkey
16										Tsacoumacou / Argiro	28	F	M	Housewife	no	no	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Alatsata	his father Antonio Berletos Alatsata Turkey
17										Tsacoumacou / Nicolaos	9	M	S	Scholar	yes	yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Alatsata	his grandfather as above
18										Leontaridis / Dimitrios	26	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Carlovasi	his wife Calliopi Leontaridis Carlovasi Greece
19										Couclakis / Dimitrios	35	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Rapsista	his wife Vasilo Couclakis Rapsista Greece
20										[illegible]	[illegible]						Greek	Greek	Greece	[illegible]	his father Nicolas Couracou [illegible] Greece
21										Papanastasiou / Athanasios	24	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Coritsa	his wife Vasilo Papanastasiou Greece
22										Gulaouf / John	30	M	M	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Stiles	his wife Zizo Vraonm
23										Traianou / Vraonm	34	M	M	Farmer	no	no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Monastir	his wife Vasilco Jovan Servia
24										Jovan / Costas	29	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Dougeni	his wife Maria Dimitriou Dougeni Servia
25										Christ / Dimitrios	40	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Kolo	his wife Elena Efetcou Kolo Servia
26										Efetcou / Efthimios	36	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Dougeni	his wife Anna Talef Crousovo Servia
27										Talef / Idrave	32	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Crousovo	his wife Janso Kiste Dermeni Servia
28										Andreou / Kiste	29	M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Dermeni	his wife Frameo Kiste Dougeni Servia
29										Angeleff / Kiste	40	M	M	Farmer	no	no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Dougeni	his father Demetco Keliano[illegible]
30										Demetcou / Dimitrios	21	M	S	Farmer	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Kolo	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: [illegible]

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAR 9 1915, 191

14—213

97

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.H.	Manchester	yes	himself	$20	no		to his brother Nicholas Dacatsis 47 Spruce st Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Zelatsi
2	Nebr.	Omaha	no	husband	$20	no		to her husband John Rodis 135 P.O.B. Omaha Nebr.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	black	blown	none	Greece	Chassia
3	Nebr.	Omaha	no	Father	$20	no		to her father as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	-	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Chassia
4	Mo	St Louis	yes	husband		no		to her husband Norman Stamco Carathra 2813 Sidney str St Louis Mo	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Coutsa
5	Mo	St Louis	yes	Father	$50	no		to her father as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Coutsa
6	Mo	St Louis	yes	Father		no		as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Coutsa
7	Mo	St Louis	yes	Father		no		as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Coutsa
8	Pa	Philadelphia	no	himself	$35	yes	1903/4 Pa.	to his brother in law Nick Francolas 926 winter st. Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Velvendon
9	Pa	Philadelphia	no	husband	$35	yes	1913/14 Pa.	to her brother as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Velvendon
10	N.H.	Manchester	yes	himself	25	yes	1910 N.H.	to her brother John Tourcogeorgos 94 Crest nut st. Manchest N.H.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Dramesa
11	Ill	Granite City	yes	himself		yes	1911 Ill.	to his father as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	blue	none	Greece	Kovatsis
12	Ill	Granite City	yes	himself		yes	1911 Ill.	as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kovatsis
13	Ill	Granite City	yes	himself		no		as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	-	brown	brown	blue	none	Greece	Kovatsis
14	Ill	Granite City	yes	himself		yes	1911 Ill.	as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no							Greece	Kovatsis
15	Mass	S. Waterfaunt	yes	himself	$25	no		to her husband Dino Tsacoumas 27 Elton Ave. S. Waterfaun Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Prolemeni
16	Me	Biddeford	yes	husband	$50	no		to his father as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Calatsata
17	Me	Biddeford	yes	Father		no		as above	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	-	brown	brown	brown	none	Turkey	Calatsata
18	Mass	Peabody	no	himself	$25	yes	1911/13 Mass	to his friend James Velonis 251 P.O.B. Peabody Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Carlovasi
19	Mich.	Detroit	yes	himself	$25	yes	1907/12 Mich.	to his brother Elias Couroco 340 Edle Pl. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Kapsista
20	Pa	Reading	yes	himself	$25	no		to his brother Costa Papavasilicou	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Papamarko
21	N.H.	Manchester	yes	himself	$25	yes	1906 N.H.	36 Spruce st Manchester N.H. to his wife Const. Gregacou	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	black	brown	none	Greece	Kapsista
22	Pa	Lowell	yes	himself	$25	yes	1913 Pa.	to his friend Nathan Liberty	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	Greece	Vrees
23	Pa	Ford City	yes	himself	$25	yes	1909 Pa.	455 P.O.B. Ford City Pa. to his friend M. Naoumi	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark brown	Brown	brown	none	Servia	Monastir
24	Oh.	Columbus	no	himself	$35	yes	1909/12 Oh.	820 W. Broad st. Columbus Oh. to his brother John Christou	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	brown	brown	brown	none	Servia	Dospeni
25	Pa	Lowell	yes	himself	$25	yes	1908 Mass.	1 P.O.B. Lowell Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	brown	brown	brown	none	Servia	Dospeni
26	W.Va.	Mullens	no	himself	$40	yes	1910 W. Va.	to his friend George Easef 126 P.O.B. Mullens W. Va	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	fair	brown	none	Servia	Dospeni
27	Oh.	Woodville	no	himself	$40	yes	1905/13 Oh.	to his cousin Teodor Soitse 11 P.O.B. Woodville Oh.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	Servia	Cronsovo
28	Ohio	N. Jefferson	no	himself	$50	yes	1909/12 Ohio	to his friend N. Traitsef 109 P.O.B. W. Jefferson Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	brown	fair	blue	none	Servia	Dermeni
29	Oh.	Columbus	no	himself	$50	yes	1905/6 Ill.	to his friend Andrea Trojnof 300 Stanford st. Columbus Oh.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	brown	fair	blue	none	Servia	[illegible]
30	Pa	Ford City	yes	himself	$25	yes	1915 Pa.	to his brother Peter Tanelco	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	[illegible]				none	Servia	Kostur

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Inman, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CARPATHIA, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Inman
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1914,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

12

98

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, D. O. Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin.
& L.M. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

D O Hodkinson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 19 13

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA. sailing from Piraeus, Feb. 14 1915, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Constantinoff	Stefanos	40	M	M	Labr Farmer	no	no	Canadian	Bulgarian	Servia	Tirnovo	His wife Constantina Constantinoff Tirnovo Servia	N.Y.	New York
2	Thanis	John	31	M	S	Labr Fireman	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Gortinia	His father Constantine Thanis Gortinia Greece	Pa	Pittsburg
ADMITTED 3	Athanassouli	Vassiliki	53	F	M	Wife Household	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Metsovon	Her husband John Athanassouli Metsovon Greece	D.C.	Washington ✓
4	Papageorgiou	George	31	M.	S	Labr Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mavrolithari	His mother Asimo Papageorgiou Mavrolithari Greece	N.Y.	New-York
5	Beletsis	Marina	23	F	M.	Wife Household	No	No.	Greek	Greek	Greece	Beletsi	(Her father Apostolo Papanicolaou Beletsi Greece	N.H.	Manchester
6	Beletsis	Leonidas	11	M.	S.	Child	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Beletsi	(With his mother as above	✓	✓
7	Trovas 4/43248-10/3/15	Xenophon	27	M.	S.	Grocer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ayios Constantinos	His father Hippocrates Trovas Ayios Constantinos Greece	Mass	Peabody ✓
8	Torva 4/43249-10/3/15	Katina	21	F	S.	Domestic Household	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ayios Constantinos	Her mother Daphni Torva Ayios Constantinos Greece	Mass	Peabody ✓
9	Pinis	Sotirios	39	M.	M.	Labr 15-12863-4/12/09 Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Hassia	His wife Orsa Pinis Hassia Greece	N.Y.	New-York
10	Castritsis	George	25	M.	S	Candy Maker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Hythira	His father Cosma Castritsis Hythira Greece	Oh	Janesville
11	Tsompanoudis	Petros	48	M.	M.	Labr Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Siyi	His wife Vasso Tsompanoudis Siyi Turkey	N.H.	Dawson
12	Tourkogeorgo	Antonios	26	M.	S.	Labr Farmer	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Dramezi	His father Nicholaos Tourkogeorgo Dramezi Greece	N.H.	Manchester
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	31	M.	M.	Waiter	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Piraeus	His wife Sirmo Caruntouri Piraeus Greece	N.Y.	New-York
ADMITTED 14	Olantezou	Eleni	49	F.	M.	Wife Household	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Her son-in-law George Triantopoulos Athens Greece	Ill.	Chicago
15	Demetrios	Cosmas	45	M.	M.	Labr Worker	No	No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Stavrinidi	His wife Maryitsa Demetrios Stavrinidi Greece	Va	Dante
[illegible]	[illegible]	Demetrios	27	M.	M.	Worker	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	Servia	Lakki	His grand father Atanas George Lakki Servia	Pa	Pittsburg
17	Sfetco	Riste	29	M.	M.	Labr Worker	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Doupeni	His wife Ivana Sfetco Doupeni Servia	Oh	Columbus
18	Bossio	Vasile	30	M.	M.	Worker	Yes	Yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Pondeco	His wife Soultana Kairste Pondeco Servia	Oh	Toledo
19	Traitse	Theodore	36	M.	M.	Labr Worker	No	No	Servian	Servian	Servia	Lazetsi	His wife Georgia Traitse Lezetsi Servia	Pa	St Mary's
20	Riste	Maitre	36	M.	M.	Labr Worker	No	No	Servian	Servian	Servia	Doupeni	His wife Maitro Riste Doupeni Servia	Oh	Columbus
21	Petrow	Velianis	23	M.	M.	Labr Worker	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Lahtsi	His wife Monica Velianos Lahtsi Servia	Pa	Ford City
22	Hourmas	Christos	19	M.	S.	Labr Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Chios	Home Uncle Stavr Lymas Chios Turkey	N.Y.	Syracuse
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	F.	S.	Household	No	No	Greek	Greek	Turkey	Foteia	Her father Athanasios Soulounias Foteia Turkey	Mass	Boston
ADMITTED 24	Hatzicostantis	George	54	M.	M.	Labr Farmer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kontakeika	His wife Irini Hatzicostanti Kontakeika Greece	Wash.	New Castle
ADMITTED 25	Hatzicostanti	Kaphiro	16	F.	S	Domestic 20718 Household	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Kontakeika	With her father as above	✓	✓
26	Papalampanis	Stylianos	35	M.	M.	Labr Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Koini	His wife Marigo Papalampani Koini Greece	N.Y.	New-York
27	Frankias	Nicolaos	25	M.	S	Labr Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tyrnavos	His father Theodore Frankias Tyrnavo Greece	N.H.	Manchester
28	Touliatos	Dionyssios	25	M.	S	Labr Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cephalinia	His mother Hariklia Touliato Cephalinia Greece	N.Y.	New-York
29	Geragotelis	Antonios	26	M.	S	Candy Maker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Plomarion	His father George Geragotelis Plomarion Greece	Mass	Malboro
30	Sophoyannis	Nicholaos	35	M.	M.	Labr Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Koini	His wife Marigo Sophoyanni Koini Greece	N.Y.	New-York

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 12

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAR. 9 1915, *19*

99

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Himself	$40	No				His friend Vassil Stefanoff 109 Greenwich st. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Tymavos
2	No	Himself	$35	yes	1904	1912	Pittsburg Pa	His uncle Bill Savopoulos 10 Master in Way, Pittsburg, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Stemnitsa
3	yes	Herself	$20	No	—	—		Her son Vasilios Athanassouli 726-13 st. N.W. Washington, D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Metsovon
4	yes	Himself	$25	yes	1907	1912	Hagniam, Wash	His cousin Louis Lascopoulos 26 Grand st. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mavrolithari
5	yes	Herself	$30	No	—	—		Her husband George Bletsas Spruce st. № 47, Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Beletsi
6	yes	His mother	—	—	—	—		To his father as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Beletsi
7	No	Himself	$35	yes	1909	1912	Peabody Mass	His cousin Christodoulo Torvas P.O. Box 295 Peabody-Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Ayios Constantinos
8	No	Herself	$35	No	—	—		Her uncle Christo Torvas P.O. Box 295 - Peabody - Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Ayios Constantinos
9	yes	Himself	$20	No	—	—		to his nephew George Soremba 174 Broadway near 79st N York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Hasia
10	No	Himself	$30	yes	1907	1912	Janesville Ohio	His cousin George Mavrommatis No 5, North 5th st. Janesville, Oh.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kaythira
11	yes	Himself	$70	yes	1910	1913	Dawson N.M.	His friend Stelios Palatinos P.O. Box 835, Dawson N. Mex.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Sizi
12	yes	Himself	$25	yes	1911	1 yr	Manchester N.H.	His brother John Tourkogeorgo 184 Chestnut st. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Dramezi
~~13~~	~~yes~~	~~Himself~~	~~$25~~	~~yes~~	~~1908~~	~~1914~~	~~New York~~	His cousin Nicholas Balamotis ~~641 6th Ave New York~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Dark Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Greece~~	~~Pavolcore~~
14	yes	Herself	$25	No	—	—		Her son Styliano Plantezo № 202 W. 63rd st. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Athens
15	No	Himself	$30	yes	1906	1914	Dante Va	His friend John Christo 15 P.O. Box Dante Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Stavrinidi
~~16~~	~~yes~~	~~Himself~~	~~$87~~	~~yes~~	~~1909~~	~~1~~	~~[illegible]~~	His cousin Lazaro Georgiou ~~60 [illegible]~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Dark Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Servia~~	~~Lakisi~~
17	No	Himself	$34	yes	1911	1913	Columbus Oh	His friend Mich Nbrown 820 W. Broad st. Columbus Oh.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Servia	Doupeni
~~18~~	~~No~~	~~Himself~~	~~$35~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1914~~	~~Toledo Oh~~	His friend Chr. Dimitri ~~531 [illegible] Toledo Oh~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Dark Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Servia~~	~~Carlicon~~
19	No	Himself	$30	yes	1906	1914	Kansas City Mo	His friend Kiaste Trapcof 213 P.O. Box St. Mary's Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Servia	Lazetsi
20	No	Himself	$56	yes	1909	1911	Chicago Ill	His brother Svetco Riske 304 S. stanford st. Columbus Oh	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Servia	Doupeni
21	yes	Himself	$26	yes	1905	1	Ford City Pa	His brother Pavle Petre P.O. Box 110, Ford City Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Servia	Lakisi
22	No	Himself	$30	No	—	—		His brother Ant. Fourmas 102 N. State st. Syracuse N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Kios
~~23~~	~~yes~~	~~Himself~~	~~$45~~	~~No~~				Her brother James Soligan ~~[illegible]~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~3~~	~~Dark Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Turkey~~	~~Kios~~
24	No	Himself	$120	yes	1907	1913	Hal	His son Odiseff Hatzicostanti 80 P.O. Box N. Castle, Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kontakeika
25	No	Her father	—	No	—	—		Her brother as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kontakeika
26	yes	Himself	$25	No	—	—		His cousin Theodossio Mitrou 686, 6th Ave. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kimi
27	No	Himself	$25	yes	1910	1912	Manchester N.H.	His cousin Spiros Palpandreou 244 Spruce st. Manchester N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Tymavos
28	yes	Himself	$40	yes	1908	1911	Montreal Can	His cousin Iserasimo Toulioto 308 W. 49 st. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kephalinia
29	No	Himself	$35	yes	1905	1914	Malboro Mass	His brother Grigorio Yeragotelis 192 Main St. Malboro Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Thomarion
30	yes	Himself	$35	yes	1908	1912	Colorado	His friend Theodossio Mitrou 686, 6th Ave. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kimi

12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Prothero Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CARPATHIA., from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 19 15,

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

13

100

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. C. Harrison, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had over years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U.S.A. & Edin. & Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. C. Harrison

Sworn to before me this 15 day of March, 19 15

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARPATHIA. sailing from Piraeus, Feb. 14 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Kopopatis	Anastasios	34		M	S	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Argos	His mother Maria in Argos, greece.
2										Demitrios	Koumbardis	39		M	M	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chasia Attiki	Ecaterini Koumbardis his wife in Chasia Greece.
3										Athanassios	Constantinos	35		M	M	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chasia "	Paraskevi Athanassios his wife Chasia Greece
4										Vrachakis	Antonios	22		M	S	book keeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Kiriakon Vrachakis his father Athens Greece
5										Koros	Vassilios	40		M	M	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Souli	Magdalini Koros his wife Souli Koumbhias greece.
6										Koutsas	Efthimios	30		M	S	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ludorikion	Nicolaos Koutsas his father Ludorikion greece
7										Pamaritis	Nicolaos	42		M	M	labourer	yes	yes	~~Greek~~	Greek	Greece	Gytheion	Proto Pamaritis his wife Constantinople. NON-IM
8										Kosiaras	Panayotis	25		M	S	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Messinias	Athanassios Kosoras his father Messinia greece.
9										Valassis	George	42		M	M	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	Despina Valasis his wife Samos greece.
10										Karpousis	Anaxagoras	24		M	S	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	Aristodimos Karpousis Samos greece.
11										Laggas	Demetrios	45		M	M	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	Marigo Lagga his wife Samos Greece
12										Matsos	Hercules	24		M	S	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	Eleftherios Matsos his father Samos Greece
13										Karvelas	Demitrios	28		M	S	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	Kuni Karvelas his father Samos.
14										Kafakos	John	24		M	S	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Samos	Dimitrios Kafakios his father Samos Greece
15										Sivanis	George	20		M	S	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	Grasemi Sivanis his mother Chios Greece
16										Resoupoos	Ouranio	28		F	S	~~labourer~~	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	Jamaica 1-385402 11/27/41 505 No C/A Grasemi Resoupos his mother Chios Greece
17										Pargamoglou	Dimitra	18		F	S	~~labour~~	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	John Pargamoglou his father Chios Greece.
18										Pantieos	Nicolaos	40		M	M	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Enoussai	Kirini Pantieos his wife Enoussai Greece
19										Pantieos	Demetrios	36		M	M	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	"	Kalliopi Pantieos his wife Enoussai Greece
ADMITTED 20										Karavas	Michael	51		M	M	sailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	"	Kirini Karava his wife Enoussai Greece
21										Kefalas	Petros	16		M	S	sailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	"	Leonti Kefalas his father Enoussai Greece.
22										Keyal	Alexandre	38		M	S	painter	yes	yes	~~Greek~~	~~Greek~~	~~Greece~~	Beirout	George Keyal his father Beyrout.
23										Kocinos	Spiros	38		M	M	~~farmer~~ carpenter	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lamia	Stylliani Kocinos his wife Kastri Lamias Greece
24										Sakelarides	Vassilios	29		M	S	~~farmer~~	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Hipati	Spiros Sakelarides his brother Hipati greece.
25										Yiannios	Leonidas	35		M	M	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Leonidion	Paraskevi Yiannios his wife Leonidhion Greece
26										Saumbinios	Athanassios	24		M	S	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Larissa	Michael Saumbinios his father Larissa Greece
27										Stamoulis	John	30		M	M	~~labourer~~	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Seppelos	Paraskevi Stamoulis his wife Seppelos Greece.
28										Katsagani	Vassiliki	24		F	S	~~labourer~~ Seamstress	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lamia	Nicolaos Katsagani her father Lamia Greece
29										Stamoulis	John	43		M	M	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Chios	Argyro Stamouli his wife Chios Greece.
30										Alambanos	Demetrios	30		M	M	labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lamias	Evagelia Alambanos his wife Lamia Greece

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. MAR 9 1915, *191* 101

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	R.I.	Newport	no	himself	$25	yes	1909 1912	R.I.	Voutsopoulos Loannis, his cousin 12 Long Wharf Newport, R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Argos
2	Neb.	Omaha	No	himself	$25	no	—	—	Andreas Bourgbardis, his cousin 2512 N. 25 St. Omaha, Neb	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Thasia
3	Neb.	Omaha	No	himself	$25	no	—	—	Ioannis D. Rodis, his brother in law P.O. Box 135 Omaha, Neb.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Thasia
4	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	$10	no	—	—	Georges Brochakis, his brother 29 Mulberry str. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Crete
5	W.Va.	Wheeling	No	himself	$50	yes	1905 1908	Wheeling	Georges Kalandaros, his friend 2355 Market str. Wheeling W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Soulí
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	$25	yes	1910 1912	Altoona Pa	Daniel Georgacopulo, his friend 464 Tremont Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Kitsi Ki
7	N.J.	Kohlerhill	no	himself	$2	yes	1909 1912	Kohlerhill N.J.	Ioannis Pana, his brother Mainer. Kohler Hill, N.J.	no	yes	yes	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Kremasti
8	Ill	Chicago	yes	himself	$25	yes	1910 1912	Chicago Ill	Dimonidis Cosiaras his brother 324 W. 18th str. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Katsaron
9	W.Va.	Clarksbourg	No	himself	$30	no	—	—	Anastasios Rica, his cousin P.O. Box 201 Clarksbourg, W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	Brown	Blue	none	Greece	Mitilinious
10	Ill	Freeport	No	himself	$30	no	—	—	Mahouras Elias, his cousin 76 Crocker str. Freeport, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	Brown	blue	none	Greece	Mitilinious
11	Ia	Waterloo	No	himself	$35	yes	1910 1912	Waterloo Ia	Theandros Garoufalinis, his friend 148 Jefferson str. Waterloo, Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Black	Black	none	Greece	Mitilinious
12	Ob	Akron	No	himself	$30	no	—	—	George, Mitas, his brother Union Station Lunch Room, Akron Ob	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Mitilinious
13	Ia	Waterloo	No	himself	$30	no	—	—	Gennadeleon Christofakis, his friend 711 Jefferson str. Waterloo, Ia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Mitilinious
14	Ill	Freeport	No	himself	$30	yes	1911 1912	Freeport, Ill	Kotas, Polidoros, his friend P.O. Box 370 Freeport, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Black	Brown	none	Greece	Mitilinious
15	Mass	Boston	yes	himself	$25	yes	1909 1914	Boston Mass	Antonios Kroons, his father Mass Gen Hospital, Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Alatzata
16	Mass	Somerville	no	himself	$25	no	—	—	Ioannis Papageorgiou, his brother 49 Linwood str. Somerville, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	black	Brown	none	Greece	Alatzata
17	Mass	Somerville	no	himself	$25	no	—	—	Alex Papageorgiou, his brother 66 Linwood str. Somerville, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	black	Brown	none	Greece	Alatzata
18	W.Va.	Weirton	yes	himself	$25	yes	1911 1914	Weirton W.Va.	Ioannis Samaras, his friend P.O. Box No 7 Weirton, W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Evrome
19	W.Va.	Weirton	No	himself	$25	no	—	—	Ioannis Samaras, his friend P.O. Box No 7 Weirton, W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Evrome
20	Pa.	Butler	yes	himself	$40	no	—	—	Spiro Kefalas, his brother in law 214 E. Main str. Butler, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Evrome
21	Pa.	Butler	yes	himself	$25	no	—	—	Spiro Kefalas, his brother 214 E. Main str. Butler, Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Evrome
22	Mass	Boston	no	himself	$50	yes	1909 1914	Cadomah Me.	Athanasios Melio, his friend 213 Knott str. Boston, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	Brown	Blue	none	Turkey	Beyoutli
23	W.Va.	Wheeling	yes	himself	$25	no	—	—	Aleka Hatzimo, his brother 2355 Market str. Wheeling	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Kastri
24	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	$25	yes	1909 1912	Wheeling W.Va.	Evangelos Carvounis, his cousin 431 Hoboken Ave. Jersey City N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Spati
25	N.H.	Manchester	yes	himself	$25	yes	1912 1913	Manchester N.H.	N.E. Gianios, his cousin 34 Spruce str. Manchester N.H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Koremitza
26	N.Y.	New York	yes	himself	$25	yes	1904 1913	Nevada	16½ Orange Place, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	dark	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Kozaklis
27	Fla.	Pensacola	yes	himself	$35	yes	1906 1912	Pensacola	Diamantis Manuelis, his father 619 Alcaniz str. Pensacola, Fla	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	black	Brown	none	Greece	Ossa
28	Mass	Haydenville	No	himself	$25	no	—	Mass	Evangelos Rapty, his cousin P.O. Box 165 Haydenville, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Mezati
29	W.Va.	Clarksbourg	yes	himself	$25	yes	1909 1917	Clarksburg	Lidoris Pegaiotis, his cousin Trim Plant Co R.F.D. No 3 Clarksburg	W.Va.	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Chios
30	W.Va.	Wheeling	yes	himself	$30	yes	1912 1913	Wheeling W.Va.	Georges Kotsadaros, his friend 2355 Market str. Wheeling W.Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Brown	Brown	Brown	none	Greece	Parga

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Arthur Wade of the CARPATHIA, from Trieste, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. H. Barker
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

14

102

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. P. Hutchinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & C.B. Edin: & L.S.A. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lt. Hutchinson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1915

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111

Form 500 E
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CARPATHIA. sailing from Piraeus, Feb. 14 1915, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 39 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cotsiopoulos	Dimitrios	26		M S	Tobacconist	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	his mother Vasilo Cotsiopoulos Tripolis Greece	Ill.	Chicago
2	Botsanitis	Athanasios	35		M M	Worker	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Amouri	Amouri Greece	W. Va	Wheeling
3	Platousis	Pantelis	34		M M	Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cambos	his wife Katia Platousi Cambos Greece	W. Va	Clarksburg
4	Dardavessis	George	31		M S	Printer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	his father Constant Dardavessis Tripolis Greece	Ill.	Chicago
5	Xintaras	Dimos	36		M M	Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	his wife Maria Xintara Tripolis Greece	Mass	Boston
6	Lafir	Gabriel	23		M M	Worker	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Cruvsovo	his father John Lafir Cruvsovo Servia	N.Y.	New York
7	Lafir	Domnica	19		M wife		yes	yes	Servian	Bulgar	Servia	Cruvsovo	his father in law as above	N.Y.	New York
8	Dorinos	George	41		M M	Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vitolea	his wife Evangelia Dorinos Vitolea Greece	Al.	Treadwell
9	Gleoudis	Francesco	44		M M	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Calimeriani	his wife Maria Moussadis Calmeriani Greece	W.Va	Raleigh
10	Moussadis	Dimitrios	36		M M	Worker	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vrochoni	his father Const. Arvanitis Vrochoni Greece	W. Va	Clarksburg
11	Arvanitis	Anastasios	32		M S	Hotel keeper	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tripolis	his wife Anastasia Chatzantonion Tripolis Greece	Oreg.	Portland
	[illegible]														Wheeling
13	Nicolaou	Vasilios	28		M M	Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Alonissos	his wife Mango Nicolaou Alonissos Greece	Fla	Pensacola
14	Keshibayian	Elisabeth Zebejahad	63		F M	Wife	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Smirna	Smirna Turkey	N.Y.	New York
15	Eftimiou	Pantelis	25		M M	Worker	no	no	Servian	Bulgar	Servia	Trair	his wife Dipo Eftimiou Trair Servia	Ill.	Granite City
16	Vlahogeorgakis	Dimitrios	27		M S	Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sitena	his father George Vlahogeorgakis Sitena Greece	Ill	Chicago
17	Foti	Eftichia	19		F wife		no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thimiana	her mother Mango Fatra Thimiana Greece	W. Va	Clarksburg
18	Foti	Georgios			M S	Farmer	no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Thimiana	his grand mother as above	W. Va	Clarksburg
19	Panagakis	Christofis	18		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Litsi	his father Basil Panagakis Litsi Greece	Mass	Boston
20	Fyitzis	Evangelos	28		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey	Adramiti	his father Panayotis Fallis Adramiti Turkey	Mass	Haverhill
21	Fallis	Efstratios	28		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Polichnita	his wife Atem Astamian Polichnita Greece	Ill	Chicago
22	Astamian	Michael	30		M M	Old Clothing	yes	yes	Turkish	Armenian	Turkey	Kessaria	his wife Katrinna Contos Kessaria Turkey	N.Y.	New York
23	Contos	Costas	34		M M	Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lepenitsa	his father Dim. Efstathiou Lepenitsa Greece	N.H.	Manchester
24	Efstathiou	Evangelia	17		F Domestic		no	no	Greek	Greek	Greece	Lepenitsa	his mother Anastasoula Tsoncatas Lepenitsa Greece	N.H.	Manchester
25	Tsoucatos	Constantinos	21		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Leonidion	his father George Derambanis Leonidion Greece	N.Y.	New York
26	Derambanis	Triantafilos	25		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Leonidion	his father John Sotirion Leonidion Greece	N.Y.	New York
27	Sotirion	Dimos	25		M S	Tailor	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Leonidion	his wife Panayota Mavromatis Leonidion Greece	N.Y.	New York
28	Mavromatis	George	38		M M	Worker	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Ochtonia	his father George Vlastaris Ochtonia Greece	Mass	Boston
29	Vlastaris	Antonios	25		M S	Labourer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agiasso	his wife Maria Pantazis Agiasso Greece	N.Y.	New York
30	Pantazis	Efstratios	32		M M	Confectioner	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Agiasso	Agiasso Greece	Mass	Millbury

62

ADMITTED

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAR. 9 1915, *19* 103

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	no	himself	30	Yes	1908	Chicago	to his cousin Court. Zoumeas 4444 Stone Island av. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown brown brown	none	Greece	Tripolis
2	yes	himself	25	Yes	1912	Chicago	to his friend Nich. Cotromas 2355 Monroe st. Wheeling W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown brown brown	none	Greece	Amouri
3	yes	himself	60	Yes	1908	Clarksburg W. Va.	to his friend Peter Roumas R.F.D. No 3 Clarksburg W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown brown brown	none	Greece	Cambos
4	no	himself	32	Yes	1899	Chicago	to his uncle Vasil Cantaros 2555 Clifton st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown brown brown	none	Greece	Tripolis
5	no	himself	20	Yes	1907	Boston	to his friend Dem. Roumeliotis 55 Fulton st. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown brown brown	none	Greece	Tripolis
6	yes	himself	46	no	—	—	to his friend G. D. Harmaroff 1. A. C. A. Bldg Niagara Falls N. York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown brown brown	none	Servia	Crousovo
7	yes	himself	46	no	—	—	37 Fillmore ave Corning as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown brown brown	none	Servia	Crousovo
8	no	himself	38	Yes	1907	Broadwell	to his friend John Velissaratos 181 P.O.B. Broadwell Alaska	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown brown brown	none	Greece	Vitala
9	no	himself	30	Yes	1911	Alaska	to his cousin John Cocotis c/o P.O.B. Raleigh W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown brown brown	none	Greece	Kalimonani
10	no	himself	25	Yes	1909	W. Va.	to his friend Peter Roumas Tin Plate Co. R.F.D. 3 Clarksburg W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown brown brown	none	Greece	Neochori
11	no	himself	30	Yes	1907	Portland Oregon	to his friend Chr. Arvanitis 90 S. Grey st. Portland Ore.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown brown brown	none	Greece	Tripoli
12	yes	himself	24	yes	1913	W. Va.	to his friend Panayotis Palavou c/o P.O.B. Spelter W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	black black black	none	Greece	Kosmas
13	yes	himself	40	no	—	—	to his cousin James Cocotinos 131 So Tarragona st. Pensacola Fla.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	brown black black	none	Greece	Aloni
14	yes	himself	21	Yes	1913	N.Y.	to his friend D. Harrigan 131 W. 23 st. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown white brown	none	Turkey	Smirna
15	yes	himself	28	Yes	1910	Ill.	to his friend Lastro Evangelof 337 P.O.B. Granite City Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown brown brown	none	Servia	Tsair
16	yes	himself	30	yes	1911	Chicago Ill	to his brother Vasilios Georgatis 229 Taylor st. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	brown brown brown	none	Greece	Sitena
17	yes	herself	20	no	—	—	to her husband Costi Foti 226 P.O.B. Clarksburg W. Va.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown brown brown	none	Greece	Thimiana
18	yes	his mother	50	no	—	—	to his father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	- - -	none	Greece	Thimiana
19	no	himself	25	yes	1910	Boston	to his uncle Gust. Papadopoulos 225 N. St. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	brown brown brown	none	Greece	Livitsiani
20	no	himself	HO	Yes	1910	Mass. Chicago	to his friend Telam. Scoufos 56 Emerson st. Haverhill Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown brown brown	none	Turkey	Adramiti
21	no	himself	100	Yes	1908	Ill.	to his friend Ralph Gardon 333 S. Dearborn st. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown brown brown	Scar L. temple Scar L. cheek	Greece	Polichnitos
22	yes	himself	BB	no	-	-	to his brothers N. & Astamios Bros 50 W. 14 St. N. York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark black black	none	Turkey	Kessarien
23	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his uncle John Economou 56 Spruce st. Manchester N. H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	brown black brown	none	Greece	Kepenitza
24	yes	himself	25	no	-	-	to his brother Leon. Efstathiou 56 Spruce st. Manchester N. H.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark black brown	none	Greece	Kepenitza
25	yes	himself	30	no	-	-	to his cousin John Adramitis 430 W. 40 st. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown hair brown	none	Greece	Leonidion
26	yes	himself	HO	yes	1907	N. York	to his cousin George Derabanis 19 Lenox Av. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	brown blond brown	none	Greece	Leonidion
27	yes	himself	30	yes	1906	N. York	to his cousin Michel Roubanis 130 W. 44 st. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown brown brown	none	Greece	Leonidion
28	no	himself	HO	no	-	-	to his cousin John Georgis 39 Middlesex st. Boston Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Dark brown brown	none	Greece	Achtonia
29	yes	himself	25	yes	1910	N. York	to his brother Stil Vlasteris 68 Bridge st. Poughkeepsie N.Y.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Brown Brown brown	none	Greece	Agiasso
30	yes	himself	25	yes	1908	N. York	to his cousin Wm. Christopher Hillbrook - Front st. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown brown brown	none	Greece	[illegible]

14.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Gorham Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARPATHIA., from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Parker
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

15

Canada

104

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. G. Addison, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L.R.C.P. & S. Edin: & L.M. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Lt Surg RNR

Sworn to before me this 5th day of March, 1915

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARPATHIA sailing from Fiume, Feb. 14 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								/		Tsoukalas / Konstantinos	25	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Skopelos	Magdalini Tsoukala, his mother Skopelos Greece
2								/		Soferitis / Dimitrios	25	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Arsol	Vasilio Soferitis, his father Arsos Greece
3								/		Christou / Sotirios	46	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sirmanlos	Vasiliki Christou, his wife Sirmanlos Greece
4								/		Christou / Charalambos	16	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sirmanlos	Vasiliki Christou, his mother, with his father as above
5								/		Angele Kirko / Redanofski	34	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Pasto	Elena Redanofski, his wife Pasto Servia
6								+/		Jovan / Petro	20	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Tsernanitski	Jovan P his father Tsernanitski Servia
7								/		Jovantse / Kirtse	21	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Kamenetsia	Evida Jovantse, his wife Kamenetsia Servia
8								/		Vasileou / Petre	28	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Koniari	Evado Petre, his wife Koniari Servia
9								/		Grigoriou / Joannis	31	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Statina	Mentka Joantsi, his wife Statina Servia
10								/		Trai Kou / Kosta	38	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Tsarinor	Vasilia Kosta, his wife Tsarinor Servia
11								/		Tasse / Traian	30	M	M	Laborer	no	no	Servian	Servian	Servia	Zagarani	Jane Stoian, his father Zagarani Servia
12								/		Sfetan / Joyan	48	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Klini	Kuka Sfetan, his wife Klini Servia
13								/		Belian / Jovan	46	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Klini	Petko Belian, his wife Klini Servia
14								/		Andreou / Giamaki	45	M	M	Laborer	yes	yes	Servian	Servian	Servia	Klini	Marc Andreou, his wife Klini Servia
15								/		Georgopulos / Panagiotis	21	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Magoula	Alexis Georgopulos, his father Magoula Greece
16								/		Georgopulos / Georgios	31	M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Magoula	Alexis Georgopulos, his father Magoula Greece
17										Sfetsios / Grigorios	32	M	M	Worker			Greek	Greek	Greece	Kitros	Vasiliki Georgios his wife Kitros Greece
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

IN INSPECTOR DISCHARGED 3 1915

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NO

63

16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 5

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 9 1912, *191*

105

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of visit.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN, 1	B C Vancouver		yes	himself	$40	no	—	—	Nowalat Vamlis, his father P.O. Box. 1. Fo Ladner B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	Brun	Brun Chestnut	Brun	none	Greece	Platana
2	Ont	Port William	yes	himself	$100	yes	1911	Windsor	Gregory Lolestis his brother 124 Victoria Ave. Port William, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Brun Chestnut	Brun	none	Greece	Ano
3	Ont	Toronto	yes	himself	$50	yes	1908	Toronto, Ont	Tom Georges, his cousin 338 Dominga. Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Black	Brown	none	Greece	Germanos
4	Ont	Toronto	yes	his father		no	—	—	Tom Georges. his uncle, with his father as above	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brown	Black	Brun	none	Greece	Germanos
5	Ont	Toronto	no	himself	$45	no	—	—	Hadj D. Perof his friend 18-20 Eastern Ave. Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Brown	Chestnut	Brun	none	Servia	Pasto
6	Ont	Toronto	yes	himself	$200	yes	1903	Toronto, Ont	Hadji Peroff his friend 18 Eastern Ave, Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Brun	Chestnut	Brun	none	Servia	Veremonski
7	Ont	Toronto	no	himself	$80	no	—	—	Hadji Peroff his friend 18-20 Eastern Avy. Toronto, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Brown	Chestnut	Blue	none	Servia	Kokorebani
8	Ont	Toronto	yes	himself	$100	yes	1911	Toronto, Ont	Bozin Bele his friend Eastern Ave. № 18, Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brun	Brun	none	Servia	Koviari
9	Ont	Toronto	yes	himself	$200	yes	1911	Toronto, Ont	Teodes Petre his uncle Eastern Ave 33 Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brun	Brun	none	Servia	Glatinea
10	Ont	Toronto	yes	himself	$60	yes	1912	Toronto, Ont	Christo Trackos his brother Craig ave E. 405 Toronto, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Chestnut	Brun	none	Servia	Tarisbos
11	Ont	Toronto	yes	himself	$200	yes	1911	Toronto, Ont	Spase Brino, his friend Eastern Ave. № 351	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Chestnut	Brun	none	Servia	Zagorani
12	Ont	Cochrane	no	himself	$40	no	—	—	M Veliano his friend 472 P O Box. Cochrane, Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Chestnut	Brun	none	Servia	Elini
13	Ont	Cochrane	no	himself	$40	no	—	—	M Veliano his brother 472 P O Box. Cochrane, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Chestnut	Brun	none	Servia	Elini
14	Ont	Cochrane	no	himself	$40	no	—	—	M Veliano, his friend 472 P O Box. Cochrane, Ont.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Chestnut	Brun	none	Servia	Elini
15	B C	Vancouver	yes	himself	$50	no	—	—	Jurino Jame, friend of his brother 449 Homer str. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	Brown	Black	Chestnut	none	Greece	Magoules
ANT ALIEN	B C	Vancouver	yes	himself	$50	yes	1902 1912	Vancouver	2. Jurino Jame, his friend 449 Homer str. Vancouver B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	Brown	Black	Chestnut	none	Greece	Magoula
17	Can	Montreal	no	himself	$197	yes	1902 1912	Montreal	Evangelon Christaco his cousin 449 Homer Street Vancouver B.C.							5	3					Greece	Skipia
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

List

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Purdon (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CARPATHIA, from France, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Purdon
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4th day of April, 1915,
at [illegible] PORK.

Immigration Officer.

11-21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—24

16

106

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. C. Adamson, Surgeon of the "CARPATHIA," sailing therewith, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & C.M. Edin; & D.P.H. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. C. Adamson

Sworn to before me this 22 day of March, 19 13

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARPATHIA. sailing from Piraeus, Feb 15, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Theodorou Vassilios	22 M S	Laborer	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cremasios	Georges Theodorou his father Cremasios Greece		NON IMM
2		Bibiris Vassilios	29 M M	Workman	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Trahili	Joi Trahili his wife Trahili Greece		
3		Bellos Apostolos	34 M S	Laborer	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Constantin Bellos his brother Athens Greece		
4		Coutsicopoulos Evangelos	24 M M	Baker	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Coutsova	Antheula Coutsicopoulos his wife Coutsova Greece		
5		Cokinakis Philippos	25 M S	Salesman	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Megalopolis	John Cokinakis his father Megalopolis Greece		NON IMM
6		Manos Theophanis	28 M S	Merchant	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Vanokerassia	Dimitrios Manos his father Vanokerassia Greece		
7		Tattas Georges	30 M S	Barber	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Tyrgos	Calkoni Tattas his mother Tyrgos Greece		
8		Tsalas Evangelos	25 M M	Laborer	No No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Parameriti	Stavroula Tsalas his wife Parameriti Greece		
9		Tyrras Efthimios	22 M S	Laborer	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aliverion	Eleni Tyrras his mother Aliverion Greece		
10		Charalbanis Georges	26 M S	Laborer	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Orion	Demetrios Charalbanis his father Orion Greece		
11		Lappas Constantinos	35 M M	Workman	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aliverion	Vassiliki Lappas his wife Aliverion Greece		
12		Cassimeris Georges	23 M S	Laborer	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Chrissafo Cassimeris his mother Lidoriki Greece		
13		Lounis Efthimios	30 M M	Storekeeper	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Aliverion	Ecaterini Lounis his wife Aliverion Greece		
14		Xanetatos Panagiotis	30 M S	Laborer	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Anna Xanetatos his mother Athens Greece		NON IMM
15		Xanetatos Georges	35 M S	Laborer	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Athens	Anna Xanetatos his mother Athens Greece		
16		Carozis Constantinos	26 M S	Laborer	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Garala	Anastassia Carozis his mother Garala Greece		
17		Vassiropoulos Georges	35 M M	Workman	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Doussia	Panagiota Vassiropoulos his wife Doussia Greece		
18		Belitsis Constantinos	32 M M	Farmer	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Doussia	Eleni Belitsis his wife Doussia Greece		
19	VL 2/2/749	Valkoziotou Vassiliki	24 F M	Housewife	No No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sparti	Dr. Markopoulos his brother Sparti Greece		
20		Valkoziotou Evangelos	3 M S	Child	No No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Sparti	Dr. Markopoulos ✓ —		
21		Tsitsekis Demetrios	25 M M	Candyman	Yes No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Coutsopodi	Theodore Tsitsekis his father Coutsopodi Greece		NON IMM
22		Tsitsekis Chrissoula	22 F M	Housewife	Yes No	Greek	Greek	Greece	Coutsopodi	Theodore Tsitsekis his father Coutsopodi Greece		
23	758-41-9-61	Papanicolaou Stefanos	26 M S	Laborer	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Mesenicolas	Vassilios Papanicolaou his father M. senicolas Greece		
24		Theodorou Nicolaos	30 M S	Laborer	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Cremassia	Constantinos Theodorou his father Cremassia Greece		
25		Xaditis Evangelos	29 M M	Workman	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece	Xanthi	Paraskeva Xaditis his wife Xanthi Greece		
SUBMITTED 26		Asproditis Pericles	48 M M	Grocer	Yes Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Konion	Kyriakos Emmanouilidis friend Konion Turkey		
SUBMITTED 27		Asproditis Olga	36 F M	Housewife	Yes Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Konion	as above		
28		Asproditis Chrissi	14 F S	Student	Yes Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Konion	as above		
29		Asproditis John	10 M S	School	Yes Yes	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Konion	as above		
30		Asproditis Irene	4 F S	Child	No No	Turkey	Greek	Turkey	Konion	as above		

except. 1

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ..

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 16

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAR 9 1915, *191*

14—213

107

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
IT ALIEN																				
1	Ind	Fort Wayne	Y	himself	35	Yes 1911		Alexander Theodorou his brother No 702 Calhoun St. Fort Wayne Ind.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Cremasnia
2	Ia	Maison City	Y	himself	25	Yes 1911		Nick Makris his friend No 749 Powder St. Maison City Ia.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Zarbi
3	N.Y.	New York	Y	himself	27	Yes 1912		Demetrius Mouxeo route [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Fair Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Thebes
4	N.Y.	New York	Y	himself	25	Yes 1911		C. Kanoutos his cousin 34 St Broadway & 6th Ave. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Carpenision
5	Mass.	Boston	Y	himself	30	Yes 1906	Boston	George Cokinakis his brother 132 Commercial Sts. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Mesolongi
6	Pa	Pittsburg	Y	himself	40	Yes 1897	Pittsburg	Nicolaos Mavrogenis his brother 1531 Federal St. N.S. Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Vlaprokosavia
7	Ohio	Toledo	Y	himself	25	No	—	Papa Perides his friend 631 Claia St. Toledo Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Tyros
8	Ia	Mason City	Y	himself	25	No	—	Bill Chalas his cousin No 748 Powder St Mason City Ia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Pasamastis
9	Ill	Ottawa	Y	himself	30	No	—	Antonios Malios his friend P.O Box 31, Ottawa Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3½	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Kocrion
10	N.Y.	New York	Y	himself	30	Yes 1912	Chicago Ill 1913	George Papasteriou his cousin 28 Madison St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Orion
11	Ia	Mason City	Y	himself	35	No	—	Athanasios Lapas his brother No 742 Powder St. Mason City Ia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Alverion
12	N.Y.	New York	Y	himself	30	Yes 1909	Spring Ill	Athanasios Bilios his cousin No 28 Grand St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Lidorikion
13	Ohio	Toledo	Y	himself	25	No	—	Papa Perides his friend 631 Clair St. Toledo Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Alverion
IT ALIEN		Chicago						Spyro Gianetatos his cousin												
14	Ill	New York	Y	himself	188	Yes 1906	Chicago Ill	135 East 59th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Koutsopoulos
IT ALIEN		Chicago						Spyron Gianetatos his cousin												
15	Ill	New York	Y	himself	180	Yes 1910	Chicago Ill	135 E. 50th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Koutsopoulos
16	Ia	Mason City	Y	himself	30	Yes 1912	New York	Evangelos Pilikos his cousin Powder St. No 749 Mason City Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Fair	Brown	No	Greece	Gavala
17	Ind	Indianapolis	Y	himself	30	Yes 1902	Indianapolis Ind 1912	Dimitrios Papageorgopoulos his compatriot No 45 W 29th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Louvaia
18	N.Y.	New York	Y	himself	30	Yes 1903	Indianapolis Ind 1912	Dimitrios Papageorgopoulos No 45 W 29th St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Louvaia
19	D.C.	Washington	Y	himself	28	No	—	George Vallis his husband 209 4½ St. N.W. Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Vaulia
20	D.C.	Washington	Y	by his mother	25	No	—	George Vallis his father 209 4½ St. N.W. Washington D.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	Dark	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Vaulia
21	Mass	Lynn	Y	himself	50	Yes 1906	Lynn Mass 1913	Anastassios Blatsios his cousin No 127 Market St. Lynn Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Koutsopoulo
22	Mass	Lynn	Y	by husband	50	No	—	Anastassia Blatsios his cousin No 127 Market St. Lynn Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Damaousa
23	N.H.	Derry	Yes	himself	25	Yes	—	Bill Tsoulas his cousin 7 East Broadway Derry N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Vasenicolas
24	Ind	Fort Wayne	Y	himself	40	No	—	Alexander Theodorou his nephew No 702 Calhoun St. Fort Wayne Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Cremasnia
25	Iowa	Mason City	Y	himself	25	No	—	Demetrius Caditis his brother No 749 Powder St. Mason City Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Greece	Zarbi
26	N.J.	Plainfield	Y	himself	200	No		Eustratios Christopoulos [illegible] No 7 Chatham St. Plainfield N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Chestnut Brown	Brown	No	Turkey	Gavalon
27	N.J.	Plainfield	Y	by her husband	—	No	—	as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Turkey	Gavalon
28	N.J.	Plainfield	Y	by her father	—	No	—	as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Turkey	Gavalon
29	N.J.	Plainfield	Y	as above	—	No	—	as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	—	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	Turkey	Gavalon
30	N.J.	Plainfield	Y	as above	—	No	—	as above	No	No	No	No	Good	No	—	—	as above	as above	as above	No	Turkey	Gavalon

16

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Gordon Wraith, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARPATHIA, from Fiume, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Gordon Wraith
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1913,
at NEW YORK.

John Murphy
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

17

108

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Hodkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had three years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & Ch. B. Edin: & D.T.M. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S P Hodkinson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of April, 1915

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. CARPATHIA. sailing from Patras, Feb. 14 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Carayannis	Christophas	23	M	S	Joiner	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Mitylene	His father Vassilios Carayannis Mitylene Greece
2			Saris	Andreas	29	M	M	Farmer	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Neohorion	His wife Yannoula Saris Neohorion Greece
3			Varveris	Constantinos	26	M	M	Barber	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Carlovasi	His wife Theodora Varveri Carlovasi Greece
4			Canatas	Panayotis	26	M	M	Shoe-maker	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Vamvakou	His wife Metaxon Canatas Vamvakou Greece
5			Yanef	Christos	26	M	M	Worker	Yes Yes	Bulgarian	Bulgarian	Bulgaria Sophia	None Sofia Sister-in-law Maria Sofia
6			Pitramenos	Demetrios	39	M	M	Workman	Yes Yes	Turk	Greek	Ile d'Egee Calymnos	Calliopi Pitramenos his wife Calymnos Ile d'Egee
7			Valsamis	Stassinis	35	M	M	Workman	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Samos	Chryssanthi Valsamis his wife Samos Greece
8			Zois	Panagis	21	M	S	Cook	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Athens	Constantinos & Georgs Zois his uncles Athens Greece
9			Tsaknis	John	27	M	S	Candy Maker	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Amphilohia	His father Constantine Tsaknis Amphilohia Greece
10			Patelis	John	38	M	M	Worker	yes yes	Italian	Italian	Italy Calymnos	His wife Anghelinas Patelis Calymnos Italy
11			Couros	Christophoros	25	M	M	Worker	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Mitylene	His wife Eleni Couros Mitylene Greece
12			Arapidou	Despinas	24	F	M	Household	yes yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey Smyrna	Her mother Theano Arapidou Smyrna Turkey
13	DEPORTED VL-2-12-749		Samardjis	Vassilios	42	M	M	Farmer	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Monodri	His wife Eleni Samardjis Monodri Greece
14			Vassardakis	George	37	M	S	Merchant	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Samos	His mother Sophia Vassardaki Samos Greece
15			Spanos	Stamatios	29	M	M	Farmer	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Samos	His wife Areti Spanos Samos Greece
16			Concounara	Nicholaos	28	M	M	Worker	yes yes	Turkish	Greek	Turkey Vourla	His father Angheliz Concounara Vourla Turkey
17			Tsantes	Alexandros	33	M	M	Worker	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Icarian	His wife Anastassia Tsantes Icaria Greece
18			Anastassiou	Sotirios	40	M	M	Worker	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Catounas	His wife Thomaïda Anastassiou Catounas Greece
19			Minas	Lazaros	37	M	M	Workers	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Catouna	His wife Magdalini Minas Catouna Greece
20			Stavropoulos	Gregorios	37	M	M	Worker	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Catouna	His wife Cleanthi Stavropoulos Catouna Greece
21	DEPORTED	1	Angelopoulos	Vlassios	38	M	S	Worker	U.S. HOSPITAL DISCHARGE yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Kiaton	His mother Eleni Angelopoulos Kiaton Greece
22			Antonion	Antonios	28	M	M	Worker	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Samos	His wife Yassemoula Antonion Samos Greece
23			Pagondiotou	Nicholas	47	M	M	Worker	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Samos	His wife Irini Pagondiotou Samos Greece
24			Liolios	George	27	M	M	Worker	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Politica	His wife Flori Liolios Politica Greece
25			Zervas	Constantinos	31	M	S	Worker	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Alonari	His father Epaminondas Zervas Alonari Greece
26			Liosis	John	35	M	M	Worker	yes yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Hasia	His wife Amalia Liosi Hasia Greece
27			Rufail	Behar	27	M	M	Worker	yes yes	Ottoman	Greek	Egypt Alexandria	His wife Esther Rufail Alexandria Egypt
28			Bardis	Evangelos	37	M	S	Worker	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Magnesia	Elias Bardis his father Kouklina Greece
29			Stamatou	Vasilakis	41	M	M	Laborer	Yes Yes	Greek	Greek	Greece Epiros	Stamatou Stamatios his wife Epiros Greece
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 17

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. MAR 9 1915, *191*

14-213 109

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														Height.			Color of—		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for persons supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or in any way assisted, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?														
NT ALIEN																						
1	Mass	Boston	No	Himself $28	Yes	1910-1914	Boston	His uncle Gust Papadopoulos 235 N. St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
2	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Himself $40	Yes	1904-1912	N.Y.	His brother-in-law Andrew Stavjia 98 Barclay St. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Neohorion
3	Mass	Peabody	No	Himself $60	No	—	—	His brother-in-law S. Paridino P.O. Box 298 Peabody - Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Carlovasi
4	R.I.	Westerly	No	Himself $30	Yes	1898-1910	Westerly R.I.	His cousin Char. Verdilas 43 West Broad St. Westerly R.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Vamvakou
5	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Himself $40	Yes	1913-1915	Detroit Mich	His friend Vasil Stefanoff 109 Greenwich St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Bulgaria	Sophia
6	Flor.	Tarpon-Springs	Yes	Himself $5	Yes	1908-1914	Tarpon Springs	Chas. Theneli his cousin F.L.A. Box 286 Tarpon Springs	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Chestnut		None	Ile d'Egee	Calymna
7	Pa.	Pittsburg	Yes	Himself $25	Yes	1907-1914	Pittsburg Pa	Mich. S. Anagnostou his friend 606 N. York Ave. Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Chestnut		None	Greece	Leca Samos
								Theodore Tsaknis his cousin.													
9	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Himself $25	Yes	1907-1912	N. York	His brother Theodore Tsaknis 2931 Broadway N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Amphikhia
10	Flor.	Tarpon Springs	Yes	Himself $60	Yes	1907-1914	Tarpon Springs	To his friend Ch. Theneli F.L.A. Box 286 Tarpon Springs, Flor.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Italy	Calimnos
11	N.J.	Reading	Yes	Himself $25	No	—	—	His friend Panayotis Georgion 23 S. 9th St. Reading N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Mitylene
12	Mo.	St. Louis	No	Herself $30	No	—	—	Her husband George Arapidis 240 Dicalbt St. St. Louis Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Smyrna
13	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Himself $25	No	—	—	His friend Christo Kikiras 1673, 6th Ave. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Monodri
14	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Himself $60	No	—	—	His brother Kleanthis Vassardakis Hotel Waldorf Astoria, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Samos
15	Oh.	Cleveland	No	Himself $25	Yes	1907-1912	Cleveland Oh.	His Brother George Spanos 711 Boulevard Road Cleveland Oh.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Samos
16	Oh	Lima	No	Himself $80	Yes	1906-1914	Lima Oh.	His friend John Voyliotis 26 Double Square - Lima Oh.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Turkey	Voulia
17	Pa	Pittsburg	No	Himself $60	Yes	1907-1912	—	His brother Costas Tsantes 24 Diamond Square Pittsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Icaria
18	Mass	Boston	No	Himself $35	Yes	1908-1913	—	His brother Evanghelos Anastasiou 1300 Dorchester Ave. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Cartouna
19	Mass	Boston	No	Himself $25	Yes	1906-1911		His cousin Dionissios Apostolou 13 Poplar St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Cartouna
20	Mass	Boston	No	Himself $25	Yes	1907-1913		His cousin Vassilios Adam 43 Poplar St. Boston, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Cartouna
21	Mo.	St. Louis	No	Himself $25	Yes	1906-1913	Kansas City	His friend Christo Georgiades 528 Elm St. St. Louis Mo.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Kiaton
22	Oh.	Cleveland	No	Himself $25	Yes	1907-1912		His friend Manolis Katy Georgion 648 Boulevard Road, Cleveland, Oh.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Samos
23	Oh	Cleveland	No	Himself $25	No	—	—	His son-in-law Manuel Vasilakina 711 Boulevard Road, Cleveland Oh.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Samos
24	Oh.	Stenbenville	Yes	Himself $25	No	—	—	To his father-in-law Michail Chamatiy 424 P.O. Box Stenbenville, Oh	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Politica
25	Mass	Boston	Yes	Himself $25	Yes	1907-1913	Utah	His friend John Tjortjin 39 Shuday Lane, St. Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Alonari
26	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Himself $25	Yes	1910-1912	Nebraska	His cousin John Campoli 2138. 8th Ave. 115-116 St. N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Hasia
27	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Himself $25	No	—	—	His brother Jack Behar Allen St. 158 N. York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark Brown	Brown	None	Egypt	Alexandria
28	Ill	Chicago	No	Himself $25	Yes	1911-1913	Chicago Ill	Bill Pappas his cousin Mrs Gil. Yargo Mr Chicago Ill No. 10 John Vasilakis, his brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Chestnut		None	Greece	Thymena
29	O.	Cleveland	Yes	Himself $25	Yes	1903-1911	Cleveland O.	711 Boulevard Road Cleveland O.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark Chestnut		None	Greece	Samos
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Brothers, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CARPATHIA, from Pirœus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Brothers
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—2134

Form 530 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 18

S. S. CARPATHIA. sailing from Cannes, Feb. 14 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. MAR. 9 1915, 19...

Number 110

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Adam	Thomas	53		M	M		2nd Nat: Circuit Court of Boston Mass 1895	123 Bissell av. N Haven Mass
2	Keshibagian	Ochanes	47		M	M	#131283 - U.S. Dist Court - South Dist Feb 15 - 1900.	Passport #171	
3	Keshibagian	Geroche wife	35		F	M		Naturalized Constantinople 1908 of New York	131 W. 23 st. New York
4	Keshibagian	Mairy child	2					Dec 26/14 1908 of New York	131 W 23 st. New York
5	Gostanian	Margos	24		M	M	#468 - [illegible] Apl. 27-1914	1908 of New York	131 W 23 st. New York
6								2nd April 1914 of Boston, Mass	Forrest to Do Court 495 Broadway st. Everett, Mass

#1-5
#2-3-4

Plate

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. C. Atkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. S. Edin. & L. R. C. P. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. C. Atkinson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 19 15

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

19

111

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—214

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ..... sailing from Piraeus, Feb. 14 1915, 191

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Repousi	George												
2										Mavrages	Efstathios	31		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Filiatra	His wife Evangelia Repousi Filiatra Greece
3	1									Kiamos	Panayiotis	31		M	M	Farmer	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Filiatra	His father Panayiotis Mavrages Filiatra Greece
4										Kallis	Panayiotis	25		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Lagadia	His wife Mario Kiamos Lagadia Greece
5										Pavlopoulos	John	20		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Lagadia	His father John Kallis Lagadia Greece
6										Vareltzis	Panagiotis	18		M	S	Worker	yes	yes	greece	greek	greece	Ligoudistra	His father Panayiotis Pavlopoulos Ligoudistra Greece
7										Papadopoulos	Spiridon	39		M	M	Worker	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Greece	His father John Vareltzis Greece
8										Anastasiou	Joseph	39		M	M	Worker	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Greece	His father John Papadopoulos Greece
9										Vasilion	Pagonitsa	32		M	M	Worker	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	His wife Evdoxia Anastasiou Greece
10										Condoyiannis	Vassilios	26		M	M	Worker	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	His wife Marina Vassilion Greece
11										Papanicholaou	Nicholas	65		M	W	Worker	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Sparta	His mother Eleni Condoyiannis Greece
12										Stephanou	Elias	28		M	M	Worker	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	His mother Eleni Papanicholaou Greece
13										Stephanou	Spiridon	28		M	M	Worker	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Kalamata	His wife Evanghelia Stephanou Greece
14										Joseph	Lavras	19		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	His mother Constantina Stephanou Greece
15										Dimitriou	Nicholas	28		M	M	Worker	no	no	Greece	Greek	Greece	Patras	His wife Athina Joseph Greece
16																							His wife Alexandra Dimitriou
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Capt. Edward Ryan

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 19

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 9 1915, *191*

112

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass.	N. York	yes himself	50				No his friend L. C. Hessen Jr. 29 29 [illegible] St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	none	greece	Lacadia
2	Mass.	Lynn	no himself	50	yes	1905	Lynn	No his friend Chapal Papardelopoulo N° 16 Andrew St. Lynn Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Dark	brown	blue	none	greece	Filiatra
3	N.Y.	N York	yes himself	50	yes	1904	N.Y.	No his sister Christ and Diamos N° 229 628 St. N York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	brown	brown	brown	none	greece	Lagadia
4	Mass.	Lowell	yes himself	40	yes	1907	Lowell	No his sister Byzantio Galli N. Merrimack 475 Lowell Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	brown	brown	brown	none	greece	Lagadia
5	N.Y.	N York	yes himself	25	yes	1905	N. York	No his cousin Panagiotis Stamatopoulo N° 309 West 37 St. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	greece	Liguridesa
6	Pa.	Reading	No himself	40	No			His uncle Efstratig Vareltzis 234 Tilbert Reading Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	None	Greece	Pyrgos
7	NY	New York	yes himself	25	yes	1913		His friend Tomo Damaskinos [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Argos
8	Mass.	Haverhill	yes himself	50	yes	1913		To his brother-in-law Arguris Athanassios [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Argos
9	Mass.	Lowell	yes himself	25	yes	1913		His cousin George Vassilion [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Pyrgos
10	NY	New York	yes himself	25	yes	1913		His friend Tomo Damaskinos [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Argos
11	Ill	Joliet	yes himself	25	yes	1913		His friend Panagotis Vontas [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Argos
12	Mass.	Lynn	yes himself	25	yes	1913		His cousin Leonidas Papadopoulo [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Pyrgos
13	Mass.	Lynn	yes himself	25	No			His cousin Joseph Vassilion [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Pyrgos
14	Mass.	Haverhill	yes himself	25	yes	1913		His friend Kyriacy Athanassiou [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Pyrgos
15	Mass.	Lynn	yes himself	25	yes	1913		His brother Charalamby Dimitriou Lynn Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Greece	Pyrgos
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Gwilliam. Master. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the CARPATHIA, from Piraeus, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Gwilliam
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1915;
at N.K.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, F. P. Todkinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & Ch. B. Edin: & L. R. C. P. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F P Todkinson

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 15

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer

113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Gibraltar, 24th February, 191

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										68554 6/29/31 Carracao	Miguel	33		M	M	Jewish	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	U.S.A. Brooklyn	Friend Isabl Rizzo 26 Reina Christina
2										Lagos Carracao	Ana	36		F	M	Waiter	✓	✓				
3										Carracao	Isabel	7		F	S	Child	No	No	Born in U.S.A.		U.S.A.	Friend ✓
4										Carracao	Pascual	5		M	S	Child			Born in U.S.A.		U.S.A.	✓
5										Lequera	Antonio	57		M	Separated	Waiter	Yes	No	Spain	Spanish	Gibraltar	✓
6										Cruz Machuloch	Maria	22		F	M	Waiter	Yes	No	British	Spanish	Gibraltar	✓ Her father Antonio Cruz Pedro San Jose 10 Rue [illegible] Gibraltar
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: [illegible]

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

114

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., MAR 9 1915, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
									25	26	27		28		29					
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Entered by reason or admission, or limitation for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	Self	Yes	9 yrs. [illegible]	Has Home residence 11 Euclid Street Brooklyn N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Italy	Naples
ANT ALIEN 2	✓	✓	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	---	Dark Brn.	Brn.	Scar left [illegible]		
3	✓	✓	✓	Father	✓	Born.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			---	light Brown	Brn.	None	U.S.A.	Brooklyn
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			---	Brown	Dark	None	"	New York
5	✓	✓	✓	Self	Yes	10y		Cousin Miguel Carreno [illegible] St Raphael Sept Sic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	Stout	Dark brown	Brown	Scar on [illegible] Mole left cheek	Italy	Palermo
6	✓	Wife	✓	Her husband	Yes	No	- -	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Dark	Brn.	None	Italy	Palermo
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. Prothero MASTER of the CARPATHIA., from Fiume, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. C. Adamson, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. A. and Edin: & L. C. & F. Surgeon, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. C. Adamson

Sworn to before me this 7th day of March, 19 15

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—217

115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—217

Form 500 B
S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they ~~travel~~, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Lisbon, 26th, February, 1912

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Lacaven	Frederico	23	11	M.	S.	clerk	yes	yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Amadora	Antonio Lacaven (father) Amadora
2										Cruz	Joao Marques	48	6	"	M.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Quintans	Maria Marques da Cruz (wife)
3										Bernardo	José	36	10	"	"	seaman	no	no	"	"	"	Algarve Ferragudo	Izabel Augusta Passos (wife)
4										Bastol	Manoel Augusto da	52	11	"	"	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Quintans	Joanna de Jesus (wife)
5										Filippe	Manoel	39	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Salgueiro	Julia da Encarnaçao (wife)
6										Felicio	Manoel	36	6	"	S.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Vidca Vagos	Rosa J. d'Almeida (wife)
7										Malta	Manoel d'Oliveira	27	6	"	M.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Gramarosa	Maria da Silva dos Santos (wife)
8										Cruz	Joao da	37	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Beatriz Ferreira (wife)
9										Antonio	Emilio	25	6	"	"	"	22-44226	7/1/35	"	"	"	Quintans	Maria de Jesus (wife)
10										Silva	José da	25	6	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	Cafanha	Maria de Jesus (wife)
11										Caçoilo	Jacinto da Silva	36	6	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rosa de Jesus (wife)
12										Regenda	José	27	6	"	S.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Silhavo	Domingos Regenda (brother)
13										Ribau	Manoel Nunes	30	4	"	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Cafanha	Custodia de Jesus (wife)
14										Neves	Jeronymo Ferreira	34	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quintans	Maria dos Santos (wife)
15										Caldeira	Joao Francisco	40	6	"	"	carpenter	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mamarosa	Rosa d'Oliveira Pereira (wife)
16										Rafeiro	José Nunes	25	6	"	"	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Quinta do Picado (Aveiro)	Manoel Nunes Rafeiro (father)
17		1								Lopes	Manoel d'Azevedo	21	6	"	"	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		22-111413	8/15/41	"	Bom Lucero	Mauricio d'Azevedo Lopes (father)
18										Gomes	Francisco dos Santos	25	6	"	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Rosa de Jesus Gramtam (wife)
19										Porras	Luiz Nunes	35	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quintans	Rosa Benavente (wife)
DEPORTED 5-8-42		1								Botas	Jacinto Agostinho Ferreira	53	8	"	D.	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Lagar d'Cobreira (Aveiro)	Manoel Ferreira Botas (brother)
21										Silva	Joao da	21	4	"	S.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bom Lucero	Maria Rosa de Jesus (mother)
6/10/30	624645									Vizinho	Manoel Nunes	20	6	"	M.	mecanic	"	"	"	"	"	Silhavo	Joao Nunes Vizinho (father)
DEPORTED 5-8-42		1								Pinto	Antonio Francisco	17	8	"	S.	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Quintans	Maria de Jesus Ferreira (mother)
DEPORTED 5-8-42		1								Rollo	Joao Domingos	17	8	"	S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Antonio Domingos Rollo (father)
25										Canella	Antonio Francisco	17	8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Antonio Francisco Canella (father)
26										Paulo Jr	Manoel Nunes	19	7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mariana Jesus Lisboa (mother)
27										Lazabano	Manoel	28	0	"	M.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Gafanha	Maria Annunciaçao (wife)
28										Guerrelhas	Joao	45	0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Maria de Jesus (wife)
29										Ramos	Joao	38	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amelia Anastacia (wife)
30										Roque	Jose Goncalves	17	11	"	S.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Verdemilho (Aveiro)	Sebastiao Jose Roque (father)

100 8-14-20-23-24-26

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List # 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 9 1915, *191* 116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)													25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mass	Providence	Rosales	Himself	$26 yes	2½ New York		Frank Lopez Friend 44 Tehama St. San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	7	dark	black	brown	NONE	Portugal	Lisboa
2	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	"	$25 yes	9m	no	Jose Lopez Brother 2 Contra Costa "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	green	"	"	"	Lisboa
3	New York	Brooklyn	Rodrigues	"	$25 yes	8m	Brooklyn	Manuel d'Abreu Friend 20 Hamilton ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8¾	"	chestnut	"	"	"	Portugal
4	Cal.	S. Francisco	yes	"	$20 yes	no	no	Alfredo Chaves Lopez Friend 44 Jackson St. S. Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	brown	"	"	"	Alcobaça
5	"	Antioch	"	"	$20 yes	"	"	Guilherme Gomes Adão Friend 77 Jackson St. S. Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6½	"	black	"	"	"	Pedrogão
6	"	Rose Ranch	Fonseca	"	$20 yes	"	"	Manoel Caetano Valente Friend 77 Jackson St. S. Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	"	Alcobaça
7	"	San Pablo	"	"	$30 yes	"	"	Manoel da Costa Borges Friend San Pablo — Contra Costa Box 56 Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	"	"	Leiria
8	"	Hyde	Silva	"	$30 yes	"	"	João Damasceno Friend Hyde Sacramento Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	black	"	"	Alcobaça
9	"	Antioch	Cunha	"	$30 yes	"	"	Manoel Gomes Paulo Friend Antioch Contra Costa Bradford Box 6	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	brown	blue	"	"	Alcobaça
10	"	Salem	Silva	"	$20 yes	"	"	Francisco Gonçalves Friend 77 Jackson St. S. Francisco	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Leiria
11	"	Sacramento	Silva	"	$30 yes	"	"	João Borba Friend Hyde Sacramento — Cal. (5 times)	"	Box 215	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
12	"	"	"	"	$25 yes	"	"	Manuel Fernando Borrelho Friend 77 Jackson St. S. Francisco Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Alhandra
13	"	Bridgeport	Silva	"	$30 yes	"	"	José Maria Marques Friend 77 Jackson St. S. Francisco Cal.	"	Box 16	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	"	Leiria
14	"	Bay Pt	Silva	"	$25 yes	"	"	Antonio Ferreira das Neves Friend Bay Point Box 228 - Contra Costa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Cadaval
15	"	Sacramento	Silva	"	$30 yes	"	"	Manuel da Thereza Friend Hyde Sacramento Cal. (5 times)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	Cintra
16	"	S. Francisco	Silva	"	$30 yes	"	"	João da Silva Gordo Friend Linn St. 77 Cal. (5 times)	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	Alcobaça
17	"	"	"	"	$25 yes	"	"	Antonio Azevedo Lopes Friend Mt. Diablo Valley Holbrook Box 8 ff - Cal. (5 times)	"	Box 144 Stockton	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"	"	"	Bom Successo (Aveiro)
18	"	Antioch	Cunha	"	$30 yes	"	"	Manoel Maria dos Santos Gomes Friend 77 Jackson St. Cal. (5 times)	"	Box 1	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	"	"	$30 yes	"	"	Antonio da Cruz Friend 77 Jackson St. — Cal. (5 times)	"	Bradford	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Arganil
20	"	San Pablo	Silva	"	$30 yes	"	"	Manoel da Costa Borges Friend San Pablo Contra Costa - Box 56 - Cal.	"	Med Cert	Poor	Physical	Development	off	ake	"	"	"	"	"	Lagar de Cobreiro
21	"	Salem	Silva	"	$30 yes	"	"	Moraes Linhares Batalha Holmes Cement Solano Box 215 Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Bom Successo (Aveiro)
22	"	Hyde	Silva	"	$30 yes	"	"	João dos Santos Rocha 77 Jackson St. Cal. (5 times)	"	Hyde	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	"	"	"	"	Alhandra
23	"	Antioch	Silva	"	$30 yes	"	"	Joaquim Gomes Vidal - Bradford 3 Via Antioch - Contra Costa Cal.	"	Med Cert	Poor	Physical	Development	off	ake	"	2½	"	black	black	"	Lisboa
24	"	Chico	Silva	"	$30 yes	"	"	João Gomes da Costa Chico Butte Co., Chico Box 428 Cal.	"	Med Cert	Book of	Physical	Development	for	age	Claimed	12 years	Looks	about	off	ake	"
25	"	Antioch	Cunha	"	$30 yes	"	"	Amandio Linhares Friend 77 Jackson St. — Cal. (5 times)	"	Bradford	Box	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
26	"	Bay Pt	"	"	$30 yes	"	"	Antonio Ferreira das Neves Friend Bay 228 - Contra Costa Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1½	"	"	"	"	"	Cadaval
27	"	Antioch	Silva	"	$20 yes	"	"	Edmundo Pinto Reis Friend Antioch Contra Costa Box 621 Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Leiria
28	"	Oakland	Silva	"	$26 yes	"	"	Ricardo Francisco Farabando Friend 77 Jackson St. Cal. (5 times)	"	1741 W 7th	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	"	$30 yes	"	"	João Cova Friend 77 Jackson St. Cal. (5 times)	"	1741 W 7th	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	$20 yes	"	"	Manoel Gonçalves Rogue Friend 77 Jackson St. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Lisboa (Lisboa)

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Parker MASTER of the CARPATHIA. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), from Port Cartier, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Parker
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1909,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. E. Sedwick, Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREFROM, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had Seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. Edin. & L.M. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

S. E. Sedwick

Sworn to before me this 4th day of March, 19 15

at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—813

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—218

Form 500 B
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S.S. Carpathia sailing from Lisbon, 20th February, 1915

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U.S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Borralho José Ferreira	18 0	M.	S.	laborer	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	(Aveiro) Verdemilho	Antonio Ferreira Borralho (father) Portugal Verdemilho
2		Roza Antonio Joaõ	18	"	"	"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	Manoel Joaõ da Roza (father) Portugal Verdemilho
3		Delgado Luiz Marques	38 0	"	M.	baker	"	"	"	"	Aveiro Eixo	Rosa Fernandes Jesus (wife) Portugal Eixo
4	DEPORTED 2/4/39	Cruz Jeronymo	60 0	"	"	laborer	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	(Thaar) Dumbans	Antonia Benaventa (wife) Portugal Verdemilho
5		Linhões Rafael	25 8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Rita de Jesus (wife) Portugal Dumbans
6		Diniz David	24 0	"	"	"	Yes Yes	"	"	"	(Aveiro) Costa de Tallade	Julia de Jesus (wife) Portugal Costa de Tallade
7		Mendes Arnaldo	42 0	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Thaar) Dumbans	Thereza de Jesus (wife) Portugal Dumbans
8	999900—9/14/34 4118	Vidal Antonio Nunes	19 10	"	S.	"	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	Sebastiaõ Nunes Vidal (father) Portugal Verdemilho
9		Rocha Emilia	34 0	F.	M.	Nurse de domestic	No No	"	"	"	(Thaar) Cafanha	Joaõ Pata de Jesus (father) Portugal Cafanha
10		Novo José Caçoilo	20 0	M.	S.	laborer	" "	"	"	"	"	Jose Caçoilo (father) Portugal Verdemilho
11		Monteiro Joaõ	20 0	"	"	"	" "	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Thaar	Antonia Jesus Monteiro (grand mother) Portugal Thaar
12		Calein Manoel Fernandes	25 0	"	M.	labor	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Cafanha	Armindo Ravel (wife) Portugal Cafanha
13		Oliveira Manoel	29 2	"	"	carpenter	No No	"	"	"	(Aveiro)	Rosa Pinto (wife) Portugal Cafanha
14		Oliveira Antonio	39 7	"	"	laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Verdemilho	Angelica Santa (wife) Portugal Verdemilho
15		Moço Domingos Joaõ	35 0	"	"	"	No No	"	"	"	Thaar	Rita Damas (wife) Portugal Thaar
16		Dama Joaõ Francisco	34 0	"	"	"	Yes Yes	"	"	"	"	Rosalina Jesus Ferreira (wife) Portugal Thaar
17		Oliveira Antonio	26 4	"	"	22-18399	No No 2/4/39	"	"	"	(Thaar) Cafanha	Thereza Marques da Cruz (wife) Portugal Cafanha
18		Carranchu Ricardo Santos	34 5	"	"	laborer	Yes Yes	"	"	"	(Thaar) Dumbans	Thereza de Jesus Gabriel (wife) Portugal Dumbans
19		Mauricio José Nunes	42 0	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	Augusto Vieira Mauricio (wife) Portugal Dumbans
20		Felicio José	27	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	Quinta do Picado	Maria Rosa Linhões dos Reis (wife) Portugal Verdemilho
21		Reis Antonio Maria Linhões	38 1	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	Paboaço (Aveiro)	Maria da Luz (wife) Portugal Verdemilho
22		Instrumento Daniel Linhões	25 1	"	"	carpenter	No No	"	"	"	Verdemilho (Aveiro)	Maria de Jesus (wife) Portugal Verdemilho
23		Costa Julio	42 0	"	"	laborer	" "	"	"	"	Bom Successo	Maria do Anjos de Jesus Ferreira (wife) Portugal Thaar
24		Neves José dos Santos	25 8	"	"	"	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Thaar	Thereza Ferreira (wife) Portugal Thaar
25		Vizinho Jr Joaõ Nunes	46 0	"	"	"	No No	"	"	"		
26		Novo Manoel Linhões	37 1	"	M.	Labourer	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Coimbra (Aveiro)	Thereza Ferreira Jesus (wife) Portugal Coimbra
27		Pato Manoel Maria	31 0	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	
28		Furado Joaõ dos Santos	31 0	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	
29	52-600—5/1/34	Luiz José Maria 5/7/19	80	"	S.	Labourer	Yes Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Garda (Touje)	Bernardo Luiz Antunes (father) Portugal Villarinho Maria da Gloria (wife) Portugal Villarinho
30		Mendes José	43 0	"	M.	"	" "	"	"	"	Villarinho	

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—213

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

118

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 9 1915, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or Period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Cal.	S. Francisco	Yes	Himself	$50	No			José Rodrigues Crespo, Jr. 77 Jackson St. S. Fran. Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5'	5"	dark	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Verdemilho
2	"	"	"	Father	$25	"			77 Jackson St. S. Fran. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	2	"	"	"	"	"	
3	"	Stanislaus	"	Self	$25	"			José Marques Serrato 77 Jackson St. S. Fran. Cal.	"	Stanislaus					5'	7	"	"	"	"	"	Aveiro
4	"	San Francisco	"	"	$50	"			Antonio da Cruz Corte 77 Jackson St. S. Fran. Cal.	"	Robert Smith					5'	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Lumiares
5	"	"	"	"	$25	"	1½	Cal.	José da Silva Tricha 77 Jackson St. S. Fran. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	3	"	brown	black	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	$100	No			Manuel Diniz 77 Jackson St. S. Fran. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	6	"	"	"	"	"	Costa de Valla
7	"	"	"	"	$25	"			Pedro Listris 77 Jackson St. S. Fran. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	5"	"	black	brown	"	"	Arada
8	"	Antioch	"	"	$50	"			Joaquim Gomes Vidal Bridford 3 - Via Antioch Contra Costa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	6½	"	brown	"	"	"	Lumiares
9	"	S. Francisco	"	"	$25	"			Manuel R. Manoel (brother) 65 Jackson St. S. Fran. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	3	"	"	"	small pox	"	Cafanha
10	"	Contra Costa	"	"	$30	"			Daniel Cagiés Antioch Contra Costa Box 266 Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	10½	"	"	"	none	"	"
11	"	"	"	"	$100	"			José Marques Cadenga 77 Jackson St. S. Fran. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	7¼	"	"	"	"	"	Rivas
12	[illegible]	Gloucester	Yes	Self	$20	No			Antonio Gonçalves Pro. in Lane Jr. 9. Gloucester Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	3/4	dk	black	no	none	Portugal	Cafanha
13	"	Gloucester	"	"	$20	"			Same as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	9¼	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Cordilhã
14	Cal.	Ryde	"	"	$100	"			Manuel Marques Fronteira 77 Jackson St. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	1½	"	black	"	"	"	Verdemilho
15	"	"	"	"	$25	"	3½	Cal.	Antonio Dinis (brother) 77 Jackson St. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	7	"	"	"	"	"	Cafanha
16	"	"	"	"	$25	"	9½	S. Fran. Cal.	Manuel Francisco Gomes (brother) 77 Jackson St. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	7	"	"	grey	"	"	Lagos
17	Calif.	Ryde	"	"	$25	No			Manoel da Costa Ramos Ryde Sacramento Co. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	7	fair	brown	brown	"	"	Cordilhã
18	"	"	"	"	$100	"			Fernando Navarro Ryde, Sacramento Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	9¾	dark	black	"	"	"	Lumiares
19	"	"	"	"	$25	"			Same as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	2¼	"	brown	"	"	"	Cafanha
20	"	S. Francisco	"	"	$100	"			Manuel Caetano Valente 77 Jackson St. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	9¼	"	"	"	"	"	Aveiro
21	"	"	"	"	$25	"			José del Santos Silveira Ryde Sacramento Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	3¼	"	"	"	"	"	Rio Tinto
22	Cal	S. Francisco	Yes	Himself	$100	No			José Carlos Ferreira 77 Jackson St. Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5'	8	"	black	black	None	None	Verdemilho
23	"	"	"	"	$100	"			José Carlos Fonseca 77 Jackson St. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	7¾	"	brown	brown	"	"	Aveiro
24	"	"	"	"	$100	"			Manuel Carvalho Ramos 77 Jackson St. Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"	$25	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	3¼	"	black	"	"	"	
26	Cal	S. Francisco	Yes	Himself	$100	No			José Lopes Neves 77 Jackson St. Cal.	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5'	11½	"	black	black	None	None	Coimbra
27	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	4	"	"	"			
28	"	"	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	7¼	"	"	"			
29	Mass	Fall River	No	Himself	$25	No			Arminio Gonçalves 96 Fountain St. Fall River Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5'	6	dark	brown	brown	None	None	Ilhavo (Aveiro)
30	"	"	"	"	$20	yes	2½	Fall River	Julio Mendes (brother-in-law) 119 Columbia St. Fall River	"	"	"	"	"	"	5'	6	"	"	"	"	"	Povoa (Aveiro)

Cortland Lodley & Co. Limited
LISBOA

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Porter MASTER, of the CARPATHIA, from Lisbon Portugal, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Porter
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of March, 1915,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. P. Hutchinson, Surgeon of the CARPATHIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had seven years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M R C S & L R C P Edin: & L M. Liverpool, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S P Hutchinson

Sworn to before me this 9th day of March, 1915

at NEW YORK.

Alexander Gathra

Immigration Officer.

14—2178

9/3/15

23 119

actual revised
509 Act
517 Tot
62 S.L.
197 No.

Ass Man 9-15

Billed Mar 10/15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Carpathia sailing from Lisbon, 26th Feby, 1915

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Carvalho Manuel de	27	M	S	Labourer	Yes No	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Leiro (Penacova)	Antonio Nunes d'Oliveira Portugal Leiro. Pinacova
2		Francisco "	21	"	"	"	Yes Yes	"	"	"	Lourinhal (Penacova)	Manuel da Cruz Portugal Lourinhal.
3		Silva Fernando Pereira	20	"	"	"	No Yes	"	"	"	Casella (Penacova)	Henrique Simões Portugal Casello
4		Diniz Francisco	28	"	M	"	No No	"	"	"	Lourinhal (Penacova)	Manuel Diniz Portugal Lourinhal
5		Maia José Antonio Feitura	32	"	S	"	No Yes	"	"	"	Cirijó	Antonio Joaquim Maia Portugal Cirijó
6		Ferreira Jose	26	"	M	"	No No	"	"	"	Feita de Feira (Wife)	Concegar Ferreira Santo Portugal Feita de Feira
7		Eiel Armando	17	M	S	Seaman	1-349362—7/8/14 Yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	R Rocs Reforms 1312 Lisbon	Joaquim Eiel (Father) Portugal R. Rocs Reforms 31-3° Lisbon
DEPORTED	1	Abdulla Abdu Farahat	24	M	M	Fireman	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	English	Arabian	Blk Egypt	Port Said	Fadima (Father) Africa
DEPORTED	1	Ahmed "	22	"	S	"	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	"	"	"	"	Ahmed Ahmed Aden Africa
10		Radman Asa	30	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Radman (father) Aden
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—213

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

120

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 9 1915, 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Cal.	S. Francisco	Yes	Himself	$25	No		José Carvalho Jr. (brother) San Pablo - Contra Costa Cal.	No	No	No	No	good	none	5	0	dark	brown	none		Portugal	Lisboa
2	"	"	"	"	$26	"	—	José Francisco (brother) San Pablo - Contra Costa Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11½	"	black	"		"	Lourinhal
3	"	"	"	"	$25	"	—	Alipio Ferreira Rodeo Contra Costa Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3¾	"	brown	"		"	Cazella
4	"	"	"	"	$25	"	—	Antonio Santos Carvalho (brother) San Pablo - Contra Costa Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3¾	"	black	"		"	Lourinhal
5	New York	N.Y.	"	"	$20	"	—	Fr. Joaquim Moreira de Souza 14 16th St. Fall River Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black brown	"		"	Ervidel
6	✓	✓	✓	"	"	✓	—	José de Sousa Cabral 126 Elliott St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	"	"	"		"	V. Feria
7	the	Brooklyn	yes	himself	$22	No	—	José Raul Gil Bowery St, 145 - Brooklyn N. Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	none	5	7½	Dark	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Lisbon
8	✓	Brooklyn	"	"	$25	1914	New York	Frank d'Aben 80 Hamilton ave. Brooklyn N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	black	"	scar on left Cheek	"	Aldeia
9	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	Brooklyn	Cameras above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	none	"	"
10	✓	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Same as above	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Lisboa Printing & Co Limited
LISBOA

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Wm Prothero, MASTER (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the CARPATHIA., from Liverpool, do SWEAR solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Prothero
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of March, 1918,
at NEW YORK.

Immigration Officer.

14—216

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CARPATHIA CUNARD arrived MARCH 9, 1915. , 19 , M., , from 121

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		Manifest Group	Manifest Number	Number of Aliens: One year old or under	Number of Aliens: Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED: By Inspector	DISCHARGED: Date	DISCHARGED: Time	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
1	Musimeci, Giuseppa & ch	II Cabin	7	10		2	To husband 2:30	Hust Gio Cordilla 241 E 75 St Nyc						
2	Cruz Macintosh, Maria		20	6		1	" husband	St. Raphael						
3	Dres, Crescula & 3 ch		7	17		4	" tel $	RR Hust John Box 64 Bay w City Mich						
4	Dilboes, Georgios		13	15		1	" tel $	RR Hatchitas Charles St Boston Mass						
5	Novielli, Michela	II Cabin	13	6		1	" med exam to Hosp 3/14/15 11 PM from " 3/9/15 12	Miss Angela Pontrelli 141 Summit Newark NJ	D	19	4:20	5	5	5
6	Tommasino, Margherita	do	12	6		1	" med exam	Hus Dcs Di Pari 37 Swiss St Providence RI						
7	Marucca, Angela	do	12	10		1	" med exam	RRW Bro Rom + Antonio Box 82 Red Ra	D	11	4:25	2	2	2
8	Repoupou, Ourania		13	16		1	" brother	RR Bro Manolis 74 Linwood St Somerville Mass						
9	Salah, Kameelia	II Cabin	5	16		1	" school in Maine.	To Mr + Mrs A. Edward Elias Providence RI Moses Brown School						
10	Petrac Tasso, Grégoris		2	16		1	" med exam	Rest						
11	Gil, Armundo		23	4		1	" med exam	Bro Husband 61 Monroe St Bklyn						
12	Chadjipanayioton, Joannis	II Cab	3	26		1	" brother	RR Bro Manuel 114 N Market St Steubenville						
13	Gareffa, Pasquale	do	14	4		1	" brother ?	RR Bro Walter Holland Pa, Box						
14	Ognew, Petros		10	13		1	" med exam	Rest						
15	Aletra, Marianthi		11	15		1	" intended husband	Industrial Dept YMCA						
16	Behar, Rufail		17	27		1	" brother	Bro Jack 152 Allen St NYC						
17	Tsacoumacou, Argiro & ch		11	16		2	" tel $	RR Hust Dimetrios 9 Locust Bradford Pa						
18	Steriou, Despo & son		3	9		2	" med exam	RR Hust Nicol Steriou 785 Tremont Bldg Boston						
19	Pargianogloun, Dimitrios		13	17		1	" tel $	RR Bro Alex 66 Linwood Somerville Mass	D	11	9:50	2	1	2
20	Soulamgani, Argentou		8	30		1	" med exam	RR Bro Dimetrios 245 Cambridge St Boston						
21	Panoras, Stellianos		2	3		1	" med exam	Ret 1 3rd Nav						
22	Letros, Constantinos	II Cabin	4	1		1	" hospital on arrival	DRC Bro James 120 Main Worcester Mass + RI Beh	D	11	10:00	2	1	2
23	Brinchisi, Teresa	do	12	1		1	" hospital on arrival	Rest						
24	Vita Previte, Giovanna	do	7	4		1	" hospital on arrival Rec'd from Hosp 3/11/15	L I	Forster	13	11:20			
25								RR Husb Rosario Vito Box 78 Sydney Pa	D	11	11:40			
26														
27														
28														
29														
30	CARPATHIA	MCHG												

Carpathia 19 TOTALS

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

I.G. S. S. CARPATHIA CUNARD arrived 3-9-15, 191, M., ~~S/C~~, From (17) 122

Index No.	NAMES	Manifest Group	Manifest No.	No. Persons	Cause of Detention	Inspector	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry: Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Detained.	Dinner.	Supper.
56m 1	Andi Joseph & niece	5	10	2	1pc 2cabin	230	Pear.						3/9	130	Gr	4½									✓
15f	Aneesie																						2	2	2 ✓
2f 2	Guglielmelli Eloira	12	14	1	1pc 2cabin	220	Maag						3/10	153	Ed	11.40							1	—	1 ✓
54m 3	Konstantinidis Demetris	2	3/5	3	1pc 2cabin	230	Sull						3/11	173	Ed	10.40							6	3	6 ✓
22f	Korkanou Anastasia																								✓
15f	Efrosinni																								✓
35f 4	Isina Efthalia &	2	16	2	1pc 2cabin	230	Sulli						3/11	127	Gold	9.50							4	2	4 ✓
8f	Dimitri																								✓
36m 5	Kristoff ~~Ristoff~~ Efthimios	1	23	1	1pc	245	Mann						3/10	138	Gr	3.00							1	1	1
26m 6	Samantouras Georgi	9	9	1	1pc	245	Brown						3/9	135	Gr	4.00							1	1	1
30m 7	Chiotis Antonis &	1	11	2	1pc	250	Mann	3/10	121	gold			3/10	188	Gr	4							2	2	2
6f	Marienthi																								
17m 8	Doga Anastas	1	26	1	1pc	3	Mann	3/10	130	m			3/			10.30							4	3	X
15m 9	Pezzinentni Francesco	7	6	1	1pc HOLD 2cabin	230	Lear						3/12	183	Ed	9.50							3	2	3
25f 10	Ohanessian ~~Ochanneian~~ Lucia & ch	10	29	2	1pc	310	Fing						3/10	115	Gold	10.50							2	—	2
11-12f	Zoahha																								
30f 11	Londolfi Annina	12	2	1	1pc HOLD 2cabin	3	Mar	Desert interior					3/10	1	m								6	6	6 ✓
20f 12	Mahmarian ~~Hamanian~~ Zaroohi	10	28	1	1pc	230	Finn						3/0	115	Gold	10.50							1	—	1
43m 13	Vasiliou Evangelos	1	2	1	1pc	3.0	Mann	3/6	144	C										3/5	Antarctica		6	6	6
10f 14	Karocanelou Aglaia &	8	9	3	1pc HOLD	230	Lynch						3/10	139	C	1.25							6	5	6
35f	Tassia							3/10	139	C			3/18	Ed		10.50									
30m	Vasilios																								
58m 15	Chantzis Antonios	6	1	1	1pc cert	4	Dacz						3/0	144	C	1.35							1	1	1
5[illegible] 16	Kavavas Mic[illegible]el	13	20	1	1pc	[illegible]	[illegible]						3/10	147	C	1.50							1	1	1
48[illegible] 17	Jacardjis Vasilio	17	11	1	1pc	[illegible]	[illegible]	3/0	162	C											Antarctica		6	6	6
47f 18	Vi[illegible]ova Maria & ch	1	13	4	1pc 2 cabin HOLD	[illegible]	[illegible]						3/0	125	Gold								4	X	✓
18[illegible]	Maria																								✓
17f	Caldara																								✓
9f	Georgia																								✓
17m 19	Rollo Jose M	21	[illegible]	1	1pc c[illegible]t	210	[illegible]																		

Carpathia 3/9 TOTALS 3.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. CARPATHIA VOYAGE 2 *arrived* 3-9-15 , 191 , *M.*, , *from* 123

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
41m	20	~~Koutopodis~~ Kondapodis Nicolas	5	2	1	lpc cert	410	B	3/10	174	3	3/13	183	5														
47m	21	Wasserman, Yenkel wf 7 ch	5		9	lpc cert	410	Powor	3/6-68		3				3/10	106	3		Landed 3/29 3.22									
54f		Edie																										
22f		Fridle																										
22f		Meita																										
20f		Feiga																										
18f		Saishliahe				In hosp 3/15 - 6 pm Fr " 3/19 1245 pm																						
15m		Leov																										116/1911.7
13f		Sheindel																										666666
12f		Rebeca																										
55m	22	Botas Jacinto	21	20	1	lpc cert	415	Penn	3/11	168	id																	666
51m	23	Stathopoulos Athanasios	6	3	1	lpc cert	415	Penn	3/10	102	id																	666
17m	24	Nebb Antonio	21	20	1	lpc cert	410	Penn	3/11	165	id																	666
49f	25	Olentezou Eleni	12	14	1	lpc cert	410	To	3/11	177	id				3/13	176	Gtd 1/10											666
48m	26	Asproulis Panagios & 4 ch	18	26	5	lpc cert	410	Pen							3/10	112	gtd 1025											444
36f		Olga																										5 - 5 -
14f		Christi																										
10m		John																										
4f		Ireni																										
25m	27	Sabalis George &	8	8	5	lpc cert Held	420	Pac	3/13	20	id	3/15	45	d														222727
45f		Stavroula				To hosp 3/12 - 220 pm. Ret 3/13 - 1130 am									3/15	45	id	1 50										
12f		Constantinos																										
10f		Panagiotula																										
3		Mintromara Barbiana																										
57m	28	Metziconstantinis Georgios	12	24	2	lpc cert	427	Turk							3/11	136	Gtd 1035											424
16f		Zaphira																										
39m	29	Canelopoulos Constantinos	7	8	1	lpc cert	410	Pen	3/3	93	3																	
33f	30	Meshibayian ~~Alex~~ Elizabeth	14	14	1	lpc cert	Syria								3/10	137	C 1055											167
36m	31	Elia Jorgis &	2	17	2	lpc	410	Tu	3/11	138	Gtd				3/15	42	Gpc 223											121212
10m		Athanasios																										
		Carpathia 3/9	40			TOTALS.																						

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

IJC S. S. CARPATHIA CUNARD

arrived 3-9-15 , 191 , M., , from

124

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Office.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
42m	32	Ladicos Livizos	7	8	1	lpc cert	430		3/10 156 gr						3/15	48	Fd	12-							6	6	6
60m	33	Cruz, Jeronimo	22	4	1	(Ship took 3/19 10:30 am) LPC "	4:29		3/11 162 gr			3/18		3/29-128K		119	Fd				12	3/15	Romanic		5	8	5
33m	34	Pronohonolilis Theodoras	10	20	1	lpc cert	420	Flagg	3/10 142 gr												130	3/13	Carpathia		6	6	6
33m	35	Buras Andreas	8	5	1	lpc cert		Dyck							3/10	145	gr	3.15-							1	1	1
53f	36	Athanasouli Vassiliki	12	3	1	lpc cert		Foote	3/10 123 grd						3/11	56	K	3.45-							2	2	2
28m	37	Gerasis Grigoris	8	6	1	LPC Cert. 4th		Dyckes							3/10	147	gr	3.25-							1	1	1
38m	38	Angelopoulos Alessis	11	21	"	" Cert from Hosp 3/11/15	11.53	Bamer	3/11 46 K												4th	3/6	Carpathia		5	5	5
22m	39	Ahmed Hasan	23	9		LPC " " 3/11/15 - 3.45-		"	3/12 87 Fd												"	"	"		5	4	5
24m	40	Abdunne Farake	23	8		" " 9 " 3.45-		"	3/12 187 Fd												"	"	"		5	4	5
41m	41	Bounatsis Panagiotis	4	4		" From Cuba 3/12/15 - 1pm		Forster	3/12 12 C						3/13	15	Fd	10.55							1	1	1
25f	42	Brindisi Teresa	12	1		D.F. 3/15 - 3.15 P.M. DCD Sick In Hosp 3/13/15		Forster	3/15 49 Fd												4th	3/6	Carpathia				
45m	43	Karamalakis Antonios	Crew 1			Brought to Ellis Island 4/10/15 - 11.50 LPC 12m		Dyckes	4/10 41 CRS												145	5/7/15	"		27	27	27

Carpathia 3/9

TOTALS.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA Mar 6, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Mar 9, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Perez	Gervasio	58	✓	m	m		1913 New York N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.
2	Perez dau	Estela	26	✓	f	[illegible]	1888 New York, N.Y.		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
3	Loughran	John	65	✓	m	m	1849 Philadelphia, Pa.		2238 N. Broad St. Phila.
4	Loughran	Marie	28	✓	f	s.	1886 Philadelphia, Pa.		2238 N. Broad St. Phila.
5	Loughran daughter	Sarah	26	✓	f	s.	1888 Philadelphia, Pa.		2238 N. Broad St. Phila.
6	Loughran daughter	Catherine	22	✓	f	s.	1892 Philadelphia, Pa.		2238 N. Broad St. Phila.
7	Smith	Magdalene C.	23	✓	f	m		Husband Septb U. S. City	Jamaica, L.I.
8	Brandell	James H.	46	✓	m	o	1868 ~~New Canaan, Conn.~~ Passaic, N.J.		New Canaan, Conn.
9	Fritzsche	Alfred	44	✓	m	m	1871 Cleveland, Ohio.		1425 E. 18th St. Cleveland, O.
10	Tripp	Grace	30	✓	f	s.	1885 Boston, Mass.		Boston, Mass.
11	Norris	Caroline E.C.	60	✓	f	m	1855 New Paris, Ohio	Husband Naturalized	Lexington St. Boston
12	Newell	Rogers S.	48	✓	m	m	1866 Bristol, Conn.		Bristol, Conn.
13	Newell wife	Adeleine B.	39	✓	f	m	1875 Bristol, Conn.		Bristol, Conn.
14	Burwell	Ernest L.	47	✓	m	m	1869 Conn.		Bristol, Conn.
15	Burwell wife	Laddie A.	37	✓	f	m	1879 Conn.		Bristol, Conn.
16	Ott	Charles	44	✓	m	m	1871 New York N.Y.		239 Manhattan Ave. N.Y.C.
17	Nevell	Benjamin W.	37	✓	m	m	1878 Portland Maine		189 Front St. N.Y.C.
18	~~Zimerman~~	David	50	✓	m	m	1864 New York N.Y.		92d Lexington St. N.Y.C.
19	Dana	Julius	49	✓	m	m	1865 New York N.Y.		50 E. 176th St. N.Y.C.
20	Goudheim	Edward	46	✓	m	m	1868 New York N.Y.		2 E. 104th St. N.Y.C.
21	Lamson Jr	John S.	50	✓	m	o	1864 ~~Summit N.J.~~ Nyack		120 Summer Ave Summit N.J.
22	Dalrymple	Maude G.	34	✓	f	s	1880 ~~Summit N.J.~~ Hoboken, N.J.		120 Summer Ave Summit, N.J.
23	Phelan	Paul	34	✓	m	o	1880 New York, N.Y.		130 Front St. N.Y.C.
24	Kline	Bessie	25	✓	f	m	1889 New York, N.Y.	Husband Naturalized	133rd St. N.Y.C.
25	Robertson	Andrew	64	✓	m	m	1850 Pittsburgh, Pa		Fifth Ave. Pittsburgh, Pa
26	Doggett	Samuel J.	43	✓	m	m	1871 Danville, Ill		1659 E 12th St. N.Y.C.
27	Williams	Robert A.	38	✓	m	s	1876	Father Naturalized U.S.	[illegible]
28	Thuss	Katherine	20	✓	f	s	1894 Cal.		192 Fifth Ave. N.Y.C.
29	Klinck	Jane	53	✓	f	m	1861 Albany N.Y.		[illegible]
30	Colburn	Clarence E.	30	✓	m	o	1884 Chester, Mass		[illegible]

30 Pearlett Europe

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 126

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, Mar 6, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Mar 7, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Colburn	Emory N.	46	✓	m	s.	1870 Westwood, Mass.		Westwood, Mass
2	Nelson	Herman B	49	✓	m	m	65 Vt.		West Pawlet Vt.
3	Nelson wf	Blanche H.	46	✓	f	m	868 New Haven Conn.		West Pawlet, Vt.
4	Loomis	Henry R.	28	✓	m	m	1886 Quincy Mass		Quincy, Mass
5	Loomis wf	Louise B.	25	✓	f	m	1889 Quincy Mass		Quincy Mass
6	Loomis da	Sylvia B.	8	✓	f	s	1906 Quincy Mass		Quincy Mass
7	Field	Ethelwynne	22	✓	f	s	1892 Brooklyn, NY.		225 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn
8	Fisher	George B.	39	✓	m	m	1876 Albany, NY.		Mt Tremper, N. Y.
9	Finds	Elliott P.	41	✓	m	s.	1873 ~~New York~~ Cortlandt, NY		Niagara Falls NY
10	Fuchsius	John H.	46	✓	m	m	1869 Brooklyn. NY		93 Central Ave New Rochelle, NY
11	Baker	De Witt C.	29	✓	m	m	1885 Austin, Texas		New Rochelle, NY
12	Emerson	Marion B.	44	✓	f	m	1870 Methuen, Mass		Methuen, Mass
13	Grant	Mary	52	✓	f	wid	1863 Methuen Mass		Methuen Mass
14	Wilson	Ida A.	58	✓	f	wd	1856 Chicago, Ill		18 Connl Circle Buffalo
15	Wilson son	Roy S.	28	✓	m	s	1886 Saint Paul, Minn.		18 Connl Circle Buffalo
16	Tiler dau	Ida M.	34	✓	f	m	1875 Chicago, Ill.		Jamaica N. Y.
17	Lawrence	Silas	53	✓	m	m	1861 Boston - Mass		Groton, Mass
18	Lawrence wf	Martha P.	50	✓	f	m	1864 Salem - Mass		Groton, Mass
19	Lynch	Charles E.	48	✓	m	m	1866 Springfield, Mass		Springfield Mass
20	McClean	George H.	47	✓	m	m	1867 Springfield Mass		Springfield, Mass
21	Cooley wf	Agnes L.	48	✓	f	m	1867 Lynn, Mass		17 Store - Mass
23	Cooley	Levi	47	✓	m	m	1867 Boston Mass.		Boston - Mass.
23	Wachs	Morris	36	✓	m	s		1904 - Cleveland Ohio	St Louis Hotel (U. S.
24	Cunningham	Salome	50	✓	m	m	1864 Hartford, Conn		Hartford, Conn.
25	Hermann	Charles	43	✓	m	m		1895 Cleveland, Ohio	134 W 42nd St N Y C
26	Forbes	Frank W.	63	✓	m	m	1852 Westboro Mass		Westboro Mass
27	Forbes wf	Fannie	55	✓	f	m	1855 Westboro, Mass		Westboro Mass
28	Reed	Margaret	38	✓	f	m	1876 New York NY		5 Fifth Ave
29	Shepard	George R.	40	✓	m	m	1874 Hillsboro, N.		Boston Mass
30	Abbott	Henry C.	54	✓	m	m	1860 Markham, Mass		

Scarlett Jester

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 127

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, Mar 6, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Mar 8, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Drake	Bertrand T.	40	✓	M	M	187- St Louis, Mo.		New Rochelle, NY
2	Drake wf	Leanne W.	36	✓	F	M	188- New Rochelle, NY		New Rochelle, NY
3	Hall	George E	32	✓	M	M	1882 Rhebertown W Va		323 E. Edgecomb Ave. N.Y.C.
4	Fowler	Joseph A	38	✓	M	M	1876 Perryville, Kansas		Fordham [illegible] 42nd St N.Y.C.
5	Bloch	Hanys	[illegible]	✓	M	S		Simon Father, U.S. Cit.	[illegible] N.Y.C.
6	Loveis	Clara	37	✓	F	S	187- Tullahoma, Tenn		Tullahoma, Tenn
7	Loveis sister	Virginia	23	✓	F	S	1891 Tullahoma, Tenn		Tullahoma, Tenn
8	Luider	Walter	33	✓	M	M	1881 Cleveland, O		733 Euclid Av. Cleveland O.
9	Luider wf	Lena A.	30	✓	F	M	1884 New York, NY		733 Euclid Av. Cleveland O.
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible] Wall
11	[illegible]	Edwards E.	[illegible]		M	M	[illegible]		Hampton, Mass.
12	Graves	Ellen	35	✓	F	M	187- Northampton Mass		Northampton, Mass
13	Dawson +	Ellen	67	✓	F	wid	184- Erie - Mass		Northampton Mass
14	Lane -	Lee	59	✓	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	Nat. Zanesville, O. - about 1888	58 E. Front St Columbus, O.
15	Brown	Nelson	47	✓	M	M	1867 Pleasantville, Pa.		Broadway, NY. C.
16	Stimely	Marion B.	37	✓	F	M	1877 New York NY	Husb U.S. Born Cit.	131 W 80th St. N.Y.C.
17	Stanton	Nancy	70	✓	F	S	1844 Pasadena Cal.		64 W. 95th St. N.Y.C.
18	Lowe	Robert -	41	✓	M	M	1874 Boston - Mass		3 Somerset St. Boston
19	Lowe wf	Bessie	32	✓	F	M	1883 Nashua N.H.		3 Somerset St Boston
20	Forbes	Bessie	28	✓	F	S	1886 Trinidad, Col.		3 Somerset St Boston
21	Farrar	Charles W.	32	✓	M	M		Father Thomas U.S. Cit.	32 Pinckney St. Montclair, N.J.
22	Forbell	David A	65	✓	M	M	184-	N.J.	57 Washington St Boston
23	Forbell wf	Nellie	60	✓	F	M	1854 Boston - Mass		57 Washington St Boston
24	Ireds	Thomas A.	42	✓	M	S	1874 Brooklyn NY		4 Broadway NY C.
25	Ireds Bror	George S.	44	✓	M	S	1876 Brooklyn NY		20 W. 30th St NY C.
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	36	✓	M	[illegible]	[illegible]		Rockland Me
27	Bunn	Henry C.	44	✓	M	M	1870 Pennington, N.J.		Princeton N.J.
28	Caldwell	Jean C.	35	✓	M	S	1879 Brooklyn NY		NY C
29	Wallace	Dorothy	22	✓	F	S	1891 San Francisco Cal.		150 W. 71st St. NY C.
30	Lauthier	Florence	23	✓	F	S	1891 New York NY		150 W. 71st St. NY C.

27

Scarlett Jasper

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA Mar 6, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Mar 9, 1915

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Perez	Serrasin	58		m	m		1893 New York N.Y.	Hotel America, N.Y.C.
2	Perez	Estela	26		f	s	1888 New York, N.Y.		Hotel America, N.Y.C.
3	Loughran	John	65		m	m	1849 Philadelphia Pa.		2238 N. Broad St. Phila.
4	Loughran	Marie	28		f	s	1886 Philadelphia, Pa.		2238 N. Broad St. Phila.
5	Loughran	Sarah	26		f	d	1888 Philadelphia, Pa.		2238 N. Broad St. Phila.
6	Loughran	Catherine	22		f	s	1892 Philadelphia, Pa		2238 N. Broad St. Phila.
7	Smith	Magdalene C.	33		f	m		Husband U. S. Citz. Sept 6	Jamaica L.I.
8	Brandell	James H.	46		m	o	1868 ~~New Canaan, Conn.~~		New Canaan, Conn.
9	Entzsche	Alfred	42		m	m	187 Cleveland Ohio.		1925 E 18th St. Cleveland, O.
10	Lipp	Grace	30		f	s	188 Worcester, Mass.		Worcester, Mass.
11	Morris	Caroline E.C.	60		f	m	185 New Philadelphia Ohio	Husband Naturalized	3 Lancaster St. Boston
12	Newell	Rogers S.	48		m	m	1866 Bristol, Conn.		Bristol, Conn.
13	Newell wife	Adeleine B.	39		f	m	1874 Bristol Conn		Bristol, Conn
14	Burwell	Ernest L.	47		m	m	1867 Conn.		Bristol Conn.
15	Burwell wife	Laddie L.	37		f	m	1878 Conn.		Bristol Conn.
16	Orf	Charles	44		m	m	1871 New York N.Y.		2 a-Pine St. N.Y.C.
17	Nevell	Benjamin W	37		m	m	18-- Portland Maine		139 Front St. N.Y.C.
18	~~Simerman~~	[illegible]	50		m	m	1865 New York N.Y.		92 [illegible] St. N.Y.C.
19	Dana	Julius	49		m	m	1865 New York N.Y.		[illegible] 7th St N.Y.C.
20	Landheim	Edward	46		m	s	1868 New York N.Y.		[illegible] 6th St N.Y.C.
21	Lawson Jr	John L.	50		m	o	1864 ~~Summit N.J.~~ Nyack		12 Summer Ave Summit N.J.
22	Dalrymple	Maude G.	34		f	s	1880 ~~Summit N.J.~~ Hoboken, N.J.		2 Summer Ave Summit N.J.
23	Phelan	Paul	34		m	o	1880 New York, N.Y.		120 Front St. N.Y.C.
24	Cline	Bessie	25		f	m	1889 New York, N.Y.	Husband Naturalized	[illegible] 133rd St. N.Y.C.
25	Robertson	Andrew	64		m	m	1850 Pittsburgh Pa		Lincoln Manor Pittsburgh Pa
26	Doggett	Samuel J.	43		m	m	187 Danville Ill		1659 E 17th St. [illegible]
27	Williams	Robert A.	38		m	s	1876	Father Naturalized	[illegible]
28	Theiss	Katherine	20		f	s	1894 Cal.		19-1 Ave 31 [illegible]
29	Clinton	Jane	53		f	w	1862 Athens N.C.		[illegible]
30	Colburn	Clarence E.	30		m	s	1884 Lenox, Mass		[illegible]

Scarlett Swipe

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Mr. Leverett
Asst. Sec. Senate
Mch 9/15

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 126

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAVANA sailing from Havana, Mar 6, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Mar 9, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Colburn	Emory N.	45	✓	m	s.	1870	Westwood, Mass.	Westwood, Mass Boston
2	Nelson	Herman B	49	✓	m	m	1865	Vt.	West Pawlet Vt.
3	Nelson wf	Blanche H.	46	✓	f	m	1868	New Haven Conn.	West Pawlet. Vt.
4	Loomis	Henry R.	48	✓	m	m	1866	Lunenburg Mass	Lunenburg, Mass
5	Loomis wf	Louise B.	45	✓	f	m	1869	Lunenburg Mass	Lunenburg Mass
6	Loomis da	Sylvia B.	17	✓	f	s	1898	Lunenburg Mass	Lunenburg Mass.
7	Field	Ethelwynne	22	✓	f	s	1892	Brooklyn, N.Y.	225 Prospect Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.
8	Fisher	George B.	39	✓	m	m	1876	Albany, N.Y.	Lunenburg, Mass Island P
9	Hinds	Elliott P.	41	✓	m	[illegible]	1873	Canada [illegible] N.Y.	[illegible]
10	Fuchsius	John H.	45	✓	m	m	1869	Brooklyn. N.Y.	93 Central Ave New Rochelle, N.Y.
11	Baker	Dr Wm C.	49	✓	m	m	1865	Austin, Texas	New Rochelle, N.Y.
12	Emerson	Marion B.	44	✓	f	m	1870	Methuen, Mass	Methuen, Mass
13	Gaunt	Mary	52	✓	f	[illegible]	1863	Methuen Mass.	Methuen, Mass
14	Wilson	Ida A.	58	✓	f	wd	1856	Chicago, Ill.	78 corner Lincoln Buffalo
15	Wilson son	Roy S.	28	✓	m	s	1886	Saint Paul, Minn.	78 corner Lincoln Buffalo
16	Pike dau	Ida M.	34	✓	f	m	1875	Chicago Ill.	Malden N.Y.
17	Lawrence	John	53	✓	m	m	1861	Boston - Mass	Boston, Mass
18	Lawrence wf	Martha P.	50	✓	f	m	1864	Salem - Mass	Boston Mass
19	Lynch	Charles E.	48	✓	m	m	1866	Springfield, Mass	Springfield mass
20	McLean	George H.	21	✓	m	s	1894	Springfield Mass	Springfield Mass
21	Cooley wf	Agnes L.	48	✓	f	m	1867	Lynn, Mass	1 State - Mass
22	Cooley	Levi	47	✓	m	m	1867	Boston Mass.	Boston - Mass
23	Wachs	Morris	31	✓	m	s		1904 - Cleveland Ohio	At Sea Hotel U.S.
24	Cunningham	Salome	50	✓	m	m	1864	Hartford, Conn	Hartford,
25	Jerusalem	Charles	43	✓	m	m			126 State Mass. 1904. 124 W 41st St N.Y.
26	Forbes	Frank W.	63	✓	m	m	1851	Westboro Mass	West Mass
27	Forbes wf	Fannie	55	✓	f	m	1859	Westboro Mass	West Mass
28	Reed	Margaret	38	✓	f	m	1876	New York N.Y.	73 West Mass
29	Shepard	George D.	40	✓	m	m	1874	Holliston, Mass	West Mass
30	Abt	Henry A.	52	✓	m	m	1862	Waltham, Mass	West Mass

Scarlett Inspr

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Wm Leverett
U.S. Embassy
Mch 9/15

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

3

Number 127

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, Mar 6, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Mar 8, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Dralle	Bertrand F	26	✓	M	m	m 18~ St Louis, Mo.		New Rochelle, NY
2	Dralle wf	Jeanne W.	26	✓	F	m	m 188 New Rochelle, NY		New Rochelle, NY
3	Hall	George C	32	✓	M	m	m 1880 Shenandoah Va		823 E Lafayette Ave. Det. Mich.
4	Fowler	Joseph A	38	✓	M	m	m 18~ Perryville, Kansas		Hudson Ter. 42nd St NY C.
5	Bloch	Harry S.	40	✓	M	s		Father Simon Alive City.	Long Island Hotel NY C.
6	Kvesis sister	Clara	17	✓	F	s	1897 Tullahoma Tenn.		Tullahoma, Tenn
7	Kvesis	Virginia	23	✓	F	s	1891 Tullahoma, Tenn.		Tullahoma, Tenn
8	Snider	Walter	33	✓	M	m	m 1881 Cleveland, O.		733 Euclid Ave. Cleveland, O.
9	Snider wf	Lucia S.	30	✓	F	m	m 1884 New York, NY.		733 Euclid Ave. Cleveland O.
10	McClean	George H.	40	~	M	m	1868 Ireland		Springfield Mass
11	French	Edwin E.	41	~	M	m	m 1868 Springfield, Mass.		Springfield, Mass.
12	Graves	Ellen	35	✓	F	m	m 18~ Northampton Mass		Northampton Mass
13	Dawson	Ellen	67	✓	F	wid	1848 Ireland - Mass.		Northampton, Mass
14	Lane	Jane	59	✓	F	m	m 1856 Columbus, O.	Hatt Gainesville, O. about 1888	58 E. Town St Columbus, O.
15	Brown	Nelson	44	✓	M	m	m 18~ Pleasantville, Pa.		1 Broadway, NY C.
16	Stanwick	Marion B.	32	✓	F	m	m 1882 New York, NY.	Husb Dr. born USA Color	151 W 80th St NY C.
17	Stanton	Percy	20	✓	M	s	1894 Pasadena Cal.		61 W. 95th St NY C.
18	Howe	Robert L.	21	✓	M	m	m 1893 Boston - Mass.		3 Summer St Boston
19	Howe wf	Bella	32	✓	F	m	m 1883 Medicine Lodge Kans		3 Summer St Boston
20	Forbes	Bryce	28	✓	M	s	1886 Trinidad, Col.		3 Summer St Boston
21	Farrar	Charles W.	32	✓	M	m		Father Thompson Living	32 Dana St. Amherst, Mass.
22	Forbell	David A	65	✓	M	m	m 18~9		50 Washington St Boston
23	Forbell wf	Nellie	60	✓	F	m	m 1875 Boston - Mass		50 Washington St Boston
24	Hecht	Thomas A.	27	✓	M	s	m 18~ Brooklyn NY.		11 Broadway NY C.
25	Hecht Bro	George S.	24	✓	M	s	m 1891 Brooklyn NY		20 W. 30th St NY C.
26	Hecht	Walter	36	~	M	m	1878 Ireland		Richland
27	Brunn	Henry C	44	✓	M	m	m 1870 Pennington, N.J.		Princeton N.J.
28	Caldwell	Jean C	35	✓	F	m	m 1879 Brooklyn NY		NY C.
29	Wallace	Dorothy	23	✓	F	s	1892 San Francisco, Cal.		150 W. 71st St. NY C.
30	Lauthier	Florence	23	✓	F	s	m 1891 New York NY.		150 W. 71st St. NY C.

27

Scarlet Fever

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Mr. Leavell
U.S. Marshal
Mch 9/15

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

4

Number 128

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. SHAVANA sailing from HAVANA, Mar 9, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Mar 9, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Stevens	Lucy H.	38		F	m	1877	Hub bourdesa	[illegible]
2	Gibson	Augus	30		M	m	1884	Salt Lake city. Utah.	[illegible]
3	Lavery	Harry	34		M	m	1881	New York, City	575 Riverside N.J.
4	Van Horne	Olive	41		M	M	1869	Canal Dover Ohio	70 E. 64th. St. N.Y.City
5	Smith	Michael J	38		M	M	Stoughton Mass		81 Beaver St N.Y.C
6	O'Brey	James	39		M	M		Kings County 1914	4582 - 6th Ave. Bklyn
7	Baxter	Allen P.	40		M	M	1875	Fort Washington Md	Fort Washington Md
8	Baxter	Florence	33		F	M	1882	Richford Pa	Fort Washington Md
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
28									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Scarlett Baxter

8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Westcott
Red Bluff
Mich 9/15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry L. Peachey, Surgeon of the S/S Havana, employed by owners, do
(Here whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univ. of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. L. Peachey

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Mar, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3-9 6-9

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, Mar 6, 1915

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

14—430

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF		HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1				/					Garcia	Jose	5	m	s	no occupation	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cristina [illegible]
2				/					Gomez	Gabriel	3	m	s	no occupation	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Cristina [illegible]
3				/					Gomez	Henrietta	27	f	m	housework	yes	yes	Ireland	British	Cuba	Havana	Cristina [illegible]
4				/					Gonzalez	Adolfo	21	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Cuba	Havana	Cristina [illegible]
5				/					Gonzalez	Manuel	21	m	s	student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Cristina [illegible]
6				/					Gonzalez	Amelia	3	f	s	no occupation	no	no	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	New York	[illegible] NON IMM
7				/					Gonzalez	Olga	2	f	s	no occupation	no	no	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	New York	[illegible]
8				/					Gonzalez	Antonio	1	m	s	no occupation	no	no	Spain	Spanish	U.S.	New York	[illegible]
9			/						Wilson	Emma	32	f	m	housework	yes	yes	Ireland	English	Canada	Parkhill	[illegible]
10			/						Wilson	David	29	m	s	doctor	yes	yes	England	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11			/						Yau	Mary Chee	25	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]
12			/						Zagrina	Francisco	31	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]
13	/								Yong	Tong Lik	36	m	m	diplomat	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Legation
14	/								Yong	Onei Tong Lik	28	f	m	housework	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Legation
15	/								Yong	Edwardo	2	m	s	no occupation	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Legation
16	/								Yong	Edmundo	6	m	s	student	yes	yes	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Legation
17	/								Yong	Evangelina	4	f	s	no occupation	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Legation
18	/								Yong	Estrella	3	f	s	no occupation	no	no	China	Chinese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Legation
19	/								Yong	Maria	22	f	s	servant of diplomat	yes	yes	China	Portuguese	Cuba	Havana	Chinese Legation
20	/								Paz	Jose M.	30	m	s	diplomatic service	yes	yes	Nicaragua	Nicaraguan	Nicaragua	Managua	[illegible]
21					/				Gutierrez-Sobrino	Concha	30	m	m	housework	yes	yes	Holland	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Prado 94
22				/					Lucia	Lucia	5	f	s	no occupation	no	no	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]
23					/				Barber	Celia G.	26	f	m	merchant	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]
24				/					Martin	Rosendo L.	29	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico City	In transit from Mexico
25									Allison	Thomas H.	42	m	m	engineer	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	[illegible] NON IMM
26				/					Palacz	Alberta	22	f	m	housework	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Vuelta Pal	Hotel Inglaterra - Hav
27				/					Palacz	Alberta	1	f	s	no occupation	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Pasaje - Hav
28				/					Acosta	Mary	32	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Virginia	Yugo Amer.	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Pasaje Hav
29				/					Calvet	Manuel L.	36	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	[illegible]
30					/				Rochead	William M.	40	m	m	engineer	yes	yes	British	English	Cuba	Havana	Hotel Pasaje Hav

8 15 1 5

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

Scarlet fever

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

130

Arriving at Port of **New York.** , Mar 9 , 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NY	New York	p	self	p	p	3 NY	Hotel America NYC	✓						5	9	dark	gray			Italy	Italy
2	NY	New York	p	self	p	p	3 NY	Hotel Astor NYC	✓						5	3	dark	brown			Italy	Italy
3	NY	New York	p	husband	p	p	3 NY	Hotel Astor NYC	✓													
4	NY	New York	p	self	p	p	3 NY	Hotel Gerhardt NYC							5	6	dark	brown			Italy	Italy
5	NY	New York	p	self	p	p	3 NY	Hotel Collingwood NYC							5	5	dark	brown			Italy	Italy
6	NY	New York	p	husband	p	p	3 NY	Hotel Collingwood NYC							5	7	dark	brown			Italy	Italy
7	NY	New York	p	with mother	p	p	3 NY	Hotel Collingwood NYC							5	3	dark	brown			Italy	Italy
8	NY	New York	p	father	p	p	3 NY	Hotel Collingwood NYC							5	8	dark	brown			Italy	Italy
9	Canada	Parkhill	no	husband	p	p	NY	In transit to Canada	✓						5	5	dark	brown	none		Canada	Parkhill
10	Canada	Parkhill	no	self	p	p	NY	In transit to Canada	✓						5	3	dark	brown	none		Canada	Parkhill
11	Cuba	Havana	p	self	p	p	NY	Plaza Hotel NYC	✓						5	6	dark	brown	none		Cuba	Havana
12	NY	New York	p	self	p	p	NY	56 West 11th St NYC	✓						5	7	dark	brown	none		Cuba	Havana
13	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	p	self	p	p	1915 NY	In transit to Brazil							5	7	Yellow	black	none		Cuba	Pinar del Rio
14	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	p	husband	p	p	1915 NY	In transit to Brazil							5	4	dark	black	none		Cuba	Pinar del Rio
15	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	p	with mother	p	p	NY	In transit to Brazil														
16	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	p	father	p	p	1915 NY	In transit to Brazil							5	6	dark	black	none		Portugal	Lisbon
17	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	p	father	p	p	1915 NY	In transit to Brazil														
18	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	p	father	p	p	1915 NY	In transit to Brazil														
19	Brazil	Rio Janeiro	p	employer	p	p	1915 NY	In transit to Brazil							5	11	dark	brown	none		Portugal	Lisbon
20	~~Nicaragua~~ NY	~~Managua~~ New York	p	self	p	p	1912 NY	~~In transit to Nicaragua~~ Hotel Astor NYC							5	6	dark	black	none		Nicaragua	Managua
21	~~Cuba~~ England	~~Havana~~ London	p	self	p	p		Hotel Astor NYC	✓						5	7	dark	brown	none		Cuba	Havana
22	NY	New York	p	self	p	p	no	Hotel Astor NYC	✓													
23	England	Liverpool	no	self	p	p	1912 NY	In transit to England	✓						5	7	fair	brown	none		England	Bristol
24	NY	New York	p	self	p	p	1911 NY	Hotel America NYC	✓						5	11	dark	dark	brown	none	Panama	Panama City
25	NJ	Bayonne	no	self	p	p	NY	8th St. Bayonne NJ	✓						5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Canada	Toronto
26	Pa	Phila	no	self	p	p	1915 NY	1618 S. 15th St. Phila							5	4	dark	brown	brown	none		
27	Pa	Phila	p	with mother	p	p	1915 NY	1608 S 15th St. Phila							5	2	dark	brown	brown	none		
28	NY	New York	p	self	p	p	1915 NY	117 W 6th St. NYC	✓						5	8	fair	brown	brown	none	Virginia	Richmond
29	NY	New York	p	self	p	p	1915 NY	117 W. 6th St. NYC	✓						5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
30	Canada	Hamilton	no	self	p	p	1915 NY	In transit to Canada	✓							11	fair					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Gonera Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. HAVANA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Dec, 1905,

at New York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

14-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14-214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry L Peachey, Surgeon of the S/S Havana, employed by owners, (State whether "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univ of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H L Peachey

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Mar, 1915

at New York.

Allen Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

Mar 10 - 15

95 8
4 3

Cab 11.11
17 1 121 6 137 — 5
1 8 = 10 — — 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MANNA sailing from [illegible], Mar 6, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
1				/					Lombard	Christine	F	27		S			English	Cuba	Havana	1 2 - 5th St Vedado - Hav.
2				/					Lombard	Paul	M	23		S		Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	102-5th st Vedado, Hav.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Scarlett Bluffs

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 0

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—233

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

132

Arriving at Port of **New York.** *Mar 9*, 1915

12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NJ	Brooklyn	self		yes		1 yr	NO											
2	N.J.	Brooklyn	self		yes	yes 1914	N.J.	24-8th ave Brooklyn										6 - dark brown	Cuba	Havana
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, E. [illegible] Master, of the S.S. HAVANA
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Mar, 19[illegible];
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—212

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 133

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA Mar 6, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York Mar 9, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Hattmaden~~	~~Hans~~	~~11~~		~~m~~		See Alien Manifest — ~~1894 New York, N.Y.~~		
2	Howlett	Joseph C.	50	✓	m	m	1864 Chesterville Va.		703 W. 21st St. New C.
3	Howlett wf	Elizabeth	50	✓	m.			Husband U. S. Cit	23 L. St. Rockport, Mass.
4	Kapelker	Wilhelmina	43	✓	W			Husband Julius Kapelker Nat. Mass.	23 L. St. Rockport, Mass.
5	Grabe	Thomas W.	40	✓	m	m	1875 Newport, Vt. Orleans Co	Husband U. S. Cit.	Midway near Meriden, Conn.
6									76 Crescent st Northampton Mass
7									
8									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 Howlett Joseph

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(2) 131

I, Henry H. Peachey, Surgeon of the S/S Havana, employed by owners, do
(Strike out either Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univ of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H H Peachey

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Mar, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4719

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 133

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA, Mar 6, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York, Mar 9, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Kettenden~~	~~Hans~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	See Alien Manifest — 1894 ~~New York, Nett~~		
2	Howlett	Joseph C	50	✓	m	m	1864 Chesterville, Va.		703 W. 21st St. Nyc.
3	Howlett	Elizabeth	50	✓	f	m.		Husband U. S. Citizen	23 L St. Rockport, Mass.
4	Kapelkei	Wilhelmina	43	✓	f	W		Husband U. S. Citizen. Julius Kapelkei Nat Certificate	23 L St. Rockport, Mass.
5	Gates	Thomas M.	40	✓	m	m	1875 Newport, Vt. Crescendo		Midday near Meridan, Conn.
6									76 Crescent st Northampton Mass
7									
8									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4

Howlett Joseph

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—1312

Mr. Leverett
Mch. Chuckle
Mch 9/15

D

Affidavit of Surgeon.

2

131

I, Henry H Peachey, Surgeon of the S/S Havana, employed by owners, (Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Univ of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [blank] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H H Peachey

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Mar, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HABANA 6-9 Mar 6, 1915

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Nuño Serrano~~	Antonio	22		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mariano Linares Prieto San Lazaro 17 - Hav.		
2	Chon	Ju Fung	24		M S	valet	Yes	Yes	Diplomatic Servant China	Chinese	~~Cuba~~	Havana	Chinese Legation - Hav.	Rio Janeiro Brazil	Sailed Mch 6
3	Lou	Tran Chon	21		M S	valet	Yes	Yes	Diplomatic Servant China	Chinese	~~Cuba~~	Havana	Chinese Legation - Hav.	Rio Janeiro Brazil	Sailed Mch 6
4	Chon	Kao	35		M M	Cook	Yes	Yes	Diplomatic Servant China	Chinese	~~Cuba~~	Havana	Chinese Legation - Hav.	Washington D.C.	
5	Mc Kinnon	George	30		M S	Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	English	~~Cuba~~	Matanzas	Olympia 37 - Hav.	N.Y. New York	
6	Alvarez	Miguel	29		M M	Medicine	Yes	Yes	Cuba	Cuban Habla	Havana	Prado 115 - Hav.		N.Y. New York	
7	~~Lellmoden~~	Henry	18		M S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	German	German	NY	New York	Hotel Buffalo	New York	
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Scarlet Fever

73

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

To the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** *Mar 9* , 1915

135

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Fort Auburn, Md.														
2	no	Chinese legation	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Brazil c/o Chinese legation Washington, D.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	yellow	black	black	none	China	Canton
3	no	Chinese legation	yes	no	no	no	In transit to Brazil c/o Chinese legation Washington, D.C.							NO	5	7	yellow	black	black	none	China	Canton
4	no	Chinese legation	yes	yes	1909	Russia	c/o Chinese legation Washington, D.C.								5		dark brown	brown		none	China	Canton
5	yes	self	$50	yes	1915	New York	156 W. 34 St N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	fair	light brown		none	England	Cumberland
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	New York	103 W. 64 St N.Y.C.		NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown		none	Canada	Hamilton
7	yes	self	$75	yes	1915	New York	203 W. 121 St New York	Charles Goldstein	yes	No	No	No	Good	Yes	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Germany	Hanover
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the S.S. HAVANA, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. E. Jones
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of June, 1915,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

14—214

Number .....

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA Mar 6, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York. Mar 9, 1915

136

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	~~Baltar~~	Ramon	36		M	M	Sept 10/6		
2	Branson	John A.	52		M	M	Mar 1862 Charleston S C	1910 Salem Mass	Gloucester, Mass.
3	Bisco	Nathan	37		M	M		1898 U. S. Court N.Y.C.	Millbrough, Conn. 135 W 117th St. N.Y.C.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1/C No. 2 Seaman Steward

/

80

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—211

Mr. Leavitt
Mt. Sterling
Mich 9/15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Henry H Peachey, Surgeon of the S/S Havana, employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had twenty five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ of Cincinnati, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H H Peachey

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Mar 1915

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

137

20

Mar 10/15

a Alien
6 Aliens
1 Cit
7 Tot
2 U S at
2 Cab 12

Revised
4 Aliens
1 Cit
5 Tot

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. HAVANA sailing from HAVANA 6-9, Mar 4, 1915

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1										Xathumas	Estelvos	34		M	S	Teleck			Greece	Greek	Cuba	Havana	San Rafael 1 L - Hav.	NON IM
2				1						Lopez	Ramon	19		M	S	clerk			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	San Ignacio 76 - Hav	
3				1						Portalondo	Manuel	37		M	S	merchant			Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	La Reguladora Hav.	NON IM
4										Menendez	Luis	37		M	M	merchant			Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Consulado 116 - Hav	
5					1					Bisco	Nathan	37		M	M	Salesman			Germany	[illegible]	Cuba	[illegible]	[illegible]	
6					1					Baltar	Raymond	36		M	S	Seaman			Spain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

51

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4038

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

Must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New York.** *March 10*, 1915 — 138

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																	25	26	27		28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	NH	New York	yes	self	$17	yes	3 yrs	NH	Cousin M Sakares 228 W. 27th St. N.Y.C.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Greece	Lidoria
	2	NH	New York	yes	self	$40	yes	no	NH	Employer 117 Fr. 24th St NY A Monbury	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	-	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
NT ALIEN	3	Pa	Phila	no	self	$40	yes	1911	Pa	1693 Augusta Phila Pa. Wife A Diaz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Santiago
NT ALIEN	4	NH	New York	yes	self	$25	yes	1915	NH	316 W. 39th St NYC Wife Dora	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
NT ALIEN	5	"	Rye	-	"	$100	yes	1907	Italy	135 W. 11th St. Cousin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Br.	Br.		Italy	Lombardy
NO ALIEN	6	Mass	Gloucester	"	"	$15	yes	1914	Mass	wife Rosa, 10 Fore St. Gloucester Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	Br.			Spain	Pa

Extra note
railroad pass
dest. 67 Wyle
ticket agt
3/16/1915

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. E. Jones Master, of the S.S. HAVANA, from HAVANA, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. E. Jones
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 9 day of Mar, 1915,
at New York.

Wm Searlett
Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

Liverpool 760

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Havana Ward arrived March 10, 1915, 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Lopez, Ramon	10	2		1	To Brother 10th Bv Manuel 117 W 127 St Nyc		J	12	9a	2	2	2
													7

HAVANA MCH 10

Surgeon Smpta/60

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer

11—4038

1 1 — 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or breed shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4038

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. La Lorraine sailing from Cayenne 6-14, February 3rd, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claiming to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		1	Dasse	Maurice	25 0	M S	Manuf.		French	French	France	Paris	Mme. Dasse, 2 rue Fenelon, Paris, France
2													Family Lumley regr
3													inspector
4													
5													Felix Lumley, Brooklyn
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Newyork, March 6th, 1915.

11—1116

111

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage to final destination. (See Sec. 2, act of 1907.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or arrangement to perform labor in the United States. (See Sec. 2, act of 1907.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	U.S.	Newyork	yes	himself	yes	—	—	2 Rue Rochambeau Paris					Good		5	8	Good	Black			Guadeloupe	Pointe Pitre
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Liverpool, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of March, 1915,

at New York

James A Mulligan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is self-explanatory and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN.

The people who are native to the northern part of Italy (north of the house of the Royal Palace compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (north)."

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the house of the Royal Palace compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Name).—[illegible]

Column 11 (Whether a passenger has a ticket to final destination). The entry in column 11 should show whether the passenger has a ticket to his final destination. An intended bona fide resident of the United States should have a ticket to his destination. The entry in column 11 should show each case in the place (city, etc.) of intended future actual residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 12 (Whether in possession of $50 and by whom furnished). The entry in column 12 should be either Yes (Yes) or No (No).

Column 13 (If going to join a relative, name and address). The entry in column 13 should show the name and address of the person (husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.) by whom passage was paid or who furnished the money.

Column 14 (Whether in possession of money, and how much). The entry in column 14 should give in each case, in dollars and cents, the exact amount of money (cash) in possession of the alien. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 15 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where). The entries in column 15 should show whether each person (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the date (or period of years) and place (as, 1903, N. Y., Phila., etc.).

Column 16 (Whether going to join a relative, and if so, what relative and where). The entry in column 16 should show whether going to join other relatives or friends, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 17 (Final destination).—The entries in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

(Strike out whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19.....

at .....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Fagersand (10) sailing from Demerara (19), February 17th, 1915

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
DEPORTED S. J. EXCLUDED										Blue	Darel	15	8/12	M	S	Laborer	Y	Y	British West Indian	Negro	Georgetown	Demerara	Father Emanuel Curtain 22 Nutfield St Demerara
2										Trim	Isaac	22		M									Mother Rosa Davis #4-4th St. Demerara
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector was been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 10th, 1915

143

No. on List	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	U.S.	New York	—	Steerage	0	no	no	no	Uncle Ernst Filips - N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Black	Black	Black	None	Austria	Bucara
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No Address	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	"	"	"	"	"
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* .....

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

16—212

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes. Yes (can read and write), No. No (can neither read nor write), or Yes. No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

16—212

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

S. S. Fagersond Munson arrived ~~March 10~~ March 10, 1915, M., , from

144

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
15	1	Blue Darel	0	1		Ldc Stowaway 3rd	Bauer	3/10	153	G									✓	10.30	3/17	Fagersund		7	6	7
23	2	Trim Isaac	0	2		" " 3rd	Bauer	3/10	153	G									✓	11	"	"		7	6	7

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Lomaso, Surgeon of the Ancona, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 2v years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ancona

Giordano

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

Mar 11—15

145

actual

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
2d Cabin	3	—	3
Steer.	66	1	67
Total			

— — 3 3 — 1 d
1 1 66 67 5 5 2

	Aliens	U.S.	Total
2d Cabin	2	—	2
Steer.	63	1	55

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—105

1

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Princess* sailing from *Naples*, *February 25th*, 1905

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Amici di S. Adriano	Edmondo	29	m s	officer	yes			Italian	South Italy	Italy	Fratamaggiore			
2	De Vita	Giuseppina	40	f s	milliner	yes			Italian	South Italy	Italy	Naples	my mother Carmela Bruno	N.Y.	New York
3	Misurata	Salvatore	42	m s	proprietor	yes			Italian	South Italy	Italy	Naples	Gradoni Cliniaia 59 Naples my brother Vincenzo Palermo	N.Y.	Brooklyn
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 11 1915, 190

146

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid for own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend; and his name and complete address.	18 Whether a Polygamist.	19 Whether an Anarchist.	20 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or in any capacity, whether such labor or service is skilled, unskilled, or of any other kind.	21 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	22 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 23 Height. Feet.	Inches.	24 Complexion.	25 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	26 Marks of Identification.	27 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		by Italian Govern.	yes	no			In mission for Italian Govern	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	fair	fair	brown		
2		by myself	yes	yes	1909	N. York	Elli Giovanni e Pruenzo Di Vita	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	healthy	brown	brown		Italy Naples
3		by myself	yes	yes	1905	Brooklyn	his family Clinton Street, 175	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	healthy	brown	brown		Italy Naples
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cat. Pietro Morsardo, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Ancona, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Morsardo
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190 ,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—111

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—111

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years; and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Giordano Loncasso, Surgeon of the Ancona, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

147

Giordano

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 11 1915, 19

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Lucania sailing from Naples, February 23rd, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U.S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U.S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Comedi Francesco	35	m	married	laborer	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy Gioia del Colle	father: Francesco Comedi Gioia del Colle (Bari)
2			Castellaneta Maria (wife) Comedi	34	f	m		yes				wife: Maria Castellaneta Comedi
3			Lombardozzi Nicola	25	m	married		no			Roccasicura	wife: Lombardozzi Concetta Roccasicura
4			D'Amore Raffaele	23	m	m	blacksmith	yes			Roccasicura	wife: De Marsilio Raffaela Roccasicura
5			Dello Russo Angelo	41	m	married	carbinetmaker	yes			Roccasicura	mother: Russo Orsola Roccasicura
6			Cecilioni Amalia (wife) Dello Russo	41	f	m	—	yes				
7			Salvatore Angelo	30	m	s	farmer	yes			Roccasicura	father: Salvatore Pietro Roccasicura
8			Paolillo Carmela	25	f	s	laborer	yes				no body
9			De Cecilio Carmine	40	m	married	laborer	no				no body
10			Pasquariello Antonia	15	f	s	seamstress	yes				father: Pasquariello Pasquale Roccasicura
11			Stanco Concetta Teresa	24	f	s		yes				mother: Cecilioni Antonia Roccasicura
12			De Cecilio Nicola (husband) Maria	35	f	m	seamstress	no				no body
13			Cipriano Vincenzo	8	m	—	—	no				
14			Pasqua Michele	16	m	s	laborer	no				father: Pasquale Pasqua Roccasicura
15			Lulli Maria (husband) Silvio	31	f	m	—	yes				no body
16			Silvi Rosa F	28	f	s	—	yes				
17			Silvi Assunta	4	f	s	—	yes				
18			Silvi Maria C	20	f	s	—	yes				
19			Di Nisi Francesco	22	m	s	tailor	yes				father: Di Nisi Pasquale Roccasicura
20	1		Ippolito Teresa	18	f	s	housework	no				father: Ippolito Vincenzo Roccasicura
21			Tedeschini Pasquale	21	m	s	tailor	yes				wife: Tedeschini Rosa Roccasicura
22			Rosario Maria (husband) Monaco	41	f	m	—	no				father: Pasquale Monaco Roccasicura
23			Monaco Pia	3	m	s	—	no				
ADMITTED 24	1		Filippo Paolo	44	m	s	tailor	yes	German	Teutonic	Pittsburg	father: Filippo Paolo Pittsburg
ADMITTED 25	1		Perugio Luigi	33	m	s	clerk	yes	Lithuanian	Slavonic	Pittsburg	mother: Rosa Perugio Pittsburg
26			Rosa Pasquale (husband) Maria	26	f	m	housework	no			Pittsburg	father: Rosa Luigi Pittsburg Penna
27			Mancini Domenico	26	m	s	laborer	yes				
28			Cecilio Giovanni (husband) Maria	24	m	married		no			Pittsburg	wife: Cecilio Rosa Pittsburg
29			Masulli Elvira	23	f	s					Pittsburg	father: Vincenzo Masulli Pittsburg
30			Lucarelli Rosario (husband) Maria	21	m	m	housework				Pittsburg	no body

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Ancona sailing from Naples, February 25th, 1913

11—4637

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Amodeo Francesco	35 ✓	m	married	laborer	yes			Italy Avigliano (Bari)	father: Francesco Amodeo Avigliano (Bari)
2			Castellaneta Maria (husb. Amodeo)	34 ✓	f	m		yes			"	wife: Carolina Lo Mercolaro Avigliano
3			Lombardozzi Nicola	25 ✓	m	married	waiter	no			"	wife: Filomena Lapenna Avigliano
4			Lauria Raffaele	23 ✓	m	single	blacksmith	yes			"	mother: Rosa Lauria Avigliano
5			Delle Marre Angelo	41 ✓	m	married	carbenaio	yes			"	wife: Lucia Lia Peggio 24 Torella
6			Balestri Amalia (wife Dello Russo)	41 ✓	f	m	—	yes			"	husband: Dello Russo Antonio Avigliano
7			Salvange Angelo	30 ✓	m	s	Artist	yes			Cambridge	Wife: Lucia Salvange 7 Ash Cambridge
8			Parillo Carmine	35 ✓	f	widow	at home	yes			"	no family
9			De Lesple Mariano	40 ✓	m	married	laborer	no			"	no family
10			Pagnotta Amina	19 ✓	f	s	seamstress	yes	7-121114-12-18-39-505		"	father: Pasquale Pagnotta Avigliano
11			Mercuri Domenico Teresa	24 ✓	f	m	12-20-40	yes	6-104232 (505)		"	mother: Lombardi Teresa Avigliano
12			De Lesple Paolo (husband Mariano)	35 ✓	f	married	housewife	no			"	no family
13			Lupariello Giovanna	8 ✓	f	—	—	no	2-717180-4-26-40		"	father: Michele Lupariello Ottaviano
14			Pepone Michele	16	m	s	laborer	no			Ottaviano	Ottaviano
15			Gulli Maria (husb. Ettore)	31 ✓	f	m	—	yes			East Boston	no family
16			Tolucci Rosa F	18 ✓	f	s	—	yes			"	
17			Tolucci Assunta	7 ✓	f	s	—	no			"	
18			Tolucci Vincenzo	10 ✓	m	s	—	no			"	
19			De Masi Francesco	22 ✓	m	s	tailor	yes			Cambridge	father: Angelo De Masi Cambridge
20	1		Agnolo Teresa	18 ✓	f	s	at home	no			Ottaviano	father: Pasquale Agnolo Ottaviano
21			Scalzesse Giuseppe	21 ✓	m	s	tailor	yes			Worcester	wife: Emilia Scalzesse Worcester
22			Moscarelli Nicola (husb. Maria)	31 ✓	f	m	—	no			Ottaviano	father: Pasquale Moscarelli Ottaviano
23			Romano Pio	3 ✓	m	s	—	no			"	father: Filippo Romano Avigliano
24	1		Fiocco Vito	24 ✓	m	s	laborer	yes	German		Quitstock	Quitstock
25	1		Pepe Luigi	33 ✓	m	s	clerk	yes	Lebanese		Youngstown	sister: Rosa Pepe Youngstown
26			Pepe Maria (husband absent)	28 ✓	f	m	—	no			Avigliano	husband: Pepe Vincenzo Avigliano
27			Mercuri Domenico	20	f	s	seamstress	yes			"	wife: Lucia Lamonte Bessemer
28			Cimino Giovanni (husband in prison)	2-[illegible]	m	m	—	no			Bessemer	father: Vincenzo Cimino Bessemer
29			Masucci Laura	28 ✓	f	s	—	yes			East Orange	sister: Rosa Masucci East Orange
30			Lonardi Rosario (husb. Vecchio)	31 ✓	m	m	seamstress	no			Pittsburg	no family

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

148

Arriving at Port of New York MAR 11 1915, 191

11—4687

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Fearle, polygamist, or believer in polygamy; or of the class of persons described in the law as constitutionally ineligible to citizenship; or a person who has been previously deported on any of said grounds, and thereafter coming in violation of law? If so, state fully.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York		by myself		Yes	1912 N.Y.	brother in law: Luigi Achille 221 - 113 Pl. New York							5	3	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Avigliano
2	"	"		by husband		Yes	1912 "								5	3	healthy	brown		none	"	"
3	"	Corona		no	by myself	Yes	1913 Corona	uncle: Di Benedetto Antonio 53 Apple Ave. Corona							5	3	healthy	brown		none	"	Roccamicura
4	"	"		no	by myself	Yes	1911 1914 "	uncle: Di Benedetto Antonio 53 Apple Ave. Corona mother in law: Petrella Pia							5	4	healthy	brown		none	"	"
5	"	New York		-	by myself	yes	1914 New York	232 8th Ave. New York							5	3	healthy	brown		none	"	Turcia
6	"	"		-	by husband	yes	1914 "								5	11	healthy	brown		none	"	Benevento
7	"	"		-	by myself	yes	1903 1914 "	uncle: Costantino Lugano 304 Pennsylvania Ave. Brooklyn							5	6	healthy	brown		none	"	Bombokasso
8	"	"		-	by myself	yes	1904 1914 "	[illegible] 324 [illegible] Brooklyn							5	3	healthy	brown		none	"	Roccamicura
9	Ohio	Warren		no	by myself	yes	1900 1913 Warren	wife: Di Carlo Costantina 78 Quincy St. Warren O.							5	1	healthy	brown		none	"	Turcia Nuova
10	"	"		no	by myself	yes	- -	brother: Pasquale Silvio 15 Clinton St: Warren O.							5		healthy	brown		none	"	"
11	"	"		no	by myself	yes	- -	husband: Cerino Angelo 250 Main St. Warren O.							5		healthy	brown		none	"	"
12	N.J.	New Castle		no	by husband	yes	- -	husband: Ciriaco Fiorentini 430 Market St. New Castle							5		healthy	brown		none	"	"
13	"	"		no	by father	no	- -										healthy	brown		none	"	"
14	"	Brooklyn		-	by myself	yes	- -	brother: Francesco Pugano 53 Ave. 18 Sow. Brooklyn							5		healthy	brown		[illegible]	"	Pinerolo
15	Cal.	San Francisco		yes	by husband	yes	- -	husband: Edward Romanco 58 Six Years St. San Francisco							5		healthy	brown		none	"	East Fresno
16	"	"		yes	by father	no	- -										healthy	brown		none	"	"
17	"	"		yes	by father	no	- -										healthy	brown		none	"	"
18	"	"		yes	by brother	no	- -	brother: as above							5		healthy	brown		none	"	"
19	N.Y.	New York		-	by myself	yes	- -	cousin: Di Maria Vincenzo 948 - 110 St. New York							5	3	healthy	brown		wife none	"	Roccamicura
20	Ill.	Rockford		no	by myself	yes	- -	uncle: Gulielmetti A. Guerino 510 15th Ave. Rockford							5	4	healthy	brown		none	"	Pian de Sclavi
21	N.Y.	New York		-	by myself	yes	1904 1914 N. York	brother: Ruggero Costanza 145 E. 116th St. New York							5	11	healthy	brown		none	"	Chirigna
22	Ill.	Chicago		no	by husband	yes	- -	husband: Onorio Monaco 1101 W. 13th St.							5	3	healthy	brown		none	"	Pian de Sclavi
23	"	"		no	by father	no	- -	[illegible]									healthy	brown		none	"	"
24	N.Y.	New York		yes	by myself	yes	1911 1914 N. Y.	mother: [illegible] 324 [illegible] Ave. home: 130 W 60th St. New York							5	4	healthy	brown		none	husband in Italy	Turcia
25	"	"		yes	by myself	yes	1909 1914 "	husband: Abramo Lipone 206 Bleecker St. Boston							4	11	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Turcia
26	"	Brooklyn		yes	by husband	yes	1906 1913 Brooklyn	mother in law: Clemente Pellegrino 78 Columbia St. Brooklyn							4	11	healthy	gray eyes		none	Italy	Pian di Sclavi
27	"	"		yes	by father	yes	1906 "								5	1	healthy	brown		none	"	"
28	"	New York		no	by myself	yes	1906 Chicago	brother: Pasquale Cerafino 78 Columbia Ave. Brooklyn							5	3	healthy	brown		none	"	Roccamicura
29	Ill.	Galesville		no	by husband	yes	- -	brother: Pasquale Galgenillo Box 47 Galgenillo husband: Vincenzo Riccitelli							5	3	healthy	brown		none	"	Terravecchia
30	"	New York		-	by myself	yes	1900 1914 N. York	78 Roosevelt Pl. N. York							5		healthy	brown		none	"	Pontelandolfo

RANT ALIEN

RANT-ALIEN

RANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt. Pietro Massardo, of the Ancona, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Massardo
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of ....., 19..

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—163

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—163

3

149

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Tomasso, Surgeon of the Ancona, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giordano

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 11 1915, 19

at New-York

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

31

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 23, 1913

11—4657

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Decere	Raffaele	24		m	m	farmer	yes		Italian	Italian	Cinere (Roma)	wife: Teresa Legere
2										Parisi	Biagio	31		m	m	carpenter	yes		Italian	Italian	S. Eufemia (Reggio Calabria)	wife: Angela Longhi
3										Forte	Luigi	38		m	m	countryman	no		Italian	Italian	Polia	wife: Luisa Lavorino
4										Ciuglio	Vincenzo	28		m	m	countryman	yes		Italian	Italian	Polia	brother: Palmeri Giuseppe
5	X									Palmeri	Maria	34		f	w	seamstress	yes		Italian	Italian	Polia	husband: Palmeri Giuseppe
6										Martinelli	Domenico	42		m	m	laborer	yes		North Italian	Italian	Castelvetere	wife: Martinelli Maria
7										Fabry	Filomena	21		m	s	student	yes		North Italian	Italian	Cosenza	mother: Fabry Spirito
8										Marrapese	Domenico	25		m	m	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian	Cosenza	wife: Teresa Lupinacci
9										Di Donato	Carmine Antonio	40		m	m	laborer	no		Italian	Italian	Cosenza	wife: Carmela Bruno
10										Brando	Giuseppa	34		f	m	—	yes		Italian	Italian	Cosenza	mother: Bruno Luisa
11										Lagano	Virginia	5		f	—	—	—					
12										Lagano	Emilia	3		f	—	—	—					
13										Bonica	Giuseppe	31		m	s	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian	Cosenza	wife: Bonica Lucia
14	ADMITTED	1								Pellegrino	Benedetto	31		m	m	laborer	yes		Italian	Italian	Formicola (Catanzaro)	wife: Antonia Pellegrino
15										Abbruzzese	Luisa (wife)	21		f	m	—	yes				Cosenza	father in law: Alfonso Lupi
16										Ruggeri	Nicola	34		m	—	—	—					
17										Lonsini	Clelia (wife)	24		f	m	—	yes		Italian	Italian	Cosenza	father: Domenico Lupinacci
18		1								Russo	Gioacchino	23		m	s	soldier	yes				Amaroni (Catanzaro)	—
19		1								Candelore	Francesco	28		m	s	soldier	yes		North Italian	Italian		—
20		1								Taccarella	Francesco	31		m	s	soldier	yes				Soriano	—
21		1								Stavolone	Giuseppe	24		m	s	soldier	yes					—
22										Russo	Maria Teresa	17		f	s	tailor	yes				Guardavalle (Catanzaro)	father: Russo Giuseppe
23	ADMITTED	1								Cacullo	Rosa	17		f	s	—	no				Soriano (Catanzaro)	father: Cacullo Luigi
24										Morena	Filomena	33		f	m	housewoman	yes				Soriano (Catanzaro)	mother: Pecaudo Teresa
25		1								Agro	Salvatore	40		m	m	huckman	no				New York	—
26										Cotrungo	Teresa	34		f	s	—	yes				S. Pietro in Guarano	mother: Cerasa Anna
27										Morelli	Rosa	41		f	m	—	yes					father in law: Barbaro Antonio
28										Caruso	Marietta	17		f	s	—	yes					grandfather: S. Pietro in Guarano
29										Rizzo	Ma Teresa	58		f	m	—	yes					grandfather: Pasquale Stella
30										Vecchi	Emilio	30		m	s	laborer	yes		North Italian	Italian	Vigevola	S. Pietro in Guarano
																							son: Luigi Stella
																							father: Pietro Lorenzo
																							Vigevola (Campobasso)

443148 - 6-14-14-21-22

3-118308 11/15/35

6-505-3/15/32

6-84395-11/16/40

NON IMM

NON IMM

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4655

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of **New-York** MAR 11 1915 *, 191*

150

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of years.	If Yes Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S. Y.	Rome	no	by myself	yes	no		1911	father: Mauro Cecere 405 E. 6th St. New York					healthy		5	3	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Province of Foggia
2	S. Y.	Rochester	no	by myself	yes	yes	1903	1914	mother: Teresa Longo 35 Saratoga St. Rochester					healthy		5	4	healthy	brown	none	"	S. Lucia
3	Mass	Boston	no	by myself	yes	yes	1909	1912	brother: Orlando Tumasco 4 North St. Boston Mass.					healthy		5	4	healthy	brown	none	"	Abruzzi Provincia Police
4	"	"	no	by myself	yes	yes	1910	1913	mother in law: Rosario Pisco 4 North St. Boston Mass					healthy		5	5	healthy	brown	none	"	"
5	S. Y.	Brooklyn	no	by myself	yes	no			son: Pascarello Pasquale 51 Edward St. Brooklyn					healthy		5	5	healthy	brown	none	"	Pavullo
6	St.	Granville	no	by myself	yes	yes	1906	1913	brother: Pasquale Pietrunto Box 612. Granville St.					healthy		5	5	healthy	brown	none	"	Genoa (Modena)
7	St.	Oglesbury	no	by myself	yes	no			father: Cabry Angelo Box 214. Oglesbury St.					healthy		5	8	healthy	brown	none	"	
8	St.	Patterson	no	by myself	yes	yes	1906	1914	mother in law: Carolina Di Pasquale 105 Market St. Patterson					healthy		5	2	healthy	brown	none	"	Peruo
9	S. Y.	New York	no	by myself	yes	no	1910	1913	sister: Di Donato Filomena 2405 First Ave. New York.					healthy		5	2	healthy	brown	none	"	Peruo
10	"	Brooklyn	no	by husband	yes	yes	1908	1914	husband: Giuseppe Antonio 120 Union St. Brooklyn					healthy		5	4	healthy	brown	none	"	Pisa
11	"	"	no	by father	yes	yes	1911	1914						healthy				healthy	brown	none	N. Y.	Brooklyn
12	"	"	no	by father	yes	yes	1911	1914						healthy				healthy	brown	none	"	"
13	"	"	no	by myself	yes	yes	1910	1914	cousin: Angelo Antonio Barbe 95 Union St. Brooklyn					healthy		5	3	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Filandi
14	"	New York	no	by myself	yes	yes	1911	1914	brother: Pellegrini Maria 308 W. 61st St. New York					healthy		5	5	healthy	brown	none	"	Sepino Campobasso
15	"	"	no	by husband	yes	yes	1911	1914	husband: Riccardi Raffaello 1635 Boulevard: Chester Hall New York					healthy		5	3	healthy	brown	none	"	Pesche
16	"	"	no	by father	no	—								healthy		5	11	healthy	brown	none	"	Pesche
17	Texas	El Paso	no	by husband	yes	yes	1908	1913	husband: Luigi Talerio Loma Lodel El Paso.					healthy				healthy		none	"	Cuneo
18	S. Y.	New York	no		yes	yes	1901	1910	St. York					healthy		4	11	healthy	brown	none	"	Cuneo
19	"	"	no		yes	no	—	—						healthy		5	5	healthy	brown	none	"	Paisano
20	"	"	no		yes	no	—	—						healthy		5	5	healthy	brown	none	"	Cuneo
21	"	"	no		yes	no	—	—						healthy		5	5	healthy	brown	none	"	Cuneo
22	Do.	Do.	no	by myself	yes	no	—	—	sister: Antonia Cirillo 1685 Bathgate Avenue N. Y.					healthy		5	11	healthy	brown	none	"	Cuneo
23	Do.	Do.	no	by myself	yes	no	—	—	my brother Cirillo Vito Emery St. N. 32 Baltimore					dark brown		5	8	dark brown	brown	none	Italy	Cuneo Aquila
24	Do	Do	no	by myself	yes	yes	1904	1913	N. York husband. Bilenghi Giuseppe 121 West 61st N.Y.					healthy		5	2	healthy	chest.	none	"	Bitonto
25	Do.	Do	no	by Steel Corporation	yes	yes	1907	1915	Do. wife. Asorta Mariagna N. 103 Moulton St. N.Y.					healthy		5	3	healthy	chest.	none	"	Bitonto
26	Pa	Steelton	no	by myself	yes	no			Uncle Bianco Pietro 252 Locust St. Steelton Pa					healthy		5	3	healthy	chest.	none	Calabria	Belvedere
27	"	Sharpsburg	no	"	yes	yes	1913	1914	Sharpsburg husband Carano Peppe 1030 Main St. Sharpsburg					healthy		5	4	healthy	brown	none	Italy	Pietra
28	"	"	no	"	yes	yes	1905	"	Franco Belisto Salvatore 1030 Main St.					healthy		5	4	healthy	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	no	"	yes	yes	1905	1914	"					healthy		5	5	healthy	"	"	"	"
30	"	Sigfried	yes	"	yes	yes	1912	1914	Sigfried Box 183					healthy		5	4	healthy	"	"	"	Pietra

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

Italian Government

In mission sent by Italian Government to take horses

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pietro Marzorato (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Ancona, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Marzorato
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 11 1915, 19..,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—03

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Fiuccia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—03

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Giordano Dawaso, Surgeon of the Ancona, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian gouernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giordano

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 11 1915, 19

at New-York

_____

Immigration Officer

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANCONA sailing from PALERMO PALERMO, 24 FEB 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to-- Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Picone	Placido	35		M	Laborer	Yes Yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Castelchiucio	Father Giuseppe Castelchiucio
2			Lardo	husband of Rosaria	25		M	Laborer	Yes Yes	Italy		Italy	Palma Montechiaro	Brother Lanfilippo Gaetana "
3			Nicosia	Giuseppe	2		M			Italy		Italy	Palma Montechiaro	Mother Crestia Giuseppa
4			Colletti	Domenico	24		M	Laborer	Yes Yes	Italy		Italy	Palma Montechiaro	Father Colletti Giuseppe NON IMM
5			Lanza	Cristofaro	21		M	Farmer	Yes Yes	Italy	South Italian	Italy	Palma Montechiaro	Father Lanza Filippo -
6			Puglisi	Nicolo	38		M	Mason	Yes Yes	Italy		Italy	Licata	Mother Caltanissetta Rosalia
7			Bartolotta	Salvatore	27		M	Farmer	Yes Yes	Italy		Italy	Palermo	Mother Bartolotta Maria Grazia
8			Lamino	Luigi	27		M	Laborer	Yes Yes	Italy		R. Gibl.	Cozzano Giarre - Catania	Mother Cruzzolo Sister Celestina
9			Trombino	Giuseppe	43		M	Laborer	Yes Yes	Italy		Italy	S. Olimpia Cozzano	Br: Trombino Filippo Cozzano
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

N.Y.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAR 11 1915, *191*

152

11—4637

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or contract to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN 1	Ellis Island	no	Self	$50	yes		1905		Brother Antonino 158 Union St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chestnut			Italy	Lupetti
2	New York	yes	Self	$30	no					no	no	no	no		no	5	2	Fair	Chestnut				Lupo
3	New York	yes			no				Husband Vincenzo Antonino 120 Cherry St.	no	no	no	no										Palma
4	Ellis Island	no	Self	$50	yes				Chicago Cousin Gaetano 516 Oak St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Roy	Chestnut	Scar on the forehead			Cefalu
ANT ALIEN 5	NY Rochester	no	Self	$200	yes		1904		New York Son Michele 205 Central Park West	no	no	no	no		no	5	4	Roy	Grey	Scar under the chin			Alcamo
6	New York	yes	Self	$50	yes		1913		New York Wife Carmela 267 First Ave.							5	7	Roy	Black	Scar on the left eye brow			Alcamo
7	NY Brooklyn	yes	Self	$30	yes				Cousin Carmela 1412 64th St.							5	3	Roy	Chestnut				Palermo
8	N.Y. Charleroi	no	Self	$50	yes		1905		Cousin Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Roy	Chestnut	Scar on the face	R.C.	Italy	Cefalu
9	NY Brooklyn	yes	Self	$30	yes		1913	Italy	Giuseppe Flomg Zone 318 Wife Carmina 372 E 2 Melrose St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Roy	Chest			Italy	S. Finia
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt. Pietro Manardo, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Ancona, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Manardo
MASTER Officer.

Subscribed to before me this ..... day of MAR 11 1915, 19.., at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—163

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—163

Phila

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I Giordano Romano, Surgeon of the Ancona, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giordano

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at PHILADELPHIA

.....
Immigration Officer

153

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Ancona* sailing from *Naples*, *February 25th*, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	yes						mother: Luisa Stanca
2										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	yes						D. Pietro in Guarano
3										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	yes						Guiliano father in law: Guerino Antonio
4										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	no						D. Pietro in Guarano
5										Lamelle	Rocco	30		m		Labor	yes			Italy	Cerchiarina		grand father: Pasquale Lucibo
6										Penner	Concetta	6		f		—	no			Italy	Cerchiarina		D. Pietro in Guarano
7										Perrone	Guglielmo	26		m	married	Laborer	yes			Italy	Cerchiarina		wife: Concetta Lucibo
8										Perrone	Maria Antonia	6		f		—	no			Italy	Cerchiarina		son: Pasquale Perrone
9										Palella	Vincenzo	61		m	married	Laborer	no			Italy	Cerchiarina		wife: Petrella Pasquale
10										Perrotta	Maria	35		f	married	Laborer	yes			Italy	Cerchiarina		Procida Italy
11										Pettinicchi	Salvatore	31		m	married	Laborer	no			Italy	Cerchiarina		wife: Maria Grazia Pettinicchi
12										Della Vella	Francesco	34		m	married	Laborer	no			Italy	Cerchiarina		wife: Della Vella Angela Maria
13										Pinto	Marino	42		m		Baker	no			Italy	Cerchiarina		wife: Concetta Pinto
14										[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]	[illegible]		father: Pasquale Marino
15										Falgiani	Emilia Rosaria	35		f		—	no			Italy	Cerchiarina		daughter: Maria Rosaria Pettinicchi
16										Loguercio	Giuseppe	38		m	married	Laborer	no			Italy	Cerchiarina		father: Giuseppe Loguercio
17										Giannelli	Ernesto	45		m	married	Laborer	no			Italy	Cerchiarina		mother: Teresa Giannelli
18										Perna Pina	Concetta	33		f		m	—	yes					
19										Perna	Maria	9		f			—	—					
20										Perna	Giuseppe	4		m			—	—					
21										Perna	Anna	1		f			—	—					
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

99153-AC Naples 4/25/39

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4657

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 6

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of **SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.**

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia Dec 31st Year 1915

11—4637

151

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether an idiot, imbecile, feeble-minded person, or epileptic.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa.	Phila	no	by myself $25 no	—			uncle: Bianco Pietro 329 S. Darien St. Phila Pa							5	4	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Phila Pa
2	Pa	Phila	no	by myself $25 no	—	1907		husband: Eugenio Buonsteffi 1630 N. 10th St. Phila Pa							5	4	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Phila Pa
3	Pa	Phila	no	by myself $25 no	—	1895		parents: Felicio Salvatore 1630 N. 10th St. Phila Pa							5	4	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Phila Pa
4	Pa	Phila	no	by myself $25 no	—	1895		husband: Pietro Carlucci 1630 N. 10th St. Phila Pa							5	4	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Phila Pa
5	Pa.	Phila	yes	by myself $25 no	—	1913	Phila Pa	mother in law: Pasquale Lucia 1630 N. 10th St. Phila Pa							5	3	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Phila Pa
6	Pa.	N. Phila	yes	by myself $25 no	—	—		wife in law: Lucia Lazzarelle Lucia 3551 Haverford Ave. - Phila Pa							5	3	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Phila Pa
7	Pa.	Rochester	no	by myself $25 no	—	—		son: Pasquale Sabatino (3) Railroad Str. - Rochester Pa.							5	2	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Phila Pa
8	Pa.	id	no	by husband $25 no	—	—									5	2	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Phila Pa
9	Pa.	Phila	yes	by myself $25 no	—	1909	Phila Pa	son: Pasquale Carlo (3) 5?? - 8th St. Phila Pa.							5	2	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Phila Pa
10	Pa.	Mount Carmel	no	by myself $25 no	in poss.	1913	Boston Mass	father: Procopio Giovanni 512 N. 4th St. - Mt. Carmel Pa.							5	3	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Phila Pa
11	Pa.	Phila	yes	by myself $25 no	—	1914	Phila Pa	son in law: Pasquale Domenico 501 S. 8th St. - Phila Pa.							5	2	healthy	brown	a spot on right cheek	none	Italy	Phila Pa
12	Pa	Phila	yes	by myself $25 no	—	1901 1914	id	brother: Bella Bala Domenico 7th St. Phila Pa							5	2	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Phila Pa
13	Pa	Eckert	yes	by myself yes yes	—	1901 1913		Box 40.							5	2	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Phila Pa
14	Pa	Siegfried	yes	by myself yes yes	—	1913 1914	Kempton Pa	cousin: Cosk, Cyrini Gioacchino Box 185. Gratztown Pa.							5	3	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Phila Pa
15	Pa	Phila.	yes	by myself $25 no	—			aunt: Farkani Carmela 1015 Christian St. - Phila Pa							5	3	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Phila Pa
16	Pa	Phila	—	by myself $25 no	—	1914	Phila.	son: Giovanni Passurato 110 - 9th St. - Phila Pa							5	3	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Phila Pa
17	Pa.	Wayne	—	by myself $25 no	—	1913 1914	id	cousin: Cirelli Fabiani 1??? ??? St. - Phila Pa							5	3	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Phila Pa
18	Pa.	Phila	S	by husband $25 no	—	1910 1913	Phila.	husband: Pietro Ignazio 3351 Remington St. Phila Pa.							5	3	healthy	brown		none	Italy	Phila Pa
19	Pa.	Phila	S	by father																		
20	Pa.	Phila	S	by father																		
21	Pa.	Phila	S	by father																		
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Entitled Phila Pa
Good United States Citizen
9/16/12

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt. Pietro Massardo, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Ancona, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Massardo

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1915

at PHILADELPHIA Port of NY

Chas E Murphy

Immigration Officer.

11–463

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–463

Orig Phila Manifest

S 15

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Zedda, Surgeon of the Ancona, solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giordano Zedda

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at PHILADELPHIA

Immigration Officer.

Mar 12-15

New York

arr Mar 11/15

2

155

11—4638

26 26 1 — 1

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Actual

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	26	—	26
Steerage			
Total			

Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cabin	25	—	25
Steerage			
Total			

Form 506 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANCONA sailing from PALERMO, 24 FEB. 1915, 191

No. on List	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residents of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Cernimi husband	Casulo Rosaria	26	F		M	Housewife			Italy	South			
2			Casulo	Rosaria	8	F		S	3-215849							Mother
3			do	Antonia	6	F		S	2-840545 none							Corrono
4			do	Francesca	6	F		S	3-214204 none							Antonio-
5			do	Vita	3	F		S	3-202867 none							Foggiorale
6	1		Chizzi	Giovanni	42			M	Cheese Maker			Italy	South	Italy	Cristina	Wife Marsala Chiara
7			Musumeci husband	Belfiore Concetta	23	F		M	Housewife			Italy			Giarre	Father Antonino
8			Belfiore	Agata	5	F		S	3-204668 none						"	Giarre
9			Reitano husband	Pagonese Concetta	24	F		M	3-204676 none						Giarre	father Ignazio
10			Chidiri	Maria	62	F		M	Housewife						Rometh	Giarre daughter Cino Rosa
11									none			Italy	South			Rometh
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

ADMITTED

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—465

Phila

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 7

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ~~PHILADELPHIA PA~~ Newyork, Mar 12, 1915

136

11—4637

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country:	City or Town.
1	Ger Brighbank Bryan Nv	Self			— —	Husband of Pasullo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	Rosy	Chestnut	—	Sicily	Foggiorack
2	Ger Bryan Nv			no	— —		no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	Sic	4
3	Ger Bryan Nv			no	— —	Pasullo	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—		4
4	Ger Bryan Nv			no	— —	Nicolo	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—		4
5	Ger Bryan Nv			no	— —	Brighbank of Jan '08	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—		4
6	Miss Natchez Nv	Self	$ 305		Natchez	Brother Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy	Chestnut	—	Sicily	S. Cristina
7	La Philadelphia Pa	Self	$ 50		— —	Cousin 821 Christian St. Natchez Miss	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	Rosy	Chestnut	—	Sicily	Lela
8	La Philadelphia Pa			no	— —	Husband Bettiare Michele 821 Christian St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	— —	—	—	—	Sicily	Giarre
9	La Philadelphia Pa	Self	$ 16	905	Sister	Cousin Ragonese Cornelio 821 Christian St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	Rosy	Chestnut	—		Giarre
10	La Philadelphia Pa	Self	$ 50		— —	Mrs Anthony of Iceland Cousin 106 Avenue St.	no	no	no				5 5	Rosy	Gray	Chest	Teeth bes	Romella
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt. Pietro Massardo, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Ancona, from Palermo, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Massardo
MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1913

at PHILADELPHIA

Immigration Officer.

11-43.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—43.

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

PHILADELPHIA Number 8

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Ancona sailing from Naples Feb. 13th, 19 15 Arriving at Port of ~~New York~~ Philadelphia, Pa. MAR 11 1915, 19

157

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Baselici	Luigi	49				Trocchett 45517 Mar 22 191[illegible]		Torpe 14 Fulton St. Phila Pa
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 C

90

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

158

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Tavasso, Surgeon of the Ancona, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2o years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian gouernment, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 11 1915, 19

at New-York

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegoviniar.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANCONA sailing from PALERMO, 24 FEB 1915, 191

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
† 1										La Marca	Maria	29		F.	S.	laborer	no	no			Sicily	Cancara	Mother Rosalia Cancialli
2 2										La Cola husband	Pellegrino Maria	25		F.	M.	housewife	yes	yes			"	"	
" 3										Pellegrino	Agostino	6		M.	-	-	no	no			"	"	Father Diego La Cola
" 4										— daughter	Giuseppa	-		F.	-	-	-	-			"	"	Cancialli
3 5										Lo Giudice	Grazia	46		F.	S.	laborer	yes	yes			"		Mother Maria Cancialli
4 6										— Renna	Pietro	31		M.	M.	laborer	yes	yes			Castellammar		Wife Muli Margherita Castellammare Golfo
5 7										— Marino	Liborio	29		M.	M.	laborer	yes	yes			temporale		Wife Vitanza Maria Temporale
6 8										— Cavillo husband	Guzzo-Vincenza	22		F.	M.	housewife	yes	yes			Cattanisetta		Mother Seraffina Cattanisetta
7 9										— Genco husband	Cuzzo-Maria	31		F.	M.	housewife	yes	yes			Caccamo		NON IM
" 10										— Son Tizzo	Salvatore	3		M.	-	-	-	-			"		Father NON IM
" 11										— daughter "	Maria	4		F.	-	-	-	-			"		Genco Salvatore NON IM
" 12										— Son "	Giuseppe	8		M.	-	-	-	-			"		Mussomeli NON IM
" 13										— d- "	Vincenzo	6		M.	-	-	-	-			"		" " NON IM
8 14										† — Nicosia	Ehifanio	31		M.	M.	laborer	yes	yes			Palma M.		Wife Caterina Napoli Palma
9 15										— D'Ciello	Ceriarma	23		F.	M.	housewife	no	no			Palermo		Mother
" 16										— d-	Gioacchino	4		M.	-	-	-	-			"		Arcuri Maria
" 17										— "	Giuseppe	2		M.	-	-	-	-			"		Cammarata Palermo
10 18										— Vassallo	Giuseppe	25		M.	M.	laborer	yes	yes			U. S.	Pittsburgh	Wife Cusimano Salvatrice Cammarata Natale NON IM
11 19										— Falcone	Domenica	34		F.	M.	housewife	no	no			Granili		Father Falcone Gulomino Granili
12 20										— D'Amore	Vincenzo	25		M.	M.	laborer	yes	yes			U. S.	Buffalo N.Y.	Wife Julia Russo Granili
13 21										— D'Angelo	Felice	20		M.	S.	shoemaker	yes	yes			"		Father Pasquale Felice Granili
14 22										— Capali	Giovanni	24		M.	M.	fruitdealer	yes	yes			North Platte	Nebr.	Wife Di Pietro Giuseppa Granili
15 23										— Lobes	Antonino	39		M.	M.	sailor	yes	yes			U. S.	San Julia	Wife Buonmagni Pasquale Lou Viola Julia
16 24										— Modica husband	Vincenza	26		F.	M.	housework	yes	yes			Modica		Father Modica Antonino Modica
" 25										— Son - Scapellato	Giorgio	6		M.	-	-	no	no			"		
17 26									1	— Jemma	Nicola	59		M.	M.	farmlaborer	no	no			Roccella Jonica		Wife Caterina Carcaci Roccella Jonica
18 27										— Abeidiacono	Antonino	40		M.	M.	farmlaborer	no	no			Pizzo		Wife Maria Lacanuso (Calabria)
19 28										— Puglisi - husband	Pasqua Rosa	31		F.	M.	housework	no	no			Lucca Sicula		Father
" 29										— Son Vlacqua	Diego	6		M.	-	-	no	no			"		Puglisi Antonino S. Lucia di Mare
" 30										— "	Antonino	2		M.	-	-	-	-			"		

SCANNED P-1136059 4-15-37

DEPORTED

2-160136-2-24-41

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 100

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

159

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 11 19[illegible], *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
															25	26	27	28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every polygamist, or anarchist, or person who believes in or advocates or teaches the overthrow by force or violence of the government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization entertaining, advocating, or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who publishes or distributes any written or printed matter advocating or teaching any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who is a member of or affiliates with any organization that publishes or distributes any such written or printed matter, as provided in section 38 of the act of February 20, 1907.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NJ	New York	yes	self $20	no			Brother Vincenzo 125 E 35th Elizabeth St. N. York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	chestnut	—		Sicily	Canicatti
2	NJ	Jamestown	yes	Self $20	no										5	2	dark	chestnut	—			"
3	NJ	Jamestown	yes		no			Husband Pellegrino Angelo 435 Allen St.							—	—	—	—	—			"
4	NJ	Jamestown	yes		no										—	—	—	—	—			"
5	NJ	Jamestown	yes	self $20	no			Father La Giustica Angelo 435 Allen St.	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	10	dark	chestnut	—			"
6	NJ	New York	yes	self $50	no	908	914 N. York	Brother Penning Lorenzo 11 Baxter St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	7	dark	chestnut	—			Castellammare
7	NJ	New York	yes	self $40	yes	903	914 N. York	Brother Cacciotto Vincenzo 40 Crosby St.	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	4	dark	chestnut	—		Sicily	Carapinea
8	NJ	Schenectady	yes	husband $60	no			Husband Cuzzo Salvatore 116 So Centre St.	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	5	dark	chestnut	—			Caltanisetta
GRANT ALIEN	Pa	Clearfield	yes	husband $10	yes	909	914 Clearfield	Husband Cuzzo Salvatore Bigler Box 430 Clearfield, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	5	dark	chestnut	—			Mussomeli
GRANT ALIEN	Pa	Clearfield	yes				born at "								5	5	dark	chestnut	—			Cleazzili
GRANT ALIEN	Pa	Clearfield	yes				born at "								—	—	—	—	—		Sicily	"
GRANT ALIEN	Pa	Clearfield	yes				born at "								—	—	—	—	—			"
GRANT ALIEN	Pa	Clearfield	yes				born at "								—	—	—	—	—			"
14	NJ	New York	yes	self $80	yes	906	3 Bat'y	Brother Eustorgio Nicosia 120 Cherry St.	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	5	gray	chestnut	scar on the nose		Sicily	Mussomeli
15	Ohio	Painsville	yes	husband $20	no										5	3	dark	chestnut	—			Palma
16	Ohio	Painsville	yes		no			Husband D'Aiello Salvatore 203 Elm. St.							—	—	—	—	—			Palermo
17	Ohio	Painsville	yes		no										—	—	—	—	—			"
GRANT ALIEN	Ohio	Painsville	yes	self $20	yes	907	914 Painsville	Brother Giovannie 203 Elm St.	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	4	dark	chestnut	—			"
19	NJ	Newark	yes	self $80	no			Husband Algeri Gaetano 54 Mulberry St.	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	1	dark	chestnut	—		Sicily	Motta C
GRANT ALIEN	NJ	Johnstown	yes	self $20	yes	908	914 Phila	Brother Cuzzo Salvatore 119 Ferry St.	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	2	dark	chestnut	scar on the fore head			Granite
21	Conn	Bridgeport	no	self $40	no			Brother D'Angelo Mariano 846 E. Main St.	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	8	dark	chestnut	—			"
22	NJ	New York	yes	self $30	yes			Traveling with his father American Citizen	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	2	ray	chestnut	—		Sicily	"
23	NJ	Brooklyn	yes	self $30	yes	900	910 N York	Grandfather Marzio Giovanni 25 Alexander	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	5	ray	chestnut	scar at the right eye brow			Leni
24	NJ	New York	yes	self $75	no										4	9	ray	chestnut	—			Mezzica
25	NJ	New York	yes					Husband Scapellato Domenico 338 E. 12th St.	no	no	no	no	good	yes	—	—	—	—	—			"
26	Ohio	Youngstown	no	self $18	no			Nephew Terranova Nicodemo 156 Bell Heather	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	7	dark	gray	—		Sicily	Vicari
27	Mo	St. Louis	yes	self $25	yes	908	914 St. Louis	Cousin Sebastiano Barbagallo 5163 Wan Ave	no	no	no	no	good	yes	5	5	ray	chestnut	scar on the left cheek		Sicily	Giarre
28	NJ	Albany	yes	husband $40	no										5	3	ray	chestnut	—		Sicily	Custonale
29	NJ	Albany	yes					Husband Fiorica Antonino	no	no	no	no	good	yes	—	—	—	—	—			"
30	NJ	Albany	yes					59 To Ferry St.	no	no	no	no	good	yes	—	—	—	—	—			"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Pietro Massaro (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Ancona, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Massaro
MASTER Officer.

MAR 11 19..

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

160

I, Giordano Tonarro, Surgeon of the Ancona, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Tonarro

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 11 1905, 19

at New-York

C. W. Taylor

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ADMITTED

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANCONA sailing from PALERMO, 24 FEB. 1916, 191

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
201										Teraci	Maria	21		F	S	9-15078 housewife	no	no	Italy	South	Reggio	Roccella	Father Teraci Ilario Roccella
DEPORTED 202							1			Jemma	Maria	23		F	S	Domestic	no	no	Italy	"	"	"	Mother Cavale Caterina Reggio Cal
203										Bova	Giuseppe	17		M	S	farmlabor	yes	yes					Father Felice Bova Roccella
204										Vadalà 390313	Emanuele	47		M	M	labor	yes	yes	U.S.	Reggio			Sister Vadalà Anna NON IMM
" 205										Son	Luigi	16		M	S	2-14035	yes	yes	"	"			Reggio NON IMM
206										Viola	Pasquale	44		M	M	tailor	yes	yes	Italy	Reggio			daughter Viola Teresa Reggio
207										Bochicchio	Maria Carmela	24		F	S	housework	no	no					Father Bochicchio Vito Reggio
208										~~Cauzo~~ Cauzo	Antonio	6		M	S	tailor	yes	yes	U.S.	S.C.			Parisian Antonio Rondo Reggio
209										Polito	Anna	48		F	M	housework	yes	yes		Siderno			
" 210										daughter Principato	Maria	23		F	S	Work	yes	yes	"	"			Mother
" 211										" "	Teresa	28		F	S		yes	yes	"	"			Bonavita Francesca
212										Son "	Francesco	16		M	S	7-15122	yes	yes	"	"			Siderno
213										—													
214										Del Grosso	Rocco	34		M	M	Mason	Y	Y	Italy	Le Stal	U.S.	"	Wife Leondina Colucci NON IMM
215										Talucci.	Cristino	25		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Domenico Paola NON IMM
216																							
217																							
218																							
219																							
220																							
221																							
222																							
223																							
224																							
225																							
226																							
227																							
228																							
229																							
230																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 11—211

List 101

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

161

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK *3/11/15* MAR 11 15. , 191

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa Duncnore		~~no~~	self $25				Brother Giuseppe Jerace Box 32							5 4	rosy chestnut		—		Reggio Calabria
2	Ohio Youngstown		~~no~~	self $25				Cousin Teresina Rocco Bell 136 Thirteen O. Stop							5 —	dark chestnut		—		Reggio Cimina
3	N.J. Brooklyn		~~no~~	self $25				Uncle Giuseppe Bova 6510 - 14th ave							5 —	dark chestnut		scar on forehead		Roccella
4	N.Y. New-York		~~no~~	self $60	~~no~~ 1910										5 5	dark chestnut		—		Reggio
5	N.Y. New-York		~~no~~	— $75	~~no~~ 1908			Brother-in-law Vincenzo Di Gennaro 451 W. 16 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	dark chestnut		—		
6	N.J. Brooklyn		~~no~~	self $50	~~no~~ 1905 1911			Brooklyn Cousin Pablo Pensabene 20 Union St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	rosy chestnut		—		Condofuri
7	N.J. Brooklyn		~~no~~	self $25	~~no~~ 1907 1911			Brooklyn Uncle Chiarabella Giorgio 617 Seventeenth ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	dark chestnut blue		—		Potenza Cagliano
8	S.C. Charleston		~~no~~	self $20.	~~no~~ 1912			Charleston Wife Francesca Romeo 138 Ninth St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark gray blue		—		Messina
9	Ohio Cleveland		~~no~~	self $50	~~no~~			Aunt	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut		—		Reggio Siderno
10	Ohio Cleveland		~~no~~	Mother				Father Husband & Son	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut		—		
11	Ohio Cleveland		~~no~~	"				Brother-in-law Giuseppe & Domenico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 3	dark chestnut		—		
12	Ohio Cleveland		~~no~~	"				" 3214 35 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	rosy chestnut		—		
13																				
14	Pa N. Kensington		~~no~~	self	25	~~no~~ 1910 1914	no	Brother-in-law Giovanni Di Gregorio 2nd East Berks Cor Kensington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 —	fair Br. Br.		—		Italy Calabria
15	" Phila		~~no~~	"	25	~~no~~ 1909 1914	"	Friend Giuseppe De Luca 1022 Catherine St. Phila	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	Dark Br. Br.		-		" "
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Pietro Maresca (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Ancona, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Maresca
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 11 1915,
at New-York

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom were passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 102

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ANCONA sailing from PALERMO, ..., 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK MAR 11 1915, 19...

162

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Caparli	Felice	4	4	M	S		State of Pa Luzerne Co Dec Plas June 3 1914 American Passp. Washington October 1 1914	36435
2									
3									
4									
5			1	C					
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Tommaso Giordano, Surgeon of the Ancona, _____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2v years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103 163

Giordano

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 11 1915, 19

at New-York

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

103

In transit for

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANCONA sailing from PALERMO, 24 FEB. 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
1								1	Longo	Paolo	33	M	M	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Castrovreale	Father Longo Carmelo
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Julia Ulrich
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—1618

Canada

List 103

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

161

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAR 11 1915, *191*

11—4638

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25	26	27	28	29			
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] persons supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	Que.	Montreal	Yes	Self $8.00	No	No			Cousin Ducicki Chelangalk 121 Eastman St	no	no	no	no	good	no	Med. cy. Hernia left which appears R.L.	5	7½	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.		Poland	Russia
	2																							
	3																							
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt Pietro Massardo (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Ancona, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ——— in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pietro Massardo
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ———, 19—,
at New-York

Immigration Officer.

11—163

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—163

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Zaccaro, Surgeon of the ANCONA, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giordano

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 11 1915, 19 .

at NEW-YORK

E G Murphy

Immigration Officer.

165

101

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

101

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANCONA sailing from Naples 23 FEB. 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			Resident of			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Cantore	Carmine	22		m	S	Laborer			Italy	Italian	Italy	Capua	father Agostino Cantore Capua
2										Palermo	Caterina	34		f	M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Roma	"
3										daughter Schizzano	Carolina	9		f	S	none			Italy	Italian South	Italy		mother Spiga Giuseppina
4										"	Leonilda	3		f	S				Italy	Italian South	Italy		
5										"	Luisa	1		f	S				Italy	Italian South	Italy		Roma
6										La Pelle	Maria	27		f	M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Fara S. Petri	
7										son Di Iulio	Luigi	6		m	S	none			Italy	Italian	Italy		father Carmine La Pelle
8										son	Antonio	5		m	S				Italy	Italian	Italy		
9										daughter	Elena	3		f	S				Italy	Italian	Italy		Fara S. Petri
10										Cajuto	Raffaela	30		f	M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bacchigliano	mother-in-law Maria Cabo
11										daughter Peggina	Maria	6		f	S	none			Italy	Italian South	Italy		
12										son	Francesco	4		m	S				Italy	Italian South	Italy		Bacchigliano
13										Viola	Serafina	11		f	S	house work	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy		mother Cabo Rosa Bacchigliano
14										Rosati	Lucia	29		f	M	"	yes		Italy	Italian South		Aquila	
15										son Petrella	Giovannino	6		m	S	none			Italy	Italian South	Italy		mother Cavaliere Domenica
16										"	Cesare	4		m	S				Italy	Italian	Italy		Aquila
17										Tolleva	Nunzia	27		f	M	housewife	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy		
18										son Pestimone	Giovanni	6		m	S	none			Italy	Italian South	Italy		father Tolleva Domenico
19										daughter	Lucia	8		f	S				Italy	Italian South			
20										"	Alberto	2		m	S				Italy	Italian South	Italy		Aquila
21										Chiodo	Vincenzo	32		m	M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Isolito	mother Maria Isolito
22										Martino	Pasquale	24		m	S				Italy		Italy	Salvia	father Antonio Martino
23										Coppanelli	Erminia	17		f	S	housework			Italy	Italian South	Italy		Fara S. Petri
24										Chiodo	Adelaide	19		f	S	IN HOSPITAL			Italy	Italian			
25										daughter Ludlo	Ida	5		f	S	none			Italy	Italian South	Italy		father Chiody Giuseppe mother Beatrice Ludlow
26										Ronci	Luciano	22		m	M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Avellana	parents Ronci Avellana
27										Sciaro	Maria	30		f	M	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy		
28										Barbario	Pasquale	28		m	M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy		parents Barbario Concetta
29										"	Francesca	22		f	S	housework			Italy	Italian South			
30										Di Leno	Paolo	16		m	S	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sulmona	my father Pasquale Di Leno Sulmona

except 24-25

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 101

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 11 1915, *191*

166

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Baltimore	"	self	$	no			cousin Antonio Lenzo 1933 E. Baltimore St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cupua
2	Wa	Centuria	"	father	"	"			husband Chiara Fairmount	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Cattinus
3	"	"	"	"	"	"			father 51 Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	
4	"	"	"	"	"	"			father Centuria	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Centuria
5	"	"	"	"	"	"			father Wa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	Pa	Binghamton	"	father	"	"			husband Domenico Cifaro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Jorafello
7	"	"	"	"	"	"			father #71 Sherman St	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Binghamton
8	"	"	"	"	"	"			father Binghamton	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
9	"	"	"	"	"	"			husband Giuseppe Pugini	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
10	Pa	Oceola	Mills	pay self	no	no			father Cigalli	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Barattigano
11	"	"	"	father	"	"			father Box 14 Pa	no					no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
12	"	"	"	"	"	"				no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
13	"	"	"	Self	$ 25	"			bride groom Pasquale Luigi Angela Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
14	Pittsburgh		"	husband	"	"			husband Rebella Domenico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Aquila
15	"	"	"	father	"	"			father 277 Box	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	"			father near Connellsville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
17	Ohio	Mellville	"	husband	"	"			husband Francesco	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
18	"	"	"	father	"	"			father Simone	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
19	"	"	"	"	"	"			father 1425 Center Ave	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	"			father Millersville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
21	N.J.	New York	"	self	$	no			cousin Pasquale Grocco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Natrile
22	Pa	Harrison	"	"	"	"			husband Domenico Borrelli	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
23	"	Manorouville	"	"	"	no	no	no	cousin Angelo Schiavone Harrison	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
24	"	"	"	"	"	"			husband Guillo Umberto 110 av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
25	"	"	"	mother	"	"			father Manorouville	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
26	"	New York	"	self	$ 60	no			brother Gaetano Bartolucci 214 E. 24 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ortisura
27	"	"	"	husband	"	"			husband Angelo Marchione 324 E. 24 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
28	Pa	Brooklyn	"	Self	$ 70	no	1909	Pa	brother in law Angelo Marchione 324 E. 24 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
29	"	"	"	husband	"	no			brother Domenico Borrelli 324 E. 24 New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
30	R.I.	Providence	"	self	$ 30	no	no	no	brother Dionisio Domenico 224 Clo Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	—	4	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Orsura

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Capt. Pietro Massardo, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ANCONA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Massardo

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 11 , 19...,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Zanon, Surgeon of the ANCONA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 11 1915, 19

at NEW-YORK

E. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

167

102 103

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANCONA sailing from Naples 23 FEB. 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
391									Marchione	Berardino	16		m	S	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Bugnara	father Marchione Cenazzo Bugnara
402									Barbato	Cosimo	28		m					Italy	Italian South	Italy	Sulmona	father Barbato Damiano Sulmona
413									Di Cesso	Marco	16		m		2-229786	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy		father Di Cesso Edmundo Sulmona
424									D'Abate	Felice	43		m	M		yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Prezzolone	wife Teresa Zavatta Prezzolone
435									Muzzi	Luigia	17		f	S	housewife			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerzano	mother Cecilia Angela Cerzano
446									Cimecca	Caterina	22		f			no		Italy	Italian	Italy		father Cimecca Giuseppe Cerzano
457									Gallo	Michele	42		m	M	farmlab			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Chicasto	wife Serafina Chegatio
468									Di Cibio	Orazio	26		m	S		yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pettea	parents Di Cibio Pettea
479									Perugia	Pasquale	43		m	M	sailor			Italy	Italian Sou	Italy	Festa	wife Cinco Filomena Festa
4810									Vainella	Costanzo	17		m	S	farmlab			Italy	Italian South		Prezzolone	father Ubertanzio Vainella Prezzolone
4911									Cardegna	Giuseppe	29		m	M				Italy	Italian	Italy	"	wife Savina Tenaglielli Prezzolone
5012									Privitella	Michele	36		m	M	11-118223	no	10/24/35	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	wife Francesca D'Agio Prezzolone
5113									Castagna	Felice	16		m	S				Italy	Italian South		"	mother Maria D'Agate Prezzolone
5214									Palumbo	Filomena	19		f	S	housework	no		Italy	Italian Sou		"	parents Palumbo do
5315									Muretti	Michele	17		m	S	farmlab	no		Italy	Italian South		Pratola	father Muretti Giuseppe Pratola
5416									Capuano	Antonio	16		m	S				Italy	Italian	Italy		father Nobile Capuano do
55 REJECTED	1								Centanni	Giovanni	57		m	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calabritto	father in law Domenico Di Cesso Calabritto
56 ADMITTED	1								wife	Giovanna	68		f		housework			Italy	Italian South		"	wife Palazzo Cipollina Calabritto
57 ADMITTED	1								Son	Giuseppe	17		m	S	farmlab			Italy	Italian South		"	father Pasquale Cipollina Calabritto
5820									Colamoli	Giuseppe	30		m	M		yes		Italy	Italian South		Cirfone	daughter Elena Cipollina Calabritto
5921									Pettomanda	Paolo	17		m	S	11-350456		7/8/14	Italy	Italian	Italy	Scontrino	father Pettomanda Cirfone Scontrino
6022									Immediata Cimadevilla	Raffaele	38		m	M								father Vanya Cimadevilla Costantinopoli
6123									Cenish	Paul	20		m	S				Italy	Russian Russian Russia		Costantinopoli	wife D. Chiara Calcum Costantinopoli
6224									Pulini	Francesco	38		m	M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Maina	father Coppola Angelo Maina
6325									Coppola	Ludino	17		m	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED	no		Italy	Italian South		Ruvoino	father Ciccarelli Francesco Ruvoino
6226									~~Ciccarelli~~	Antonio	22		m	M		yes		Italy	Italian		Caivano	father Ciccarelli Francesco Caivano
6327									~~Castellano~~ Sidergoli	Raul	26		m	M	7-203438	no	12/18/42				Monath	
28									Son Sidergoli	Libero	1		m	S	none	—		Italy			"	father Giuseppe Pino Sidergoli
6529									Biagelli	Emilia	26		f	S	housework	no		Italy	Italian		"	father Biagelli Domenico Cerasa
6630									Fraboni	Giuseppe	45		m	M	farmlab	yes		Italy	Italian South		Arcevia	wife Cinzia Cimadevilla

VL-278-225

96

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head taxes 29

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List No. 102

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAR 11 1915 *191*

168

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, or blind; idiotic, insane, or imbecile; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa Corapolis	self			28 yes	no	no	sister Marchioness Grazia 1320 Bor Corapolis Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bugnara
2	NJ New York	"			26 yes	06-14	NJ	sister Valentina Frank 1 Hot 7th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Sulmona
3	Mass Boston	"			28	no	no	no	brother Dr Cenzo Guiliotta 8 South Square Boston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
4	" Everett	"			50	yes	09-13	U.S.	brother in law Rocco Fagioli Everett Mass	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pizzoferro
5	NJ New York	"			26	no	no	no	brother Luigi Equalo 616 E 6th New York	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Gesualdo
6	Pa Hazleton	"			25	"	"	"	uncle Agnese Vito 228 E Hazle Hazleton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
7	Penn Scranton	"			50	yes	05-13	Penn	brother in law Alexander Perri 281 Box Scranton Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Cerbaino
8	Wa Hazleton	"			50	"	01-09	Canada	brother Dr Silvio Checci 46 Box Hazleton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Vittorito
9	NJ New York	"			60	"	12-14	NJ	brother in law Pasquale Mezzacappa 1 Hot 7th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pesco
10	NY Buffalo	"			26	no	no	no	brother in law Joseph Pasquale 614 E Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pratola
11	Ohio Cincinnati	"			25	yes	10-13	Ohio	uncle Nicodemo Graziano 25 Box Plainesville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
12	Pa Greensburg	"			22	"	08-12	Pa	brother in law Francesco Cellozzi 668 Box Greensburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
13	" Redmad	"			25	no	no	no	father Domenico Callaio 33 Box Redmad Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
14	Ohio Plainville	"			25	"	"	"	uncle Liberio Faiella 42 av Plainesville Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
15	NJ New York	"			26	"	"	"	brother Muzio Cinquino 268 E 116 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Luaglielle
16	" "	"			25	"	"	"	cousin Antonio Lepre 498 av New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
17	NJ Newark	"	self		20	yes	81-83	Mexico	10 av Angelo Cenlai	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Calcabrino
18	" "	"	husband		no	no	no	no	brother 38 Cobb St Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
19	" "	"	father		"	"	"	"	brother New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
20	NJ "	"	self		25	"	"	"	brother Adamo & Domenico Cenlai 183 E 116 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerro
21	" "	"	"		25	"	"	"	brother Alberto Cinquino 201 E 116 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Monteroduni
22	" "	"	"		25	yes	14	NJ	brother Pietro Cinquino 268 E 116 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
23	" "	"	"		28	no	no	no	uncle Michele Pasquariello 98 E 116 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Pietrabbondante
24	Mass Boston	"	"		20	yes	03-14	Boston	brother in law Salvatore Cocchiola 4 North Square Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Agnone
25	NJ Delaware	"	"		26	no	no	no	uncle Vincenzo Cappuccio 19 Box Delaware N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Fornelli
26	Penn New Kensington	"	"		26	"	"	"	sister Rosa Cocciolli 44 E 8th Ave New Kensington Penn	no	no	no	no	"	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerro
27	NJ Buffalo	"	husband		20	"	"	"	Liberio Pelosi 336 E 4th Buffalo N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Monteforte
28	" "	"	mother		"	"	"	"	father Biagio Pelosi 336 E 4th Buffalo N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
29	" "	"	self		35	"	"	"	brother Biagio Pelosi 336 E 4th Buffalo N Y	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
30	NJ Hatting	"	"		50	yes	10-14	NJ	brother Vincenzo Pelosi 1084 Hamilton Ave Hatting N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown		Italy	Pietrabbondante

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Cap. Pietro Massardo, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ANCONA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Massardo
MASTER Officer.

MAR 11 1915

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Vaccaro, Surgeon of the ANCONA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giordano

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 11 1915, 19

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

169

103

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

103/103,

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANCONA sailing from Naples 23 FEB. 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1261										Camilucci	Maria	29		f	M	Housewife	yes	yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mondolfo	mother Camilucci Albina Mondolfo
2										daughter	Balduina	6											
3										"	Erminia	2											
1254										Crionfelli	Adolfo	30		m	M	farmer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arcevia	wife Verbis Maria Mondolfo
1265										Balloni	Rosa	24		f	M	housework			Italy	Italian South	Italy		father Balloni Pietro Arcevia
X 266										De Filippis	Maria	22		f	M	housework	5-7 yrs	2/3/7	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Casto	
X 7										son	Battista Michele	5		m	S		no	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy		mother Di Busolo Giovanna
X 8										daughter	" Nicola	2		f	S				Italy	Italian South	Italy		
1289										Poblanza	Domenico	26		m	M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Arcevia	wife Verbis Anna Arcevia
1290										Persi (Manoni)	Amelia	26		f	M	housework	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelbuono	father Persi Giuseppe Castelbuono
1301										Azzi (Berardinelli)	Maria	25		f	M	wife	no		Italy	Italian	Italy	Arcevia	mother in law Berardinelli Paola Arcevia
12										daughter Berardinelli	Albina	1		f	S				Italy	Italian South	Italy		
1313										Giovanni	Angela	10		f	S	school	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	sister in law Caterina Bernardini
14										son Bernardini	Giuseppe	16		m	S	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy		
15										"	Saverio	4		m	S	none			Italy	Italian South	Italy		mother Giuseppa Ascoli Piceno
1316										Casulo	Corrado	29		m	M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Perla	
ADMITTED 1317										Del Vordo	Filomena	66		f	M	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Numana	father Giacobbe Emilio Numana
1318										Giacobbe	Arturo	17		m	S	tailor	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy		mother Cruzzo Rosa Numana
1319										Paterno Rubino	Maria	24		f	M	housework			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vasvele	
ADMITTED 1320										Vecchiacchi	Caterina	22		f	S		no		Italy	Italian South	Italy		
ADMITTED 1321										daughter Bruno	Mariantonia	9		f	S	none			Italy		Italy		mother Emanuele Vecchiacchi
X 22										"	Maria	4		f	S				Italy		Italy		
1323										Provenzano	Francesco	27		m	M	farmer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cuba	father Provenzano Calogero Cuba
1324										Arau	Kadosh	25		f	M	housework	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Syria	Sicily	mother Kadosh Linda Sicily
25										sister	Alice	20		f	S	housework	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	Syria		
1326	1									Spadavecchi	Michele	40		m	M	farmer	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian		Cagliari	wife Raffaela Calamai Cagliari
1327	1									Festa	Concetta	25		f	M	housework	P-235609-10-7-42		Italy	Italian		Lussi	father Vincenzo Festa Lussi
1328										Galeoli	Adolfo	29		m	M	farmer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pesaro	wife Galeoli Vera Pesaro
ADMITTED 1329	1									Palese	Giuseppina	7		f	S		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Polanza	father Palese Polanza
ADMITTED 1330	1									Caselli	Costanzo	11	m		S	none	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy		

P-4098/8-5041-5-7-20-3/19/27

SEE ITALIA-6493-30-7 cards 6-5-03 3/19/27

6-47683-7-6-32-NO SA

2-942942 12-8-41 (NDS)

Born Country-Italia-1/23/10 6493-31-7

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

28

No 27 Manuf Prop Mar 17

Jetino Ulc. 1 Temp

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 103

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

103

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

170

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 11 1915, *191*

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Buffalo	No	self	35	no	no	no	husband Balducci Alfredo 336 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pizzoro
2	"	"	No	mother	"	"	"	"	father Buffalo	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
3	"	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
4	Pa	Eleonora	No	self	36	"	"	"	friend Correlli Alfredo 34 Box Eleonora Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Orsevia
5	N.Y.	Watkins	No	"	36	"	"	454-10/24	brother Balducci Giuseppe Watkins N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	N.J.	Macedonia	Husb	40	"	"	"		husband Paulino Giuseppe Macedonia N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Vasto
7	"	"	"	precedent	"	"	"		father 188 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
9	Pa	Eleonora	self	36	60	no	Pa		friend Correlli Alfredo 34 Box Eleonora Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Orsevia
10	"	Connifer	"	20	no	no	no		husband Eleonora Pietro 16 Box Connifer Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castellone
11	N.J.	Watkins	Husb	30	"	"	"		husband Belardinelli Alexandro father 10 st Watkins N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcevia
12	"	"	"	precedent	"	"	"		father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
13	Con.	Redwood	self	69	"	"	"		husband Mazzarino Ben 34 Walbright [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ovoli Piemo
14	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"		father 34 Walbright [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Med. Off. - Lack of physical development for [illegible]
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
16	N.J.	N.J.	"	self	20	"	"		uncle Ferraro Antonio 190 [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Perla
17	N.J.	Newark	"	"	20	486	N.J.		daughter Giuseppina Rizzuto 484 ac. Newark	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Melito
18	"	"	No	"	20	no	no	no	cousin Lizzio Antonio 106 ac. Newark N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Fluminara
19	N.J.	Trenton	Husb	26	"	"	"		husband Antonio Rubino 41 Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Vassele
20	"	"	"	mother	36	"	"		husband Bruno Nicola Woodbridge N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father 11 11 Asbury St	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Trenton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
23	N.J.	Vineland	self	20	Jan 13	N.J.			cousin Vito Fabio 92 Ca	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Polia
24	"	New York	"	50	16-13				friend Vito Fabio father New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pisciotta
25	"	"	brother	"	"				friend Giovanni Pisciotti	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
26	N.J.	Newville	self	25	no	1904	no	no	cousin Vincenzo Ingoglia 186 Stanton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castella
27	Pa	Phila	"	20	"	"	"		brother Domenico Fazio 186 " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	East Falls Pa					
28	"	Jessup	"	20	Jan 10	Pa			friend Guiseppe Sarzano 20 Box Jessup Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pizza
29	N.J.	Chicago	Uncle	20	no	no	no		uncle Capelli Giuseppe 948 ac. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pokara
30	"	"	"	father	50	"	"		father Capelli Giuseppe 948 ac. Chicago Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Cap. Pietro Massardo, of the ANCONA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Pietro Massardo
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 11 1915, 19....,

at NEW-YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giuseppe Tocchio, Surgeon of the Ancona, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giuseppe Tocchio

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 11 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

____
Immigration Officer

171

104

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

104

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Ancona sailing from Naples the 23rd February, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Gherardi Enrica	hus. Castagnoli	48	3	f	yes	homewife	no	no	Italian	North	Bologna	Vidiciatico	Son in law Cioni Domenico in Vidiciatico - Bologna
2									daughter Castagnoli	Maria	12		f	no	scholar	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Vidiciatico	Her brother in law Cioni Domenico in Vidiciatico - Bologna
3									"	Laura	9		f	no	scholar	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Vidiciatico	Her brother in law Cioni Domenico in Vidiciatico - Bologna
4									Mandora	Andrea	30		m	yes	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Sarezzo	Wife Ebaria Fatoni Sarezzo - Brescia
5									Stella	Margherita	21		f	no	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Fara Vicent.	Father Valentino Stella Fara Vicentino
ADMITTED 6								1	Canuto	Angela	40	4	f	no	cook	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Oramengo	Brother Canuto Carlo Oramengo
ADMITTED 7								1	Audino	Adelina	13		f	no	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Cornengo	Grand father Audino Giacomo Cornengo
X 8									Marchese	Attilia	18	2	f	no	servant	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Oramengo	Grand father Marchese Giovanni Oramengo
9									Biazzo	Giovanni	46		m	wid	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Cerreto d'Asti	Via Inserra - Cerreto d'Asti Father Caliagnini Costantino
ADMITTED 10								1	Caleaguini	Giuseppe	47		m	yes	workman	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Asiano	Asiano - Cremona wife Manfredi Angela
11									Bonini	Giacomo	34	8	m	yes	mason	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Asiano	Asiano - Cremona Mother Margherita Del Bosco
12									Delbosco	Lucia	31		f	yes	homewife	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Cremona	Torino - Via Aosta N 64 Her mother Rigoni Domenica
13									Rigoni Maria	hus. Rodegbiero	20		f	yes	homewife	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Asiago	Asiago His grandmother Rigoni Dome-
14									Son Rodegbiero	Bruno	1	2	m	no	baby	no	no	Italian	North	Italy	Asiago	nica Asiago
15									Lobbia Caterina	hus. Dalle Ave	28		f	yes	homewife	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Asiago	Her father Lobbia Antonio Asiago
16									Daughter Dalle Ave	Rosalia	2		f	no	baby	no	no	Italian	North	Italy	Asiago	Grand-father Lobbia Antonio Asiago
17									~~Cassanelli~~	Roberto Amleto	20		m	no	~~blacksmith~~	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Cavullo	Father Cassanelli Giuseppe Cavullo - Modena
18									Cassanelli	Giuseppe	14	2	m	no	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Cavullo	Father Cassanelli Luigi Cavullo - Modena
19									Derbini Maria	Maria	24		f	no	laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Brionia	
X 20									Todeschin Maria	hus. Marchesini	27		f	yes	homewife	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Monticchio	Mother Campagnolo Anna Monticchio Piccolino
X 21								1	Daughter Margherita	Marchesini	3		f	no	IN HOSPITAL 11-24-09 scholar	DISCHARGED 1-3-10 no	no	Italian	North	Italy	Monticchio	Grand mother Campagnolo Anna Monticchio Piccolino
X 22									Son Giovanni	Marchesini	2	6	m	no	11-4-09 35 scholar	no	no	Italian	North	Italy	Monticchio	Mother Corri Ebaria Monticchio Piccolino
X 23									Corvi Clotilde	hus. Leonardi	26		f	yes	homewife	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Borgotaro	Socciatone - Borgotaro Father Giovanni Ferri
24									Ferri	Ferruccio	21		m	no	workman	yes	yes	Italian	South	Italy	Piazza al Serchio	Piazza al Serchio
ADMITTED 25								1	Lovati	Maria	25		f	no	housewife	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Montebello	Father Pietro - Montebello
CANCELLED 26								1	Son Sacchiero	Luigi	2		m	no	Baby	no	no	Italian	North	Italy	Montebello	Grand Father Pietro
ADMITTED 27								1	Son Sacchiero	Bruno		5	m	no	Baby	no	no	Italian	North	Italy	Montebello	Lovati - at Montebello
ADMITTED 28								1	Collato	Leone	45		m	yes	~~blacksmith~~ laborer	yes	yes	Italian	North	Italy	Montebello	Mother Compagnolo Emma Monticchio Piccolino
ADMITTED 29								1	Oliveria	Venerola	60		f	yes	housework	no		Italian	North	Italy	Cuneglio	Son in Angelina Father
30									Scuola	Luigi	22		m	yes	tailor	yes		Italian	North	Italy	Sicili	Father Scuola

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4038

List No. 104

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

172

Arriving at Port of New York, MAR 11 1915, *191*

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NJ	Vineland	no	Her husband	22	no	no	no	Her husband Eastagnoli Pacifico Main Avenue NJ in Vineland NJ — Her father Eastagnoli	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	chestnut	Black	none	Bologna	Vidiciatico
2	NJ	Vineland	no	Her father		no	no	no	Pacifico, Main Avenue NJ in Vineland Her father Eastagnoli Pacifico, Main Avenue	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	blond	Black	none	Bologna	Lizzano Belvedere
3	NJ	Vineland	no	Her father		no	no	no	Avenue NJ Fasani Federsoli Venceslao	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	blond	Black	none	Bologna	Lizzano Belvedere
4	Cal	Hanford	yes	Himself	22	yes	no	no	Hanford (California) Carmine Bertora Valentino	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	chestnut		none	Italy	Sarezzo
5	Pa	Pittston	yes	Her cousin	22	yes	no	no	Pittston Pa. Maine Ave. 150 Cousin Andreo Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	natural	chestnut		none	Italy	Salcedo
6	NJ	N. York	no	Herself	22	yes	1907 1913	N. York	323 - E. 21 - N York Father Audino Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	natural	chestnut	blue	none	Italy	Aramengo
7	NY	N York	no	Herself	22	yes	no	no	18 E - 136 N York Son Marchesi Angelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	natural	chestn.	blue	none	Italy	Carnengo
8	NY	N York	no	Herself	22	no	no	no	Brooklyn 136 - Nelson Ave Son Bisazza Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	natural	chestnut		none	Italy	Aramengo Cerreto d'Asti
9	Pa	Latrobe	yes	Son	22	yes	1902 1914		Wife Calcagnini Felicita	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natur	chest.	grey	none	Italy	
10	NY	N. York	no	himself	22	yes	1903 1915	N. York	E. 335 — N. York Stephen Bonini Domenico	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	natur	grey	chestn	none	Italy	Ostiano
11	NY	N York	no	himself	22	yes	1906 1914	N York	no St. E of 1834 - N York husb Angelina Petrella	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	natur	chestnut		none	Italy	Pradalunio
12	Pa	Greensburg	yes	husband	22	yes	1907 1914	Pa	Greensburg Pa Her husband Cristiano Bodeghie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	natur	black	grey	none	Italy	Sirrino
13	Mich	Ironwood	yes	herself	22	no	no	no	Ayer St. Box 229 Ironwood Mich His father Cristiano Bodeghie	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	chestnut		none	Italy	Asiago
14	Mich	Ironwood	yes	mother		no	no	no	no Ayer St. Box 229 Ironwood Mich Husband Dalle Ave Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	—	—	none	Italy	Asiago
15	Mich	Bessemer	yes	herself	22	no	no	no	Bessemer, Mich, Box 41 Father Pietro	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natural	chest.	blue	none	Italy	Asiago
16	Mich	Bessemer	yes	mother		no	no	no	Bessemer, Mich, Box 41 Brother Francesco Cassanelli	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natural	—	—	none	Italy	Asiago
17	Pa	Forbes Road	yes	brother	22	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natur	black	black	none	Italy	Pavullo
18	Pa	Forbes Road	yes	brother	22	no	no	no	Brother Umberto Cassinelli Forbes Road	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	natur	black	blue	none	Italy	Pavullo
19	NJ	Chase N. Auburn	"	herself	22	yes	1913 1914	Auburn	Sister Carbini Celeste W.C. Chase N. Auburn NJ Husband Chardesini Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	natur	chestn	grey	none	Italy	Longiano Montecchio
20	Ill	Rockford		herself		no	no	no	Rockford Ill. Corbin St 711 Father Chardesini Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natur	chestnut		none	Italy	Pradalino Montecchio
21	Ill	Rockford		mother	22	no	no	no	Rockford Ill. Corbin St 711 Father Chardesini Antonio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natur	chestnut		none	Italy	Pradalino Montecchio
22	Ill	Rockford		mother		no	no	no	Rockford Ill. Corbin St 711 Husband Leonardi Carlo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natur	chestnut		none	Italy	Pradalino
23	NY	N. York	no	herself	22	yes	1907 1910	N York	N York Brother Abassino Terra	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natur	chestnut		none	Italy	Lo Potiro
24	NY	New York	"	himself	22	yes	1910 1914	N York	N.Y. New York Harvey Cent. St Husband Jacobucci Giuseppe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natur	chestnut		none	Italy	Lago Curo
25	Mass	Lee	no	Herself	22	yes	1911 1914		Lee main Box 1520	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	natur	chestnut		none	Italy	Monticello
26	Mass	Lee	no	mother		Yes Husband here			Father Sacchiero Cavalliere	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natur	—	—	none	Italy	Lee
27	Mass	Lee	no	mother		yes	—		Lee main 327 152 Father Collato Angelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	natur	—	—	none	Italy	Monticello
28	Mass	Lee	no	Herself	22	no	—		Lee main Box 393 son in law Mattiello Dario	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	natur	chestnut		none	Italy	Monticello
29	NJ	Bayonne	"	Self	50	yes	no	no	21 Hall St Bayonne NJ Brother Francesco Storz	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Regular	Brown	Brown	none	Italy	Cireo
30	NJ	Brooklyn	"	"	22	yes	1910-14	NJ	635 Bdwy. Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Potenza

5/13/15 Certificate issued to Luigi Lee Monticello

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt. Pietro Navarro, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Navarro
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 11 1918, 19..,

at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—4625

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4625

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Conuro, Surgeon of the ANCONA, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni

Sworn to before me this _____ day of MAR 11 1915, 19

at NEW-YORK

C. F. Wiehle

Immigration Officer.

173

105

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANCONA sailing from Naples 23 FEB. 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	RESIDENT OF Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Scalerca Giumba	Concetta	15									
2									99613/2848 Lou Scalerca	Orsola	13					Italy	Italian South	Italy	Luzzi	Father Giuseppe Luzzi
3									— daughter	Angelina	5					Italy	Italian South	Italy		
COMMITTED 4							1		— Lo Monaco mother	Maria	32					Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pomiglano	
ADMITTED 5							1		— daughter Morello	Filomena	11					Italy	Italian South	Italy		brother in law Angelo Morello
ADMITTED 6							1		— Son	Luigi	4					Italy	Italian	Italy		Pomigliano d'Arco
7							1		— daughter	Bianca	2					Italy	Italian South	Italy		
8									— Zaccaria	Carmela	17					Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bitonto	father Vincenzo Filippo
9									— D'Aniello	Domenico	37					Italy	Italian			wife Rocatello Concetta Nicolina Bitonto
10									— Podia	Marianna	24					Italy	Italian South	Italy	Verino	
11									— daughter Podia	Argentina	2									father Antonio Podia
12									— Mazzo	Rosa	20					Italy	Italian	Italy	M. Lucia	father Vincenzo Mazzo di Lucia
13									— Di Giovanbattista	Domenica	30					Italy	Italian South	Italy	Vesuvio	
14									— daughter Palermo	Maria	5					Italy	Italian South			father Giovanbattista Di Giuseppe Vesuvio
15									— Nardella	Giuseppe	28					Italy	Italian South		Casola Elena	wife Rosaria Guarino Casola Elena
16									— Gallicchio	Elisabetta	27									
17									— daughter Cocca	Angelina	1									father Vincenzo Gallicchio Casola Elena
18									— Di Vella	Carlo	41					Italy	Italian South	Italy		wife Di Vergano Carmina Casola Elena
ADMITTED 19							1		— Corvino	Rosa	22					Italy	Italian South		M. Garbino	father Lorenzo Corvino Guiliano
20									Tomassetti	Domenico	40					Italy	Italian South	Italy	Colle Sillano	wife Cecilia Tomassetti Colle Sillano
21									— Di Pesino	Pietrantonio	45									wife Celestina Di Pesino do
22									— Coppola	Carmine	27									wife Maria Pietrina Coppola do
23									— Cocca	Giambattista	40					Italy				wife Maria G. Vergano Cocca do
ADMITTED 24							1		— D'Errico	Rocco	45					Italy			Celce	grandmother Podagio Vittoria & babe
DEPORTED 25							1		— Bisenzi	Gerardo	16					Italy	Italian South			wife Cocca Maria do
26							1		— Tomasselli	Veronica	60					Italy			Celle	
27									— Scalerca	Concetta	20								Bitonto	sister Vincenza Scalerca Bitonto
28							1		— Ancarola	Maria	24					Italy	Italian South		Celle Bellicense	
29							1		— daughter Calloro	Maria	4					Italy	Italian South	Italy		none
30									— Cruzzi	Maria	20					Italy	Italian South	Italy	Celce	father Cruzzi Pietro

99

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 105

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, MAR 11 1915, *191*

171

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether deaf-mute, or blind, or insane, or feeble-minded, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	NJ	New York	do	self	25	no	no	no	husband Eugenio Carbone	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lucca
2	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father 1890 do 15	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father New York	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
4	NJ	Bayonne	no	self	50	"	"	"	husband Madiello Ciro	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Potenza
5	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father 91 H	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Bayonne	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father "	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
8	NJ	New York	self	26	"	"	"	husband De Palma Francesco 220 E 2nd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bisonto
9	"	"	"	25	40	no	no	husband Vincenzo Robba 346 E 2nd St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Verino
10	"	"	"	40	no	no	no	father "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
11	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	husband Giogami Mike 246 Bay Lousport Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Italy	"
12	Conn	Southport	"	self	45	"	"	husband Brookamichael 148 Cen New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Lucia
13	NJ	Hackensack	"	"	40	"	"	father "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Teurosa
14	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	husband Bongiorno Eugenio 19 H Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
15	"	Rochester	"	self	34	no	no	husband Coscano Cologero 964 H Rochester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cleno
16	"	"	"	30	no	no	no	father "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	—	—	—	none	Italy	"
17	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	—	none	Italy	"
18	"	Brooklyn	"	self	20	no	no	mother in law Labella Vincenza 116 Throop Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	—	—	brown	none	Italy	"
19	Ohio	Youngstown	no	"	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Potenza
20	NJ	Bayonne	"	"	50	yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Collepiano
21	"	"	"	"	30	"	"	brother in law Comunelli Nunzio 66 Bay Bayonne NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	—	—	—	none	Italy	"
22	"	"	"	"	45	no	no	brother Eugenio Cassano 66 Bay Bayonne NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	—	—	brown	none	Italy	"
23	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	brother Cecia Domenico 66 Bay Bayonne NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	—	—	brown	none	Italy	"
24	Pa	Dunmore	"	"	20	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	Lame left hand	Physical defect	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Potenza
25	"	"	"	"	50	"	"	father Pasquale Dunmore Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
26	"	Pittsburg	"	"	28	"	"	son in law Capilli Charles 69 H Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Corleto
27	NJ	Brooklyn	"	25	40	no	no	brother in law Civella Francesco 620 do Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Diano
28	NJ	Jersey City	"	26	no	no	no	husband Calabrese Vincenzo 369 H Jersey City NJ	no	no	no	no	Lame left hand	Defect	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castelpizzuto
29	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
30	Pa	Dunmore	self	22	"	"	"	brother Paolo Cruzzo 126 H Dunmore Pa	no	no	no	no	Lame left hand	Defect	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Colle

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Pietro Massardo, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ANCONA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Massardo

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 11 1916, 19....,

at NEW-YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apilia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Vannaro, Surgeon of the ANCONA, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni

Sworn to before me this ____ day of MAR 11 1915, 19

at NEW YORK

E. Hinsley

Immigration Officer.

11–213

106

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14–213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANCONA sailing from Naples 23 FEB. 1913, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Citizen to U. S.	Family Name.	Given Name.					Read.	Write.		Country.	City or Town.	
205 1									Vicinguerra	Maria	36	F	Housewife	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bellona	
2									Son Spirito	Vincenzo	11 m	"	Scholar	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	Brother Giuseppe Vicinguerra
3									"	Giuseppe	8	"	"	—		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	
4									daughter	Antonia	4	"	"	—		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	
206 5									Grande	Domenico	40	M	Farmer	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Colle Pietro	Wife Caspazio Clementina Bellona
6									Spina	Maria	20	F	Domestic	Yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Colle Pietro	Brother Salvatore Spina
DEPORTED 207		1							Pieromonio	Giuseppe	25	M	Farmer	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Giovanni Terra	Cousin Giovanni Bonaiposta Amonte
208 8									Balbarra	Raffaele	20	M	Farmer	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Terra	Brother Pasquale Vallaro Corso del Greco
209 9									De Rosa	Lucia	38	F	Wife	No		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	NON IMM
10									Daughter	Carmela Riccarda	18	"	Weaver	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	Aunt Filomena De Rosa Corso del Greco
211 11									Sagana	Giuseppe	22	M	Farmer	No		Italy	Italian	Italy	Salvatore Lipari	Mother Domenica Nunziata Lipari
12									Di Fazio	Nicola	23	"	Weaver	"		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	Mother Rosaria Caterina Salvatore Lipari
212 13									Sagana	Maria	16	"	Domestic	No		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	
213 14									Errando	Francesca	34	F	Wife	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	Husband Errando
15									Son Michino	Antonino	4	M	Child	—		Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	Friend Lipari
16									"	Francesco	2	"	"	—		Italy	Italian	Italy	"	Wife Teresa Lipari
217 17									Cincotto	Stefano	30	M	Farmer	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lipari	Brother Antonino Lipari
18									Pinchuk	Vera	30	F	Domestic	No		Russia	Russian	Russia	Giuffa	Friend Rosa Giuffa
EXCLUDED 219		1							De Palma	Maria	59	F	Housewife	No		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Napoli	Daughter Concetta Carriera via d. Lepolero 3 Napoli
20																Italy	Italian South	Italy		
21																Italy	Italian South	Italy		
22																Italy	Italian South	Italy		
23																Italy	Italian South	Italy		
24																Italy	Italian South	Italy		
25																Italy	Italian South	Italy		
26																Italy	Italian South	Italy		
27																Italy	Italian South	Italy		
28																Italy	Italian South	Italy		
29																Italy	Italian South	Italy		
30																Italy	Italian South	Italy		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 18

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 106

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MAR 11 1915, *191* 173

14—913

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, where?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Braddock	no	self	36	yes	27	Pa	husband	Spiers to Buffalo	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bilboro
2	"	"	no	mother	no	no	no	no	father	Bro to do.	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
3	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	father	Braddock	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
4	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	father	Pa	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
5	Wa	Bonnwitz	self	40	yes	13	Wa	brother in law	Adamo Migli	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Collepietro
6	Wash	Spokane	"	25	no	no	no	mother in law	Pasquale Vallari	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Giovanni
7	Pa	Glenlicky	"	30	"	"	"	father	Stefano Pasquale	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Terra
8	Nj	New York	no	25	"	"	"	brother	Salvatore Vallari	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Torrecuso
9	"	New York	no	20	yes	14	Nj	husband	Pietro Pallotta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Torrecuso
10	"	"	no	mother	40	"	"	"	do	New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
11	"	Brooklyn	no	self	36	yes	03-14	Nj	sister	Catania	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Licicchi
12	"	"	no	husband	"	"	"	"	sister in law	153 St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
13	"	"	no	self	25	no	no	no	brother	Antonio Pagano	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
14	"	"	no	"	30	yes	09-14	Nj	cousin	Brooklyn Pagano Calem	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
15	"	"	no	mother	no	no	no	no	aunt	155 Elton St Brooklyn	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
16	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	aunt	Brooklyn self	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
17	"	"	no	self	26	yes	02-14	Nj	cousin	Carmelo Vitano 254 Bradley Ave	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Sciara
18	"	New York	no	"	200	no	no	no	cousin	Jaffe 834 Ocean Ave New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Russian	Fabrin
19	"	"	no	"	30	"	"	"	son	Francesco Pasqua 175 St New York	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Napoli
20			no								no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
21			no								no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
22			no								no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown		Italy	
23			no								no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown		Italy	
24			no								no	no	no	good								Italy	
25			no								no	no	no	good								Italy	
26			no								no	no	no	good	no			brown	brown			Italy	
27			no								no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown		Italy	
28			no								no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown		Italy	
29			no								no	no	no	good	no							Italy	
30			no								no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown		Italy	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Capt. Pietro Massardo (Name whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ANCONA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pietro Massardo
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 11 1915, 19...,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Pancaro, Surgeon of the Ancona, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2x years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giordano

Sworn to before me this ..... day of MAR 11 1915, 19...

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

12 17

Mar 11/15

107

11—213

actual
Received
211
213
SI 33
Jan 4
US Ctzn 14
200
302

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

107

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Ancona sailing from Naples 23 FEB 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name. 17	Yrs.	Mos.			Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
No 1									Saguinto	Lucia	22		f	S	Servant	no	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Avezzano	sister Caterina Avezzano
2									Crepel	Elia	21		f	M	Housework	yes	Italian	Italian South	Italy	Atessa	mother Jenis Atessa
† 3									urfe	Leta Lia	19		f	M	Housework		Italian	Italian South	Italy		
4																	Italy	Italian South	Italy	K Bawor	Insp
5																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
6																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
7																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
8																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
9																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
10																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
11																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
12																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
13																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
14																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
15																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
16																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
17																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
18																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
19																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
20																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
21																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
22																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
23																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
24																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
25																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
26																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
27																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
28																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
29																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		
30																	Italy	Italian South	Italy		

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 107

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

178

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *3/11/15*, 191

MAR 11 1915

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25		26	27		28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									Height.			Color of—			Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.		Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Can	Fernie	S yes	self	25 yes	no	no	brother uncle Pietro Guarnieri 529 Box Fernie Can	no	no	no	good		no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Fernie
ANT ALIEN 2	"	Winnipeg	"	"	20 "	"	"	father Salvatore Crepel 488 King St Winnipeg Can	no	no	no	good		no	5	2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Adrigo
ANT ALIEN 3	"	"	"	"	1("	"	"		no	no	no	good		no	5	4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
4			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
5			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
6			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
7			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	
8			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	bro..n	brown	none	Italy	
9			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
10			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
11			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
12			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	
13			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	bro..n	brown	none	Italy	
14			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
15			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
16			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
17			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	
18			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	bro..n	brown	none	Italy	
19			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
20			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
21			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
22			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	
23			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	bro..n	brown	none	Italy	
24			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
25			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
26			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
27			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	bro..n	brown	none	Italy	
28			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
29			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
30			"	"		"	"		no	no	no	good		no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Cap. Pietro Mazzoleni (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Ancona, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. Mazzoleni

MAR 11 19..

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at NEW YORK

C. F. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 108

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Ancona sailing from Naples 23 February, 19 , Arriving at Port of New York MAR 11 1915 19 179

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Vena	Michele	43	m	M			State & District Court of Washington 22/8 1903	New York
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1C

102

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Romano, Surgeon of the Ancona, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

D. Giordano

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1915

at PHILADELPHIA Penn

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

180

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

150

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANCONA sailing from PALERMO, 24 FEB. 1915, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 14—213

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen	Diplomat	Tourist	Canada	Cuba	Mexico	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry	In Transit	Claims to be U. S. Citizen	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read	Able to— Write	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Lombardo	Francesco	23		M	M.	labor	no	no	Italy	South Italy	Italy	Poggioreale	Wife Di Filippo Giovanna Poggioreale
2										Schifani	Francesco	39		M	M	barber	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.	Chicago Ill.	
3										Wife Sugrassia	Schifani Lucrezia	30		F	M	housewife	yes	yes			Italy	Alimisa.	
4	1									Son Schifani	Luigi	8		M			—	yes	Claim U.S. Born		5/27/1906		Ignazio Schifani
5	1									Daughter	Teresa	3		F			no	no			Jan 7/1908		Chiesa Valentini
6										Son	Paolo	1		M					Italy	Italy	Italy	Crema	
4	7									Scarlata	Luigi	17		M	S.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Castrogiovanni	Father Scarlata Angelo Castrogiovanni
5	8									Lo Dato	Mario	17		M	S.	Shoemaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Father Giovanni Lodato Castrogiovanni
6	9									Cuvuoto - husband	Mahanga - Edward	20		M	M	housewife	yes	yes	"	"	"	S. Cristina	Aunt Cristina Rosa S. Cristina Vita
"	10									son Mahanga	Gaetano	3		M					"	"	"	"	
7	11			1						Sgro	Pasquale	44		M	M.	laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Motta	Wife Sgro Margherita Motta
8	12									Sturniolo	Lorenzo	50		M	M	cooper	yes	yes	"	"	"	Riposto	Wife Platani Lucia Riposto
9	13									Cavalloro	Angela	23		F	S.		yes	yes	"	"	"	Giarre	Father Attilio Cavalloro Giarre
10	14									Verduci	Giuseppe	31		M	M		no	no	"	"	Italy	S. Motta	Father Felice Motta
11	15									Foti	Giuseppe	40		M	M		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Wife Amodeo Francesca Motta
12	16									Labello	Antonino	35		M	M.	farmlaborer	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.	Motta	
"	17									Wife	Teresa	33		F	M.	housework	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Motta
"	18									daughter	Giovanna	7		F			yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Marciano Giovanna
"	19									Son	Francesco	4		M					Claim U.S. Born		"	"	Motta
7	20									daughter	Filomena	2		F									Reggio Ca.
13	21									Luvarà	Mariannina	24		F	M	housework	no	no	6-77094-10/26/39		Italy	Motta	
"	22									Son of	Fortunato	4		M							"		Father Antonino Motta
14	23									Motta	Carmelo	41		M	M.	tailor	no	no	"	"	U.S.	Bayside Wisconsin	Father Pasquale Bayside Castrovale
15	24									Guglielmo	Vincenzo	23		M	S.	laborer	no	no	"	"	Italy	Motta	Father Giovanni Motta
16	25									Terna	Eleonora	26		F	S.	housework	no	no	"	"	"	Terni	Father Terna Ettore
17	26									Ventura	Antonino	22		M	S.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	U.S.	Castanzaro	Father Ventura Castanzaro
18	27									Siciliano	Margherita	2m		F	M.	housework	no	yes	"	"	Italy	Turbun	Nobody
19	28									Pividera	Antonia	21		F	S.	dressmaker	no	no	"	"	"	S. Gilliano	Father Francesco S. Giliano
20	29									Orcidiacono	Rosario	31		M	S.	miner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Ocineale	Mother Grazia Maria Ocineale
21										Cristiano	Giuseppe	23		M	S.	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Brother Rosario Ocineale

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 27

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 150

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., March 5, 191 181

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mo Kansas City	Sp.	self	$20 no		Step brother Luigi Michele 402 E. 5th	No	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	3	dark chestnut			Italia	
2	Pa York	Phila	self	$25 yes 97 9th York		Brother-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	rosy chestnut				Abruzzo
3	Pa York	"		yes 90 9th		Brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	rosy chestnut				Chiusa
4	Pa York	"		yes born at Phila.		Uncle Stefani Francesco	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			"
5	Pa York	"		yes " York		Uncle Colonnia Hotel	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			Phila
6	Pa York	"		yes		York Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			York Pa
7	Pa Philadelphia	"	self	$15 yes		Brother 907 Rid. So. Eighth St. Scarlata Ottonino	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	rosy chestnut	blue	scar near right eye			Chiusa
8	W. Va Carbondale	"	self	$15 yes		Brother-in-law-cousin d'Angelo Box 84	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	3	dark chestnut					Castrogiovan
9	Wis Racine	Sp.	self	$30 yes 9/8 9/11 Racine			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	rosy chestnut					"
10	Wis Racine	"		up		Husband Maranya Salvatore 1615 Frederick St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			Cristina
11	W. Va Vivian	Mo	self	$40 yes 9/10 3 yrs 9/13 W. Va			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			"
12	Pa Phila	Sp.	self	$15 no		Brother Igri Francesco Box 72	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dark chestnut		—			Motta
13	Pa Phila	Sp.	self	$25 yes		Sons: Antonino-Giuseppe 1315 [illegible] St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	rosy chestnut		—			Riposto
14	W. Va Vivian	"	self	$25 yes 9/6 W. Vivian		Brother Rosario Capallaro 835 [illegible] St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	rosy chestnut		—			Giaere
15	W. Va Vivian	"	self	$25 no		Brother Santo Verduci Box 178	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	rosy chestnut		—			Reggio Motta
16	N.Y. Port Chester	"	self	$80 yes 9/6 9/12 N.Y.		Brother-in-law Angelone Domenico- Box 91-	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	rosy chestnut		—			"
17	N.Y. Port Chester	"		" " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	rosy chestnut		—			Vobito
18	N.Y. Port Chester	"		" " "		Brother-in-law Uncle & Co. Bettica Labello	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	rosy chestnut		—			"
19	N.Y. Port Chester	"		" " "			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			"
20	N.Y. Port Chester	"		" " "		4/2 Grace Church St. Port Chester	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			"
21	W. Va Vivian	Sp.	Phila self	$25 no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			"
22	Pa Phila	Sp.				Husband Cavara Diego Box 142	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	rosy chestnut	—	—			Motta
23	Md Baltimore	Sp.	self	$50 yes 9/4 Baltimore		Brother 300- Forbes St. Compagna Motta	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			"
24	W. Va Virginia	"	self	$25 no		Brother Salvatore Box 91	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark chestnut		—			Bagnara
25	Pa Johnstown	Sp.	Phila self	$20 no		Brother Cavalieri Zoma 95 Clinton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	dark chestnut		—			Reggio Motta
26	Pa Phila	Sp.	self	$25 yes 9/8 Phila		Brother 927 [illegible] St. Giuseppe	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	rosy chestnut		—			Pellaro
27	Pa Johnston	"	self	$29 no		Husband Lima 95 Clinton St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	dark chestnut		scar on the fore head			Catanzaro
28	Pa Phila	Sp.	self	$15 no		Aunt Favola Rosina 928 So. 8th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	-	dark chestnut	—			Pellaro
29	Pa Phila	Sp.	self	$40 yes 9/6 9/12 Phila		Brother Salvatore 914 So 4th St	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	5	3	rosy chestnut	—			S. Giovanni
30	Pa Phila	Sp.	self	$25 no		Brother Orazio Box 178	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dark chestnut		scar at the chin			Cuccoale
							"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		rosy chestnut		—			"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, G. B. Pietro Massardo declare of the Ancona, from PALERMO, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

G. B. Massardo
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1915

at PHILADELPHIA Pa. Port of Entry

Chas. E. Neterfield
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Lovarco, Surgeon of the Ancona, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

182

G Giovanni

Sworn to before me this 2 day of June, 1913

at PHILADELPHIA

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

151

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANCONA sailing from PALERMO, 24 FEB. 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
22 1										LENZO	Carmelo	26	✓	M	Mar.	Laborer	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Angelo B.	Father Carmel. S. Angelo Messina
" 2										Rosaria		19	✓	F	S.		yes	yes					
23 3										Guidara	Laura	25	✓	F	S.	Laborer	yes	yes					Father Giuseppe S'angelo
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

C-33896 1/12/34

6-505-12-21-36

Surname amended. Central Office
Circular letter of 4/23/35, No. 55875/710.
S. Thurmond 4/13/37

101

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—638

List 151

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

183

Arriving at Port of PHILADELPHIA PA., *191*

11—4638

No on List.	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Phila		yes	self $20	yes	no			Brother Giuseppe 1433 So 12 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark chestnut	dark chestnut	scars at the left hand.	Sicily	S. Angelo
2	Pa	Phila		yes	friend	yes	no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	very fair	blue	—	Sicily	"
3	Pa	Phila		yes	self $30	no				Brother Giuseppe 1433 So 12 St.							5	3	very dark	brown	scar at the left hand		"
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt Pietro Massardo, of the Ancona, from PALERMO,
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pietro Massardo
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 19 13

at PHILADELPHIA

Immigration Officer.

11—1635

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1635

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giovanni Bacigalupo, Surgeon of the ANCONA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1913

at ~~Philadelphia. Pa.~~ Port of entry

O. D. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

181

175

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANCONA sailing from Naples 25 FEB. 1915, 191

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1										Morgia	Caterina	28		F	M	housewife	Yes		Italy	Italian	Italy	Torcella	father Alejandro Torcella
2										Lou Chiarino	Umberto	5		M	S	none			Italy	Italian South	Italy		
X 3										Di Nopoli	Anna	31		F	M	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Hanmella	mother Cayhuncello Hanmella
X 4										daughter Caccia	Nichola	2		M	S	none			Italy	Italian			
5										Sagnelli	Antonio	25		M	M	mechanic	yes		3-230687-6/22/49 Italy	Italian South	Italy	Melizzano	father Maria Sagnelli
6										mother Esposito	Antonia	62		F	W	housework			Italy	Italian	Italy		
7										wife Sellarola	Chiarina	22		F	M	"			Italy	Italian South	Italy		
X 8										Sola	Rocco	16		M	S	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cancasigna	father Maria Sola
5 9										Forsi	Giovanni	18		M	S	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Casoli	father Giuseppe Forsi
6 10										De Donato	Domenico	18		M	S	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy		wife Antonia Casoli
ADMITTED 11			1							Tambarello	Antonio	18		M	S	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy		brother Giacomo Casoli
8 12										Angelucci	Giovanni	28		M	M	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy		mother Francesca de Luca
9 13										Angelucci	Anna Luisa	23		F	M	housework	no		3-196153-3-12-42-50 Italy	Italian South	Italy	Popoli	mother Francesca de Luca
10 14										Tenzilli	Camillo	28		M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy		wife Filomena Tenzilli
11 15										Capelli	Nicola	25		M	M	"	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy		
16										daughter Maria	Italia	2		F	S	none			Italy	Italian	Italy	S. Nunzio	father Gaetano Capelli
12 17										Iacurci	Salvatore	46		M	M	mechanic	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Casoli	wife Filomena Capelli
13 18										Cucini	Antonio	20		M	S	laborer			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Casoli	father Giuseppe Cucini
14 19										D. Giacomo	Cyrina	24		F	M	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Pontonio	father Antonio D. Giacomo
15 20										Ciarlo	Domenico	48		M	M	laborer	yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Lanzi	wife Serafina Ciarlo
11 21										Cacchi	Enrico	47		M	M	"			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Farda	wife Anna Giuseppina Cacchi
17 22										D'Alessio	Ascanio	36		M	M	"			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Scurcola	mother Chiara D'Alessio
18 23										Cucini	Antonio	53		M	M	laborer	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Casoli	
24										daughter Cucini	Adelaide	1		F	S	none			Italy	Italian South	Italy		brother Antonio Cucini
25										wife D'Orio	Gabriele	12		F	S	none			3-214541-2/25/41 Italy	Italian South	Italy		
19 26										Tenico	Carmela	24		F	M	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bicari	mother Chiara Tenico
X 27										Latini	Erminio	22		M	S	none			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Solica	mother Chiara Latini
21 28										Calabrese	Anna Maria	28		F	M	housework	no		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bicari	mother Francesca Calabrese
22 29										De Lucca	Emilio	2		M	S	none			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bicari	father Battista De Lucca
23 30										De Luca	Angela	21		F	S	housework	no		15-16807-2-24-41 Italy	Italian South	Italy	Scurcola	mother Carmela De Luca

105

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

J. Mann Inspector

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

List 175

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia. Pa. New York, Mar 12, 1915 185

14—813

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Phila	No	self	25	no	no	no	husband Chiarini Teresa 821 Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Torrella
2	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	brother 821 Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
3	"	"	"	self	25	"	"	"	husband Andreozzi Angelo 3756 Mascher St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Sorrento
4	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
5	Pa	Camden	"	self	25	no	yes 12	"	brother Nicola Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	"	"	"	son	"	"	—	"	son 1715 55 St Camden N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pelizzano
7	"	"	"	husband	"	"	"	"	brother in law Camden N J	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
8	Pa	Phila	"	self	25	no	no	no	brother Nicola Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
9	"	Melvin Glen Lock	No	"	16	"	"	"	brother Pietro Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Carinaro
10	"	"	"	"	20	yes 14	Pa	"	brothers Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cardo
11	"	Wayne	"	"	25	no	no	no	father Caravella Giuseppe 766 N 11 St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castello
12	"	Phila	S	"	25	yes	05-14	Pa	friend Caruso Ciprecchia 1725 Mount St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Cardo
13	"	"	"	"	19	no	no	no	brother Caruso Angelina 1149 11 St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Pino
14	"	"	"	"	20	yes 11	Pa	"	friend Caruso Giuseppe 1146 Point St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
15	Ohio	Akron	No	self	30	no	no	no	husband Starkus Angelo 1/2 box Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Scuolo
16	"	"	"	mother	23	"	"	"	mother Chiaro Chio	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
17	Pa	Phila	"	self	50	yes 13	Pa	"	cousin Ricci Marino 821 Ft Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Corli
18	"	Lynnville	"	"	35	no	no	no	brother Cavino Cirum 126 Box Lynnville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Celei
19	U S	Penns Grove	No	"	40	"	"	"	father Cardo Cirum 57 St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pegiaro
20	"	Bruno	"	"	20	yes 12	Pa	"	cousin Cavaro Cirum 926 Mount St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pizzo
21	"	Phila	S	"	50	"	14	"	cousin Corrazza Cirum Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cumeta
22	"	"	"	"	26	no	no	no	husband Calabrese Cirum 8 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Petrella
23	"	Chester	S	"	25	"	"	"	mother Cirum Angelina 118 Dorrance St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Carino
24	"	"	"	mother	50	"	"	"	father Chiaro Angelo 821 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
25	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	father Chiaro Angelo 821 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
26	"	Pittsburg	Pa	self	25	"	"	20	husband Cirico Cirino 660 Arch St Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bruno
27	"	Columbus	O	"	40	"	"	"	husband Cirum Nicola 1308 Hunter St Columbus O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Potica
28	"	Columbus	O	"	25	"	"	"	sister Cirum Caterina 4502 11 St Columbus O	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Bocari
29	"	Phila	Pa	"	25	"	"	"	cousin Cirum Cirino 180 11 St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bellino
30	"	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	brother Cirico Angelo 821 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cirico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Cap Pietro Massardo, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ANCONA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

G. dell'Navarro

MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of November, 1912

at ~~Philadelphia, Pa.~~ Port of Phila

Chas F Connelly

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Tounaso, Surgeon of the ANCONA, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giovanni

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Mar, 1915

at ~~Philadelphia.~~ Pa. Port of Arr.

Chas E Murphy

Immigration Officer.

186

176

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANCONA sailing from Naples 23 FEB. 1913, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
67 1		Salabella Antonio	48	m	M	Tailor	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Colobrara	wife Maria Grazia Colobro Cz
68 2		De Cola Maria	17	f	S	housework	No	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cuesia	mother Angelina Cuesia
69 3		Lo Sorda Giuseppe	34	m	M	farm lab	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cello	brother in law Charles Mezzo Cello
70 4		Delle Cimo Megaro Celeste										
		Celestina Megaro										
5		daughter Della Silvia	2	f	S	none	—	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Calabritto	mother Filomena Filippone Calabritto
71 6		Di Gaetano Antonio	16	m	S	tailor	Yes	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cuesia	father Giuseppe di Gaetano Cuesia
72 7		Ozzi (or Cuccina	28	f	M	housewife	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Chieti	father Ferdinando Aquila Chieti
		daughter Della Tremonte Concetta	2	m	S	none	—	Italy	Italian South	Italy		father Antonio della Rigia Calabritto
73 9		Della Rigia Maria	41	f	M	housework	No	Italy	Italian		Calabritto	
74 10		Pellinato Teresa	26	f	M			Italy	Italian South		Mazida	mother Nicoletta Mazida
11		daughter Scalla Nicoletta	9	f	S	none	—	Italy		Italy		father Onorato Antonio Salaundra
75 12		Onorato Rosa	44	f	M	housework	No	Italy		Italy	Salaundra	
76 13		Pizzo Carolina	36	f	M			Italy	Italian South			
14		daughter Pasquale Teresa	10	f	S	none	—	Italy	Italian South			brother Maria Pasquelli
15		" Maria	8	f	S	3-172656	9/16/40	Italy	Italian South			
16		" Anna	2	f	S	3-167336	12-6-37	Italy	Italian South			Salaundra
77 17		Pantalli Concetta	33	f	M	housewife	No	Italy	Italian	Italy		
18		son Salerno Giuseppe	13	m	S	3-237013		Italy	Italian South	Italy		
19		" Giovanni	10	m	S	none	—	Italy	Italian South			Aunt Angela Pinto
20		" Antonio	8	m	S	3-230405	5/25/37	Italy	Italian South			
21		" Pasquale	4	m	S	none	—	Italy	Italian South			Salaundra
78 22		Myers Emile	37	m	M	farmer	No	Italy	Italian	Italy		
23		wife Filomena	32	f	M	housework		Italy	Italian South	Italy		
24		daughter Maria	10	f	S	none	—	Italy	Italian			none
25		son Enrico	11	m	S	none	—	Italy	Italian South			
26		Ellen	6	f	S	none	—	Italy		Italy		
79 27		Mastandrea Maria	33	f	M	housework	No	Italy	Italian	Italy	Salaundra	
28		son Barile Raffaele	10	m	S	none	—	Italy	Italian South			sister Anna Catarina Stefanopoli
80 29		De Savio Luigi	16	m	S	3-133702	2/3/37	Italy	Italian	Italy	Cuesia	father De Savio Catarina Cuesia
81 30		Mastandrea Michelina	26	f	M	housework	No	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cuesia	father Raffaele Barile Cuesia

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax — 24

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 176

187

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia. Pa., March 12, 1915

14—813

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; and if so, which? If supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	If "other persons" by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, by whom?	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Phila	Self	Self	26	no		cousin Biase Falabella 1439 Federal st Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Colobraro
2	"	"	"	"	26	no		brother Dr Cola John 2912 Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Carina
3	Penn	Donora	"	"	25	no		brother Vincenzo Dr Douglas Donora Penn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Colle
4	Pa	Phila	"	husband	26	no		husband Dell Gyo Eguarm 621 Christian st Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Caterbitto
5	"	"	"	father	"	no		father Leguardo Gaetano	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	"	"	"	Self	26	no		uncle Desmond 6 Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Carin
7	N J	Camden	"	husband	25	no		husband Angelico Paul 10 Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Chiodi
8	N J	"	"	father	"	no		father Dr Sante Camden N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
9	"	"	"	Self	25	no		bride groom Ruffalo Filippone 1149 Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Calabro
10	Pa	Phila	"	husband	26	no		husband Dovacco Nicola 809 Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Maida
11	"	"	"	brother	"	no		father Dovacco Nicola 809 Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
12	N J	Camden	"	Self	26	no		brother in law Antonio Ragni 627 Camden N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Palumba
13	Pa	Phila	"	husband	30	no		husband Mauriantonio Fabulo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
14	"	"	"	brother	"	no		father Fabulo 422 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	no		father Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
16	"	"	"	"	"	no		husband Valerio Tancredo	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
17	Pa	Phila	"	Self	60	no		father 804 St	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
18	"	"	"	mother	"	no		father Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
19	"	"	"	"	50	no		father Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
20	"	"	"	"	"	no		father Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
21	"	"	"	"	"	no		father Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
22	"	Germantown	"	Self	40	no		son Angelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Fuzzi
23	"	"	"	husband	"	no		son Angelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
24	"	"	"	father	"	no		father Angelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
25	"	"	"	"	"	no		father Angelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
26	"	"	"	"	"	no		brother Germantown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
27	N J	Vineland	"	husband	50	no		husband Giuseppe Barisi 916 Vineland N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Lauria
28	"	"	"	brother	"	no		father Barisi Vineland N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
29	Pa	Phila	"	Self	26	no		father De Paulis Giovanni 1806 Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Troia
30	N J	Mpc	"	"	26	no		father Pasquale Pierro 1806 Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Piano d'Incarico

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Cap. Pietro Massardo, of the ANCONA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pietro Massardo
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1915,
at Philadelphia. Pa. Port of Phila
U S Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Edwin Gardner, Surgeon of the ANCONA, ____, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~declare~~ that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ____ Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Edwin Gardner

Sworn to before me this 12 day of May, 1915

at ~~Philadelphia, Pa.~~ Port of Ivy.

U S Marshal

Immigration Officer.

177

188

11–23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–23

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1777

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANCONA sailing from Naples 23 FEB. 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	RESIDENT OF Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
82				Pellegrino	Costantino	52		m	w	farmlab			Italy	Italian	Italy	Capua	brother Domenico Pellegrino
2				wife Palumbo	Angela	53		f	w	housewife			Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	
3				Pellegrino	Marianna	6							Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	
4				Son	Biagio	4							Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	Capua
83	5			Stellato	Domenico	25		m	s	farmlab		no	Italy	Italian South	Italy		wife Stellato Capua
84	6			Amoroso	Peppina	21		f	s	[illegible]			Italy	Italian	Italy	Lucci	father Filippo Lucci
ADMITTED		1		Pellegrino	Leonardo	19		m	s	laborer			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Troia	son Angelo Troia
86	8			Salvatore	Anna Ma	45		f	m	housewife			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Venafro	brother Salvatore Michela
	9			Sonny Colizza	Giovannina	17		f	s	housework			Italy	Italian	Italy	"	
	10			"	Maria Assunta	12		f					Italy	Italian South		"	Venafro
87	11			DiNardo	Maria Carmina	25		f	m	housewife		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	father Giovanni Venafro
88	12			Proietti	Teresa	26		f	s	domestic			Italy	Italian	Italy	Aragni	father Giovanni Aragni
89	13			DiNardo	Maria Giovanna	21		f	s	tailor			Italy	Italian	Italy	Venafro	sister DiNardo Rosaria
	14			Son Giovannone	Michele	2		m		none			Italy	Italian			Venafro
90	15			Verrilli	Maria Giuseppina	37		f	m	housework		no	Italy	Italian South		"	
	16			Giovannone	Antonio	6		m					Italy	Italian	Italy	"	father Giovannone Antonio
	17			Son	Carmelo	4		m				3-180273-1/16/40	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	
	18			"	Cristina	3		f				3-231597-6/22/42	Italy	Italian	Italy	"	Venafro
91	19			Roberti	Giovan Battista	21		m	s	farmlab		no	Italy	Italian	Italy	Ortona	mother Maddalena Vasquenetti Ortona
92	20			Rutolo	Luigi	17		m	s	"			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Villamagna	uncle Rutolo Saverio Villamagna
93	21			DeCesare	Maria Grazia	31		f	m	housework			Italy	Italian	Italy	Pizzilli	mother Benedetto Altieri
	22			Son Angiolillo	Oreste	8		m					Italy	Italian South	Italy	"	Pizzilli
94	23			Angelozzi	Rocco	1		m	s	laborer		yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ortona	father Angelozzi Ortona
ADMITTED		1		Spirata	Rosalia	21		f	s	housework		no	Italy	Italian South		Maida	no one
X	25	1		Donata	Elisabetta	1		f					Italy	Italian South		"	mother Caterina Bassile Maida
97	26			Marchionchi	Stefano	20		m	s	laborer		yes	Italy		Italy	Ascoli Piceno	mother Adelaide Marchionchi Ascoli Piceno
98	27			Bruno	Carmine	24		m	m	housework		no	Italy		Italy	Maida	mother Virginia Bruno
	28			Pellegrino	Giuseppe	5		m					Italy	Italian South		"	
	29			Son	Antonio	3		m					Italy	Italian		"	
	30			"	Angelo	2		m					Italy	Italian South		"	

3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head taxes 20

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 177

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ~~Philadelphia Pa.~~ *New York, March 12th, 1915*

182

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Phila	Yes	self	no	no	no	no	Lou														
2	"	"	"	husband	"	"	"	"	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Lugano
3	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
5	Pa	Phila	Yes	self	25	no	no	no	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	"	Norristown	"	self	25	yes	2/12	Pa	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
7	"	Phila	"	self	50	no	no	no	Lou Angelo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Luzzi
8	"	"	"	son	80	yes	2	03	Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Troia
9	"	"	"	brother	"	no	no	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Pozzilli
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
11	"	"	"	husband	25	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
12	"	"	"	sister	25	"	"	"	sister	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Venafro
13	"	"	"	husband	25	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arpaia
14	"	"	"	father	25	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Venafro
15	"	"	"	husband	50	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
16	"	"	"	father	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Pietro
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
19	"	"	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
20	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	cousin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ortona
21	"	"	"	self	30	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Villascura
22	"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Pozzilli
23	"	"	"	brother	25	"	"	"	brother	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
24	"	"	"	self	25	"	"	"	bridegroom	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ortona
25	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	brother	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Marsia
26	Nj	Camden	S	"	25	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
27	Pa	Phila	S	husband	50	"	"	"	husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Arcoli Rieti
28	"	"	S	father	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Venafro
29	"	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
30	"	"	S	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"

HELD FOR MEDICAL EXAMINATION

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt Pietro Manzo, of the ANCONA, from Naples, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pietro Manzo
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Mar, 1915

at Philadelphia, Pa. Parker Mig

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Romano, Surgeon of the ANCONA, ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giordano Romano

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March, 1913

at ~~Philadelphia~~ Pa. Port of Philadelphia

Chas E Murphy

Immigration Officer.

190

178

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

178

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANCONA sailing from Naples 23 FEB. 1913, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.		Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
991										Olivieri	Giuseppe	22		M	S	Laborer			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Luzzi	mother Forzio Angiolina Luzzi
1002										Mariello	Agostino	9		M	S	none			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Miglianico	grand mother Di Lucia Angela
1016										Forti	Giovanni	22		M	M	laborer	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Miglianico	wife Di Lucia Angela
1024										Angelo	Rosa	26		F	M	housewife	No		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Fallamaggiore	Fallamaggiore
5										daughter Cardone	Teresa	7		F	S	none	—		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Miglianico	mother Forzio Angiolina Bastieri
6										Di Carlo	Biagio	1		M	S	none	—		Italy	Italian South	Italy		Miglianico
1037										Ferraro	Antonio	42		M	M	Laborer	No		Italy	Italian	Italy	Cassino	
X 8										Pizzi	Caterina	42		F	M	IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED		Italy	Italian South	Italy		NON IM
9										Serrao	Luigi	15		M	S	Laborer	No		Italy	Italian South	Italy		
1040										daughter	Luigina	12		F	S	none	No		Italy	Italian South	Italy		none
1041										Broccolo	Edoardo	34		M	M	farmer	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Luzzi	wife Angelina D'Luzzi
1042										Di Camillo	Francesco	32		M	M	Shoemaker	No		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelfrentano	wife Di Pillo Giovanna Luzzi
1043										Valiante	Giovanni	22		M	S	Laborer	No		Italy	Italian South	U.S.	Castelfrentano	Castelfrentano
1044										Violini	Margherita	29		F	M	Housewife	No		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Mascitella	none
ADMITTED										Donato	Cocco	26		M	S	Laborer	No		Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Caterina	mother Fazzina Maria
1045	1									Chiappini	Maria	32		F	M	none	No		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ettorida	mother S. Caterina Basili
1046										Filipelli	Raffaele	32		M	M	Laborer	No		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Cerasuolo	mother Nastasia Fiella
1047										Cocci	Luigi	43		M	M	Farmer	Yes		Italy	Italian	U.S.	Luzzi	wife Barchetta Rosaria
1048										Matteo	Edoardo	40		M	M	Laborer	No		Italy	Italian South	U.S.	Castelvilla	Luzzi
1049										Alessandrini	Pietro	38		M	M	none			Italy	Italian South	Italy	Ascoli Piceno	wife Cocci Teresa Castel di Lama
1050										Cuculli	Angelo	24		M	S	Laborer	No		Italy	Italian South	U.S.		wife Matteo Ettora Ascoli Piceno
1051										Angelini	Rosa	16		F	S	none	Yes		Italy	Italian South	Italy		wife Carminadoro Francesca Ascoli Piceno
ADMITTED										Reginelli	Maria	29		F	M	Housework	No		Italy	Italian South	Italy		mother Rosa Capricetti Ascoli Piceno
1052	1									Reginelli	Luigi	24		M	S	Domestic	No	7/8	Italy	Italian	Italy		mother Maria Crescenzi do.
1053										Reginelli	Luigi	44		M	M	Laborer	No		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Castelli Lama	father Reginelli Domenico Castelli Lama
1054										Di Croce	Pietro	24		M	S	none			Italy	Italian South	U.S.	Voltignano	wife Camillo Reginelli NO IM.
ADMITTED	1									Alemare	Gabriele	20		M	S	Laborer	No		Italy	Italian		Chieti	mother in law Di Pietro Teresa Chieti
1055										Labarri	Giustino	24		M	M	Laborer	No		Italy	Italian South	U.S.	Luzzi	
1056										Mandallo	Maria	37		F	M	none	No		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Bucchianico	mother Domenica Catura Bucchianico
1057										daughter Festa	Emilia	15		F	S	none	—		Italy	Italian South	Italy	Luzzi	mother Carlotta Luzzi
ADMITTED	1									Biasi	Beniamino	16		M	S	Agricolture	No		Italy	Italian			father Giuseppe Luzzi
1058										Lapia	Elena	23		F	M	Housework	No		Italy	Italian South		Orlona	father in law Giovanni Lapia

108

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

Rockwell Raczkiewicz Inspector

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—218

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 178

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

191

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia, Pa. 3/12/15, 191

14—815

No. on List	12	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Pa	Gennaro	no	self	30	no			cousin Gennaro Luigi 539 E Butler Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3				Italy	Luzzi
2		"	Phila	"	"	50	"			father Gennaro Pasquale Rocco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown		Italy	Migliorisi
3		"	"	"	"	25	yes 13	Pa		cousin Esposito Pietro 130 St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	bro n	brown		Italy	Frattamaggiore
4		"	Busteltop	"	"	20	no	no	no	husband Catanzaro Domenico 1144 Box Busteltop Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown		Italy	Migliorisi
5		"	"	"	mother	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
7	NT ALIEN	Pa	Phila	no	self	50	yes 10-13	Pa		friend Donato Serafino 920 Bouck Ave Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	bro n	brown		Italy	Carria
8		"	"	"	husband	no	no	no		friend	no	no	no	no	good	Hooked	5	2	regular	bro n	brown		Italy	Spezzano
9		"	"	"	father	"	"	"		friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown		Italy	Carria
10		"	"	"	self	25	"	"	"	brother in law Dom Rotaru 517 Ritter Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	regular	brown	brown		Italy	Luzzi
11	NT ALIEN	"	"	"	"	30	yes 03-12	Pa		cousin Nicola Liberati 1802 St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown		Italy	Castelfranco
12		"	Eagleville	yes	"	20	no	no	no	friend Angelo Notaro 199 St Eagleville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	bro n	brown		Italy	Mercogliano
13		N J	Camden	no	"	25	"	"	"	husband Salvino Benedetto 89 St Camden N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	regular	bro n	brown		Italy	S. Cerbonia
14		Pa	Phila	"	"	25	"	"	"	husband Bruno Dodo 829 St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Maida
15		N J	Belle Plain	"	"	25	"	"	"	bride groom Vaccaro Gaimano Belle Plain N J	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Bellante
16		Pa	Manayunk	"	"	25	09-12	Pa		brother in law Francesco Barbato Manayunk Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerisano
17		"	Phila	"	"	25	09-13	"		friend Orazio Spina 815 St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	Carpenter	5	5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Cardoguano
18		"	"	S	"	45	09-10	Pa		friend Di Angelo Maximilliano 821 St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Acerno Picino
19		"	"	"	"	35	01-14	"		brother Alessandro Cunsolo 624 St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Volturnara
20		"	"	S	"	20	no	no	no	father Angelo Cucullo 4966 Kershaw Ave Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Acerno Picino
21		"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	bro in law Angelino Tarantino 922 Spruce St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castelcivitanova
22		"	Bristol	"	bridegroom	25	"	"	"	bride groom Gaetano Giangiulio 355 South St Bristol Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	
23	ANT ALIEN	N J	Camden	no	self	35	09-12	Pa		son Cesare Cappelli 922 Line St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Vallerotonda
24		"	Norristown	"	"	25	02-14	"		brother in law Di Meo Giovanni Spring Mill Conshohocken Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cisterna
25	ANT ALIEN	Pa	Germantown	"	"	26	"	13-14	"	son Luigi Attruppelo 6167 Germantown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Luzzi
26		"	Phila	"	"	25	"	09-14	"	friend Giovanni Di Meo 1922 St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cisterna
27		"	Germantown	"	"	25	no	no	no	husband Pasquale Dominico 6137 St Germantown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	Vallerotonda
28		"	"	"	mother	25	"	"	"	father Giovanni Di Meo 6137 St Germantown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
29		"	"	"	self	20	"	"	"	aunt Grazia Biasi 1140 St Germantown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	bro n	brown	none	Italy	"
30		"	Coatsville	"	husband	25	"	"	"	husband Salvatore Cinquegrani 824 Coates St Coatsville Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cisterna

Lack of phisical development

HELD FOR MEDICAL EXAMINATION

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

Capt. Pietro Morsardo, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ANCONA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Morsardo
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 1913
at Philadelphia, Pa. Pantry Insp.
Chas E Wurtz
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—210

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Lucaroni, Surgeon of the ANCONA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Italian Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G. Giordano

Sworn to before me this 12 day of March 1912

at Philadelphia Pa Port of Entry

Thomas E. Murphy

Immigration Officer.

192

179

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ANCONA sailing from Naples 23 FEB. 191-, , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1661										Franchi	Pasquarosa	23			Servant			Italy			Civitanova	mother Antonia Franco Civitanova
1662							1			Palombi	Cipriella	24		M				Italy			Cerreto	father Berardo Palombi
1663							1			Cimino	Adelina	19		S				Italy			Cauzano	father Raffaele Cimino Cauzano
1664										Di Vanno	Marianna	26		M				Italy			Cerricella	father Pasquale D. Vanno Cerricella
5										daughter Civelli	Maria	6		S	none			Italy				
1665										Cipollone	Cesario	17		S	farmlab	Yes		Italy			Ceriano	father Pasquale Cipollone Ceriano
ADMITTED 5/25/							1			De Sanctis	Giulia	15		S	housework	No		Italy			Moriano	aunt Lucia De Sanctis Moriano
1668										Pizzorulli	Maddalena	23		M				Italy				
9										son Franchi	Domenico	1	mo	S	none			Italy				father Pasquale Pizzorulli Moriano
ADMITTED 7/7/10							1			Vole	Maria	24		S	housework	Yes		Italy				father Vincenzo Vole Moriano
1671										Vallese	Laura	31		M		No		Italy				
12										son De Sanctis	Orazio	9		S	none			Italy				father Francesco Vallese Moriano
13										"	Giovanni	7		S	"			Italy				
1674										Mazzocchio	Anna	28		S	housework	No		Italy			Luzzi	
X 15										son Fiorio	Pietro	2	mo	S	none			Italy				mother Angela Mazzocchio Luzzi
1676										Silvestri	Maria	30		M	housework	No		Italy			Ascoli Piceno	
17										son Spurio	Guido	6		S	none			Italy				father Vincenzo Silvestri Ascoli Piceno
18										"	Umberto	4		S	"			Italy				
ADMITTED 2/20/10							1			Bachetti	Assunta	24		S	housework	[redacted]		Italy				
20							1			son Bachetti	Alberto	2	mo	S	none			Italy				father Luigi Bachetti Ascoli Piceno
1678										Guerriero	Emma	24		M	housework	No		Italy			Ceriano	
22										daughter Bianchini	Angelina	3		S	none			Italy				sister-in-law Augusta Bianchini Ceriano
1679										De Panicis	Romeo	21	mo	S	farmlab	Yes		Italy			Moriano	wife Carolina Di Panicis Moriano
1680										Alceri	Nicola	30		S	"	No		Italy			Ceriano	father Orazio Alceri Ceriano
ADMITTED 5/8/25							1			Cappelletti	Splendore	30		M	housework	Yes		Italy				
ADMITTED 7/7/26							1			daughter Guerrino	Olimpia	6	mo	S	none			Italy				mother-in-law Augusta Bachetti Ceriano father Giuseppe Cappelletti Ascoli Piceno
1682										Quadrio	Euridio	46		M	farmlab	Yes		Italy			Ascoli Piceno	
1683										Barbanera	Maria	33		M	housework	No		Italy			Giuliano	
29										daughter Barbanera	Zida	9		S	none			Italy				father Luigi Barbanera Giuliano
30										"	Liberatoria	2		S	"			Italy				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 179

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

193

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York Bay Philadelphia Pa *March 12*, 1915

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, etc. almshouse, or public institution, or under treatment for insanity? If "yes," explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Phila		self	25	no	no	no	brother Francesco Cinicchio 1665 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cinicinnato
2	"	"	"	"	19	yes	11-13	N.Y.	husband Pasquale Biagio 910 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerreto
3	"	"	"	"	25	no	no	no	husband Angelo Cirillo 1311 Alter St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cauzzano
4	"	"	S	"	28	"	"	"	husband Camillo Crivelli 821 Thompson St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Corrello
5	"	"	S	mother	23	"	"	"	father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
6	"	Strafford	S	self	26	"	"	"	brother Giuseppe Cipollone 821 Spruce St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ceramo
7	Pa	Woodbine	S	"	26	"	"	"	husband Salvatore Colaudo 821 Spruce St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Mosciano
8	"	Phila	S	"	26	"	"	"	father Giuseppe Cibelli 466 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
9	"	"	S	mother	23	"	"	"	" " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
10	N.J.	Tuckahoe	self		26	"	"	"	bridegroom Carlo de Paulis 821 Spruce St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	Hal	Sor	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
11	Pa	Phila	S		30				husband Emidio de Paulis 821 Spruce St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
12	"	"	S	mother	23	"	"	"	father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
13	"	"	S	"	28	"	"	"	father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
14	"	Harrisburg	S	self	35	"	"	"	husband Giorgio Cirilli 443 Fitzwater St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cuzzi
15	"	"	S	mother	19	"	"	"	father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
16	N.J.	Camden	S	self	50	yes	09-12	Pa	husband Spurio Mazza 821 Spruce St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ascoli Piceno
17	"	"	S	mother	23	"	"	"	father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
18	"	"	S	"	19	"	"	"	father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
19	Pa	Phila	S	self	30	no	no	no	husband Ubaldo Cirlo 821 Spruce St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
20	"	"	S	mother	23	"	"	"	father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
21	"	"	S	self	25	"	"	"	husband Arturo Cirlo 821 Spruce St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ceramo
22	"	"	S	mother	23	"	"	"	father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
NT ALIEN 23	"	"	S	self	26	yes	12-14	Pa	cousin Antonio Bucciarelli 821 Spruce St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Mosciano
24	"	W Philadelphia	"	"	25	no	no	no	brother-in-law Ugarelli Cirillo 1380 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ceramo
25	"	"	S	"	28	yes	13-14	Pa	husband Alfredo Felice 1665 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Cerreto
26	"	"	S	mother	23	"	"	"	father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
27	"	"	S	self	24	no	no	no	cousin Crescenzo Bonifacio 1380 Christian St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Ascoli Piceno
28	"	"	S	"	28	"	"	"	husband Francesco Bonifacio 401 Ellsworth St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Venticano
29	"	"	S	mother	23	"	"	"	father " " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
30	"	"	S	"	19	"	"	"	father " " "	no	no	no	no			—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer

I, Capt. Pietro Navarro (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ANCONA, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P. Navarro
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of [illegible], 1915
at PHILADELPHIA, Pa.
[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Giordano Romeo, Surgeon of the Ancona, (Name of Steamship. Or other Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Giordano Romeo

Sworn to before me this 12 day of June, 19[illegible]

at Philadelphia Pa

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

Org Philadelphia

Mch 12 15

Arr Mar 11/15

8

134

180

a cabin
16B 2
169
18 Sd
U.S. class 4

Revised
16B 2
166

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

180

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Ancona sailing from Naples 23 FEB 1915, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)														2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.								NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.						Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
21															Calemmo	Domenico	50		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.	Italy	Cautano	Wife Carmela Papa, Caserta
2162															~~Cecisano~~	~~Clarice~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~Spinner~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~			Cautano
21															Marchese	Maria	24		F	housewife	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	Italy	S. Cipriano	mother Raffaela Cipriano, Salerno
4															Son Marotta	Gaetano	1	3 mo	M	Infant			Italy	Italian South			Wife Paula Fiorazzo, Cerreto Sannita, Benevento
2185															Mordano	Carmine	32		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian South	U.S.	Terranova	uncle Vittorio Mancini, Caserta
219															Mirco	Antonio	7		M	None	No	No	Italy	Italian South	Italy	Caserta	
07															Salerno	Pasquale	17	days	born on board				Italy	Italian South	Italy		father Beniamino Salerno, Cautano
08															~~Jotta~~	~~Concetta~~	~~22~~		~~F~~	~~Spinster~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~Italy~~	~~Italian South~~	~~Italy~~			mother Virginia Volpe, 178-1
9																							Italy	Italian				
10																							Italy	Italian South				
11																							Italy	Italian	Italy			
12																							Italy	Italian South	Italy			
13																							Italy	Italian South	Italy			
14																							Italy	Italian				
15																							Italy	Italian				
16																							Italy	Italian	Italy			
17																							Italy	Italian	Italy			
18																							Italy	Italian South	Italy			
19																							Italy	Italian				
20																							Italy	Italian South				
21																							Italy	Italian	Italy			
22																							Italy	Italian South	Italy			
23																							Italy	Italian South	Italy			
24																							Italy	Italian				
25																							Italy	Italian South				
26																							Italy	Italian South	Italy			
27																							Italy	Italian South	Italy			
28																							Italy	Italian South	Italy			
29																							Italy	Italian				
30																							Italy	Italian South				

Kaufmann
Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 180

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of Philadelphia Pa, 191 193

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
																25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assisted, express or prepaid, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	W Va Hayes		no	self	900	No			son in law Coleman Codino 84 Box Hayes W Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Castelcivita
2	Pa Pittsburg	"	"	"	2500	no	no		uncle Pietro Bocciano 1068 Pittsburg Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
3	" Germantown	"	"	"	26	"	"		husband Raffaele Logan 5th & Germantown Av	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	S. Cipriano
4	" "	"	"	mother in law	100	"	"		father Germantown Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	"
ANT ALIEN 5	NJ Camden	"	"	self	26	yes	2 yrs	Pa	brother Domenico Merla 418 Spruce St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	Terre di Lavoro
6	Pa Phila	"	"	B M	2	"	"	"	father Camden NJ	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	"	"	brown	none	Italy	Phila
7	with Mother No 13—178		"	"	"	"	"	"		no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
8	" "		"	"	"	"	"	"	Domenico Forte 126 Shurtz St	no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
9			"	"		"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
10			"	"		"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
11			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
12			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
13			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
14			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
15			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
16			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
17			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
18			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
19			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
20			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
21			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
22			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
23			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
24			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
25			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
26			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
27			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
28			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
29			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	
30			"	"	"	"	"			no	no	no	no	good	no			regular	brown	brown	none	Italy	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Capt. Pietro Massardo, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Ancona, from Naples, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing herewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pietro Massardo
MASTER Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Nov, 19 15

at PHILADELPHIA Pastor Mis

Chas E Murphy
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

N. Y. Form 99
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S.S. ANCONA N. S. I. arrived MARCH 11, 1915., 19...., M., from 136

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Palmieri, Maria	II Cabin	3	5		1	To son	11:15	Son Rosario Mosarello 27 St Edward St Bklyn	T	11	9[00]	—	1	— ✓
2	De Filippis, Maria & 2 ch		103	6		3	" husband		Hust Luis Santini Macedonia Ky	J	11	1[00]	—	3	—
3	Nuzzi, Luigia		102	5		1	" brother		Bro Donato 441 E 116 St NYC	J	11	9[30]	—	1	—
4	Rodia, Marianna & ch		105	10		2	" husband		Hust Vgo 346 E 104 St NYC	Sch	11	2[00]	—	2	—
5	Copparelli, Erminia		101	25		1	" uncle		Unc Umberto Anelli 110 Union St Brooklyn NY	D	11	3[30]	—	1	—
6	Quarta, Carmela		105	8		1	" aunt		Cousin Liborio 2022 Lexington Ave NYC	J	11	10[00]	—	—	—
7	Corvi, Clothilde		105	1		1	" husband		Hust Carlo Fernandi 309 E 4th St NYC	Sch	11	3[20]	—	1	—
8	Modica, Vincenza & ch		100	24		2	" husband		Hust Dom Scipelliti 333 E. 2 St NYC	Sch	11	12[00]	—	—	—
9	Giamba, Concetta & 2 ch		105	1		3	" husband		Hust Eugenio Cuccia 164 Mott St NYC	Sch	11	9[30]	—	3	—
10	Falcone, Domenica		100	19	1		" husband		Sd	J	20	10[00]	9	9	9
11	La Marca, Maria		100	1	1		" brother		Bro Vgo 125 E 107 St NYC	J	11	2[00]	—	—	—
12	Marchesa, Attila		104	8	1		" aunt		Aunt Angela Marchesa 130 Hudson St Bklyn	D	11	3[20]	—	1	—
13	Trepel, Elia & wife		107	2	2		" tel $		Hebrew Shelter	Sch	11	1[00]	—	2	—
14	Scapicchio, Caterina & 2 ch	Ch in hosp 3/11 4[00] Pm	103	20	3		" med exam		Sd	Sch	10	2[30]	15	15	15
15	Zaganna, Maria		106	13	1		" med exam		Bro Antonuccio 155 Union Brooklyn NY	J	18	3	7	8	7
16	Spina, Maria	Placed in hosp 3/11 3[00] Pm	Rel'd 3/26	3 Pm	1		" med exam		RR Bil Salvatore Lucas Train Ave Indianapolis Ind	D	26	3	7	8	7
17	Annecca, Catarina		102	6	1		" med exam		RRW Uncle Vito Michele Annecca 228-6 La Salle Ill	J	17	7[35]	6	7	6
18	Todeschini, Maria & ch		104	21	1	2	" child in hospital		RR Husb + father Ant. Marcheseine 711 Carbon Rockford Ill	Beh	13	11	4	4	4
19															
20															

RECEIVED AT ELLIS ISLAND MARCH 12, 1915 at 1:25 P.M.

21	Privitera, Antonia	150	28	1		" tel $		RRW Aunt Santa Privitera 928 So 8 Phila Pa	D	13	2[25]	1	2	1
22	Di Nardo, Maria G & ch	177	13	2		" med exam		Hust Riccardi Tonacco 742 [illegible]	Sch	"	"	4	4	4
23	Matragnio, Anna & ch	179	14	2		" med exam		Husb Enrico Grosso 115 Dock Harrisburg Pa	J	15	1[40]	6/3	8	6
24	Mastiandrea, Michelina	176	30	1		" med exam		RR Raphael Italian Cons	J	15	10[45]	3	3	3
25	Amoroso, Pepinna	177	6	1		" tel $		RRW Bro Gennaro 416 E main Norristown Pa	D	13	10[55]	1	1	1
26	Dimopoli, Anna & ch	175	3	2		" med exam		Hust Antonio Lasciano 376 E Eighth [illegible]	Sch	"	"	8	10	8
27	Matera, Berenice	175	27	1		" med exam		RR Husb Lucian Bolsman 1308 Unity Frankford Pa	Beh	18	11	6	6	6
28	Fata, Rocco	175	8	1		" med exam		RRW Bro nicola 240 Highland ave Wayne Pa	B	15	3[05]	3	4	3
29	Cuculli, Angelo	178	20	1		" med exam		RRW father Amedeo 4966 Kershaw Phila Pa	D	13	1[35]	1	—	1
30	Foti, Giuseppe	150	15	1		" med exam		RR Bro-in-l Rev Angelini 307 [illegible]	J	7	1[00]	2	1	2

ANCONA MCH 11

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1428

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

197

S.S. Ancona arrived March 12, 1915., 19...., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Donata, Elisabeta	177	25		1	To med exam Caserma to Hosp 3/19/15 7:35	Bro Nicola Box 136 Avington Pa	D	15	2:20	3	3	3
32	Serrao, Antonio wife & ch	178	7		3	" med exam from " 3/19/15	RAW f Serafino Donato 930 So 11 Phila Pa	D	19	12:30	17	16	17
33	Termini, Rosaria, & 4 ch II Cab	7	1		5	" tel $	RR Husb & father Nicolo Jasculo Highbank R Texas	Beh	20	7:0	40	45	40 ✓
34	Marcheseni, Margherita	-	-		1	from Hosp 3/27/1915	RR father and 711½ Corbin Rockford Ill	Beh	13	11	—	—	—
35	Cimino Adelina	-			1	from Hosp. 3/25/15 11:15	Une Bro Angelo 1311 Alder St Phila Pa	D	26	12	1	2	1
36	~~Chiarlo Angelo Adelaide~~				1	~~Hosp on arr Acc Pat 4/15 10 am~~							
37	~~Ida~~		35		1	Hosp on arr Exp							
38													
39													
40													
41													
42													
43													
44													
45													
46													
47													
48													
49													
50													

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
M-577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 198

S.S. [illegible]a (N G I) arrived March 11, 15, 191, M., from Napoli

Index No.	NAMES.		MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Klinger, Nate	II Cabin	2	24/5	2	L P C	1130	Murphy								3/11	169	Gr. 2 25							— 2 —	✓
	Yazuzo, Yagi																									✓
2	Pellegrino, Cesidio	II Cab	3	4	1	"	Cert	"								3/11	164	Gr. 15								✓
3	Lovati, Lecchiro, Maria Luigi		104	25	3	"		Browne								3/11	50	K 3 30							— 1 —	
	Bruno																								— 3 —	
4	Collets, Leone		104	28	1	"		"								3/11	50	K 3 00							— 1 —	
5	Calcagnini, Giuseppe		104	10	1	"	Cert	"								3/11	44	K 2 40							— 1 —	
6	Pierantonio, Giuseppe		103	7	1	"	"	Roczkiewicz	3/11	57	K 3 10										10 50	S.S. Koenigin		2	1	2
7	Del Sordo, Filomena		103	17	1	"	"	West								3/11	175	C 2 20							— 1 —	
8	Corelli, Costanzo (#8 with Giuseppina Polese in hospital)		103	30	1	"		"	3/	1666	C					3/10	173	Gr. 3 25							4	109
9	D'Auria, Gerarda		104	29	5	"		Mann								3/11	176	Gr. 2 50							— 5 —	
	LaMontagna, Mattiello Maria																									
	Filomena																									
	Luigi																									
	Biano																									
10	De Palma, Maria		106	29	1	"	Cert	Macz								3/11	41	K 2 30							— 1 —	
11	D'Errico, Rocco		105	25	1	"	Cert	Mann	3/11	53	K					3/13	28	Zd 11 40							2 2 2	
12	Bianci, Gerardo		105	25	1	"	"	"	3/11	53	K	3/	28	Zd							"	"			8 4 8	
13	Lombardi, Valentina		105	26	6	"	"	"	3/11	4	gr					3/14	191	M 11 42							9 9 9	
	Aucarola Cacucne, Maria																									
	" " "																									
14	Pacillo, Ros	II Cab	2	23	1	I P C	BCLD ck	Murphy	3/11	173	C					3/12	173	C 1 50							1 2 1	✓
15	Pezzuto, Teresa	II Cab	2	20	1	"	BCLD	"	3/	1	C					3/9	148	Gr. 2 45							8 9 8	✓
16	Iemma, Nicola		101	26	2	"	Cert	Dickson	3/11	7	gr	3/	7	C											16 8 16	
	Maria																									
17	Porrino, Rosa		103	27	1	"	130	Mann	3/11	1	gr					3/3	27	Zd 11 20							2 2 2	
18	Audino, Adelina		104	6/7	2	"	130	Browne								3/11	179	Gr. 3 15							2	
	Camito, Angela																									
19	Centanni, Giovanna Giuseppe	#20	102	10	2	I P C	140	Wb in hosp Cert	Dwyer	3/11	182	gr				3/12	166	Gcd 1 50							2 2 2	

Ancona 3/11

TOTALS

Form 514
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. ANCONA (U C I) arrived March 12, 15, 191, M., from 193

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20	Centanni, Giovanni	102	17	1	LPC Cert (Fr hosp 3/12 1140am)	Bawor							3/12	166	Gold	1¢								1	
	ALIENS ARRIVING MARCH 12, 1915:																								
21	Polizzi, Giovanni II Cab	7	6	1	L P C 1 p m	Murphy							3/12	191	C	12¢								1	
22	Chiappini, Maria	178	15	1	" 125	Racz	3/12	187	C				3/13	23	Ed	11¢							1	1	1
23	De Santis, Giulia	179	7	1	" 140	Browne							3/12	191	C	24¢									
24	Sole, Maria	179	10	1	"	"							3/12	188	C	2¢									
25	Bachetti, Assunta	179	19	2	" 145 Both T hosp 3/12 - 330 pm Ret 4/2 - 1145 am		3/12	185	C	3/13	13	Ed	4/2	64	gr	11¢									
	Alberto																								
26	Carabbelli, Antonio	173	11	1	" 150	Mann	3/13	2	24				3/13	15	gr	2¢							1	1	1
27	Reginelli, Maria	178	22	1	" 150	Racz	3/13	5	24				3/13	181	grad	15¢							1	1	1
28	Altomare, Gabrielle	178	25	1	" 215 Dr. Cert.	Bawor							3/12	76	K	4									
29	Biabi, Beniamino	178	26	1	" 230 "	"							3/12	76	K	4									
30	Cappelletti Di Felice Splendore	179	25	26	" cert 205	Browne							3/12	194	C	3									
	Guerrieri Olimpia																								
31	Pellegrino Leonardo	177	7		LPC cert 210	Bawor							3/12	73	K	3									
32	Esperata Rosalia	177	24		" 155	Bawor	3/13	7	24				3/13	174	grad	1¢							1	1	1
33	Palese Giuseppe	103	29		LPC from hosp 3/10 120 pm	Dyckes	3/10	66	C				3/20	173	gr	23¢							4	5	4
34	Scapicchio Caterina	103	20/22		" Sail SI 3/16 225	Behlert							3/16	91	gr	32¢							2	3	2
	Bruno Maria Ant.				Dr cert Gonorrhoea 3/21/15	"	3/16	91	gr	30	26	Gold	6/1	101	NS	2¢							1	2	1
	" Maria					"							3/16	91	gr	32¢									
35	Falsone Domenico	100	19		LPC SI 3/20 - 1040 Adelaide Ret 4/1 8/15 - 10 am	Johnson	3/20	142	C				3/22	129	Gold	41¢							2	3	2
36	Chirolo-Aiello Adelaide	101	24/25		LOD* cert Dr Hosp 3/27 215	Mann	3/30	169	Gold	4/5	46	C	Limited 4/9 - 225 pm										1	2	1
	" " Ida				* Ret 7/28 - 11 am	"							7/30	49	CEL	11¢									
																							16		

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5529

Mar 9-11-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 22 1943 day of ....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 22 1943
Date

Camera Operator

VOLUME-5530

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

March-11-13-1915

DATE	STEAMSHIPS	PORTS	SHEETS
March-11	Niagara	Havre	5
	Madonna	St Michaels	3
	Olinda	Nuetitas	2
	Mandeville	Kingston Jamaica	2
12	Almirante	" ,Colon	9
	Scottish Prince	Rio De Janeiro	1
13	Manuel Calvo	Cadiz,Barcelona,Malaga	10
	Bergensfjord	Bergen	39
	Arabic	Liverpool	30

MADONNA CALLS FOR THREE SHEETS BUT ONLY ONE CAN BE FOUND.

5530

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5530

Mar 11-12-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 22 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 22 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

44

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Niagara sailing from Havre, Feb. 28th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York March 11th, 1915

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Boulvin	Charlotte	31		f	m	N. Y. Co.	Com. Pleas N.Y. Feb 12—1896 Americans by Marriage	2312 85th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Cody	John	35		m	s	August 5th 1880 Buffalo Erie N.Y.		127 Dawson St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
3	Holland	Thomas	59		m	m	22nd June 1859 Portland Maine		342 W. 42 St. N.Y. City
4	Morgan	Charles	25		m	m	1 September 1889 Goldmans Arkansas.		3548 Lindell. St. Louis Mo
5	MacEvoy	Catherine	29		f	o	feb. 8th 1886. Chicago Ill.		32 East 58 St. New York
6	Lindfeterry	William	42		m	m	Wilmington N.C. Sept. 23. 1873		166 Garfield Av. Jersey City
7	Schaeffer	Mary D.	38		f	m	Phoenixville Chester Co. Pa. July 4th 1876		1603 Morris St. Philadelphia Pa
8	Scott	Richard M.	55		m	w	June 20th 1860 Brooklyn N.Y.		918 Freeman St. Bronx City
9	Wolf	Louis	56		m	m		Court of Common Pleas for the City and County of New York September 18th 1882	552 West 168th St. New York City
10	Zburna	Elizabeth	26		f	w	Aug. 16th 1888 Newcastle Pa		310 E. Barbeter Ohio
11								J. J. Donovan Irish.	
12	Closed at number ten (10)								
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

10 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

(2)

2

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Debouck Abel, Surgeon of the Niagara, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Ville, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at New-York

Immigration Officer

Surgeon

11—4628

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4628

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(2)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Niagara 1-9 sailing from Havre 2-9, February 28th, 1915

(This space for use by Government officials.)

No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Albertini	Nop. Aix	18		f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	Switzerl.	German	Switzerl.	Corgemont	Mother Mrs Aix Corgemont Berne
2							1			Boullet	Charles	40		m	m	None	"	"	French	French	France	St. Hilaire	Mother Mrs Boullet La Varenne St. Hilaire
3							1			"	Juliette	31		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4										Baldelli	Ancilao	30		m	m	Miner	"	"	Italy	Italian N	"	Paris	Home 44 Rue Chalons Paris
5										"	Bianca	26		f	m	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6										Bara	Guiseppe	27		m	s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Uncle Bara Henri 23 Gde Rue Paris
7										"	Alexandro	25		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
8										Cuade	Tullino	41		f	s	None	"	"	French	French	"	"	Home 111 Monge St. Paris
9										Edourrubails	Helene	40		f	m	Cook	"	"	"	"	"	Bruges	Husband Jean Edourrubails Bruges
10										"	Marie Jeanne	15		f	s	Student	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father " "
11										Goltzer	Olga Bertha	18		f	s	Professor	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Father 25 Amsterdam St. Paris
12							1			Guignon	Henri	27		m	s	Agent R.R.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Mrs Guignon 24 Passy St. Paris
13										Guerquin	Rodolphe	35		m	m	Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gullon Hotel Place Concorde Paris
14							1			Guiffrey	Jean	44		m	s	French Seminary	"	"	"	"	"	"	Home 34 Bd. Bonne Nouvelle Paris
15							1			Jouniaux	Pierre	47		m	m	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	"	La Capella	Wife Mrs Jouniaux Armancon Yonne
16							1			de la Pettrulle	Jean	31		m	m	Engineer	"	"	Belgian	Belgian	"	Paris	Home Av. Alphonse XIII Paris
17	X									Lysis Read	Maurice	36		m	s	Landowner	"	"	French	French	"	"	Home 40 Rue d'Amsterdam
18							1			Lambert	Louis	46		m	m	French Seminary	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wife Mrs L. Lambert Pierre Chanon &c.
19										Magni	Gaetano	40		m	m	Merchant	"	"	Italy	Italian N	Italy	Milan	Friend Guarodi Umberto Senara Italy
20										Mattle	Fernand	43		m	s	Monk	"	"	French	French	France	Agen	Mother Mrs Mattle Agen France
21										Modak	Mariz Louise	25		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Thuin	Mother Mrs Modak Thuin France
22										Ritter	Julia	20		f	s	Maid	"	"	Swizerl.	Switzerl.	Chaux de fonds	Chaux de fonds	Father Dario Ritter Chaux de fonds
23							1			Lexier	Emile	43		m	m	Farmer	"	"	French	French	France	Chateaudun	Wife Mrs Lexier Chateaudun France
24							1			Firmans	Albert	46		m	s	French Commissary General	"	"	"	"	"	Paris	Mother Mrs Firmans 22 Yvette St. Paris
25										Winter	Georgina	54		f	s	Nurse	"	"	English	England	"	"	Home 3 Montharlot St. Paris

Closed at number twenty five (25)

Jf Bonnaveau
French

1 Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

25

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4657

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

3

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, March 11th, 1915

11—4637

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	M.Y.	City	Self	Self	25	no	no	no	Sister Marie Kaufmann Highland Falls N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Light		None	Switzer	Corgemont
2	Cuba	Santiago	Not	Self	50	Yes	1910	N.Y.	La Fayette Hotel New York	15 days, no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	4	Chestnut		None	France	Rheil
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Santiago	"	"	"	"	Cuba	"	"	"	"		None	"	Paris
4	Pa	Erie	5	"	50	Yes	1914	Pa	Brother Michael Batelli Erie Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	Chestnut		None	Italy	Trumbari
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	4	"		None	"	"
6	Mass	Boston	5	4	50	no	no	no	Brother Boyd Penn 74 East College St. Boston Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	4	Brown		None	"	Brazago
7	"	"	"	"	60	no	no	no	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	4	Black		None	"	"
8	N.Y.	Yonkers	50	"	500	Yes	1907 1912	N.Y.	Moriah St. Hamilton Av. Families New York Yonkers	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	4	Light		None	France	Chakaunay
9	N.Y.	Staten Island	50	Husband	40	Yes	1908 1911	N.Y.	Home Douglas Hill Staten Island N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	4	Black		None	"	Beurt
10	"	"	"	Father	no	no	no		Father Louise Holtzer Riverton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	4	Light		None	"	Lifo
11	N.J.	Riverton	no	Self	20	"	"	"	Sister N. Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	4	"		None	Roumania	Bigui
12	Cal.	San Francisco	no	4	50	"	"	"	San Francisco Exposition	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	Brown		None	France	Auron
13	N.Y.	Hicksville	50	"	50	Yes	1914 1915	N.Y.	Home Hicksville Long Island	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	4	Chestnut		None	"	Aurelius
14	Cal.	S. Francisco	no	4	50	Yes	1911 1913	Boston	French Consulate San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	"		None	"	Paris
15	N.Y.	City	50	4	50	Yes	1913 1915	N.Y.	French Consulate New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	4	Light		None	"	Castignier
16	"	"	50	4	500	no	no	no	Knickerbocker Hotel 42 St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	4	Brown		None	Belgium	Gand
17	"	"	50	4	1050	Yes	1908 1914	N.Y.	Friend Michael Kayl 1097 2nd Ave. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	Chestnut		None	France	Paris
18	Cal.	San Francisco	no	4	50	Yes	1913 1914	N.Y.	French Consulate San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	4	Grey		None	"	"
19	Mass.	Boston	50	4	500	no	no	no	Friend Angelo Guarolis Dorchester Mail Boston Mass. 12 Commercial St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	"		None	Italy	Ferara
20	N.Y.	City	50	4	50	Yes	1915	N.Y.	French Consulate New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	4	Black		None	France	Agen
21	N.Y.	Yonkers	50	4	150	no	no	no	Sister Moriah St. Hamilton Av. French home New York Yonkers 69th West 20th Street	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	4	Chestnut		None	France	Chuis
22	N.Y.	City	50	4	20	"	"	"	New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	4	Brown		None	Switzerl	Bourjeau
23	"	"	50	4	50	Yes	1914 1915	N.Y.	French Consulate New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	Chestnut		None	Saintille	France
24	Cal.	San Francisco	no	4	50	"	1913 1915	Cal.	French Consulate Cal. San Francisco	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	4	Grey		None	France	Auvernes
25	N.Y.	City	50	4	1250	"	1911 1915	N.Y.	Friend E. Calvert 1161 Amsterdam Av. New York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	4	—		None	England	Londres
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, de Rerauflech 2nd Off, of the Niagara, from Havre, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at New-York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which he has resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

S. 115

3. 4

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Debouckabel, Surgeon of the Niagara, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Lille, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ... day of ... 1915

at New-York

Niagara

Surgeon

Debouckabel

Immigration Officer

Mar 11 — 15

10 1

11 3142 — 15

Actual Revised
Aliens U.S. T.

32 10 42

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

5530

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Niagara 1-9 sailing from Havre 2-9 , February 28th, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. (Citizen.) / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / (Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. M / F	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		1	Bizeh	Antonio	29	m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	French	French	France	Marseille	Father M. Bizeh Marseille France
2		1	Hunts	Henriette	17	f	s	draftsmaker	"	"	—"—	—"—	—"—	Paris	Father M. Hunts 20 Mar St. Paris
3	1		Bardos Rubid	Francesco	43	m	W.	consul colombia	"	"	Spanish	american	—"—	Le Havre	Consul Colombie Havre
4		1	Kelly	James Frederick	48	m	m	Engineer	"	"	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	Home Rue Villejust 3 Paris
5		1	—"—	Margret	31	f	m	None	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	—"—
6		1	Garilles	Gine	25	m	W.	—"—	"	"	Switzerl	French	Switzerl	Lausanne	Terminus hotel Paris
7		1	Lourch	James	17	m	s	—"—	"	"	French	—"—	Canada	Montreal	Leno Gelli 7 Mollet St. Paris
8															
9			Closed at number seven (7)												
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

3

1 6 — Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 53

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 11th, 1915

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.		State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
						Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
STEERAGE ALIEN.	1	Mexico	City	no	Self	50 Yes	1904	Cal.	Home El centro mercantil de Robert en Co Plaza de la Constitucion Mexico Uncle M. Munoz calle Independencia Mexico City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Chestnut	None	France	Le Vesinet
	2	—"—		4	4	50 4	1908 1910	Brooklyn	Looks Ticket 675	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	—"—	None	"	Paris
	3	Col.	Cartagena	4	4	50 4	1913	N.Y.	Home Cartagena Colombia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	4	Grey	None	Colombia	Cartagena
	4	Que.	Montreal	5	4	50 4	1910	Boston	Home 1893 Esplanade Montreal Que.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	4	Brown	None	Canada	Ingercoll
	5	4	4	4	1	50 4	1914	4	—"— —"— —"—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	4	Grey	None	England	Liverpool
	6	Que.	Angers	5	1	2000 Yes	1910 1912	M.U.	Parents M. Gariepy Angers Quebec	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	4	Chestnut	None	Switzerl.	Semplo
	7	4	Montreal	no	Father	60 Yes	1914	M.C.	Mother F. Gouvel 377 Notre Dame Maisonneuve Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	4	—"—	None	Canada	Maisonneuve
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, de Reraulleck 2nd off (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Niagara, from Havre, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Impracticable
2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1915,
at New York

Donovan
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend not traveling with alien).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 1

6

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Mogdara sailing from Havre, February 28th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York March 11th, 1915

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	McGinn	James	25	4	M	S	March 3 1889 New York City	P. P. 48403. J. J. Donovan Trash	226 West 37 New York City
2									
3	Closes ab number one (1)								
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—6712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Debrouckabel, Surgeon of the Niagara, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty of Lille, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1915, at New York

Surgeon
Debrouckabel

Donovan,
Immigration Officer.

March 11-15

2

7

SI 6
Item 8

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Niagara sailing from Havre, February 28th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)					2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
ADMITTED 1							/			Arcadelis	Miklis	42		m	m	Laborer	Yes	Yes	Greek	Greek	U.S.A.	Enfield	No Relative in Europa
ADMITTED 2							/				Costas	16		m	s						Egypte	Alexandrie	
DEPORTED							/			Abrahams	Abbas	23		m	s	Miner	4	4	Morocco	Moor	Morocco	Sous	Mother Fathma Ben Alli Sous
DEPORTED							/			Bali	Schmuck	29		m	m	Tailor	4	4	Russia	Hebrew	France	Paris	Uncle 17 Bd de la Madeleine Paris
DEPORTED							/			Ben Laroutine	James	27		m	s	Miner	4	4	Morocco	Moorish	Morocco	Le Germain	Mother Fatma Ben Belhaem Sous
										Bedue	Helene	25		f	s	None			French	French	France	Chirolo	Father M. Baptiste Beque Chirolo
										Collend	Oscar	31		m	s	Carpenter	4	4	Belgia	Belgian	Belgium	Gand	Mother Mrs Collend Gand
ADMITTED 8							/			Devindh	Ruled	41		m	m	Cook	4	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	4	Panne	Wife Mrs Devindh Gand
DEPORTED 9							/			Embarek	Ben Brahim	29		m	s	Miner	4	4	Maroc	Maroc	France	Le Germain	Mother Fatma Embarek Sous
										Feldman	Samuel	143		m	m	Carpenter	4	4	Roumanian	Roumanian	4	Paris	Wife 16 Rue de la Folie Paris
										Golandziner	Max	19		m	s	Mechanician	4	4	Russia	Russian	4	4	Cousin 11 Impasse Marcao Paris
										Goldman	Jeul	20		m	s	Tailor	yes	no	4	4	4	4	Home 2 Rue de l'Hotel de Ville
										Kaner	Maurice	24		m	m	Shoemaker	Yes	Yes	4	4	4	4	4 — 184 Bd Victor Hugo Paris
										Kaner	Abraham	30		m	m	4	4	4	4	4	4	4	4 — 38 Rue Dubois Paris
							/			Kierce	Lejb	42		m	m	Laborer	4	4	French	French	France	Gaundamp	No Relative in Europa
										Kasine	Leiba	27		m	m	Tailor	4	4	Russia	Russian	4	4	Home 314 Rue Victor Malte Paris
										Lecouter	Charles	36		m	s	4	4	4	French	French	4	Limoges	No Relative in Europa
										Lenobel	Maurice	21		m	m	Shomaker	4	4	Russia	Russian	4	Paris	Sister Mde Mandel 136 Rue Faidherbe
							/			Lourad	Louis	43		m	s	Painter	4	4	French	French	France	Montol	Brother Auguste Bouraid Lyon
							/			Lerinck	Arthur	17		m	s	Plumber	4	4	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Montreal	No Relative in Europa
							/			Lourui	Wife	20		m	s	Tailoress	4	4	Belgia	Belgian	Belgium	Tournai	Mother Lourui Julia Lebeh Rue Belgique
							/			Le Bourhis	Charles	42		m	m	Laborer	4	4	French	French	France	Ille	No Relative in Europa
							/			Lebeh	Julien	40		m	m	Miner	4	4				Lutinelle	Father Julien Lebeh Lentunelle France
							/			Van Laal	Robert	28		m	W	Mechanician	4	4	Belgia	Belgian	Belgium	Verviers	Mother Louise Van Laal Rue Belgique
							/			Lidal	Aron Maurs	24		m	s	Carpenter	4	4	Roumania	Roumanian	France	Paris	Home 24 Passage Charles Le Reul

Passed at number twenty five (25)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 4th, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.H.	Enfield	no	Self	[illegible]	1905 1914		Enfield	Brother Georgeacadelis PO Box 127 Enfield	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	chestnut	None	Greece	Lenna
2	"	"	no	Father	100	"	"	"	Uncle " "	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	4	"	None	"	"
3	S.C.	Charleston	yes	Self	40	no	no	no	Friend Shahid 502 King St. Charleston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	4	Black	None	Marce	Louis
4	N.Y.	City	4	Nephew	20	4	4	4	Nephew Goldstein 355 E. 4th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	"	None	Nullia	Balta
5	S.C.	Charleston	4	Self	40	4	4	4	Friend Shahid 502 King St. Charleston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	4	"	None	Marce	Louis
6	Ala.	Brookside	4	4	30	4	4	4	Cousin Mrs Annie Brookside Ala.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	4	Chestnut	None	France	Maipas
7	N.J.	Paterson	4	Sister	5	4	4	4	Sister Mrs Collier 99 Bushfield Street Paterson	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	Black	None	Belgium	Gand
8	Mo.	Kansas City	no	Brother in law	40	4	4	4	Brother in law Hector Defebuyck 417 Walnut St. Kansas city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	Light	None	"	"
9	S.C.	Charleston	yes	Self	40	4	4	4	Friend Shahid 502 King St. Charleston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	4	Black	None	Marce	Louis
10	Pa	Pittsburg	4	Brother	20	4	4	4	Brother Feldman 1429, Ann Alley Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	"	None	Roumanie	Galatz
11	Wisc.	Milwaukee	4	Self	15	4	4	4	Cousin Ulrik 720 Walnut St. Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	4	Light	None	Nullia	Vartorie
12	N.Y.	City	4	Brother	8	4	4	4	cousin Fotterman 445, Rivington St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	Chestnut	None	"	Vascautzen
13	"	"	4	Self	30	4	4	4	Friend Proebsmah 602 E. 6th St. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	4	Brown	None	"	Vartorie
14	"	"	4	4	30	4	4	4	Wife Mrs Anna No. 31 N. Maria Louise Montreal Quebec	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	Brown	None	"	Erotzhiz
15	Que.	Montreal	4	French government	20	yes	1915	New York	Friend Goldenberg 123 E. 100 St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	4	Chestnut	None	France	Connieux
16	N.Y.	City	4	Self	30	no	no	no	Home 539 Canal St. Holyoke Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	"	None	Nullia	Motcow
17	Mass.	Holyoke	no	French government	10	yes	1904 1914	Holyoke	Uncle 1833 Frankford Ave Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	4	Light	None	France	Roubaix
18	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	Self	40	no	no	no	Nephew Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	4	Fred	None	Nullia	Ostrof
19	Que.	Montreal	4	French government	20	yes	1909	Montreal	Home 55 St. Elizabeth St. Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	Chestnut	None	France	Montal
20	"	"	"	Self	40	Canada	Born		Home 76 R St. Alexandre Longueil Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	4	"	None	Canada	Longueil
21	Manit.	Pipestone	4	"	25	yes	1910 1914	Manitoba	Friend Pipestone Manitoba	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	Light	None	Belgium	Tournay
22	Que.	Chambly	4	French government	30	yes	1903 1914	Chambly	Home Box 76 Chambly Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	4	Black	None	France	Uzet
23	Alba	Hillcrest	4	"	30	yes	1911 1914	Hillcrest	Home Box 40a Hillcrest Alberta	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	Chestnut	None	"	Sentinella
24	Que.	Montreal	4	Self	30	yes	1910 1914	Montreal	Home 313 Bauby St. Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	4	"	None	Belgium	Bastion
25	"	"	yes	Brother	30	no	no	no	Brother Sidal 90 St. Robert Montreal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	4	Chestnut	None	Roumanie	Pierrot
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, de Kerauflech 2nd off of the Piadaca, from Havre, do
(Strike whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Subscribed 2nd Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of March, 1915

at New York

Donovan

Immigration Officer.

11-25

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.*—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-25

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

N. Y. Form 69
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1416

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. NIAGARA FRENCH arrived MARCH 11, 1915., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Lysistrade, Maurice	II Cabin	2	17		1	To friend	11: Ford Michel Card 1087-2 Cent type		1	11	11	—	—
2														
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30	NIAGARA MARCH 11													

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 10

S. S. Niagara (FRENCH LINE) *arrived* March 11, 1915 , 191 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17m	1	Ben Kosein, ~~Hamed~~ Hamed	2	?	1	L P C 1110	Forster	3/11	163	C									✓		3 30 3/13	Niagara		2	3	3
42m	2	Arcadelis, Niklos	2	1/2	2	" Cert	"							3/11	179	2d 11									—	—
16m		Costos																								
41m	3	Dewindt, Jules	2	8	1	" Cert	"							3/11	158	C 11^{30}									—	—
29m	4	Brahim, Mobarak	2	9	1	" Polygamist?	"	3/11	163	C				—					✓		3 30 3/13	Niagara		2	3	3
25m	5	Ben Abbas, Brahim	2	3	1	" "	"	3/11	163	C											" "	"		2	3	3
29m	6	Brahi, Schmuel	2	4	1	" Hospl 3/12/15 11^{20} am.	Bauer	3/14	164	3	3/12	14	3	3/14	184	M 11^{20}									2	2	2
																									8	11	11

Niagara 3/11 TOTALS.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

11

3

I, Bourguedieu Raymond, Surgeon of the s/s "Madonna", employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Faculty and University of Bordeaux, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Madonna

Bourguedieu

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Mar, 19 15

at N Y

Mar 11 15

Immigration Officer

11—4638

5		5 1 6 - -	actual Received 1 5 6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Madonna" 2/3 sailing from St. Michael's Azores, March 1st, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Residence of: U. S. Citizen; Diplomat; Tourist; Canada; Cuba; Mexico; Special Inquiry; In Transit; Coming to Join Parents	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	Final destination and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Bloom	Minnie	30		f s	Independent	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian Africa	Madeira		her brother Mr Charnowitz
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

b except [illegible]
C [illegible] head tax

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of race will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 92

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

12

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, March 11, 1915

11—1115

12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes Year or period of	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported as an alien or as a member of any of the following classes of aliens ineligible to citizenship: Polygamists, persons who believe in or advocate the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, anarchists, or persons who disbelieve in or are opposed to organized government, or who advocate the assassination of public officials, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property, or who are members of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching or advocating such overthrow, assassination, or destruction, or who advocate or teach the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who advocate or teach the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Washington		no	Self	$10,350. 500	no			Mrs. H. Holzeck 150 East Jefferson St, Washington	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Brown	Brown	no me	Russia	Odessa
2																		
3																		
4	H. J. Snider. Insp. in Chg.																	
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pierre Labatut, master, of the S/S "Madonna", from St. Michael, A., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 92 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pierre Labatut
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 11 day of Mar, 1915

at N. Y.

J E Bruce
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the RIVER PO (in part are, Italy [i. e., compartimenti] of Piedmont, Liguria, Venetia, and Lombardia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect or the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the Lower Po [i. e., compartimenti] of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Latium, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An entry in column 10 of one year abroad constitutes permanent residence. The word "country," as used in this column, means nation, regardless of length of actual and intended residence. The entry in column 10 should show the country of last permanent residence. It is important to ascertain, and steamship companies constantly do ascertain, a country of last permanent residence, a subsequent country of temporary residence, intervening, or the

Aliens who are in permanent residence of the United States [illegible] visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as "United States" [illegible] most recent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of person).—The entry in column 11 should be the name and complete address of the nearest relative living at the time of sailing at the place of permanent residence. If no such relative living, a statement to that effect should be made.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year or more is a permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show destination by the place, city, town, or township [illegible] permanent residence, if within the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend, and what relative or friend).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (cash, etc.).

Column 14 (Ever in prison, etc.).—The entry in column 14 should show whether the alien has been in prison or almshouse or supported by charity, and if so, which.

Column 15 (Who paid passage).—The entry in column 15 should show whether passage was paid by the alien himself, by [illegible], father, brother, or other relative named, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (How much money in possession of alien, not including amounts less than $30).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (in words and figures) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether (yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the [illegible] period or years and place or places, as 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Condition of health, mental and physical, of each alien).—The entry in column 18 should show whether sane, insane, or defective, and whether deformed, and if so, what deformity.

Column 19 (Remarks).—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

13

S. S. [illegible] sailing from 5 March, 1915., Arriving at Port of 11 March, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Putnam	Charles H.	42	-	M	M	18 July 1873 Hamilton Mass		119 Friend St Amesbury Mass
2	Putnam	Mrs Anna M. (wife)	40	-	F	--		marriage	— —
3	Miller	Dr Lewis C	28	-	M	S	5 May 1887 Peabody mass		39 Main St Peabody Mass
4							Returned.		
5							3 C		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

S/S Olinda

Mar 11 — 15

1

$\frac{3}{2}$

$3 - 3$

$x - 2$

Actual Pressure

Alarm — 3 3

Cut-in — 2 2

Form 629 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

14

S. S. SIXS. OLINDA sailing from NUEVITAS, 5th March, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 11 March, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Baxter	John	59	7	M	M	19 Augt 1855 Philadelphia Pa		304 Washington St Providence R.I.
2	Angell	Willis a	50	4	M	S	29 Oct 1864 Rochester Vt		10 Pearl St Lynn mass
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J. McGregor

2 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

M—502

9/11

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. S.S. "MANDEVILLE." sailing from KINGSTON., MAR 6 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., 19...

No. and Line.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hanna	Edward	20		M	S	John A Lamar Inspector	U.S. District Court Eastern District of New York 1st day of October 1914	Father Rahad Ott 575 299 114 Court Street. Brooklyn.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

17

9

NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

16—214

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—608

2/11

Number 15

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. S.S. "MANDEVILLE." sailing from KINGSTON. MAR 6 1915, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK. ..., 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hanna	Edward	20	5	M	S		U.S. District Court Eastern District of New York 1st day of October 1914	517 Court Street, Brooklyn.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 T

NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

16

I, James Adw Aylwood, Surgeon of the Union Trust Co, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 21 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Adw Aylwood MB M. D. C.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Mar 11 15

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

	U. S.	Total
[illegible]	6	7

1674

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. S.S. "MANDEVILLE." 5-10 *sailing from* KINGSTON. 5-9, MAR 4 1915, *19*

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bennezen	Robert Tyler Barrett	31	VII	M. S	Bank Clerk	yes	yes	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs Emma Jane Bennezen Care Trop. Fruit Co. Bananas Exp. Dept. Atlas Line Athens Dist of 25 London Avenue	Ontario	Toronto
2	Greenwood	James H.	30	✓	M.	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
3	do	Isabel	29	✓	F.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
4	do	Lawton	5	✓	"	Child	-	-	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
5	Henriques	Clarence Clarence	32	✓	M.	Chauffeur	yes	yes	"	Jewish	"	"	Mr Luther Henriques Mandeville Jamaica West Indies	Mass.	Boston
6	Bennis	Ruth	24	✓	F.	S	Nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Gerald Chamberlain Riverdale St Catherine's	N. Y.	Manhattan
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence elsewhere.

†Race will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

17

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., ..., *19*

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
T ALIEN 1	No	Myself	$50	No			Brother Constantine No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Sallow	Brown	Blue	None	England	London
T ALIEN 2	"	"	"	Yes	25	New York	Cousin Florence	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	"		Manchester
T ALIEN 3	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Fair	Fair		"	"	"
5	Yes	"	100	No			Sister Mrs. Blackburn 29 Clarens Cres. Brixton Eng.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown		Manchester	Jamaica
T ALIEN 6	"	"	"	"			Ly Husband Mr. L. B. Henriques Employer 24 Fairfield St. Kingston Jamaica	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Brown			Jamaica	St Elizabeth
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Th L Sorensen, of the S/S Mandeville, from Kingston Jamaica, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused ~~the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Th L Sorensen
~~Master~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1 day of March, 19 15,

at Galveston

Alva Comer
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farmlaborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19....

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

S/S Mandeville add 19 0

Tars Mar 11-15

actual + Revised

2 al

2 SI

Mar 12 - 15

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Stowaway

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Mandelle 5'10 sailing from Jamaica 5'9, March 7, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Married or Single.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							1		Wright	Arthur S	20	5m/s		lab	no	no	Br'd	ap black	Kingston		To Mrs Emma Wright Kingston Jamaica
2							1		Johnson	Hubert	19	1m/s		"	no	no	"	"	"		"
3									Stowaways		Brought to Ellis Island on 3 p.m. boat										
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—23a

List 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

19

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NY, March 11, 1915

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Slowaka		W.		W.				Nr address	W	W	W	W	Good	W	5	6	Rd	Bl	Br	—	Hd	Kmpt
2	"		"		W.				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Rd	"	"		"	"
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W. I. Sorensen

Captain ..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19...,*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—877

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 20

S. S. ~~Mandeville~~ Mandeville / ~~Manchioula~~ United Fruit arrived March 11, 1915, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20 M	1	Wright Arthur	0	1 2		Stowaway LPC 3	Bawor	3/11	68	K									✓	G 30	3/15	Mandeville		2	2	3
19 M	2	Johnson Hubert	0	2		Stowaway " 3	"	3/11	68	K									✓	"	"	"		2	2	3
																										70
																								4	4	6

Mandeville / Manchioula 3/11 TOTALS.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

CRUISE PASSENGERS.

21

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from NEW YORK, FEB ~~XX~~ 17, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MAR 11, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Shuttleworth	Maybeth	26		F	S	Amsterdam, N.Y.	Dec. 9,1888.	321 Grey Park Av Amsterdam N.Y.
2	Shuttleworth	Hattie	52		F	M	Utica , N.Y.	Sept 17.1862	" " " " " " " " "
3	Shuttleworth	Edwin	16		M	M	Amstredam, N.Y.	May, 11,1898.	" " " " " " " " "
4	Harrower	M.Estelle	24		F	S	Amstredam, N.Y.	May,18,1890.	Grey Park Ave Amsterdam , N.Y.
5	Harrower	Sarah	46		F	M	Ballston Spa, N.Y.	Aug. 30,1868.	" " " " " " " " "
6	Hooker	Edward	49		M	M	Hartford,Conn.	Oct. 19,1865.	10 Myrtle ST. Hartford Conn.
7	O'Neil	James	39		M	M	New Haven,Conn	Nov. 7,1875.	49 Pawtucket St Hartford,Conn.
8	Johnson	Robert	55		M	M	Quincy,Mass.	Feb.16,1860	17 Maple St Quincy,Mass.
9	Johnson	Edna	36		F	M	Boston,Mass.	Feb.21,1879.	" " " " " " " " "
10	Scott	Robert	55		M	M	London,Eng.	July, 3,1860.	Born of American parents while travelling in England — 88 Pearl St Boston Mass.
11	Scott	Virginia	32		F	M	New York City	Aug. 30,1883.	" " " " " " " " "
12	Hepner	Jacob	40		M	W		U.S.District Court Pittsburgh. Can'T recall date	425 Van Braam St Pittsburgh Pa
13	McSween	John	66		M	M	Court of Common Pleas Darlington,S.C.		Timmonsville, S.C.
14	Kemble	Francis	46		M	S	Cold Spring on Hudson, N.Y. Nov 9,1868.		Travers Island, N.Y.
15	Davis	Edward	41		M	M	Cleveland Ohio	Feb. 18,1874	1820 Chestnut Hill Drive Cleveland Hgts Ohio
16	Davis	Flora	40		F	M	Saginaw,Mich	Nov. 19,1874.	" " " " " " " " "
17	Hubbard	Sterling	38		M	M	Springfield,Ohio.	Mar. 20,1877.	Amber Heights, Cleveland,Ohio
18	Hubbard	Helen	31		F	M	Cleveland, Ohio	Oct. 18,1883.	" " " " " " " " "
19	Ross	Earl	40		M	S		Court of Common Pleas Cleveland,Ohio 1896.	2251 E 95th St Cleveland,Ohio.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number C -2
22

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, MARCH 1, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 12, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hanabergh Jr	August	55		M	S		Naturalized on fathers papers	585 5th St Brooklyn N.Y.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number C - 3

23

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA, MARCH 2, 1915, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 12, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Sullivan	Thomas	24		M	S	South Boston, Mass	Oct 26, 1890.	78 Preble St So Boston Mass
2	Hall	Agnes	28		F	M	St Louis Missouri	Aug 12, 1886.	4833 Girard Av So. Minneapolis Minn
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 C

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number C - 4

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

24

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from COLON, MARCH 4, 19 15, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK MARCH 12, 19 15

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Munro	Sarah	36		F	M	Stockton, Cal	Sept 11,1880	Hotel Waldorf Astoria N.Y.C.
2	Dunkley	Edward	28		M	S	New York City	Dec 31,1886.	Hotel Breslin N.Y.C.
3	Terry	Charles	56		M	M	Waterville, N.Y.	1856	96 Broadway N.Y.C.
4	Brown	Charles	24		M	S	New York City	Aug 27,1890	200 Pearsall Av Jersey City N.J.
5	Brown	Albert	22		M	S	New York City	Apr 26,1892	200 Pearsall Av Jersey City N.J.
6	Hartwig	Henry	24		M	S	Ellenville N.Y.	June 15,1890.	191 Canal St Ellenville N.Y.
7	Busey Jr	Norval	40		M	M	Baltimore, Md	Mar. 22,1874	192b Seventh Av N.Y.C.
8	Busey	Mabel	40		F	M	Jacksonville, Ill	July 18,1874	" " " " " " "
9	Fouse	Frank	44		M	M	Clover Creek , Penna	1870	458 4th Av Huntington W.Va
10	Fouse	Martha	43		F	M	Salt Rock, W.Va	1871	" " " " " " " "
11	Gordon	Gertrude	29		F	M	Jersey City, N.J.	1885	310 W 20th St N.Y.C.
12	Collins	Burt	36		M	S	Caribou Me.	1880	60 Congress St Bradford Penna.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

12 — Alan Bloy — Boy

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number C - 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA, MARCH 6, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York MARCH 12, 1915

25

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Jones	Arthur	41		M	M	New York City Apr 5,1873		307 6th Av Brooklyn N.Y.
2	Jones	Arthur Jr	12		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Mar 3,1903		" " " " " "
3	Cooper	Fred	31		M	M	McMinnville Ore. Dec 19,1883		Forest Hills L.I. N.Y.
4	Hosford	Elizabeth	59		F	M	Boston, Mass 1855		Chapel Hill , N.J.
5	Connable	Julia	52		F	M	Boston, Mass 1863		Wilmington. Delaware
6	Potter	Sheldon	27		M	S	Phila, Penna 1888		808 West End Trust Bldg Phil
7	Bowen	Dorice	33		F	M	New Orleans La Apr 5,1882		Scituate, Mass
8	Bowen	Ralph	39		M	M	Adams, Mass Nov 13,1875		" " " " "
9	Barrows	Allan	43		M	M	Attica N.Y. Sept 4,1871		509 Southern Bldg Washington
10	Boyd	Charles	59		M	M	Newton Mass July 21,1855		150 Washington St Newton Mass
11	Boyd	Jennie	52		F	M	Detroit, Mich Oct 23 1862		" " " " " " "
12	Seelye	Ralph	49		M	M	Springfield Mass 1866		73 Chestnut St Springfield
13	Seelye	Grace	47		F	M	Newton Mass 1868		" " " " " "
14	Seelye	Samuel	11		M	S	Springfield Mass 1904		" " " " " " "
15	Carroll	Clara	22		F	S	Lockport N.Y. Sept 9,1892		168 Niagara Av Lockport N
16	Schmitt	Michael	37		M	F		Supreme Ct Brooklyn N.Y. Sep 29 1906	229 E 69 th St N.Y.C.
17	Carter	Edwin	52		M	M	Springfield Mass 1863		162 Pearl St Springfield
18	Carter	Nina	41		F	M	" " " " " 1874		" " " " " " " "
19	Carter	Charles	11		M	S	" " " " 1904		" " " " " " "
20	Baldrige	Edith	32		F	S	Hollidaysburg Penna July 5,1882		620 Allegheny St Hollidaysbur
21	Horton	Howard	50		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct 7,1864		66 Broadway New York City
22	Horton	Grace	54		F	S	" " " " Nov 8,1860		509 Garfield Pl Brooklyn N.
23	Dean	Ambrose	53		M	M	New York City Apr 14,1862		Passaic N.J.
24	Hawks	Frederick	57		M	M	Springfield Mass Aug 25,1857		66 Orchard ST Greenfield M
25	Carter	Horace	46		M	M	Needham, Mass Jan 6,1869		Needham Hgts Mass
26	Carter	Bertha	42		F	M	Waltham Mass Mar 31,1873		" " " " "
27	Kingsbury	Donald	49		M	S	Quincy Ill Apr 16,1865		63 Norfolk Rd Brookline M
28									
29									
30									

27

Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

26

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Lucas, Surgeon of the Aleutian, sailing therewith
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Iowa and Univ. School of Med., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Lucas

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Mar., 19 15

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—23

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Almirante sailing from Cartagena, Colombia, Feb 28, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Jarrett	John	45		M	M	Missionary	Yes	Yes	England	English	Colombia	Cerete	Mr. Padraic [illegible]
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this accept as to whom
Collector is requested to collect head tax

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List A-1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

27

Arriving at Port of New York, March 12, 1916

14—430

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Norristown	No	Missionary Society	Yes	Yes	1912	N.Y.	H.C. Coleman Norristown Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dk	Brn	None	England	London
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..., from Cartagena, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Grant
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Mar, 1915,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 2 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. A person who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, irrespective of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence should be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether any person has paid passage).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894-97, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

23

I, J. A. Lee, Surgeon of the Peninsula, Sterling Transmitted
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana and United States of America, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Lee

Sworn to before me this 14 day of Mar, 1918

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from PUERTO COLOMBIA, COLOMBIA, MARCH 1, 191 5

14—489

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)				2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								I		Cortes	Eusebip	34		M	M	Transit Merchant	Yes	Yes	Colombian	Span Amer	Spain	Barcelona	Eusebio Cortes Fatner Bogota Colombia
2										Mirque	Jose	21		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	" " "	" "	Colomoia	Bogota	Gregorio Mirque Fatner Medellin Colombia
3								I		Correa	Pearo	20		M	S	Druggist	Yes	Yes	" " "	" "	" "	Medellin	Ismael Correa Fatner Socita Colombia
4								I		Avila	EX Juan	23		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	" " "	" "	" "	Bogota	Francito Rojas Mother
5										Calderon	Publio	24		M	S	Merchant	Yes	Yes	" " "	" "	" "	Bogota	Juan Rabella Bogota Colombia
6										Jepes	Roberto	15		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	" " "	" "	" "	Bogota	Robert Jepes Bogota Colombia Father
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this manifest for whom ____ head tax: ____

I certify that I have collected the ____ head tax: ____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

29

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH XXXXX 12, 1915

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		Transit	No	Self	Yes	No			In transit to Spain	No	NO	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Colombia	Manizales
2		M/S New York		Self	Yes	No			C. W Rabadan c/o National Paper & Type Co 8 Bridge St N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Colombia	Bogota
3	Col	Medellin M/S New York	No	Self	Yes	No			Eduardo Correa Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Br	None	Colombia	Medellin
4	Col	Bogota	No	Self	Yes	No			Colombian Consul N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Br	Dk	None	Colombia	Boata
5	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No			does not know	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk	None	Colombia	Chita
6	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Mother	Yes	No			124 W 125 th St N.Y.C? Luis Jepes Brother	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dk	Dk	Br	None	Colombia	Jarumel
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..., from Pto Colombia, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Grant
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Mar, 19 15;

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—14

30

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Sea, Surgeon of the Admiralty, Sterling Herwick, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana
Ind. Univ. School of Med., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. A. Sea.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Dec., 1905

at Galveston

Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ALMIRANTE sailing from COLON, MARCH 4, 1916

14—490

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Diplomat.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Tourist.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Canada.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Cuba.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								1		Choquette	Leopold	28		M	S	Transit	Yes	Yes	England	Fr Canad	Canada	Montreal	Travelling. No friends or relatives
2		1								Sanchez Cerro	Luis	26		M	S	Off Milit.	Yes	Yes	Peru	Sp. Amer	Peru	Lima	Antonio Sanchez Piura Peru
3								1		Arosemena	Juan	34		M	M	Transit	Yes	Yes	Panama	Span Amer	Panama	Panama	Mrs J.D.Arosemena 8 North Av Panama
4								1		Gaminara	Albert	33		M	M	Transit	Yes	Yes	England	Eng	Colombia	Tumaco	Wm Jarvis Tumaco Colombia
5								1		Gaminara	Catherine	27		F	M	"	"	Yes	YEs	"	"	" " "	" " " " " " " " "
6								1		Gaminara	Albert	1		M	S	"	"	NO	NO	"	"	" " "	" " " " " " " " "
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom ... collection has been requested to collect head tax: 5

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 0 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

31

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 12, 1915

14—430

NT ALIEN

No. on List	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Can	Montreal	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	Transit	A.Choquette Father Montreal Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lt	Dk	Grn	None	Canada	Beloit
2	D.C.	Washington	No	Peru Govt	Yes	No			Peruvian Legation Wash. D.C. N.Y.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dk	Blk	Blk	None	Peru	Piura
3	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	N.Y.	M.F.Rodriguez Hotel Empire	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Lt	Brn	Brn	None	Panama	Panama
4	Eng	London	No Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	N.Y.	Transit to England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Blk	Gry	None	England	London
5	"	"	"	Husband	"	No			" " " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2"	Fr	Brn	Brn	None	England	So Shields
6	"	"	"	Fatner	"	In			" " " " "	No	No	No	No	Good	No			Lt	Lt	Lt	None	Colombia	Tumaco
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from Colon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Grant
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Mar, 1915,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—23

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. A. Fees, Surgeon of the Olympic, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Indiana and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. A. Fees

Sworn to before me this 17 day of Mar, 19 15

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

32

42 1

43 18 61 - 15

Astoria Branch
Aliens U.S. Imm.
1st Colum 14 22 61

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—13

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. AIMI RANTE sailing from KINGSTON JAMAICA, MARCH 6, 191 5

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Clemes	Art	65	M	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	England	English	Canada	Vancouver	Thos Stewart Vancouver
2			Kemp	Thos	55	M	M	Transit	Yes	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs Kemp Manor House Jamaica
3			Grinan	Marjorie	27	F	M	Transit	YES	Yes	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Alfred Grinan Kingston Jamaica
4			Grinan	Mercedes	2	F	S	"	"	NO	NO	England	English	Jamaica	Kingston	" " " " " "
5			Davies	Thos	69	M	M	Tourist	Yes	Yes	England	English	Canada	Toronto	Toronto Can
6			Coleman	William	66	M	S	Tourist	Yes	Yes	England	English	Canada	Toronto	Mrs S.Coleman 64 Charles St E
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this manifest to whom Collector has been instructed to give head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—333

List A-4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

33

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, MARCH 12, 191[illegible]

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN 1	Can	Vancouver	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	Seattle	Transit	NO	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lgt	Lgt	Blu	None	England	St Ansette
2	Cuba	Havana	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Lgt	Brn	Gry	None	Scotland	Stirling
3	Jam	Kingston	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	6 mo	N.Y.	Mrs Grinan	308 West	End Av	N.Y.C.		Good	No	5	4	Fr	Brn	Gry	No ne	U.S.A.	N.Y.C.
4	"	"	No	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	2		Fr	Lgt	Brn	None	Jamaica	Kingston
5	Can	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	Buffalo	Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Fr	Blu	None	Canada	Toronto
6	Can	Toronto	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1915	N.Y.	Transit	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fr	Gry	Brn	None	Canada	Toronto
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ..., from Kingston, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A Grant

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of May, 1915,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

14—21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country, whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—20

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Scottish Prince sailing from Rio de Janeiro, Feb 1st, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 34, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bronner-Amber	Charles. J.	46		M	M	Feb 9th 1869 Jesery City NJ		Hampton Connecticut
2	—do—	Grace	46		F	M	Dec 31st 1868 Hoboken NJ		—do—
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Sworn & subscribed before me this 1st day of Feb 1915
John A. Lindsay Insp

2 cits

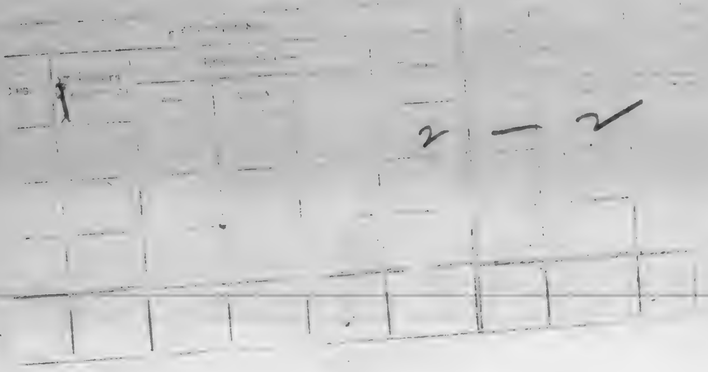
IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

S/S

Scottish Prince

Mar 12-15



	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	—	2	2
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Crew			

S/S

Scottish Prince

Mar 12-15

2 — 2 — 2

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	—	2	2
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Crew			

35

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Diaz, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare: that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cádiz ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Diaz

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915

at NY

Mac Sorley

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Manuel Calvo" 5-8 sailing from Barcelona 3-14, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Fernandez de Villalta	José	39		M M	Officer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	my sister Maria Fernanda de Villalta 30 Marques de Nadaval	Cuba	Habana
2	Fernandez de Villalta	Carolina	31		F M	Her home	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Fernandez de Villalta	Ana	14		F S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	Fernandez de Villalta	José	11		M S	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	Rotland	Mario	34		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	do	do	do	Barcelona	my father Javier Rotland 25 Ronda de Pedro Barcelona	do	do
6	Rotland	Mª Esperanza	28		F M	Her home	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
7	Corral	Fernando del	14		M S	Journalist	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	do	Madrid	no family my friend Manuel del campo	do	do
8	Martinez Romero	José	32		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cubans	Spain	Madrid	El Salon del Prado Madrid	Cuba	
9	Loster de Martinez	Sara	17		F M	Her home	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Have letters granted
Letters suspects
Feb 13/15

All passengers checked out,
Mar. 15th - 9 P.M.
James Howell Jones
Insp.

9
a T

22

* A residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of [illegible]

† Additional races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 36

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
T ALIEN																		
1	yes	myself	50$	no	no	Hotel America N York City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown Brown	no	Spain	Cadiz
2	yes	husband	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown Brown	no	Cuba	Camagüey
3	yes	father	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown Brown	no	Spain	Madrid
4	yes	His father	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown Brown	no	do	Salamanca
5	yes	myself	100$	yes	in transit	Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Brown Brown	no	do	Barcelona
6	yes	husband	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown Brown	no	do	do
7	yes	myself	100$	yes	in transit	Hotel	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brown Brown	no	Mexico	Mexico
8	yes	myself	50$	no	no	Hotel America N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	Brown Brown	no	Cuba	Habana
T ALIEN																			San Diego
9	yes	husband	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	Brown Brown	no	do	Habana
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Jasn Bonet. Mesier, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the U.S. Manuel Arco, from Cuba, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C. Bonet Cristeron
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or ahy other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence they came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

37

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the S/S "Manuel Calvo", sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cádiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Brioso.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915,

at NY

Immigration Officer

11—4638

7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican
Montenegrin.
Moravian
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Manuel Calvo* sailing from *Barcelona* *February 23th* , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. M / F	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	/		Arenstein	David	26	M	S	civil officer	yes yes	U.S.A.	Russian	Philip Island	Manila	no
2		/	Gonzalez	Martin	52	M	M	merchant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	my brother Dr B. Gonzalez Alvarez Hospital Castanos 8 Str Madrid
3		/	Santillana de Gonzalez (wife)	Flora	38	F	M	Her home	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do
4	/		Prieto	Juan	37	M	M	Lawyer	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	do	Barcelona	my friend Alberto Y Gaches Consul de la Rep. Argentina Barcelona
5	/		Olivares de Prieto	Maria	30	F	M	Her home	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do
6	/		Prieto (children)	Luisa	5	F	S		no no	do	do	do	do	do
7	/		Prieto	Ysabel	2	F	S		no no	do	do	do	do	do
8	/		Prieto	Amelia	3	F	S		no no	do	do	do	do	do
9		/	Gaya	Francisco	52	M	M	Merchant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	my wife Clara 22 Barcelona
10		/	Fernandez	Adolfo	35	M	M	Merchant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	my daughter Maria Begoña Fernandez 14 Ollerbide Str. Bilbao
11	/		Sagardi	Francisco	57	M	M	merchant	yes yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Banco de Londres y Mexico Mexico City
12	/		Saeur de Sagardi (wife)	Matilde	46	F	M	Her home	yes yes	do	do	do	Mexico	do
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

1 14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Director has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

38

Arriving at Port of New York March 13th, 1915

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Fourth Class or Steerage, or Intermediate, or Third Class (to be inserted by Inspector in accordance with law and regulations). If not included in any of these classes, insert "Cabin."	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid ticket, or otherwise, or in pursuance of a previously existing purpose, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N York	New York	yes	my self	50$	yes	12 N York	my mother 383 West 8th Street New York City	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Russia	Odessa
2	Cuba	Santiago	Cuba	no	my self	200$	yes in transit	Hotel America in expectation steamer for Stgo Cuba	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Gray	Brown	no	Spain	Leon
3	do	do	no	my husband		yes	in transit 1906	do	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Caceres
4	N York	New York	yes	my self	200$	yes	1907 1908 N York	Albert Hotel University Place N York City	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	Brown	blew	no	Mexico	Chihuahua
5	do	do	yes	my husband		yes	1914 do	do	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do
6	do	do	yes	Her father		Yes	no	do	✓	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do
7	do	do	yes	do		no	no	do	✓	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	blew	no	do	Mexico
8	do	do	yes	do		yes	yes	do	✓	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	blew	no	Spain	Barcelona
9	Cuba	Santiago de Cuba	yes	my self	100$	yes	in transit	Hotel America in expectation steamer for Santiago de Cuba	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Gray	Brown	no	Spain	Galicia
10	Cuba	Stgo de Cuba	no	my self	100$	yes	in transit	Hotel America in expectation the Steamer for Stgo Cuba	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Guernica Vizcaya
11	Mex	Mexico City	no	my self	100$	yes	in transit	Breslin Hotel Broadway N York City	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	Gray	Brown	no	Mex.	Salapa
12	Mex	do	no	my husband		yes	in transit	— do —	✓	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Chihuahua
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

NT ALIEN

NT ALIEN

T ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Ponet Master, of the S/s Manual Calvo, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Ponet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Mch, 19 15,

at NY.

Chas Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

11—163

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—163

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the "S/S Manuel Calvo", sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz,
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915

Immigration Officer

39 B 11

11—4638

Arr Mar 13 - 15

3 7 10 21 31 - 14
4 4 34 38 - 7

Filed Mar 15/15 - -

Last Revised

Aliens	M	F	Total
1st Class	28	3	31
2nd Class	34	4	38
Steerage			
Total			

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Manuel Calvo" sailing from Cadiz 3-14 February 28th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Spitz	Arthur	23		M S	Merchant	yes yes	U.S.A.	Italian Hebrew	U.S.A.	N. York	no
2			Gonzalez Garcia	José	31		M S	Merchant	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Seville	my mother Maria Garcia 19 Bailen Str. Sevilla Spain
3			Goded	Enrique	25		M S	Civil Engineer	Yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	my father Manuel Goded 7 Libertad Str. Murcia
4			Artiles	Antonio	25		M S	Civil Engineer	yes yes	do	do	Spain	Las Palmas	my father Antonio Artiles 10 Lopez Bota Street Las Palmas Gran Canarias
5			Burillo	Ramon	24		M S	Civil Engineer	yes yes	do	do	do	Madrid	my mother Pilar Angel 10 Bordadores Str. Madrid
6			Fernandez	Mariano	30		M S	Civil Engineer	yes yes	do	do	do	do	my father Felipe Fernandez 8 St Vicente Str. Jaen.
7			Costa Freire de Andrade	Nicolas	26		M M	Merchant	yes yes	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Lisboa	R Burne y 6 Lisboa Portugal
8			Costa Freire de Andrade	Bertha	25		F M	Her home	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do
9		1	Gorostiaga	José de	31		M M	Civil Engineer	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Madrid	my wife 23 Juana de Fre... Madrid
10	1		Oppermann	Georg A.	35		M S	Capt P.C.	yes yes	U.S.A. born		Philip. Island	Manila	no family
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Scarlett Gaede

21

Number of aliens on this vessel to which commutation has been computed for Head tax: 8

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

40

Arriving at Port of New York March, 1915

11—1116

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf-mute, or afflicted with or suspected of physical or mental defect, or disease, or crippled or bodily infirmity, and whether coming by reason thereof in whole or in part at the expense of any other person or by any charitable organization; and whether coming by reason of any such defect, disease, or infirmity from a country other than that of which he or she is a citizen or subject, or where he or she has resided since last coming to the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offense for which he has been convicted (except political offense) or admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	N York	New York	yes	myself	50$	yes	22 N York City	my home 110 W. 116 St. N York											
2	N York	N York	yes	myself	50$	yes	no	Hotel America N York City											
3	N York	N York	yes	myself	100$	yes	no	Hotel America N York City											
4	N York	N York	yes	myself	100$	yes	no	Hotel America N York City											
5	N York	N York	yes	myself	100$	yes	no	Hotel America N York City											
6	N York	N York	yes	myself	100$	yes	no	Hotel America N York City											
7	N York	N York	yes	myself	100$	no	no	Albert Hotel University Place N York City											
8	N York	N York	yes	my husband	50$	yes	no	do											
9	N York	N York	yes	myself	100$	yes	no	Hotel America N York City											
10	N York	N York	yes	myself	50$	yes		my home 408 St Nicholas Ave. N York.											
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

1									no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Austria	Vienna
2									✓ no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	[illegible]	[illegible]
3									✓													
4									✓ no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	[illegible]
5									✓ no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Las Palmas Canary Island
6									✓ no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Bro[illegible]	n	no	Spain	Huesca
7									✓ no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	[illegible]
8									✓ Has Name [illegible] of R eye no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Black	Black	no	Portugal	Lisboa
9									✓ no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do
10									[illegible]				[illegible]	no	5	6½	light	Brown	Brown	no	[illegible]	[illegible]
11									no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brown	Brown	no	N York	N York
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Ponet Master, of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Cádiz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. [illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915,
at Mf
Mackenzie
Immigration Officer.

11—1935

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, exclusive of colonies,* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of [illegible] or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1935

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Lincoln Davis, Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Paris
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. Lincoln Davis

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915.

at NY.

Immigration Officer.

41

51—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Shore leaves

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Manuel Calvo sailing from Barcelona, , 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Reynes	Rosa	23	F S	Housekeeper	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Barcelona	my friend Javier de Urquia 25 Ronda S. Pedro Barcelona
2			Brill	José	37	M M	Surgeon	yes yes	do	do	do	Valencia	my friend Teresa Reguerra 15 Buenavista Str Valencia
3			Gijenes	w Remedios	23	F M	Housekeeper	yes yes	do	do	do	do	do
4			Brill	de Vicente	6	M S		no no	do	do	do	do	do
5			Andreu Monjo	Juan	35	M S	Lumberman	yes yes	do	do	do	Palma Mallorca	my father Jaime Andreu 6 Cederolls Palma Mallorca
6			Sabalegui	Remabe	32	M S	do	yes yes	do	do	do	Pamplona	my sister Dolores Sabalegui 110 Mayor Str Pamplona
7			Almeida	Andres	55	M S	Priest	yes yes	do	do	do	Salamanca	my aunt Rufina Sanchez 5. Horno 2° Salamanca
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Shore leaves granted
Mch 13/15 Headlett Supt.

All passengers checked out
Mar. 15th 9 a.m.
James Armellegos
Ins. poster

25

1 Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 11—6018

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List ____

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

42

Arriving at Port of ____, ____, *191*

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care of the insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
NT ALIEN																				
1	Cuba	Habana	yes	myself	50$	no		Hotel America N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Coruna
2	Mex	Veracruz	yes	myself	50$	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Valencia
3	do	do	yes	my husband	50$	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Mex	Veracruz
4	do	do	yes	Mi father	50$	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no			light	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Valencia
5	Cuba	Habana	yes	myself	50$	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Palma Mallorca
6	Mex	Veracruz	yes	myself	50$	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Gray	Brown	no	Spain	Pamplona
7	Cuba	Habana	yes	myself	50$	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Fuente del Conde
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the U. S. Armed Cutter, from Cruz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Lt Coast Captain
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Mch 1915

at Cruz

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e. compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, colony, or state* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative (state); steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11-33

Affidavit of Surgeon.

43

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the S/S Manuel Calvo, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Brioso

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915

at NY

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Manuel Calvo" sailing from Barcelona 3-14 February 23th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist. Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									Riera	Joaquin	70	✓	M	M	Merchant	yes	yes	Spanish	Colorado	Denver	Arapahoe Co. Hillsborough Co Fla. Apl 16/00.
2									Auger de Riera	Dolores	61	✓	F	M	Her home	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
3									Grender Riera grand son	Antonio	9	✓	M	S	student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
4									Buscarons	Eulalia	59	✓	F	Wd	Her home	no	no	Spain	do	Spain	San Felin de Guixols my brother Tomas Buscarons Sanpedro Guixols
5									Saliné	Carmen	24	✓	F	M	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
6									Arraguayo	Martin	44	✓	M	M	Farm	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Elizondo my father Antonio Arraguayo Elizondo Spain
7									Zabala	Juana Ma	29	✓	F	M	Her home	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
8									Etulain	Norberto	18	✓	M	S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Elvetea my father Pedro Etulain Elvetea Navarra Spain
9									Bastero	Fulgencio	17	✓	M	S	Farm laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Lerin my father Ignacio Bastero Lerin Navarra. Spain
10									Oteira	Gregorio	19	✓	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Alcor no family
P-13/33 Rem 11/10/25/37									Oteira	Juan	18	✓	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do no family
12									Aizua	José	20	✓	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Egoa no family
13									Belzarena	Rodolfo	17	✓	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Engui my father Fermin Belzarena Engui
14									Echegaray	Pedro	41	✓	M	S	do	no	yes	do	do	do	Alcor no family
15									Frasu	Teodoro	30	✓	M	S	Farm	yes	yes	do	do	Washington	North Yakima my father Martin Frasu Aoiz Navarra
16									Frasu	Joaquin	34	✓	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
17									Gudo	Manuel	37	✓	M	M	Farm laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Spain	Valcarlos my wife Maria de Lucia Valcarlos Navarra Spain
18									Echegaray	Juan	19	✓	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do
19									Cursach	Gabriel	40	✓	M	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Artá my mother Margarita Cursach Vd Cas Parras Ctr Artá Mallorca
20									Molfino	Luigi	19	✓	M	S	Waiter	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	North Italy	Carnogli my father Molfino Agostina 138 Via Sto Rieta Italy
21									Fernando	José	65	✓	M	M	Salesman	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cal.	San Francisco no family
ADMITTED 2/8/33 - 5/3/37									Pagoaga	Agustina J.	28	✓	F	M	Her home	yes	yes	do	do	Spain	Sopalaua my uncle Cesareo Alzuair Lotzaina Spain
									Pagoaga niece	Antonia	15	✓	F	S	Her home	yes	yes	do	do	do	Evangista do
24									Lier	Francisco J. B.	38	✓	M	S	Clerk	yes	yes	Argentina	Spanish American	Argentina	Buenos Aires my uncle Ernesto Lirion Calipacha Str. Buenos Aires
25									Schaller	Frieda	31	✓	F	M	Her home	yes	yes	German	German	France	Paris Mr. Schaller 36 Rue Bayont. Paris France
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 26

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—408

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

44

Arriving at Port of New York March, 1915

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Colorado	Dember	no	my self	100$	yes	18	Tampa	my son Jack Riera 3637 1/2 33 ave. Dember Colorado	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	gray	Brown	no	Spain	Barcelona
2	do	do	no	my husband		yes	18	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	Brown	no	Spain	San Feliu de Guixol
3	do	do	no	my grand father		yes	Born in U.S.A.		do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	Brown	no	Fla.	Tampa
4	N York	N York	yes	my self	$ 100	no	no		with my son Jaime Salles 149 Hamilton Ave. Brooklyn - N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Gray	Brown	no	Spain	Tossa Gerona
5	do	do	yes	my husband		no	no		with my husband Tomas Salles 149 Hamilton ave. Brooklyn N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Brown	Blew	no	do	San Feliu de Guixols
6	Nebada	Elko	no	my self	300$	yes	1897 1914	Nevada	I go to Elko for atention my country in Nevada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Ngvarra Areso
7	do	do	no	my husband		no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Aspiroz
8	do	Reno	no	my self	$ 121 62$	no	no		my friend John Elchebarnarra 247 Center Street Reno Nebada with Martin Arraguayo Elko Nevada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Elvetea
9	do	Elko	no	my self	$ 120$	no	no		Overland Hotel Elko Nevada I go to worked	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Leiin
10	do	Elko	no	my self	$ 60$	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Alcor
11	do	Elko	no	my self	60$	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Aleor
12	do	do	no	my self	$ 60$	no	no		my friend Domingo Salvala Elko Nevada I go to worker	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Ygoa
13	do	do	no	my self	$ 90$	no	no		Overland Hotel Elko Nevada I go to worker	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Enguii
14	do	do	no	my self	$ 80$	no	no		Overland Hotel Elko Nevada I go to worker	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Alcor
ANT ALIEN 15	Washington	North Yakima	no	my self	$ 100$	yes	1906 1914	Washington	Hotel Spain 105 South 4th St. North Yakima P.O. Box 702	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Sanguesa
ANT ALIEN 16	do	do	no	my self	$ 80$	yes	1905 1914		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Navarra Sanguesa
17	Nevada	Ogden Utah	no	my self	$ 60$	no	no		Royal Hotel Wall Ave. Ogden Utah Nevada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Velate
18	do	Elko	no	my self	$ 50$	no	no		my uncle Domingo Ugalde Telescope Hotel Elko Nebada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do
19	N York	N York	yes	my self	$ 125$	no	no		Boarding House Casa Blanca Jose Diaz 183 South 5th N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Arta Baleares
20	N York	N York	yes	my self	100$	yes	1911 1914	N York	my brother Molfino Giovanni 226 Jeffer Str. Hoboken N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Italy	Conogli.
21	Cal.	S. Francisco	no	my self	60$	yes	1885 1914	Cal.	my home 1513 48th Ave. San Francisco Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Gray	Brown	no	Spain	Valencia
22	N York	N York	yes	my husband	50$	no	no		my husband Dionisio Pagoaga 213 58th N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Sofiolana
23	do	do	yes	my father		no	no		my father Pedro Pagoaga 213 58th N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Guerangiola
24	N York	N York	yes	my self	50$	no	no		Md. Agustina Fingado Fort Wadsworth 113 Tompkinboard Road S.I. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Argentina	Buenos Aires
25	N York	N York	yes	my self	50$	no	no		my friend Eugenie Jones 344 East 58th Street N York city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Germany	Zitau
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the S/s Manuel Calvo, from Barelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Monet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Mch, 1915

at NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 27.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

45

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the S/S Manuel Calvo, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cádiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Gonzalez Brioso

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Mch, 1915

at NY

Wm Leavitt

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Manuel Calvo sailing from Malaga 3-14 February 26th, 1915

11—4631

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident of: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Barris Cueva Enrique	30 ✓	M	M	workman	yes yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain Seville	my father Enrique Barris 3 Mayol Str Sevilla Spain
2	1		Van Duzer Van Alstyne	43 ✓	M	S	graduate Student	yes yes	U.S.A. Born Baltimore	American	Md. Baltimore	Dec 28/72 no family
3												
4												
5												
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4631

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

46

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York March, 1915

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes — Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N York	N York	yes	myself	yes	no		Hotel Endicott Manhattan Sqr. Park Columbus Ave + 81 Street N York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Sevilla
2	Md	Baltimore	no	myself	yes	Born in USA		my home Mc Coy Hall J. H. U. Baltimore	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Rose	blew	no	Md.	Baltimore
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet, Master, of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Malaga, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Mch, 1915,

at NY.

Mackellett
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality, or race* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the S/S Manuel Calvo, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cádiz
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Brioso

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Mch, 1915,

at NY

Immigration Officer

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Manuel Calvo" sailing from Cádiz 3-14 February 28th, 1915

No. on list.	(This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											König	Hugo Walter	28		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	Italian	Portugal	Lisboa — Paillère & fils Bordeaux France
2											Viñas	Eloy	35		M	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Pontevedra — my father José Viñas 62 Peregrina Street Pontevedra
3											Gutierrez	Felix	33		M	M	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santander — my sister Magdalena Gutierrez 8 Peso Street Santander
4											Villegas de Gutierrez	Candida	25		F	M	Her home	yes	yes	do	do	do	do — do
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4628

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

48

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York March, 1915

11—4637

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	If Yes— Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	W. Virginia	Richemond	no	myself	60$	no	no		friend Mr. Victor Richemond W Va Tobacco Salesman		no	no	no	good	no	5	8	light Rose	blew	no	Switzerland	St Gall.
2	N York	New York	yes	myself	25$	no	no		my brother Olegario Viñas 201 Willow Street Brooklyn N Y		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Pontevedra
3	Arizona	Metcalf	no	myself	cow	yes	1902 1910	Metcalf	BBB Slaughter Metcalf Arizona		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Santander
4	do	Metcalf	no	my husband		no	no		- do -		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	Brown	Brown	no	do	Sta Cruz de Santander
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bouet Master, of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Cádiz, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bouet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Mch, 1915,
at NY.
Mackellett.
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Brino, Surgeon of the S/S Manuel Calvo, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by company thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Brino

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Mch, 1915.

at NY, [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Manuel Calvo" sailing from Valencia 3-14 24th February, 1915

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of: Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS: Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age: Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to—Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence: Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
25347																26-619-10/11/39							
1										Escrivá Cots	Jose	16		M	S	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	alqueria de la Condesa	my mother Patrocinio Cots Franquera 7/6 Abrevadero Str Alqueria de la Condesa
2										Soler	Antonio	31		M	S	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Palma Mallorca	my brother Miguel Soler 2 Par Street Palma de Mallorca
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ✓

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

50

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York March, 1915.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Wis	Green Bay	no	my brothers	50$	no			with my brothers Carlos Encina Cott & C. Russell Co. Green Bay Wis (St. James Laughlin) R.F.D. no 1. Box 92 Stockton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Algueria de la
2	Cal.	Stockton	no	my self	100$	yes	Cal.		Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Londera Ibiza Mallorca
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

List 6.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

50

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York March, 1915.

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																	25		26	27		28	29		
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If supported by charity? If the latter?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	1	Wis	Green Bay	no	my brothers	50# no yes				with my brothers Carlos Encina Cots & J.C. Rius Cots Co Green Bay Wis (St. James Laughlin) R.F.D. no 1. Box 92 Stockton Cal.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Alquerna de la Londara
ANT ALIEN	2	Cal.	Stockton	no	my self	100# yes	C.R. Cal.				no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Guea Mallorca
	3																								
	4																								
	5																								
	6																								
	7																								
	8																								
	9																								
	10																								
	11																								
	12																								
	13																								
	14																								
	15																								
	16																								
	17																								
	18																								
	19																								
	20																								
	21																								
	22																								
	23																								
	24																								
	25																								
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet Master, of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Valencia, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Bonet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Mch, 19 15,

at NY, Wm Leonlett
Immigration Officer.

11—4634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4635

Affidavit of Surgeon.

51

I, Alfonso Gonzales Brisa, Surgeon of the S/S Manuel Calvo, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14. years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzales Brisa

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915

at NY

Wm Learlett

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

7

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Manuel Calvo sailing from Malaga 3-14 February 26th, 1915

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Molina	Caparros. Francisco	24		M	S	Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Lubrin	my mother Juana Caparros Lopez Lubrin
2										Guerrero	Godina Juan	25		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Spain	Sorba	my mother Maria Godina Fernandez Sorba Almeria
3										Reyes	Dominguez Rosario	46		F	M	Ama de home	no	no	do	do	Malaga Spain	Arriate	my father Francisco Reyes Gonzalez Arriate
4										Becerra	Reyes José	son	16		M	S	Student	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
5										Becerra	Reyes Francisco	son	4		M	S		no	no	do	do	do	do	do
6										Muñoz	Ramirez Juan		40		M	M	Farm Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Spain	Lubrin	my wife Rita Campos de Muñoz Lubrin
7										family name													
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

W. Dyches
Insp.

30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

52

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York March, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N York	New York	yes	Myself	60$	no	no		Boarding Valentin Aguirre. New York. 41 Cherry st Boarding Valentin Aguirre 41 Cherry Str N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Lubrin
2	do	do	yes	Myself	50$	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	light	Brown	Brown	no	do	Soria
3	Mass	Westefield	no	Myself	no money	no	no		with my husband Esteban Becerra 2 Garant Street Westefield Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no X	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Arriate
4	Mass	do	no	my mother	no money	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	light	Brown	Brown	no	do	do
5	do	do	no	my mother	no money	no	no		do	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	do
6	N York	New York	yes	myself	70$	no	no		Boarding Valentin Aguirre 41 Cherry Str. N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Brown	Brown	no	do	Lubrin
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bonet, Master, of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Málaga, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[redacted]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Mch, 19 15.

at NY. [redacted]
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Alfonso Gonzalez Brioso, Surgeon of the S/S Manuel Calvo, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon is sailing therewith" or "employed by owner," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cader, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Gonzalez Brioso

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915.

at Vera Cruz

Immigration Officer.

53 3

188

10 aliens

11—4638

arr. Mar. 13-15

Mar 15/1915

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1638

8

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Manuel Calvo sailing from Cádiz 3-14 February 28th, 1915.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.		Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Gordo (Izquierdo)	Justo J.	33		M	Waiter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Jara y Tejo	My wife Encarnacion Carapeu Jara y Tejo
2									Röschke.	Gustavo	27		M	do	yes	yes	German	German	Germany	do San Sebastian	no family
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

W. Dycke
Insp.

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ✓

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4688

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

54

Arriving at Port of New York March 13/915, , 191

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N York	N York	yes	myself	60	yes	1913	N York	Hotel American 102 E 15 Str N York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Spain	Jara y Tejo Caceres.
2	N York	do	yes	myself	100	no	no		143 W. 44 Str N York International Geneva Association	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	Brown	Brown	no	Germany	Saxony Dresden
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Juan Bouet Master, of the S/S Manuel Calvo, from Cadiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. Bouet
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of Mch, 1915,

at NY,

Wm Scarlett
Immigration Officer.

11—1633

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1633

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1413

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MANUEL CALVO SPANISH *arrived* MARCH. 14, 1915. *, 19 , M., , from* 55

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	✓ Reyes, Rosaria & 2 ch	7	3		3	To tel $ 10:35	RR & Hush Esteban Becerra Velasey & Frnt Westfield mess	D	15	10.45	3	3	3
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													

3 3 3 = 27

MANUEL CALVO MCH 14

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—527

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 56

S. S. Manuel Calvo (Spa) arrived March 14, 1914, M., ✓, from

Page No.	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
2 3 f	1	Cagraga, Agustina	3	22/23	2	L.P.C. Sec 11 10. am Scarlet								3/14	188	M	11 40									
15 f		" Antonia				Under 16																				

Affidavit of Surgeon.

57

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the Ys Bergensfjord, sup. by own. thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

M. J. Gulan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Kristiania 28th of March, 1915.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								1		Wang	Hans M.	45		M.	M.	Master-mariner	yes	yes	Norway	Scand. Pensacola	Louis	New Orleans	Mother: Kathrine Wang Tönsberg
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

58

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th of March, 1915.

14—430

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)															25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
							Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Louis	New Orleans	No	Self	$56	yes	1902 1914	Louis	Wife: Marie G. Wang 3616 Cleveland ave, New Orleans	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	none	Norway	Tönsberg
	2																							
	3																							
	4																							
	5																							
	6																							
	7																							
	8																							
	9																							
	10																							
	11																							
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S.S. Bergenhjord from Norway, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Syver
Master
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1905,
at New York

W. S. Edsall
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the s/s Bergenfjord, emp. by own. thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Master, Purser, or other Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

59

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniäk).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

57

18

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, March 4th, 1916

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Nesseen	Ludmila	32		F	W.	Fame wife	Yes	Yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Kiev	B. in Law: Wasili Tovgalenko Nemirovka Kiev
2										Cornelissen	Louise	26		F	S	Clerk	d.	d.	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Mother: Olga Cornelissen Thos. Pettys gt. 20 Kristiania.
3										Bernberg	Emma	56		F	M.	Fame wife	d.	d.	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	Daughter: Dorothea Bernberg Carlshorst. 1, Berlin Gronauerstr.
4										Swedak	Gittel	24		F	S	Student	d.	d.	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd.	Father: Selig Swedak Friedrich Pissaria Kutaisi Russia
5	1									Lindahl	Karl A.	42		M	M.	Farmer	d.	d.	Sweden	Swede	Sweden	Stockholm	Brobacksgat. 7 Stockholm.
6										Seddon	Harold	21		M	M.	Miner	d.	d.	England	English	England	Glasler.	Father: William Herbert Gloucester, England.
7										Schiosmaya.	Johannes.	48		M	M.	Farmer	d.	d.	~~Finland~~ Russia	Finn	Baden	Skogsuskvarn.	Sister Emma Frosch 36. Berlin
8										Sinding	Ingrid	25		F	S	Domestic	d.	d.	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Father: Holger Sinding Nurnbergt. 48 Kristiania
9										Abrahamsen	Einar	39		M	M.	Captain	do	do	do	do	do	Sandefjord	Wife: Margit Abrahamsen Kunstok per Sandefjord
10	1									Holmgreen	Hugo	42		M	M.	1st. Bank Auditor	do	do	Sweden	do	do	Stockholm	Father: Dr. A. Holmgreen Uplandsgt 51, Stockholm
11										Knudsen	Olaug	33		F	M.	Home-Wife	do	do	Norway	do	do	Kristiania	Father-in-Law Diflef Knudsen Tilert Sundrgt 41 Kristiania

Female

33

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 11

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 60 **18**

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March the 13th, 1915.

14—630

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
																25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1892	N.Y.	Sister Vera Kamenskaja Rebauer Pl. 1310th Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3.	Fair	Dark Br.	None.	Russia.	Kiev
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn.	Yes	do.	do.	do.			Brother Eugene Cornell 731. - 79. St. Brooklyn N.Y.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	7	do.	Br.	Blue	do.	Norway	Vikesund.
3	do.	New York	do.	do.	do.	do.			Sister Mrs Lily [illegible] W. 551. - 151 St. New York	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	8	do.	Light	do.	do.	Germany	Friedenberg.
4	Pa.	Philadelphia	do.	do.	do.	Yes	1896 / 98	Pa.	Isaac Barris Brother 50 N. 3rd St. Philadelphia	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Not	married				do.	Russia.	Irkutsk
5	Ill.	Chicago	do.	do.	do.	No			Anton Larsen 2845. W. 21st. St. Chicago.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	11.	do.	Dark Blue		do.	Sweden	Timmersdorp
6	N.Y.	New York	do.	do.	do.	Yes	27	Alaska	Friend John Duncan N.Y. New York West St.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	6	2.	do.	Blond	do.	do.	England	Grimsby
7	Pa.	Philadelphia	No.	do.	do.	Yes	1913.	Pa.	32. St. New York.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	9.	do.	Gr.	do.	Left Eye. Thumb Right.	Prussia.	Falkenstein
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do.	$25	No			Norw. Immigrant House 45 Whitehall St. New York	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	4.	do.	Blond	do.	None	Norway	Nannestad
9		Seattle	do	do	$30	Yes	3 years 1912-1914	West coast	Friend: Balfour Guthrie & Co Seattle (Str. Brailie)	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	11½	do	Dark	do	do	do	do	Sandefjord
10		New York	do	do	Yes	No.			Swedish Consul General at New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	—	do	Blond	do	do	Sweden	Lulea
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1907 / 12	New York	Husband Hristian Hv. Knudsen 96 Maiden Ave. New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	Norway	Vardalen
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Bergenhus, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 32 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. L. Byers
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1912,
at New York

W. F. Wilcox
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

19 Number 19

Port of [illegible] Labor and Immigration Service

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, March 4th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 13th of March 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Haslund	Frank P.	31.		M.	S	~~Born at~~ Washington D.C.	Naturalized Supr. Court Wash. D.C. 1905 Passport No 92. Wash. D.C. 1905	Arctic Club Seattle Wash.
2	Tower.	John B.	32.		M.	S	February 1st 1883.	Declarant 7th 1914.	35. Fort Washington ave New York city.
3							Yearsold		
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

2 C

34

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S Bergenafjord, empl. by own. thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915

at New York

W. F. Gilmore

Immigration Officer.

62

4

Mar 13 - 15

14—213

Actual & Revised

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	13	2	15
2nd Cabin	126	39	165

2					2	13	15	-	4
39					39	126	165	-	11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

20 C 2

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, March 4th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	1	Sörenssen	Hans.	63.	3	M	M	Master Mariner	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tönsberg	Wife Helene Sörenssen Bolmegaten Tönsberg Norway
2											Peruvian			
3														
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

35

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C 63 20

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *the 13th of March*, 1915

14—430

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or helped by any society or individual? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	1	Qub Quebec		No	Owns $25	Yes	In transit		Canadian Whaling Co. Quebec Que	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 10	Fair	Gr. Blue	None	Norway	Stokke.
	2																					
	3																					
	4																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (Master, or whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S. Bugunstjord from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. L. Bjune
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1912,
at New York

W. F. Williams
Immigration Officer.

11—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S Bergensfjord, emp. by own. thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

M. J. Leland

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Kristiania, 28th of February, 1916.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Abrahamsen	Einar	39	M. M.	Master Mariner	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Sandefjord	Wife Margit Abrahamsen Sandefjord
2			Andersen	Magnus	21	M. S	Painter	Do Do	Do	Do	D.	Hökak	Father Martin Andersen Hökak
3			Abrahamsen	Katherine	25	F. S	Nurse	Do Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Glen Ridge New Jersey	Mother Hedvig Abrahamsen Brække
4			Andersen	Tarborg	17	F. S	Domestic	Do Do	Do	Do	Norway	Halerö	Father Anders Andersen Dang Halerö
5			Asp	Neslo	29	M. M.	Handwork Tractor	Do Do	Finland	Finnish	Russia	Nabo	Father David Asp Fyrnas, Finland
6			D.	wife Mary	30	F. M.	Home Wife	Do Do	Do	Do	D.	D.	Father in Law D.
7			Ericsson	Sigrid	26	F. S	Domestic	Do Do	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Gullberg's	Friend August Johansson Grasfling vägs Munkull.
8			Halvorsen	Thora	32	F. S	D.	Do Do	Norway	Do	Norway	Kristiania	Friend Mathilde K. Mork Hirzum
9			Hahn	Kristiane	55	F. M.	Home Wife	Do Do	Do	Do	D.	D.	Sister Oline Andersen Fyrunderg. 1. Kristiania
10			Hagen	Halvor	25	M. S	Sawmill Hand	Do Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Lake Cormlin Mass.	Father Hans Andersen Salvesen Father K. Arnesen Kristiania
11			Hasleby	Selma	20	F. M.	Home Wife	Do Do	Do	Do	D.	Boston	2. Kanslersgt. Kristiania. Grandfather D.
12	1		D.	George	3	M. S	Child	19-4330 10/12/36	U.S.A. Born	Do	D.	D.	Wife Bullella Jansson Bogalien 30 Kristiania
13			Jansson	Axel	46	M. M.	Smith	Do Do	Sweden	Do	Norway	Kristiania	Father Anders Wiberg Borge p. Fredrikstad
14			Kjälberg	Gunder	18	M. S	Farm Laborer	Do Do	Norway	Do	D.	Borge	Father Jan Kalberg Graxnäs p. Fredrikstad
15			Kalberg	Olga	27	F. S	Domestic	Do Do	Do	Do	D.	Graxnäs	Brother Hans Andersen Rakerod Jelöen Mass.
16			Knudsen	Hilda	25	F. S	Cook	Do Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Lynn Mass.	Father Kasper Jakobsen Salvesen Norway.
17			Kasperssen	Hans	24	M. S	Sawmill Hand	Do Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Veda	Father Carl Wasby Vaust. p. Kristiania.
18			Krasby	Henry	21	M. S	Electrician	Do Do	Do	Do	Norway	Kristiania	
19			~~Lind~~	~~Joh. Alfred~~	~~22~~	~~M. S~~		~~Do Do~~	~~Do~~	~~Do~~	D.	D.	Mother Thea Lindvist
20			Melvedt	Eli	28	F. S	Domestic	Do Do	Do	Do	D.	Fisker	Fjøken i Tryggelke. Mother Maria Gurand
21			Olsen	Hanna	36	F. M.	Home Wife	Do Do	Do	Do	D.	Halmstrand	Halmstrand Father Nils Lind
22			Rood	Nils	29	M. S	Miner	Do Do	Do	Do	U.S.A.	Eskabo Wisc.	Parish p. Eker Father Hans Barum
23	1		Robinsson	Camilla	27	F. M.	Home Wife	Do Do	U.S. Citizen	Norway	D.	Kristiania	Farm. Fougl. 22. Kristiania Mother Laura Schlutter
24			Schlutter	Peter	35	M. M.	Civil Engineer	Do Do	Norway	Do	D.	Minneapolis Minn.	Fougl. 9. Kristiania. Father Sigvart Olsen
25			Sigvartsen	Ole	30	M. S	Farm Laborer	Do Do	Do	Do	D.	Minneapolis	Postmaster Nesoyen p. Father Thorbjörn Sörensen
26			Sörensen	Thora	23	F. S	Domestic	19-10944 12-20-40	Do	Do	D.	Kristiania.	Sister Bodö Norriand
27			Skattoe	Berglot	20	F. S	Clerk	Do Do	Do	Do	Norway	Dep. Sanitarium	Mother Bertha Skattoe Vestbygden Eker.
28			Zimmermann	Johanne	25	F. S	Telegraph Operator	Do Do	Do	Do	D.	Kristiania.	Mother Lina Zimmermann Fongnind
29			D.	wife Alma	27	F. S	Trained Nurse	Do Do	Do	Do	D.	D.	D.
30													

Exempt 70 - Passed

36

25

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

List 65 **2**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th of March, 1916.

11—4637

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Utah	Seville	No	Self	Yes $	1912	4	York	Friend Mr. Basilio c/o Butcher Seville	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11½	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Sandsmund.
	2	Ill.	Chicago	D.	Do	$25	1909	5	Ill.	Catherine Co Friend David Gunderson 2212 N. Keystone ave. Chicago.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	-	Do	Light	Br.	Do	R.	Bobek
	3	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	D.	$25	1909	14	N.J.	Cousin Marie Christiansen 1447 - 36th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Dark	Br.	Do	R.	Benik
	4	Pa.	Philadelphia	D.	D.	$26	No.			Friend Sofie Jensen 64. S 1st ave. Coatesville.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2.	Do	D.	Blue.	Do	R.	Malero
	5	N.J.	New York	D.	D.	$25	No.			Cousin: Fritz Kamp 207 W. 111 St. New York N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	6	-	Do	Blond	D.	Do	Finland	Tyvan
	6	D.	D.	D.	Self	-	Yes.	1910	3	Wife	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6.	Do	D	Gr.	Do	R.	Bjornberg.
	7	N.J.	Grand Claire	D.	Sister	$20	No			Sister Charlella Wickstrom 151. Chestnut St. Mt. Claire	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9.	Do	Br.	Blue.	Do	Sweden	Fjellberg.
	8	R.I.	Providence	D.	Self.	$25	No.			Friend Josefine Haugland 148. Reynolds ave. Providence	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6.	Do	Dark	D.	Do	Norway	Hammern.
	9	Minn.	Palisade	No	D.	$26	No.			Husband Olaf Blaine. Palisade. Minn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Gr.	D.	Do	R.	Salor.
ANT ALIEN	10	Idaho	Cordelia	R.	D.	$25	Yes.	1906	14	Brother Nimmi Hagen Cordelia Idaho.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6.	Do	Br.	D.	Do	R.	Romnike.
ANT ALIEN	11	Mass.	Boston	Yes	D.	Yes.	1910	14	Mass.	Husband Adam Hundy. 17 Molundy ave. Walnutown	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Dark	D.	Do	R.	Thuliania.
	12	D.	D.	Brother	-	D.	Born	D.		Father	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	-	-	Do	-	-	Do	Ireland	Boston Mass.
	13	Idaho	Carlon	No	Self	Yes	No			Friend Carl Pedersen Preston Idaho.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	6.	Do	Gr.	Blue	Do	Sweden	Karlstad.
	14	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	D.	$25	No			Friend Martha Hunneberg Jewell Court	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Blond	D.	Do	Norway	Borge.
	15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	D.	D.	$25	Yes	1910	4	Friend Mrs. E. Christophersen 242 - 61st. Brooklyn N.Y.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Dark	D	Do	R.	Grasvik
	16	N.J.	Rahway	D.	D.	$25	No	1906	14	Friend Erick Quisen 20 Jaques ave. Rahway	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	2.	Do	Blond	D.	Do	R.	Kragero
	17	Minn	Eda.	No	D.	$25	D.	1910	14	Brother Karl Rasmussen Eda Minn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	11	Do	Dark	D.	Do	R.	Romnike.
	18	Utah	Salt Lake City	Yes	D.	$26	No			Friend Mathilde Olmstead 1710 Edison St. Salt Lake	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	7.	Do	D.	Br.	Do	R.	Thuliania.
	19	N.Y.	New York	D.	D.	Yes.	$			Consul General of Norway 1. State St. New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Blond	Blue	Do	R.	Do.
	20	D.	D.	D.	D.	$26	Yes.	1911	1	Friend Martha Hoobie 723. - 5th ave. New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5½	Do	D.	D.	Do	R.	Fisher
	21	N.D.	Fargo.	D.	Husband	Yes	No			Husband Ole. O. Braun 415 Broadway Fargo N.D.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Br.	Br.	Do	R.	Rammo.
ANT ALIEN	22	Idaho	Wallace	No	Self	$25	Yes	1906	14	Friend Chas Andreason Wallace Idaho	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9.	Do	Br.	Br.	Do	R.	Eiler
U.S. ship	23	Mont.	Helena.	No	D.	Yes	$	1910	5	Husband Harry Palmisano Helena. Mont.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	8	Do	Dark	D.	Do	R.	Thuliania.
	24	N.Y.	New York	Yes	D.	$25	No			The Norwegian Consulate Slate St. New York	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	10	Do	Blond	Blue.	Do	R.	Do
ANT ALIEN	25	Minn	Madison	No	D.	Yes	D.	1910	1	Friend Ole Knudsen R2 Box 73. Madison Minn	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	9.	Do	Light	D.	Do	R.	Johnsrud.
	26	Utah	S. Lake City	Yes	D.	$25	No			Uncle Martin Fridstrom 810 S 3 East Salt Lake City	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Blond	Blue	Do	R.	Russia.
ANT ALIEN	27	Cal.	San Francisco	Yes	D.	$25	Yes	1910	4	Sister Jenny Montana Smith 1020 Bush St. San Francisco	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	5	Do	Br.	D.	Do	R.	Tuljosson.
	28	Wash.	Tacoma	Yes	D.	$25	No			Friend Chas M. Olmsteadson 1178 Summit ave Jersey City	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	5	4	Do	Blond	Br.	Do	R.	Torgrimd
	29	D.	D.	D.	D.	D.	No			Do.	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	4.	11	Do	D.	D.	Do	R.	D.
	30										Do	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do			Do			Do	R.	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Bergenfjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Ingus
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915,
at New York

W. S. Fuller
Immigration Officer.

11—4638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

Form 620 A
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B.

Number 66

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Kristiania, Feb. 28th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York March 13th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Faerk.	Thora.	40		F.	M.	USA	District court Yellow Medicine Co. Minn May 4th 1886. K. S. Ingves Clerk	Canby Minn.
2									
3									
4		1							
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

37

M. H. Hedal Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

Affidavit of Surgeon.

67

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S Bergenafjord, emp. by own. thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

M. J. Gulan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Kristiansand S., 1st of March, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1										Andersen	Gunnar	23	5	M. S.	Fisherman	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Ryfylke Fosvit	Far: Andreas Andersen Ryen, Tveit	NON IM
2										Bloistad	Mathilde E.	17	11	F. S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	Norway	Bloistad Sondre Aandal	Mother: Caroline Bloistad Aandal, Norway	
3										Bentsen	Ragna	20	4	F. S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Melhus	Far: Thor B. Melhus Buholm, Norge	NON IM
4										Bentsen	Olga	17	4	F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Far: Thor B. Melhus Buholm, Norway	
5										Bertelsen	Berthine	23		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Tobias R. Bustebe Aandal, Norge	
6	P-50/2073 - Oakland 31/6/09									Bentsen	Menina	24		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vigmostad	Father: Tobias B. Bjaastad Vigmostad pr. Mandal	
7										Gundersen	Thorvald	23		M. S.	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Tveit	Father: Jacob Gundersen Tveit	
8										Grundeland	Hjalma	18		F. S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Aandal	Father: K. J. Grundeland Skaftelabd, Aandal	
9										Hangeland	Enok	21		M. S.	Painter	do	do	do	do	do	Tveit	Father: E. Hangeland Ryen Tveit	
10										Lian	Tora	19		F. S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Modal pr. Mandal	Father: Knut Lian Nordre Modal pr. Mandal	
11										Nilsen	Anna	16		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aandal	Father: Jorgen Nilsen Aandal, Norge	
12										Olsen	Ole	16		M. S.	Fisherman	do	do	do	do	do	Tveit	Father: Hermann Olsen Tveit	
13										Melhus	Ragnvald	23		M. S.	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Melhus	Father: Thor B. Melhus Buholm, Norway	
14										Olsen	Oskar	24		M. S.	Fisherman	do	do	do	do	do	Tveit	Father: Hans Olsen Tveit	NON IM
15										Röstad	Bertha	25		F. S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Sögne	Father: Aanen Röstad Sögne	
16										Röstad	Anna	24		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	
17										Terjesen	Bendik	27	10	M. S.	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	Bjelgen Tveit	Father: Terje Honslien Tveit	NON IM
18										Tönnesen	Johanne	23		F. S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Vanse	Father: Tönner Fredriksen Omland, Vanse	
19										Tönnesen	Ingeborg	34		F. S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sogn	Sister: Valborg Sletten Holme Sögn	
20										Ugland	Mathias	22		M. S.	Electrician	do	do	do	do	do	Fjære	Mother: Frue Thora Mathiassen Ugland i Fjære	
21										Walgaard	Torbjörn	21	6	M. S.	Shop-assistent	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiansand S.	Father: L. Walgaard Grimsvolden, Kristiansand S.	
22										Korneliussen	Annie	27		F. S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Vanse	Father: Adolf Korneliussen Vanse	
23																do	do	do	do	Penrose			
24																do	do	do	do				
25																do	do	do	do				
26																do	do	do	do				
27																do	do	do	do				
28																do	do	do	do				
29																do	do	do	do				
30																do	do	do	do				

38

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head taxes ... 21

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

68

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, the 13th of March, 1915.

14—431

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
	1	ny	New York	yes	Self	$25	yes 4 yrs	1910 New Jersey	Friend: Thorvald Haugeland Box 81 Sea Side Park, New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Norge Andal	Tveit
	2	ny	New York	yes	Self	$25			Friend: Nils Nilsen, to Miss Nilsen 265-46 St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Blond	Blue	do	Sande	Norge Sande
ANT ALIEN	3	ny	New York	yes	Self	$25	yes 4 yrs	1910 New Jersey	Friend: Louise Jane, 369 Hartford Road, S. Orange, N.J.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Dark	do	do	Norge	Andal Sande
	4	ny	New York	yes	Self	$28			Friend: Jane, 369 Hartford Road, S. Orange, New York.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	Norge	Andal Sande
	5	ny	Belleville	yes	Self	$25	yes 3 years	1909 New York	Brother-in-law: Andelsen Josef 450 Washington Ave, Belleville, N.J. Bethel Ship's Home	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Blond	do	do	Norge	Andal
ANT ALIEN	6	ny	New York	yes	Self	$25	yes 3½ yrs	1911 New York	Friend: Larsen, John 295 Carrol St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	Dark	do	do	Norge	Vegmostad
ANT ALIEN	7	ny	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25	yes 7 yrs	1907 New York	Friend: Nels Nilsen, nurse m. 30, 3rd Place, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Blond	do	do	Norge	Tveit
	8	ny	Brooklyn New York	yes	Self	$25	No		Friend: Nels Nilsen 265-46 St. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	Red	do	do	Norge	Andal
	9	ny	Sea Side Park New York	yes	Self	$60	No		Brother: Thorvald Haugeland Box 81, Sea Side Park, New Jersey	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Dark	do	do	Norge	Tveit
	10	ny	New York	yes	Sister	$25	yes	1909 1911 New York	Sister: Emma Lion 155 W. 85th St. New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Mandal
	11	Lindseth	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25	No		Friend: Anna Jakobsen 18 Madison Ave, New York Friend: Tobias Olsen	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Blond	do	do	do	Andal
	12	ny	Lafayette	yes	Self	$60	No		Lafayette New Jersey Friend: Jakobsen 540	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Br	do	do	do	Tveit
	13	ny	Brooklyn	yes	Self	$25	yes	1910 Texas New York	Friend: Tobias Olsen Henry St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6½	do	Dark	do	do	do	Andal
ANT ALIEN	14	ny	Lafayette New York	yes	Self	$60	yes	5 mos 1914 New Jersey	Uncle: Tobias Olsen Lafayette, New Jersey Aunt: Marie Tobiasen	No	No	No	No	do	do	6	—	do	Blond	do	do	do	Tveit
	15	ny	Brooklyn New York	yes	Self	$25	yes	1908 1913 New York	1019 Willow Ave, New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2	do	Dark	Br	do	do	Sogne
	16	ny	Brooklyn New York	yes	Self	$25	yes	1907 1913 New York	do do do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Light	do	do	do	do
ANT ALIEN	17	ny	New York	yes	Self	$60	yes	4 yrs 1909 1914 New York	Friend Olsen, Maria 16 Second Place, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Dark	Blue	do	do	Tveit
	18	ny	New York	yes	Self	$25	No		Brother: Th. Tönnesen 422 Clinton St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	Norge	Vanse
ANT ALIEN	19	ny	New York	yes	Self	$25	yes	10 mos 1914 Brooklyn	Mother: Amalie Tönnesen 1839 58th Str. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	1	do	do	do	do	do	Larvik
	20	ny	New York	yes	Self	$25	No		Father: P. Mathiassen, Dealer 911 Garden St. New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	Grimstad
	21	Min	Newfolden	No	Self	$60	No		Uncle: A. Evenden, Martinique Newfolden Minnesota	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	do	do	do	V. Aker
	22	ny	New York	yes	Self	$25	yes	1904 1914 New York	Friend: Thorsen Tollowsen 1130-58 St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Light	do	do	do	Vanse
	23									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
	24									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
	25									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
	26									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
	27									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
	28									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
	29									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
	30									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		

—914

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S Borgestfjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K J Bjune
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1913,
at Newport News

W S Gilmer
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 629 A.
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13.2.

Number 69

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Bergensfjord sailing from Kristiansand S Feb 28th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York March 13th, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	AGE. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Rogge	Henry	30		M.	M.	USA	Passport No. 12761. July 10th 1913.	757 Manhattan Ave. Brooklyn Boro.
2	"	Inga G.	28		F.	M.	USA	do.	do.
3								K. S. Ryan Consul	
4									
5							2		
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
13									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

39

W. S. Tibbles Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

70

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the Ys Bergensfjord, employ own thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

13

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Stavanger, 1ste of Mars, 1915

14—131

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Bjelland	Toralf	18	2	M	S.	Farm-Labour	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Stavanger	Father: Ole Bjelland Fister i Ryfylke
2			Brynjulfsen	Linius	34	8	M	M.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Haugesund	Father: Brynjulf Johannesen Tromsö
3			do —	wife Anna	25		F	M.	House-wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father in law: Brynjulf Johannesen Tromsö
4			— do —	dr Bergliot	2		F	S.	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: Brynjulf Johannesen Tromsö
5			— do —	" Ernst	—		M	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: Brynjulf Johannesen Tromsö
6	1		Eriksen	Bernt	51		M	M.	Fishing Boss	do	do	do	do	California	San Francisco	Wife: Gabriella Eriksen Nordre Holmegd. 31, Stavanger
7			Fister	Olaf	17		M	S.	Farmer-Labourer	do	do	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Fister	Mother: Tea Fister, Fister
8			Fitje	Jon	31		M	S.	Missionary	do	do	do	do	do	Stavanger	Mother: Gertrud Jonsdatter Fitje Gloppen, Nordfjord
9			Fister	Anna	22		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Haugesund	Father: Olaf Fister Fister i Ryfylke
10			Fister	Olava Fister	27		F	S	do.	do	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
11			Holmes	Anni	26		F	M	House-wife	do	do	do	do	do.	Stavanger	Father Johan Haaga Torvestad, Haugesund
12			Haga	Ragnhild	28		F	S	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do	do.	Mother Johanna Udbö Stavanger Kosverk, Stavanger
13			Helmes	Hanna	26		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do.	Skudenes	Father Olai Helmesen Helmes, pr. Skudeshes
14	1		Hanson	John Frederik	73		M	M	Missionary	do	do	do	do	do.	Stavanger	Cousin Hans Hansen 48 Dronningensgt, Kristiansand
15			Nordböe	Thora	24		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do.	do.	Father Jörgen A. Nordböe Hjelmeledsgt 6 Stavanger
16			Smedbye	Einar	26		M	S	Missionary	do	do	do	do	do.	do.	Father Tomar Jensen, H. J. Hansen Skien
17			Östbö	Inga	23		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Hundvaag	Father Ivar Östbö Hundvaag.
18										do	do	do	do	Except 14—	Pearsall	
19										do	do	do	do			
20										do	do	do	do			
21										do	do	do	do			
22										do	do	do	do			
23										do	do	do	do			
24										do	do	do	do			
25										do	do	do	do			
26										do	do	do	do			
27										do	do	do	do			
28										do	do	do	do			
29										do	do	do	do			
30																

40

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 15 17

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

3 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 13

71

...ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, the 13th of March, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Born in polygamy or whether any of the immigrant's parents is a polygamist, or practices polygamy? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.D.	Blaisdel	No	Self	$25	No			Sister: Malena Solberg Blaisdel, N. Dakota	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Norge	Fristad i Ryfylke
2	Minn.	Osakis	No	Self	$28	Yes	1906	Marshalltown Iowa	Cousin: John Retan R.F.D. Box 2, Osakis Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6½	do	Blond	do	do	do	Boldsfjord
3	do	do	No	Husband	$40	No			John Retan, R.F.D. Box 2, Osakis, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Vsund
4	do	do	No	Father		No			John Retan, R.F.D. Box 2, Osakis, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	Haugesund
5	do	do	No	do.		No			John Retan, R.F.D. Box 2, Osakis Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
6	U.S. ship		No	Self	$25	Yes	1914	Norway	Home: 206 Stanwood St. San Francisco	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Light	do	do	do	Norstrand
7	N.D.	Minot	No	Self	$20	No			Uncel: Tobias Tavheim Minot N. D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Fester
8	Minn.	Northfield	No	Nowr. Miss. Soc.	$25	No			Friend: Professor Tildall, St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Elsoysen
9	N.D.	Belfield	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1914	Minneapolis Minn.	Friend: Pastor Sven Segmundstad 462. 46th Str. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	Blond	do	do	do	Ryfylke
10	"	do.	Yes	do.	$20	do	1914	do.	do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Light	do.	do	do.	do.
11	N.D.	Belfield	No.	do.	$40	No			Husband Luvvi Holmes, Belfield North Dakota	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Blond	do	do	do	Hauge pr. Haugesund
12		Astoria Oregon	Yes	do	$50	No			Friend Christian Evenson Astoria Oregon	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Light	do.	do	do.	Stavanger.
13		Marshalltown Iowa	No	do.	$25	Yes	1905 1913	Marshalltown Iowa	Cousin Lewis Halvorsen 206 South Center, Marshalltown Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2	do	do.	do.	do	do.	Skudesnes.
13									Wife Alaci Hansen Portland Oregon	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	do.	do.	do	do.	Stavanger.
14	U.S. ship.	Portland	No	do.	Yes	do	1914	South Dakota	Friend Georg Parmer 4032 6-15th Flatbush Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	with 2	20	do	Dark	Br.	do	do.	do.
15		Brooklyn	Yes	do	$25	No			Friend Professor Tildall, St. Olaf College, Northfield, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Dark	Br.	do	do.	Skiem
16	Minn.	Northfield	No.	Nowr. Miss. Soc.	$20	No			Friend Mrs Hattie Albert 670 Winther Pl. Salem, Oregon	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5½	do	do.	do.	do	do.	Hundvaag.
17		Salem Oregon	No.	Self.	$40	Yes	1908 1914	Marshalltown Iowa Salem Oregon		No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Blond	Blue	do	do.	Hundvaag.
18										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
19										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
20										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
21										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
22										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
23										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
24										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
25										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
26										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
27										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
28										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
29										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
30										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the L. Bergenfjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K L Bryan

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1913,

at New York W Schelau

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

14

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11 3.

Number 72

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Stavanger, March 1st, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York March 13 1915

14

No. on Line.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 5	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Nessa	Severin	48		M.	S	USA	District Court Hamilton Co. Iowa. March 9th 1899.	Ellsworth. Iowa.
2	Linde	Axel M.	33		M.	M.	USA	Superior Court Cook Co. Ill. June 14th 1912.	1837 Harding ave. Chicago. Ill.
3	d.	Hannah	31		F.	M.	USA	d.	d.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

3

A. S. Lyon
Master

W. F. Sullivan Inspector

11

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—8714

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the Sp Bergensfjord, emp. by own. thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—213

73

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

21

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

22

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, March 4th, 1915.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Askeland Halvard	29	M	S	Farm laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	U.S.A.	N.D. Buford	Father Lars Askeland Stokhaug 55 Stavanger
2		Aistring Olav	29	M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	Norway	Ø Gausdal	Ø Gausdal Father Hans Andersen
3		Andersen Einund	32	M	S	Clerk	do	do	do	do	Ø.	Heimdal	Heimdal p. Sandefjord Father Anton Sorensen
4	1	Abrahamsen Alma O.	30	F	M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	Ø.	Sandefjord	Store Bergan Sandefjord Grandfather
5	1	Do. Lea O.	4	F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	Ø.	Ø.	Do.
6		Andersen Anders.	42	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ø.	Hystad	Wife Helene Andersen Hystad p. Sandefjord
7	1	Abrahamsen Alfred	26	M	S	Farm Traveller	do	do	do	do	Ø.	Bergen.	Father Jacob Abrahamsen Nils Klemsgt. 3. Bergen
8		Aaberg Marie	30	F	S	seamstress	do	do	do	do	Ø.	Chicago.	Sister Anna Gadt Haugesund p. Bergen.
9	1	Budzawiga Antoni	46	M	M	Dresser	do	do	Poland	Polish	Poland	Savaje	Sister Elisabeth Malinsky Savaje Poland
10		Bua. Olga Andersen	28	F	S	shop assistant	do	do	Norway	Scand	Norway	Haugesund	Father Ole Andersen Bua Haugesund.
11		Digernas. Einar	26	M	S	Florist	do	do	do	do	Ø.	Aarstad	Mother Flöen Aarstad p. Bergen.
12	✓ ✓	Danielsson Per E.	24	M	S	Student	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Anna Halvorsen Malmö Sweden
13		Ellingsen Johan	31	M	M	Tailor	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Bodo.	Sister Dina Johnsen Prommengt. 32. Bodö.
14		Ellefson Magda	29	F	S	Dressmaker	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Gothenburg	Father Alfred Eliasson Landsgatan 8a. Gothenburg
15		Evansson Louise	26	F	S	cashier	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Eidsvold	Father Karl Olsen Bönder Bön St. Norway
16		Eide Molly	23	F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	Ø.	Kristiania	Sister Jenny Ingvaldsen Ingengt 7 Kristiania.
17		Gadda Emy	31	F	S	Dressmaker	do	do	Finland	Finish	Finland	Wasa	Brother Hermann Gädda Wasa Finland
18		Gustavsson Anna H.	23	F	S	do	do	do	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Falgunas.	Father Gustaf Pettersson Falgunas. Langasjö
19		Gillström Ture E.	28	M	S	Watchmaker	do	do	do	do	Ø.	Strängnäs	Mother Hilda Gullström Skogsudden Strängnäs
20		Grazulis Anny	43	F	M	Housewife	No	No	Russia	Lithuanian	U.S.A.	Pittsburg Pa.	Mother Cassie Nigas Sweet Cudeny Russia.
21	1	Grandmother Do. Lizebet	6	F	S	Child	do	do	Russia	Lithuanian	Ø.	Ø.	Grandmother Do.
22		Hana. Birgitte	30	F	S	Weaver	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Grorud	Father Nils Hana Evengveid pr. Bergen.
23		Halls. Paula	26	F	S	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	Ø.	Kristiansund	Father Anders C. Halls Indrestalen Po. p. Kristiansund N.
24		Halls Anna	17	F	S	Dressmaker	do	do	do	do	Ø.	Ø.	Ø.
25	#91615 - 6-3-14-15 #91953	Halls Ingeborg	17	F	S	Do. 20-6651	do	do	do	do	Ø.	Ø.	Ø.
26		Heier Signe	25	F	S	Shop assist.	do	do	do	do	Ø.	Kristiania	Father Gustav Heier Trondhjemsvei 14 Kristiania
27		Haussen Martinius	49	M	M	Sailor	do	do	do	do	Ø.	Skokke	Wife: Gusta Haussen Oslobakke Vikland Skokke
28		Iversen Lilly K.	19	F	S	Dressmaker	do	do	do	do	Ø.	Bergen.	Friend Trygve Thorsen Alvøen pr. Bergen
29		Iversen Borghild	25	F	S	Ø.	do	do	do	do	Ø.	Kristiania.	Mother Ethelie Iversen Ramberg Konst i Lapalm
30		Johansson Alf 12	19	M	S	Clerk	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Backa	Father John B. Carlsson Backa St. Sweden

3 3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ~1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

74

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March the 13th, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Minn	Minneapolis	No	Self	$25 Yes	No	1903	N.D.	Friend Berger Clepp. Blair ave. Minneapolis Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Stavanger
2	do	do	No	do	$30 Yes	No	1910	Wash.	Friend Sver Olstad 1300 Washington ave Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Black	Br.	do	do	Gjendal
3	Wash	Seattle	No	do	$30 Yes	No	1914	Wash & Alaska	Friend Ole R. Andersen 1931 - 1st ave. Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Blond	Blue	do	do	Sandkvend
4	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	$50 No				Going to join husband Anders M. Abrahamsen 76 Malin N.Y. Father	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	Mother	$50 No		1909		do	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	—	—	do	do	do
6	Wash	Seattle	No	Self	$30 Yes	No	1914	Wash.	Friend Ole Andersson 1931 - 1st Ave Seattle Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	Tattooed mark on r. arm	do	do
7	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	do	$30 No		1905		Sister Betsy Abrahamsen 5025 Sheridan Bldg Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	None	do	Bergen
8	do	do	No	do	$30 No		1911	Ill.	Sister Jugeborg Lasne 1921 Cannet Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	—	do	Dark	Br.	do	do	Sogndal
9	Pa	Marconi City		do	$25 Yes		1912		Wife Catharine Bidrengwieg Broadway Marconi City Pa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do			do	Poland	Sobaje Poborcza
10	Iowa	Ames	No	The Norse Missionary	$25 No				Bro. in Law Henry Isebeck Ames Iowa.	No	No	No	No	do	do		6	do	Dark	Blue	do	Norway	Haugesund
11	Ill.	Chicago	No	Self	$30 Yes		1911	Minn	Friend Erling Nilssen Morton Grove Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	Scar on r. hand	do	Bergen
12	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do	$50 No				Friend Albert Rasmussen 276 Washington ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	do	do	Sweden	Malung
13	Ill.	Chicago	No	do	$50 Yes		1906	Ill.	Friend John Moore 126 63d. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Black	Blue	do	Norway	Beiern
14	Mass	Taconia Franklin	No	do	$25 Yes		1911	do	Brother Alon Ellesson Laconia New Hampshire	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	Br.	Gr.	do	Sweden	Gothenburg
15	Ill.	Chicago	No	do	$30 Yes		13	Ill.	Brother Edwin Eckerson 4000 N3 ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7½	do	Blond	Blue	do	Norway	Edsvoll
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	$20 No				Uncle Lars Lorentzen Park Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Light	do	do	do	Christiania
17	Mich	Escanaba	No	do	$30 No				Friend Erik Johnsrud 1201 Sheridan St. Escanaba	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	do	do	England	Wasa
18	Wash	Tacoma	No	Father	$25 Yes		1911	Wash	Cousin Anna Carlson 3520 So. 12th St. Tacoma Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	do	do	Sweden	Hajinas
19	Mass	Lynn	No	Self	$25 Yes		1907	N.Y.	Brother Thor Thorsen 20 Hanover St. Lynn Mass.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Blond	do	do	do	Skuvange
20	Pa	Pittsburg	No	do	$30 No		1893	Ill. & Pa.	Husband William Grayellis 19 St. - 33. Pittsburg Pa. Father	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Br.	do	Russia	Suvalk
21	do	do	do	Mother	$30 No			Pa.	do	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	—	—	do	U.S.	Pittsburg Pa.
22	Mich	Manistee	No	Self	$30 No				Friend John Rasen 25 Filer St. Manistee Mich.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Dark	Gr.	do	Norway	Brevik
23	Wash	Seattle	No	Brother	$30 Yes		1905		Uncle Ole Pedersen 2250 - 16 ave W. Seattle Wash	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2	do	Br.	Blue	do	do	Hallse
24	do	do	No	do	$30 No				do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	Blond	do	do	do	do
25	do	do	No	do	$30 No				do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	—	do	Br.	Br.	do	do	do
26	R.I.	Providence	No	Self	$30 No		1909		Br. Lud. Arthur Burke 157 Doyle ave Providence	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do	do	Finnland
27	Wash	Seattle	No	do	$30 Yes		1914	Wash.	Friend A. B. Birkeland 701 Central Bldg. Seattle Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	do	6	1	do	Dark	Blue	do	do	Stokke
28	Ill.	Chicago	No	do	$30 No				Brother Konrad Iversen 2446 N. Fairfield ave Chicago	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2	do	Br.	Gr.	do	do	Bergen
29	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	do	$30 No				Friend Marie Christensen 1447-36 th St. Brooklyn.	No	No	No	Yes	do	do	5	5	do	Light	Blue	do	do	Lafaten
30	Mich	Ludington	No	do	$30 No				Uncle Pet. Carlson 703 Ludington ave Ludington	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Torberg

W. F. Gibson, Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Bugnesfjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K S Ingvaldsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1913,
at New York
W. F. Schulz
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the s/s Bygnefjord, emp. by own. thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915

at New York

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

4 3

75

14

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenge

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, March 4th, 1915.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name. 13	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
P-1140043 6/25/37								✓	✓	Knåsen	Helga	46		S	Home Keeper	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Solvo	Brother Knut Knåsen Elverum	
2									✓	Wahn	Sigrid	27		S	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do.	Kristiania	Mother Helene Hanssen Tangalm 2. Kristiania	
3								✓		Kero	Hilma	34		S	Domestic	do	do	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kalka.	Father Johann Kero Kalka Finland	
4					NB			✓	✓	Larssen	Gyda	23		S	do.	do	do	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiansund	Mother Johanne Jörgenssen Virkne i Ramsdalen.	
5								✓	✓	Lundsten	Margrete	25		S	do	do	do	do	do	do.	Vardres.	Mother Ragnhild Lundsten Fagernes i Vardres.	
6								✓	✓	do	Kari	32		S	do	do	do	do	do	do.	do.	Father Gustad Lund Hylpern Granger	NON IMM
7								✓	✓	Lund	Alma K.	34		S	do	do	do	Sweden	do	U.S.A.	Chicago	do.	
8								✓	✓	Lundh	Gerda K.	35		S	do	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Hjulsjo	Mother Hanna Aasberg Aydö Bruk Sweden	
9								✓	✓	Lindquist	Ruth L.	24		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Laangarys	Father Carl Flinck Father Jakke Finland	NON IMM
10								✓	✓	Lehtonen	Ida	38		M	Housewife	do	do	Finland	Finnish	U.S.A.	Norwood Mass.	Grandfather do.	NON IMM
11								✓	✓	do	Miriam	12		S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do.	Clear Cells
12								✓	✓	do	Naimi	10		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do.	
13								✓	✓	do	Helvi	8		S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do.	
14								✓	✓	do	Faime	3		S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do.	
15							(1)		✓	Madsson	Martin	28		M	Sailor	do	do	Norway	Scand	Norway	Tysnes	Father Mads Madsskeke Nymark Tysnes Norway Father Edv. Moe Gursko Sandnes	
P-Detroit 327-5/14/36 16									✓	Moe	Gunhild	27		S	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	do	Gursko	Mother Mary Hansen Haugheim Sandnes Norway	
17									✓	Mekkelsen	Emilie.	32		M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	do	Haukrod	Uncle do.	
18									✓	do	Peder	2		S	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Father Johan Nilsson Aasenhoga Sweden	
19									✓	Nilsson	Helga E.	30		S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Aasenhoga	Father Ole Näkling Mosterhavn Norway	
20									✓	Näkling	Bendik	28		M	Missionary	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Mosterhavn	Wife Jacobine Nilsson Ytreland Stokke	
21							(1)		✓	Nilssen	Nils	37		M	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Stokke	Father Claus Rökaas. Kreekling st. Norway.	
22									✓	Nordli	Hans.	23		S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Kreekling	Father Torkle Hjerlaker Strandvik p. Bergen	NON IMM
23									✓	Olsen.	Martha.	31		M	Housewife	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Port Richmond	Grandfather do.	
24									✓	do	George.	7		M	Child	No	No	do	do	do	do	Aunt Amalie Treider "Egra" Sorkedalsveien Kristiania	
25									✓	Olssen	Charles	20		M	Druggist	do	do	do	do	do	do	Katarina Pettersson Gunnarst. 77 Rammby.	
26									✓	Pettersson	Jenny	42		M	Housewife	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Vaxholm	Mother Martha Nilsen Tysnes i Sammanger p. Bergen	
27									✓	Raen	Anna	30		S	Weaver	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania.	Father Tenil Mroff Odessa Russia	
28									✓	Rasmberg	Salomon	18		M	Student	do	do	Russia	Russian	Russia	Odessa.	Father Gunnar Sherbeck Alversund. Norway	
29									✓	Sherbeck	Karen	32		S	Domestic	do	do	Norway	Scand	Norway	Alversund	Father: Torbjorn Maland Tysnaes	
30							(1)		✓	Meland	Hans	24		M	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Tysnes		

43

5 3

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 25

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 22

76

...ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March the 13th, 1915.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Read the person or alienage, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.D.	Holiday	No.	Self	Yes	1900	14	N.D.	Cousin Kjell K. Glomvik Marshall P.O. Hubbard N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8.	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Norway	Selor.
2	R.I.	Diamond Hill	No.	do.	Yes	1905	9	R.I.	Friend Mrs. Harry Clark Diamond Hill R.I.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Black	do.	do	do.	Visby
3	~~Mass.~~	~~New York~~	Yes.	do.	~~Yes~~	~~1905~~	~~9~~	~~Mass.~~	~~Friend Ellen Nilsson 522 66th St. New York.~~	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7½	do	Light	Blue	do	Finland	Kalka.
4	Minn.	Faribou	No.	Brother	No				Sister Julia Jespen Faribou, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	do	do	Norway	Bud
5	Wis.	La Crosse	Yes	Self	No	1906		Wisc.	Friend Ellen Hansen 429 N. 7th. La Crosse Wisc	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	1.	do	Br.	do	do	do.	Elvedalen
6	do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes				do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2.	do	do.	do.	do	do.	do.
7	Ill.	Chicago	No.	do.	Yes			Ill.	Sister Louise Miller 3840 N. Drake Ave. Chicago.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	-	do	Br.	Gr.	do	Sweden	Hjulsjo.
8	do.	do.	No.	do.	Yes			do.	do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	-	do	do.	do.	do	do.	do.
9	Ohio	Toledo.	No.	do.	No				Friend Axel R. Forstenberg 2227 Maplewood ave. Toledo Ohio	No	No	No	Yes.	Weak	Yes	5	4	do	Blond	Blue	do	do.	Farup.
10	Mass.	Boston	Yes	Husband	Yes			Mass.	Husband Aug. Lehtonen 39- 7 ave. Norwood Mass.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	1.	do	Dr.	Gr.	do	Finland	Jakkis
11	do.	do.	do.	Father	Yes			do.	Father	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	-	-	do	do.	do.
12	do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes			do.	do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	-	-	do	U.S.A.	Mass. Norwood
13	do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes			do.	do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	-	-	do	do.	do.
14	do.	do.	do.	do.	Yes			do.	do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	-	-	do	do.	do.
15	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do.	Self.	Yes	1913	2	Mass. as a seaman	Friend Sailors Home 172 Carroll St. Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Blond	Blue	do	Norway	Tysnes.
16	Ill.	Chicago	do.	do.	Yes			do.	Uncle Ferdinand Nilsen 2739 Sacramento ave. Chicago.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6.	do	do.	Gr.	do	do.	Tungvold.
17	Wash.	Wagnian	No.	do.	Yes				Husband Johannes Eriksen Folsom Co. Wagnian Wash.	No	No	No	~~No~~	do	Yes	5	4	do	Br.	Blue.	do	do.	Sandkvard
18	do.	do.	No.	Brother	No	1907			Father do.	No	No	No	No	do	Weak	-	-	do	-	-	do	do.	do.
19	Ill.	Chicago	No.	Self	Yes			Ill.	Sister Maria Carlsson 5616 Hazel ave. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3.	do	Blond	do	do	Sweden	Stenshoga
20	Minn.	Northfield	No.	Norwegian Government	Yes				Friend Professor Ulvedahl St. Olaf College Northfield Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Dark	Br.	do	Norway	Meshekaa.
21	Wash.	Seattle	No.	Self.	Yes	1909			Friend K. B. Burkland 701. Cudrige Bldg. Seattle Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	do	6	-	do	Blond	Blue.	do	do.	Skakke.
22	Wash.	Mammouth	No.	do.	Yes			Wash.	Uncle Hans Rustand Mammouth Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	do.	do.	do	do	Fiskom.
23	N.Y.	Fort Richmond	Yes	Husband	No			N.Y.	Husband Martin Olsson 76 Grove Place Fort Richmond S.I. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	do.	do.	do	do.	Fuse
24	do.	do.	do.	Father	Yes			do.	Father do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	-	-	do	U.S.A.	Fort Richmond Staten Island N.Y.
25	Mass.	Lynn	No.	Self.	Yes			Mass.	Aunt Louise Caspersen 110 Park St. Lynn Mass.	No	No	No	No	do	do	6	-	do	Dark	Blue	do	do	Lynn.
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do.	do.	Yes			do.	Brother Albert Pettersen 172 Carroll St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Blond	do.	do	Sweden	Bromsby.
27	Mich.	Manistee	No.	do.	Yes				Brother John Rask 25 Fifth St. Manistee Mich.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Dark	do.	do	Norway	Tysnes.
28	Mass.	Pittsfield	No.	do.	Yes				Brother Wilhelm T. Pon Room 2401 Bradford Bldg. Pittsfield.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Br.	do	Russia	Odessa.
29	Minn.	Minneapolis	No.	do.	Yes	1906	4 years	Minn. as a seaman	Aunt Selma Lundstedt 2029-28th Ave So. Minneapolis The Scand. Sailorshome 172 Canal Str., Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Blue	do	Norway	Elsverum
30	New York	yes	do	do	Yes	1910	1914			No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Blond	Br.	do	do	Tysnes

W. F. Fulas. Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. Bergenford, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. L. Bjune
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915,
at New York

W. F. Leland
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the s/s Borgenfjord, emp. by own. thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 23 day of March, 1915.

at New York

W. F. Stelwagon

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

77

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

23 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passeng

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, March 4th, 1916.

11—4837

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2			3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Resident of Cuba. Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Skandell	Anna	35		F. M.	Home wife	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Chicago	Brother Alex Nilsson Wirkmanagt. 72 Stockholm.
2	\		d.	Margarette	7		F. S.	Child	No	No	d.	d.	d.	d.	d.
3	\		d.	Harry	5		M. S.	"	No	No	d.	d.	d.	d.	Father d.
4			Fesdahl	Ingrid A.	20		F. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	d.	Norway	Haugesund	Father Haugesund.
5			Forgerssue	Esther F.	32		M. M.	Painter	d.	d.	d.	d.	d.	Bergen	Father Albert Forgerssue Skolligt. 16. Bergen.
6			d.	Florence	32		F. M.	Home wife	d.	d.	d.	English	d.	d.	Father in Law. d.
7	\		Warnek-Wang	Margot	33		F. M.	d.	d.	d.	d.	Scand.	d.	Sandefjord	Mother Louise Pedersen Torvet v. Sandefjord
8	\		d.	Göran	5		M. S.	Child	No	No	d.	d.	d.	d.	Grandmother d.
9		3595 W-4-16-78-20	Wahila	Maria	34		F. S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Jakainen.	Father John Wahila Jakainen. Finland.
10			Qiens	Hilli	25		F. M.	Home wife	d.	d.	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Sister Lalla Foetter Grønnegt. 12 Kristiania.
11			Larsson	John Robert	23		M. S.	Clerk	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Aalland	Father Lars John Larsen Norberg Sweden
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-300857-12-16-41

NON IM

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

3 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 78 **23**

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March the 13th, 1915.

11—4897

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Husband	[illegible]	No.		Husband Axel Strandell. 1332. Thorne ave. Chicago Ill.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	4	Fair	Blond	Blue	None.	Sweden	Stockholm.
U.S. Ship	2	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	Born	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	—	—	do.	do.	—	do.	U.S.A.	Buffalo N.Y.
	3	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	—	—	do.	—	—	do.	do.	do.
	4	Iowa	Des Moines	No.	Self.	No.	1907		Sister Hanna Pedersen 1730 W. 9th St. Des Moines Iowa	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	4	do.	Br.	Gr.	do.	Norway	Haugesund
	5	Mass	Boston	Yes	do.	Yes	Yes	1907	House. Mass. ave. 582. Boston Mass.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	7	do.	Dark	Blue	do.	do.	Bergen
	6	do.	do.	do.	Husband	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	do.	do.	do.	do.	England	Norwich
ALIEN	7	NY	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	No.		Going to join husband Warneckellow S/S "Malin" at New York Father	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	8	do.	do.	do.	do.	Norway	Sandefjord
ANT ALIEN	8	do.	do.	do.	Father	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	—	—	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.
	9	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self.	$25	Yes	1914	Friend Fanny Söderberg 7705. Langley ave. Chicago.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	6	do.	Br.	do.	None.	Finland	Jakarinen.
	10	NY.	New York	do.	do.	do.	No.		Husband Hawor Dilli 452 - 131st St. New York	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	4	do.	Br.	Gr.	do.	Norway	Trondhjem
	11	Conn	Naugatuck	No.	do	do	do		Uncle Carl Person 24 Brady St. Naugatuck. Conn	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	5	9	do.	Black	Blue	Moles	Sweden	Troself Iceland
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

W S Stiles, Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S/S. Bergenhus from Norway, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Egen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915.

at New York

W. W. Fuller
Immigration Officer.

11—1638

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4638

24

Number 79

24

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Bergenfjord sailing from Bergen, March 4th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York March 16, 1915.

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Aspen	Julia Wd	31		F.	M.	Born at Fargo N. Dak. Sept 20th 1910.	Circuit Court Dunn Co. Wisc. March. 14th - 1882.	Fessden Minn.
2	D.	Annie	5		F.	S	Born at Fessden N. Dak. April 24th 1911.	D.	D.
3	D.	Lloyd.	4.		M.	S	Born at Fessden N. Dak: June 22nd 1896.	D.	D.
4	Andersson	Helda	18.		F.	S		Passport 32550 The 2nd of June-1914	St Paul Minn. 116 Park St.
5	Carlsson	Louise	54.		F.	W.		District court	Lynn. Mass.
6	Glenn.	Sven.	38.		M.	M.		Circuit Court Cook Co. Ill. Oktober: 20th - 1904	Bac. Co. Steger. Ill.
7	Glovitsk	Nell K.	36.		M.	S		Dist Court. Dunn Co. N. D. Jan. 20th 1911.	Marshall N. D.
8	Hallander	Lena Dau	23.		F.	M.		Passport No 34. Issued by U.S Consul at Petrograd Feb. 23rd. 1915.	148 Station Bar. Cleveland Ohio.
9	D.	Martha.	3.		F.	D	Born at Duluth Minn.	D.	D.
10	D.	Orwin.	1.		M.	S	Born at Duluth Minnesota March 6th 1914.	D.	D.
11	Larsson	John.	42.		M.	M.		Dist Court St Louis Co. Minn The 1st of Febr. 1908	17-12th St. S. Minneapolis Minn.
12	Larsson	Peter	40		M.	M.		District Court Dawson Co. Mont. Apr. 22nd. 1908.	Circle Mont.
13	Nilsson	Ben	44		M.	M.		District court Park Co. Mont. Nov. 15th - 1913.	Livingston Mont.
14	Pellersson	Jens.	50.		M.	M.		County Court of Day Co. S.D. Nov. 8th 1902.	Webster S.D.
15	D.	Carsten Son	17.		M.	S		D.	D.
16	Sherbeck	Alf	30.		M.	S		Dist. court Hill Co. Mont. April: 29th - 1913	Hazre Mont.
17	Finglund	Borghild	29.		F.	M.		Circuit Court Dist. Dist 5 D. June 5th 1906.	Rondon Man. Canada.
18	D.	Finn Son	4.		M.	S		D.	D.
19	Fredahl	Anton	28		M.	S		District Court St. Louis Co. Minn. January 5th 1912.	Duluth Minn.
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

19

K. S. Byers
Master

45

M. F. Edelsen Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—814

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the Y/B Bergensfjord, emp. by own. thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

W. J. Gulack

Immigration Officer.

11—4638

80 11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—4638

25 C

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, March 4th, 1915

11—4637

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex. Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Brookmann Erick	23 ✓ M. S	Jainer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	Canada	Alb. Bidford Sask.	Father Israel Israelsson Brale, Trumbo, Sundsmanland.	NON IMM
2			Uböe Jakannes E.	34 ✓ M. S	Clerk	do	do	Norway	do	do	Regina	Mother Laura Uböe Lakkem. 33. Stavanger.	NON IMM
3			Matland Trygve B. J.	29 ✓ M. S	Master Mariner	do	do	do	do	Norway	Haugesund	Wife Anna Matland Hasseröen Haugesund.	NON IMM
4									Pearsall				
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

46

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—4638

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C 81 25

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, the 13th of March, 1915

11—4637

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
...NT ALIEN	1	Alb.	Bideford	No	Self	14 30			Friend Ole Reakstad Alberta Bideford Alb.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Sweden	Sundsvall.
NT. ALIEN	2	Sask.	Regina	No	d.	18 50	1903	N.Y.	Friend Box 61. Regina Sask.	No	No	No	No	d.	d.	5	9	d.	d.	Br.	d.	Norway	Stavanger.
...NT ALIEN	3	P.E.I.	Summerside	No	do	50 No			P/S Galveston St Johns Nfld	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do					
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S/S Bergenfjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing thereunto, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Iversen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915.

at New York
W. F. Schuler
Immigration Officer.

11—1634

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1634

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S Bergenfjord, emp. by own. thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 16th day of March, 1915,

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—213

32

D

Not counted

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Brewster Manif

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

7-

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, the 4th of March, 1915

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Anker Nielsen Sigurd	21 ✓	M	S	Sailor	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Uncle Axel Nielsen Olav Ryesplads 10 Kristiania.
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Not Admitted

Claim

Appeared voluntarily for Inspection

Med Examination OK.

Bona-fide Seaman with intention of re shipping foreign at first opportunity

Afforsla
D. N.
March 16/15
12 M.

17

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

83

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, the 13th of March, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or public institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement or assistance of any kind from any person or company, or corporation, or from any society or association in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	Yes		$10	Yes	as sailor.	The Scand. Sailorshome 72 Carroll Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Br	Blue	Tattoing of both Arms	Norway	Fredrikstad
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the Bergus fjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A S Ingens
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S Bergensfjord, emp. by own. thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

W. W. Williams

Immigration Officer.

81

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—214

4

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Kristiania, 28th of February, 1915

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 21	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Aasdahl	Trygve	17		M.	S	Farm Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Frosta	Father Anton Aasdahl Frosta
2										Andersson	Edla	17		F.	S	Factory Hand	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Västervik	Mother Edla Andersson Västervik. Strömgt. 2.
3										Andersen	Nils	29		M.	M.	Carpenter	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	V. Salberg	Father Theodor Andersen V. Salberg. Sverige.
4										do	Gunda	29		F.	M.	House-wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father in Law do.
5										Andersen	Josef	18		M.	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Tahus	Father Anton Haakenbakken Skeia st. Tahus Norway
6										Andersson	Ivar	23		M.	S	Cabinet Maker	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Kimmared	Father Anders Carlsson Kimmared Sweden
7										Andersson	Anders	24		M.	S	Electrician	do	do	do	do	do	Skallerud	Father Herbert Andersson, Skallerud, Sweden
8										Bersrud	Olaf O.	20		M.	S	Farm Laborer	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Skjaak	Father Ole Bersrud Syrak Norway.
9										do	John O.	18		M.	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
10										Brakken	Thor.	18		M.	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sell.	Father Gudbrand Brakken Sell. Gudbrandsdalen.
11										Benterud	Ivar.	19		M.	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vexhal	Father Olaf Benterud Vexhal pr. Klompos. Norway
12										Braaten	Oswald	29		M.	S	Miner	do	do	Canada	do	do	Grandvald	Father Johan Braaten Konrads st. Norway.
13										Berg.	Simon S	20		M.	S	Farm Laborer	do	do	Norway	do	do	Faaberg.	Father Simon Ingebrigtsen Faaberg st. Gudbrandsdalen
14										Carlsson	Christian.	38		M.	S	Fisherman	do	do	do	do	do	Lurøy	Father Carl Svertsson Lurøy Norway.
15										Edwardson	Dina	40.		F.	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Graan.	Brother Mathias Faabet Graan Hadsaard
16										Grönvald	Petronille.	18		F.	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Tahus	Father Mathias Grönvald Skeia st Tahus
17										Grönvald	Mads.	19		M.	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
18										Haarseth	Ivar B.	18		M.	S	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Biri	Father Bruns Hansen Haarseth, Biri, Norway B. in Law Olaf Pettersson
19										Hed	Carl	37		M.	S	Miner	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Gustavsbacka	Gustavsbacka Sweden Father Ola Hauglie
20										Hauglie	Ola	23		M.	S	Carpenter	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Valdres.	Farm Valdres Norway Father Amund Hagjordet
21										Hagjordet	Andreas	27		M.	S	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	S Fron	Rundvet st. Gudbrandsdalen Uncle Hans Andreasen
22										Haland	Harald.	26		M.	M.	Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Trondhjem	Haland Divaagen Helgeland Father Karl Hals.
23										Hals.	Ruth	16		F.	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nyvien 10 Trondhjem Father Ole Jacobsen
24										Hellandsaas	Hans.	19		M.	S	Farmer man	do	do	do	do	do	Hammerøy	Helandsaas N. Hammerøy. Father Anton Iversen
25										Iversen	Albert	26.		M.	S	Sawmill Hand	do	do	do	do	do	Fiskerøsen	Skaugvik Fiskerøsen Bindalen Father Alexis Iversen
26										Iversen	Emma O.	17		F.	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania.	Platougatan 32 Kristiania. Father Jørgen Alexandersen
27										Jörgenssen	Sigurd	20		M.	S	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	Fiskerøsen	Fiskerøsen Rømøy Mother Anna Olsen
28										Jörgenssen	Gunnerius.	23		M.	S	Blacksmith	do	do	do	do	do	Høland	Björklangen Høland Father Wilhelm Jansson
29										Jansson	Gustav	24.		M.	S	Painter	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Mellinkamn	Tillberg Sweden Mother Sonja Fälvik
30										Jenssen	Martin	29.		M.	S	Shoemaker	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Kristiania	Thaibakken 5. Trondhjem

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

21

85

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th of March —, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Error in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S.D.	Vermilion	Yes	Sister	$25 No				Sister Magda Nelsonsen Rfd 2. Burbank. S.Dak.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	Norway.	Fosla.
2	N.D.	Barlow	Yes	Self	$35 No.				Friend Axel Jakobsson 59 Box. Barlow N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9.	do	Black	Br.	do	Sweden.	Vasterek
3	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	d.	Yes $5	Yes	1905	Ill.	Brother Herman Andersen Lundile Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Blue	do	Norway.	Nikum
4	d.	d.	Yes	Husband	d.	Yes	d.	d.	Br. in Law.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4.	do	d.	d.	do	d.	d.
5	N.D.	Heimdal	Yes	Br. in Law	$25 No.				Br. in Law. Ole Tao. Heimdal Po. Wells Co. N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8.	do	d.	d.	do	d.	Balke.
6	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Self.	$25 Yes.	Yes	1910	Ill.	Cousin Gustav Carlsson 6623 - 31½ st. Berwyn Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8.	do	Br.	Br.	do	Sweden	Himmard
7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	d.	$25 d	Yes	1910	N.Y.	Friend Halmar Carlsson 237. W. 142. st. New York City	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9.	do	Light.	Blue	do	d.	Tamim
8	Wis.	Eau Claire	Yes	Uncle.	$25 No				Uncle Ole Dahl 417 Wis. st. Eau Claire Wis.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Gr.	d.	do	Norway	Skjaak
9	d	d.	Yes	d	d No				d.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3.	do	d.	d.	do	d.	d.
10	Minn.	Audubon	Yes	Self.	$25 No.				Friend Ole Swenson Audubon Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10.	do	Br.	d.	do	d.	Sell.
11	d.	Spring Grove	Yes	d.	d.				Friend Gustav Strom Spring Grove Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	6	-	do	Light.	d.	do	d.	Buckrud.
12	~~Wash.~~ Idaho	~~Wolland~~ New York	Yes	d.	d. Yes	Yes	1914	Idaho	Friend Gustav Gustavsen Molland Idaho.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9.	do	Br.	d.	do	d.	Raudrald.
13	Wis.	Cambridge	Yes	Brother	$25 No.				Brother Ingvard Berg Rt. 3. Cambridge Wisc.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Dark	d.	do	d.	Fasberg.
14	Wash.	Seattle	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	Yes	1906	Wash.	Brother Sofus Carlsesen Box 2. Union. Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8.	do	Black	d.	do	d.	Lurey
15	d.	Lyndem Bellingham	Yes	Friend	$25 No				Friend Pete Ellefsesen R.F.D. Box 164 Lyndem Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3.	do	Blond	d.	do	d.	Gran.
16	N.D.	Heimdahl	Yes	Uncle.	$25 No.	-	-		Uncle Pet Gaarden Heimdahl N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6.	do	Dark	d.	do	d.	Tolen
17	d.	d.	Yes	Brother	$25 No				Brother Jacob Wald Heimdahl N. Dak.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	d	do	d.	d
18	S.D.	Valin	Yes	Sister	$25 No				Sister Josefine Stellum Hessloe Rfd 2. Volin S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	11.	do	Light	d.	do	d.	Hasselb.
19	Alaska	New York	Yes	Self.	Yes Yes	Yes	1901	Alaska	Brother Gustaf Red Nome Alaska	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	11	do	Br.	d.	do	Sweden	Gustavsbole.
20	Minn.	Hills	Yes	d.	$25 No				Uncle Jon Nelsen Hills Rock Co. Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10.	do	Br.	d.	do	Norway	Valkes.
21	N.D.	Mc Gregor	Yes	Uncle.	$25 No				Uncle Jon Bergmoen Mc. Gregor N. Dak. Box 123.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Dark	d.	do	d.	Strom
22	Wash.	Spokane	Yes	Father	$25 Yes	Yes	1907	Wash.	Father Antone S. Roland Dackelon Kings Co Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7.	do	Br.	d.	do	d.	Herog.
23	N.Y.	Valatie	Yes	Self	$25 No				Uncle Olaf Hirsby 378 Crooks-ave Paterson N.J.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	d.	d.	do	d.	Kreissania
24	N.D.	Ray	No	d.	No				Brother Sigurd Rolland aas. Rfd 1. Ray N. Dak.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7.	do	d.	d.	do	d.	Meiog
25	Idaho	Elk River	Yes	d.	$25 Yes	Yes	1910	Idaho	Brother Hakon Torgerson Elk River Idaho.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7.	do	Light	d.	do	d.	Bindahn.
26	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	d.	$25 No.				Aunt Maria Millar 356 Clinton St. Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2.	do	Br.	d.	do	d.	Trollania.
27	Minn.	Minneapolis	Yes	d.	$25 No				Friend Haakon Tvehuus 828 - 21 ave S Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7.	do	Br.	d.	do	d.	Bindahn
28	N.D.	Mayville	Yes	d.	$25 d.				Brother Ole Jorgensen Mayville N. Dak.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6.	do	Blond	Br.	do	d.	Stalund.
29	Mass.	Everett	No	d.	$25 Yes	Yes	1907	Mass.	Simpson Mission School Newark N.J.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Br.	Blue	do	Sweden	Karlstad.
30	N.J.	Newark	No	do	Yes No				Friends: Simpsons Mission School Newark N. J.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Light	Br.	do	Norway	Skjoren

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. Bugunfjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K L Egum
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1916,
at New York

L O Gleason
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the Yp Bergensfjord, emp. by own. thereof, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915

at New York

W. W. Husband

Immigration Officer.

14—215

86

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

5

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Kristiania, Feb. 28th, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
		22				Edt-59092-505-5-642-NGC/A						
1		Johansson. Johan	18	M	S	Laborer	Yes Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Järsenäd	Mother. Amalia Carlsson Järsenäd. Jämtmarken
2		Kristiansen Olaf	18	M	S	Painter	do do	Norway	do	Norway	Frosta	Mother. Anna Mosvold Frosta.
3		Londre Elias. A.	26	M	M	Joiner Contractor	do do	do	do	Do	Trondhjem	Friend. Ole J. Lund. Kirkegaten Trondhjem
4		—Do— Constance	26	F	M	Wife	do do	do	do	Do	Do	Do.
5		—Do— Elisabet	4	F	S	Child	do do	do	do	Do	Do	Do
6		—Do— Lawrence	-	M	S	Child	do do	do	do	Do	Do	Do.
7		Christiansen Lauritz Christian	38	M	M	Grocer-Merchant	do do	do	do	Do	Kristiania	Mother. Margrethe Christiansen Brevig
8		—Do— Kristine wife	35	F	M	House-Wife	do do	do	do	Do	Do	Mother-in-Law Margrethe Christiansen
9		—Do— Kristian ch	6	M	S	Child	do do	U. S. A.	Claims to be Born	Do	Do	Grand-mother. Margrethe Christiansen Brevig.
10		—Do— Arne "	4	M	S	Child	do do	do	do	Do	Do	Do.
11		Larson Wilfrid	18	M	S	Miner	Sweden do	do	do	Sweden	Gustafs	Father. Lars Persson Aasen. Gustafs.
12		Morell. Bertha-Karolina	24	F	S	Domestic.	do do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Mora	Father. Carl Morell Östre Mora
13		Möberg Gustav Verner	19	M	S	Sailor Sea-man Ship	do do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Ransäter	Father. Leonard Möberg Sturedalen. Ransäter Sverige
14		Mathisen Einar	19	M	S	Assistant.	do do	Norway	do	Norway	Ek. Slagen	Father. Severin Mathisen Ek Slagen
15	ADMITTED	Martinsen Marie	14	F	S	Child	do do	do	do	Norway	Kövik Röken	Father. Oswald Martinsen Kövik. Röken
16		Norgaard. Emma	24	F	S	Servant	do do	1-428827-4163142	do	Norway	Kristiania.	Father. Simen Markussen Hemmerstad. Nordland
17		Nilstad. Ragnvald.	19	M	S	Farm Laborer	do do	do	do	Norway	Sell	Father. Peter Amesen Sell. Gudbrandsdalen
18		Olsen Axel-Gotfred.	19	M	S	Farm-472294 Laborer	do do	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Nävestad. Bohuslän	Father. Svendbürger Ludvig Olsen Nävestad. Sverige.
19		Olsson Clara. Charlotte dist	35	F	S	Domestic	do do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Mimmegal. Minn.	Father. Ludvig Olsson Torp. Bällaren. Bohuslän. Sverige
20		Petersen Adolf.	19	M	S	Farm Laborer	do do	Norway.	do	Norway	Biri	Father. Peter Andressen Biri. Norway
21		Pettersen Ida	39	F	M	House-Wife	do do	do	do	Norway	Kristiania	Brother. Niels Nilsen. Trondhjemsveien 88
22		—Do— Reidar.	14	M	S	Child	do do	do	do	Norway	Kristiania.	Kristiania. Norway
23		Pedersen Carl.	31	M	S	Farmer	do do	U. S. A.	do	U. S. A.	New York. Högsund	Father. Lars Pedersen. Hofs verm. Skörem pr. Kristiania.
24		Person Christina	37	F	M	House-wife	do do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Vermland.	Father. Anders Olsson Hovslid. Sweden
25		—Do— Astrid. dau	8	F	S	Child	do do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Do.	Grandfather. Anders Olsson Hovslid. Sweden.
26		Pettersen Hanna.	25	F	S	Trained Nurse	do do	Norway.	do	Norway.	Kristiania	Mother. Anna Pettersen Drammen, Asbogen St.
27		Röstad. Kristian.	28	M	S	Carpenter Farmer	do do	do	do	Norway.	Bratsberg.	Father. Ivor Röstad Bratsberg.
28		Rüud. Anton Eriksen	34	M	S	Laborer	do do	U. S. A.	do	Norway.	Nordre Land.	Father. Erik Olsen Rüud. Dokka. Norway
29	1	Smith Michael	21	M	S	Laborer	do do	U. S. A.	do	Finland	Helsingfors.	Friend. J. Eihs Emigration Bureau Agent Helsingfors, Finland
30		Sorensvig. Jacob.	28	M	S	Electrician	do do	Norway.	do	Norway.	Sarpsborg.	Father. Anders Sorensvig. Sarpsborg.
	1 1 4											

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

87

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March the 13th, 1915.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Every alien or alienborn, or Inhabitant of the United States, or imported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ill.	Virginia.	Yes.	Self.	$25	No.	No.		Brother Arnid Johansson Box 409 Virginia. Minn.	No.	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	8	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	Sweden	Jamtland
2	N.D.	Litchville	Yes	Uncle	$25	No.	No.		Uncle Alans Olson R.F.D. 4 Box 64 Litchville. N.D.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Blue	Freckled	Norway	Borge
3	Minn	Duluth.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1909	Duluth Minn	Father. Carl Landre R.F.D. no 3. Box 95. Duluth. Minn.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Blue	do	Norway	Trondhjem
4	Do.	—Do—	Yes	—		Yes	1909	—Do—	—Do—	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	7	do	—	—	—Do—	—Do—	Duluth
5	Do.	—Do—	Yes	—			1914		—Do—	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do							U.S.A.	Minn
6	Do.	—Do—	Yes	—					—Do—	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do							—Do—	—Do—
7	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1904	10 years Brooklyn	Friend. Mr. Fabrisium 540 46 Street. Brooklyn. 530	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Blue	do	Norway	Brevig
8	do	Do	Yes	—	$200		1906	8 " Do	—Do—	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do			do	Light	Blue	do	Do	Do
9	do	Do	Yes	—				Born Here. Claims	—Do—	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	—	—	do	Br.	Blue	do	U.S.A.	Brooklyn.
10	do	Do.	Yes	—					—Do—	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	—	—	do	Light	Blue	do	—Do—	Brooklyn.
11	Alaska	Nome	Yes	Self	$25	No.			Friend. Gustav Hed Nome. Alaska.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Blue	do	Sweden	Gustafs
12	Pa.	Cambridge Springs	Yes	Self	$25	No.			Sister Mrs. Clayton Muckinhaupt Cambridge Springs Pa. R.D. x25.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	3	do	Br.	Br.	do	Sweden	Mora.
13	Ill.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No.			Friend. Reinhold Jansson. 1160 109th Street. Roseland Ill.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Blue	do	Sweden	Örebro.
14	N.D.	Reynolds	Yes	Self.	$25	No.			Brother. Markus Mathiesen Reynolds. N.D.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	8	do	Bland	Br.	do	Norway	Skagen
15	Wisc.	Wantoma	Yes	Uncle	$25	No.			Uncle. Hans Thompson Wantoma. Wisc.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	3	do	Br.	Blue	do	Norway	Röken
16	Mass	Boston	Yes	Self.	$25	No.			Friend. Harald Hansen 11 Hanson St. Boston Mass.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Blue	do	Norway	Nordland. Sell
17	Minn	Audubon	Yes	Self	$25	No.			Friend Ole Iversen Audubon, Minn.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Blue	do	Norway	Tildbrendalen Varvertad
18	N.Y.	New York.	Yes	Self.	$25	No.			Sister Sofie Olsen 677 5th Avenue. New York.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	6	do	Dark	Blue	do	Sweden	Sokken.
19	do	New York.	Yes	Self.	$25	Yes	1905	Minn. Minn	Sister Sofie Olsen 677 5th Avenue. New York.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	—	do	Dark	Blue	do	Sweden	Torp.
20	S.D.	Volin	Yes	Self.	$25	No.	1914		Friend. Josefine Bernatsen (Sister) Mission Hill. Volin. S.D.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Blue	do	Norway	Biri
21	Minn	Middle-River	Yes	Husband	$25	No			Mother. Julia Brohaug Middle-River. Minn.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	Blue	do	Norway	Hölend
22	Do.	Do.	Yes	His father		No			Grand-mother Julia Brohaug Middle-River. Minn.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	4	—	do	Br.	Blue	do	Do.	Grund.
23	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	1906	New York	Friend. Karl Ström. 160 161 Nelson Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	7.	do	Blond	Blue	do	Do	Skören.
24	Oregon	Portland	Yes	Husband	Yes	No			Husband. Hjalmar Persson Portland, Oregon, U.S.A.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	9	do	Dark	Blue	do	Sweden	Högsund
25	Do	Do.	Yes	Her Father		No			Father. Hjalmar Persson Portland Oregon U.S.A.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	—	—	do	Blond	Blue	do	Do.	Do.
26	Ill.	Chicago	Yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother. Thorwald Pettersen 2325 Thomas St. Chicago. Ill.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	11	do	Do.	Blue	do	Norway Norge	Eidskog
27	Minn	Montevideo	Yes	Self.	$26	Yes	1906 1914	Boyd Minn	Brother-in-law. Peder Belsaas. R. 3, Box 40, Montevideo. Minn	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Blue	do	Do	Brateberg
28	S.D.	Vivian Lyman Cty	No	Self		Yes	No.		Brother. Ole E. Rude, Vivian Lyman Cty. S.Dak	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	6	—	do	Blond	Blue	do	Norway	Nordre Land
29	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	Self		Yes	5 Yrs	Born in U.S.A.	Father. John Smith 2309 Ontario St. Philadelphia	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	9	do	Dark	Br.	do	U.S.A.	Philadelphia Lillesand
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self.	$25	Yes	1905 1914	New York	Brother. David Ellenstein 880 a Third Place. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No.	No.	No.	No.	do	do	5	10	do	Light	Blue	do	Norway	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Bergensfjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. S. Iversen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915,
at New York, T. D. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 12 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S. Bergensfjord impl. by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

88

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

W. H. Edwards

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

6

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Kristiania, February 28th, 1915

No. on List	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			3/15/15							Spangrud	Ole K.	21		M.	S.	Farm-Laborer	Yes	Yes	Norway	Finland	Norway	Stendal	Kristoffer O. Spangrud Father Bagndalen, Valdres
2			C 96279							Seielstad	Jon A.	21		M.	S.	Farm-Laborer	Yes	do	do	do	Norway	S. Fron	A. Seielstad - Father - Hundorp st. Gudbrandsdal
3										Seielstad	K. A.	22		do	do	do	Yes	do	do	do	do	S. Fron	do - do - do
4										Svenson	Mathea	52		F.	M.	Domestic Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway	Gausdal	Sgaard Steine, Gausdal - Husband -
5										Sater	Martha	27		F.	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway	Gausdal	Father Petter Olsen Vaarsateren NON IM
6										Thorsen Vhal	Nils	21		M.	S.	Farm-Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway	Vikersund	Father Thor Sorensen Vhal Vikersund
7										Thorsen Vethal	Martin	19	5	M.	S.	Sawmill-worker	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway	Hönefos	Father Ole Olafsen Benterud Verhald per Hönefos
8	7.00									Wexhal	Martha	18		F.	S.	Shopper-assistant	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway	Hönefos	Mor: Astrid Ström Hönefoss
9										Wetzel	Anna	29		F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway	Meraker	Far: Lorentz Wilhelm Meraker
10										Odegaard	Kristian J.	22		M.	S.	Joiner	Yes	Yes	do	do	Norway	Höland	Mor: Caroline Nielsen Björkelangen, Höland
11																	do	do	do	do			
12																	do	do	do	do			
13																	do	do	do	do			
14																	do	do	do	do			
15																	do	do	do	do			
16																	do	do	do	do			
17																	do	do	do	do			
18																	do	do	do	do			
19																	do	do	do	do			
20																	do	do	do	do			
21																	do	do	do	do			
22																	do	do	do	do			
23																	do	do	do	do			
24																	do	do	do	do			
25																	do	do	do	do			
26																	do	do	do	do			
27																	do	do	do	do			
28																	do	do	do	do			
29																	do	do	do	do			
30																	do	do	do	do			

P-124 8502 - 7/5/39

14-10429-505

Raczkiewicz
Inspector

50

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 10

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

89

Arriving at Port of New York, March the 13th, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
Number on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; and if so, by reason of what cause, and whether such cause existed before or since coming to this country?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.D.	Banks	Y	Uncel	26 $20	No			Kristian Dahl Father Banks N. Dakota	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	Norge	V. Aurdal
2	N.D.	Minnewaukay	Yes	Self	25 $25	No			O. J. Horde - Friend - Minnewaukay N. Dak	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Bl.	Blue	do	Norge	S. Fron
3	do	do	Yes	do	24 do	do			" do do do " "	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Fair	Blue	do	Norge	S. Fron
4	S.D.	Sioux Falls	Yes	Daughter	25 $25	No			Daughter Marie Antonsen Sioux Falls, S. Dakota	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2	do	Fair	Blue	do	Norge	Gausdal
5	N.D.	Wodworth	Yes	Self	25 $25	Yes	3½	Wodworth N.D.	Cousin O. J. Rud Wodworth N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	1	do	Br.	Blue	do	Norge	Gausdal
6	Minn.	Kratka	No	Self	40 $25	No			Uncel Iver Solheim Kratka, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	6	—	do	Light	Blue	do	Norge	Vikesund
7	Minn.	Spring Grove	Yes	Self	200 Yes	No			Brother Thorvald T. Strøm c/o O. T. Jonson, Rute nr 2, Spring Grove	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Light	Blue	do	Norge	Norderhov
8	Minn.	Spring Grove	Yes	Self	26 $25	No			Brother Thorvald Westhal Spring Grove, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Blond	Blue	do	Norge	Norderhov
9	Wise.	Neilsville	Yes	Self	35 $35	Yes	1903 1904		~~Husband~~ Otto Wetzel Neilsville	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Blue	do	Norge	Meraker
10	N.D.	Mayville	Yes	Self	25 $25	No			Brother Ole Edegaard Mapleton, N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Blond	Gr.	do	Norge	Holand
11										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
12										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
13										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
14										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
15										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
16										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
17										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
18										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
19										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
20										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
21										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
22										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
23										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
24										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
25										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
26										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
27										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
28										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
29										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. Bergenfjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. I. Iversen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915,
at New York

W. W. Williams
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

U. S. Form 620 E
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number .....

14–814

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Kristiania, Feb. 28th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 13th March, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 19	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gulliksen	Oscar	28		M.	S		ermsk court Wayne Co Mich. Septb. 30th 1913.	284 - 4th St. Detroit Mich
2	Olsen	Helga	32		F.	S		District court Barnes Valley City N.D. July 8th 1912.	Calhoun N. D.
3	Swan	John Olsen	31		M.	S		ermsk court Winnebago Co. Ill Jan. 13th 1914.	438 No. Evans St. Rockford Ill.
4	Salvang	Harry E.	38		M.	M.		~~Supreme~~ court cook Co. Ill. ~~Harry E.~~ June 12th 1914.	Cambridge Wisc.
5	"	Norvell	5		M.	S	Born Chgo Ill		"
6							~~1/4~~ - Iowa		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5

K. L. Lyon
Insp.

51

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

91

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the Yp Bygenesfjord, emp. by own. thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

W. W. Husband

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

10

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Christiansand, N. 1st of March, 1915

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country. City or Town.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Aanousen Jörgen	48	M.	M.	Electrician	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Trondhjem	Wife. Tümborg Aanousen Tybakken Tromö pr. Arendal
2		Aarok Olav	21	M.	S.	Farm Labour	do do	do	do	do.	Treungen	Cousin. Tjöstolv L. Haugsjaa Treungen pr. Arendal.
3		Aarok Tarje	19	M.	S.	do.	do do	do	do	do.	do.	Cousin. Tolthild L. Haugsjaa Torvestrand pr. Arendal
4		Berthelsen Johanne	28	F.	S.	Cook.	do do	do	do	do.	Mandal	Mother. Cecilie Berthelsen Mandal
5		Christensen Christen	41	M.	M.	Sailor	do do	do	do	do.	Risör	Wife. Ingeborg Christensen Risör
6		Dahl Marie	29	F.	S.	Domestic	do do	do	do	do.	Lyngdal	Father. Skaale Dahl. Tikem Lyngdal
7		Dammann Abraham O.	28	M.	S.	Sailor	do do	do	do	do.	Mandal	Mother. Dorthea D. Danielsen, Mandal.
8		Tündersen Thomas Carl	25	M.	S.	Shingle Weaver	do do	do	do	do.	do.	Father. Gunter Tündersen Mandal
9		Haugsjaa Petter	20	M.	S.	Farm Labour	do do	do	do	do.	Treungen	Father. Svenung T. Haugsjaa Treungen pr. Arendal
10		Hansen Harald	28	M.	M.	Joiner	do do	do	do	do.	Vanse	Wife. Inga Hansen. Vanse pr. Farsund.
11		Hansen Hanna	24	F.	S.	Domestic	do do	do	do	do.	Froland	Father. Jörgen Hansen. Frolands Verk pr. Arendal.
12		Jensen Bernhard	27	M.	S.	Joiner	do do	do	do	do.	Risör	Father. Severin Jensen. Raadhusgaden, Risör.
13		Jörgensen Hermand	22	M.	S.	Sailor	B-204646 do do	do	do	do.	Vanse	Mother. Hilda Jörgensen, Vanse pr. Farsund.
14		Rund-Johansen Hilda	18	F.	S.	Domestic.	do do	do	do	do.	Mandal.	Friend. Ingrid Andersen Storm, Mandal.
15		Thundsen Gustav	20	M.	S.	Farm Labour	26128 do do	12-20-40 do	do	do	Evelt	Father. Hutat Thundsen Tjeli, Evelt
16		Thundsen Olav	25	M.	S.	Farmer	11-315016 do do	7/8/41 do	do	do	do.	do.
17		Thundsen Johanne	19	F.	S.	Domestic.	do do	do	do	do.	Mandal.	Father. Ingvald Thundsen Skaardue, Mandal.
18		Thristiansen Berent	28	M.	M.	Sailor	do do	do	do	do.	Vanse.	Wife. Kristine Thrithansen Vanse pr Farsund.
19		Tarlsen Teresie	22	F.	S.	Domestic.	do do	do	do	do	do.	Father. Peder Carlsen Vanse.
20		Thundsen Ole Ingvard	14	M.	S.	Child.	do do	do	do	do	Risör	Grandfather. Olve Thundsen Herkeberget, Risör
21		Thundsen Torkel	22	M.	S.	Boat-builder	do do	do	do	do	Sogn Sudland	Mother and Step-father Andrea and Peter Ostland, Renvik i Landvik.
22		Larsen Emanuel	22	M.	M.	Farm Labour	do do	do	do	do	Vanse	Father. Lars B. Larsen Sudland, Vanse
23		Larsen Thristian	47	M.	M.	Thorpenter	do do	do	do	do.	Birkenes	Wife. Emma Larsen, Birkeland, Birkeness pr. Lillesand.
24		Olsen Arne	16	M.	S.	Sailor	do do	do	do	do.	Spind.	Father. Andreas Olsen Spind.
25		Ounland Emanuel	21	M.	S.	do.	do do	do	do	do.	Halsaa	Father. Edv. T. Ounland Halsaa pr. Mandal.
26		Pedersen Inga.	20	F.	S.	Domestic	do do	do	do	do.	Vanse	Father. Emanuel Pedersen Vanse pr Farsund.
27		Pedersen Berent	27	M.	M.	Joiner	do do	do	do	do	Torp pr. Vanse	Wife. Thristine Pedersen Torp pr. Vanse
28		Pedersen Sigurd	23	M.	S.	Joiner	do do	do	do	do	Vanse	Father. Emanuel Pedersen Hellang. Vanse
29		Pettersen Martin	23	M.	S.	Sailor	do do	do	do	do	Hidle	Father. Petter Pettersen Trungde pr. Mandal
30		Pettersen Petter	19	M.	S.	do.	do do	do	do	do	Halsaa	do.

52

28

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 10

92

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, the 13th of March, 1915

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Given in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any contract, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN		N.Y.	New York	Wife	Self		Yes	1903		Friend. J. B. Russell 46 West Broadway, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	None	Norway	Fronö pr. Arendal
	2	Colo.	Denver Colorado	do	do		Yes	1913	Georgia	Sister Kitty Brown, Denver, Colorado	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nissedal
	3	do	do	do	do		do	1898	do	223 do Court	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	do	do	do	do	do
	4	N.Y.	New York	do	do		Not No.	1901		Cousin Dina Ejendo, 106 Hatfield-Place, Port Richmond, St. Island NY	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	do	Br.	do	do	Trondhjem
ANT ALIEN	5	Pa.	Philadelphia	No.	do		Yes	1902	Philadelphia	240 Nov 5 9	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Blond	Blue	do	do	Risör
	6	Mich.	Escanaba Michigan	Yes	do		Yes	1914	Escanaba Michigan	Friend Mr. Mechlin Wills Michigan	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2	do	Dark	Blue	do	do	Tinken
	7	N.Y.	New York	do	do		Yes	1904	New York	Friend. Carl Lund 1 Manhasset Place, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	11½	do	do.	do.	do	do	Hakon Sogn pr Mandal
	8	do	New York	do	do		Yes	1905	Eureka California	Friend Ole Thompson 744-44 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Light	do.	do	do	Mandal.
	9	Colo.	Denver Colorado	do	do		Yes	No.		Cousin Kitty Brown Denver, Colorado	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Br.	do.	do	do	Nissedal
	10	N.Y.	New York	do	do		Yes	1908	New-York.	Brother-in-law. Jacob Sprenbeck 604 Franklin St. Elizabeth Port. N.J.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Blue	do.	do	do	Vause.
	11	do	New York	do	do		Yes	1913	Brooklyn N.Y.	Friend Oline Knokstad 21-9 Street Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Br	do.	do	do	Irelands Verk pr Arendal
ANT ALIEN	12	do	New York	do	do		Yes	1906	New-York.	Brother Christian Jensen 72-3rd Place, Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Blond	do.	do	do	Risör
	13	do	New York	do	do		Yes	1909	New-York.	Sister Nora Morris 538-Hall Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	do	do.	do	do	Vause.
	14	do	New York	do	do		No			Friend Anna Marie Böhm 4 Beach-Place Brooklyn. New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9½	do	Light	do.	do	do	Mandal.
	15	Ill.	Leland	do	do		No			Friend Louis Tellefsen Leland. Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Dark	do	do	do	Birkeland Birkenes
	16	do.	do.	do	do		Yes	1909	Leland Ill.	do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do.	do.	do	do	V. Moland,
	17	N.Y.	New York	do	do		No			Friend Anna Maria Böhm 4 Beach-Place Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Blond	do.	do	do	Mandal.
	18	do	New York	do	do		Yes	1911	Brooklyn	Friend Mr. Wills 210 Fulton-Str. Elizabeth Port N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Dark	do.	do	do	Vause.
	19	do	Johnstown	do	do		No.			Sister Ranghild Karlsen 33-Strong-Place Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2.	do	do	Br.	do	do	do
	20	Penn.	Pennsylvania	No.	do		No			Father Christen Knudsen Maple Ave 501. Johnstown Penglo.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Blond	do.	do	do	Risör
ANT ALIEN	21	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do		Yes	1910	New-York	Brother Bernt Knudsen 1993 Sid-wick-Ave. Morris Heights New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Light	Blue	do	do	Landvik.
ANT ALIEN	22	do	Brooklyn	Yes	do		Yes	1914	New-York.	Friend Hans Hansen 675 Henry Street - Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Black	Br.	do	do	Vause.
	23	do	New York	do	do		Yes	1914	Brooklyn.	Son Andreas Larsen 729-42nd Street, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Dark	Blue	do	do.	Landvik.
	24	do	New York	do	do		No.			Friend Sivert Henriksen N.Y. Perchards Co, East 28th Bayonne N.J.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do.	Br.	do	do	Sp. a. Kelsar
	25	do	Brooklyn	do	do		Yes	1911	New-York.	Det norske Sjömandshjem 111-Pioner Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Blond	Blue	do	do	pr. Mandal
	26	do	do.	do	do		Yes	1910	New-York	Sister Trine Johnsen 252-254-12 St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Dark	do.	do	do.	Vause.
	27	do	do.	do	do		Yes	1914	New-York	Friend Ole Bentsen 72 Lonmet Str. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do.	Br.	do	do.	do.
	28	do	do.	do	do		Yes	1913	Brooklyn	Sister Trine Pedersen 252-12th Street Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	6	—	do	do.	do.	do	do.	do.
ANT ALIEN	29	do	do.	do	do		Yes	1909	New-York.	Brother-in-law Simon Knudsen 15 Mountain View Ave. St. Island N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Blondt	do.	do	do.	Fröndje pr Mandal.
ANT ALIEN	30	do	do.	do	do		Yes	1914	do.	do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Red-Br	Blue	do	do.	do.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the F. Bergenfjord from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Espen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of March, 1915,
at New York
D. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

93

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the Gjøa Bergensfjord emp. by own. thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

W. S. Edelson

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

11

Form 500 B
RTMENT OF LABOR
RATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

1

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Kristiansand. S., 28th February, 1915.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name. 25	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Svensen	Torbjör	27		F.	S.	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Aaseral	Mother: Birget Svensen Hoveistl, Lofnavatn, Aaseral.
2									Samuelsen	Elisabeth	38		F.	S.	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	Norway	Aalsaa	Sister: Andrea Horn Aalsaa
3									Salvesen	Karstein	25		M.	S.	Clerk	do	do	do	do	Norway	Mandal	Mother: Anna Salvesen Mandal
4									Sakariassen	Olga	24		F.	S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	Norway	Spind	Mother: Thonette Sakariassen Spind
5									Sakariassen	Theodor	56		M.	M.	Sailor	do	do	do	do	Norway	Spind	Wife: Thonette Sakariassen Spind per. Farsund
6								1	Scheime	Niels	30		M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Vanse	Mother: Mathilde Scheime Vanse
7								1	Theodorsen	Theis	30		M.	M.	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Hella Spind.	Wife: Bertha Theodorsen Spind
8	635 71	41 5	30					1	Theodorsen	Sakarias	17		M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Spind	Mother: Thonette Sakariassen Spind
9								1	Tönnesen	Nils Alfred	28		M.	M.	do	do	do	do	do	Norway	Landvik	Far: Amund Tönnesen Lim i Landvik
10																do	do	do	do			
11																do	do	do	do			
12																do	do	do	do			
13																do	do	do	do			
14																do	do	do	do			
15																do	do	do	do			
16																do	do	do	do			
17																do	do	do	do			
18																do	do	do	do			
19																do	do	do	do			
20																do	do	do	do			
21																do	do	do	do			
22																do	do	do	do			
23																do	do	do	do			
24																do	do	do	do			
25																do	do	do	do			
26																do	do	do	do			
27																do	do	do	do			
28																do	do	do	do			
29																do	do	do	do			
30																						

53

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

94

Arriving at Port of New York, 19th of March, 1914.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if so, explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Indiana	Ohlee	Yes	Self	$20	No			Sister: Sigrid Svensen Ohlee Minnesota	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norge	Aastad
2	Minn.	Ohlee	Yes	Self	$25	Yes	8 1/2 yrs	Red Jackson	Brother: Halvor Svensen Ohlee Minnesota	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	Dark Blond	Blue	do	Norge	Aalsaa
3	do	New York	Yes	Self	$25	No			Friend: Thompsson Ole 244-44 st. Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Blond	Blue	do	Norge	Mandal
4	do	New York	yes	Self	$12	Yes	1909-1914	Brooklyn	Friend: Olaf Bentsen 72 Sackett St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Dark	Brn	do	Norge	Spind
5	do	New York	yes	Self	$25	Yes	1914	New York	Friend: Olaf Bentzen 72 - Sackett St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Dark	Blue	do	Norge	Spind per Vaksend
6	do	New York	yes	Self	$25	yes	1902-1909	Chicago	Friend: Gabriel Spindanger 4 of last 28 St. Bayonne, New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Dark	Blue	do	Norge	Vanse
7	do	New York	yes	Self	$25	yes	1911-1914	New York	Friend: Olof Bentsen 72 Sackett St., Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Dark	Blue	do	Norge	Spind
8	do	New York	yes	Self	$15	No			Friend: Olof Bentsen 72 Sackett St, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Dark	Blue	do	Norge	Spind
9	do	New York	yes	Self	$25	yes	5 yrs 1905-1913	Brooklyn	Cousin: Gustav Johnsen 24 Manhasset Pl, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Light	Blue	do	Norge	Landvik
10										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
11										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
12										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
13										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
14										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
15										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
16										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
17										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
18										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
19										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
20										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
21										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
22										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
23										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
24										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
25										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
26										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
27										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
28										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
29										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
30										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S. Bergenfjord from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. I. Iversen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915,
at New York
W. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 22.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 95

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Bergensfjord sailing from Kristiaansand, Feb. 28th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 13th Mar, 1915

12

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Olsen	Fabias	43	✓	M	M.		Morton District Court Morton Co. 6th Jus Dist. N.D. Sept. ~~9th~~ 17th 1894.	Sims Morton Co. N. Dak.
2	do.	Clemine	35	✓	F	M.		do.	do.
3	do.	Ragna	14	✓	F	S	USA Born	do.	do.
4	do.	Thisline	11	✓	F	S	"	do.	do.
5	do.	Helga	10	✓	F	S	"	do.	do.
6	do.	Fonelle	8	✓	F	S	"	do.	do.
7	do.	Gerty	7	✓	F	S	"	do.	do.
8	do.	Forhally	5	✓	F	S	"	do.	do.
9	do.	Arnold		5	M	S		do.	do.
10	Hermansen	Herman	24	✓	M	S		Passport No 29612. Issued May 11th 1914.	1641 California St. Alameda Cal.
11	Strömsland	Sigvald C.	33	✓	M	M.		District Court Eastern Dist. N.Y. May 23-1905	236-56th St. Brooklyn N.Y.
12	Andersen X	Nils Hag C.	32	✓	M	M.		Dist. Court of New York June 13. 1912.	518-46th St. do. do.
13	Jacobsen	Bent	56	✓	M	S		Superior Court Macon Co. Wisk. Nov. 5th 1904	Matlock Wash.
14	Abrahamsen X	Olaf M.	32	✓	M	M.		Court of Comm Pleas Ocean Co N.J. March 2nd 1910.	110 Presidents St. Brooklyn N.Y.
		Mch 13					Pearsall		
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14

A. L. Byrne
Inspector

54

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

96

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S Bergensfjord, emp. by own. thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

W. F. Edwards

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

15

Form 500 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Stavanger, the 1st of March, 1915

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Aarestad	Malene	22		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Norway	Dland	Norway	Aarestad, Helleland.	Father, Peder Aarestad, Aarestad pr. Helleland
2		Aarstad.	Sivert	24		M	S	Farm-Labour	do	do	do	do	do.	Sogndel i Dal	Mother, Marte Aarstad, Sogndel i Dalene
3		Bredestöl	Osmond	18		M	S	do.	do	do	do	do	do.	Hauglandsvik, Skjold	Father, Kristoffer Bratteföl, Hauglandsvik pr. Skjold
4		Bjerga	Bernhart	25		M	S	do.	do	do	do	do	do	Sauherad pr. Stavanger	Step-father, Hans Tvilde, Sand pr. Stavanger
5		Brunsö	Helene	17		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do.	Rennesö	Father, Semrin Brunsö, Rennesö
6		Espeland	Ole Bentsen	44		M	M	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do.	Jedebo.	Wife, Anna T. Jedebo, Hommersdal, pr. Flekkefjord
7		Fjetland	Gustav Nilsen	20		M	S	Farm-Labour	do	do	do	do	do.	Jelsa	Father, Gustav Nilsen Fjetland, Jelsa
8		Fjetland	Berta Nilsen	31		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
9		Fjetland	Serine Nilsen	24		F	S	do.	do	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
10		Friestad	Hornelius	32		M	S	Farm-Labour	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Kleppanch	Father, Arnt Friestad, Klepp.
11		Gjerde	Gunder	32		M	S	do.	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Bjerkreim	Brother, Sjur Gjerde, Ebne, Söndhordland.
12		Gjerde.	Johannes	27		M	S	do.	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	do.	do.
13		Goa.	Emund.	19		M	S	do.	do	do	do	do	do.	Randeberg	Father, Emund Mellberg Goa, Goa, Randeberg.
14		Hauge	Sigmund	31		M	S	agriculturist	do	do	do	do	do.	Goa. Sand, pr. Ryfylke.	Father, Torjer Hauge, Sand pr. Ryfylke.
15		Haslemo	Johan Helbeinsen	32		M	M	Farm-Labour	do	do	do	do	do.	Vats	Father, Helbein Haslemo, Vats.
16		Haslemo.	Ingeborg (wife)	23		F	M	Home-Wife	do	do	do	do	do.	do.	Father-in-law, do.
X 17		Harpestad	Lisa	28		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do.	Thime	Grand-father, Osten Harpestad, Thime.
18		Harpestad.	Haakon	17		M	S	Farm-Labour	do	do	do	do	do.	Thime	Father, Lars O. Harpestad, Thime
19		Harpestad.	Hans	22		M	S	do.	do	do	do	do	do.	Thime	Father, Hans Harpestad, Thime
20		Jensen	Sivert	31		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Randeliff	Father, Jens Linnadel, Fane pr. Bergen
21		Lima.	Arne Svensen	17		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do.	Lima, Gjerdal.	Father, Sverre Lima, Lima Gjerdal
22		Lima	Anna Svensen	24		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
23		Marvik	Gustav.	21		M	S	Shop-assistent	do	do	do	do	do.	Stavanger.	Father, Torger Marvik, Marvik Jelsa
24		Marvik	Sanna	23		F	S	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do.	Jelsa	Father, Johannes Tveita, Tveita, Jelsa
25		Mortvedt	Jens.	20		M	M	Bricklayer	do	do	do	do	do.	Stavanger	Wife, Thora Mortvedt, Mosvigs Lagebötersgt 36, Stavanger
26		Mortvedt	Edmund.	22		M	S	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	do.	Mother, Elise Mortvedt, Haakon Jarlsgt 10, Stavanger
27		Norheim	Gunder	20		M	S	Farm-Labour	do	do	do	do	do.	Söndhordland	Mother, Bertha A. Norheim, Ebne, Söndhordland
28		Norheim	Monrad	21		M	S	do.	do	do	do	do	do.	Norheim, Skjerneröe	Father, Ole Helge Norheim, Norheim, Skjerneröe
29		Norheim	Olga	20		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
30		Overgaard	Amanda	20		F	S	do.	do	do	do	do	do.	Ilkjpa	Father, Andreas Overgaard, Ilkeppe

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 97 **15**

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, the 13th of March, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.D.	Wildrose	Yes	Cousin	$25	No.			Cousin Sigvald Sigvaldsen Wildrose, North Dakota.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Black Blue	None	Norway.	Aarstad Hellelund.
2	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self.	$33	Yes	1912	Brooklyn	Cousin Asser Gabrielsen 530-46 St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	6	—	do	Blond do.	do	do.	Sogndal i Dal.
3	Ill.	Esmond	do.	Christ Askeland	$25	No.	1913		Friend, Christ Askeland Esmond, Illinois.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Light do	do	do.	Skjold.
4	Iowa	Iowa	do	Self.	$25	Yes	1910 1914	Iowa	Cousin Osmund Hyglen Iowa.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Blond Br.	do	do.	Sauda pr. Stavanger
5	do	Gilman Iowa.	No.	do	do	No.			Cousin Ommund Skaar Gilman, Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2	do	Dark do.	do	do.	Reinesø Rimsdal.
6	Oregon	Pendleton Oregon	Yes	do.	do	Yes	4	Emma Minn.	Daughter Jessie Olsen 625 College Str. Pendleton Oregon.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Blond Blue	do	do.	Ytrebø
7	S.D.	Groton	do	do.	do.	No.			Brother Ole Nilsen Tjelland Groton, South Dakota	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	11	do	Dark do.	do	do.	do.
8	do.	do.	do	do.	do.	do.			do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Light do.	do	do.	do.
9	do.	do.	do	do.	do.	do.			do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5½	do	Br. do.	do	do.	do.
10	Minn	Tamarack	No.	do	do	Yes	1907 1914	Hampden N. Dakota	Uncle Julius Trietstad Tamarack, Minnesota	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Light do	do	do.	Sandnes.
11	Mont.	Big Timber Montana	Yes	do.	do.	do	1903 1914	Big Timber Montana	Brother Martin Gjerde, Big Timber, Montana.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Blond do.	do	do.	Vats
12	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	1907 1914	Leeds N. Dak.	do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7½	do	Dr. do.	A scar on left cheek. do	do.	Etne. Sondhordland.
13	Iowa	Williams Iowa.	do	do.	do.	No			Brother Erik Iversen, Williams, Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do. do.	do	do.	Sand.
14	Indiana	Gary Indiana	No.	do.	Yes	No.			Cousin Eugenia Olava Berge 315 Ambridge Street, Gary, Indiana	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Dr. do.	do	do	Rysflike.
15	N.D.	Decring	Yes	Sister	$25	No.			Sister Kristi Eriksen Decring, North Dakota	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Dark Dr.	do	do	Vatne.
16	do	do	Yes	Sister-in-law.	do				Sister-in-law do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	Dr. Br.	do	do	Sakundalen
17	N.Y.	New-York.	Yes	Self.	$25	No.			Uncle, Aksel Winther, 315 Park-Station Richmond Hill, New York. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	Blond Blue	do	Norway.	Sand.
18	Minn	Lancaster	do	do.	do.	do.			Uncle, Sam Omundsen, Lancaster, Minnesota	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	do. do.	do	do.	Etne.
19	N.D.	Aneta	No.	do.	do	Yes	1910 1914 1910	Adrian N. Dak. Adrian	Friend, Ludvig Stakkeland Aneta, North Dakota.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	do. Br.	do	do.	Flinne.
20	Iowa	Radcliffe	Yes	do.	do	do.	1914	Le Roy Iowa	Friend Ole Nerland, Radcliffe, Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Dark Blue	do	do.	Fane pr. Bergen.
21	do	Eagle-Grove Iowa	do	Uncle.	do	No			Uncle, Andreas Tegeland, Iowa 320 S. Lucas Avenue, Eagle Grove.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Blond. do.	do	do.	Lima Tjedal.
22	do	do	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	do. do.	do	do.	do.
23	S.D.	Groton	do	Self	do.	do.			Cousin Ole Nilsen Tjelland, Groton, South Dakota.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Light do.	do	do.	Marvik Yelsa.
24	Ill	Chicago	do	do.	do.	do.			Uncle, Ed. Eriksen, 26—Seeley-Avenue Chicago. Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	Dark Blue	do	do.	Yelsa
25	Minn.	Minneapolis	do	do.	do.	do.			Uncle Gustav Mortvedt. 1827 2½ St. Minneapolis, Minnesota.	No	No	No	No	do	do	6	—	do	Light Br.	do	do.	Haugesund
26	do	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	11	do	Blond Blue	do	do.	do.
27	Mont.	Big-Timber Montana	do.	do.	do.	do.			Uncle Tinder Tjerde, Big-Timber, Montana	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Dark Br.	A brown speck on the left side of the nose.	do.	Etne. Sondhordland.
28	Iowa	Ellsworth Iowa.	do	do	do	do			Cousin Lauritz Nessa, Ellsworth, Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8½	do	Light Blue	do	do.	Vorheim Hjemerø
29	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.	do.			do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Dark do.	do	do.	do.
30	Minn	Laverne Minnesota.	do.	Uncle.	do	do.			Brother Erling Overgaard Laverne, Minnesota.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do. do.	do	do.	Illeppe.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S. Bugsnesfjord from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A S Ingvaldsen
Master.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1925,
at New York
W S Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

98

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S Borgnesfjord, employed on, thereof, do (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915

at New York

W. S. Edlund

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

16

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 500 B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bygnesfjord sailing from Stavanger, 1st March, 1915

14—213

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
									27											Uncel: Torkil Torkelsen NON IMM
X 1	P- 6/6 2340-12/14/36						Pittman	Theresa	25	7	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	S. Dakota	Hot Springs	Bröndgaten, Stavanger NON IM 22
X 2							—"—	Harry	7	7	M.	S.	Child			do	do	do	do	do
3							Pedersen	Thora	22	3	F.	S.	Domestic	15	do	do	do	Norway	Stavanger	Mother: Martha Torresen Sünde, Sondhordland
4							Randeberg	Monrad	22	7	M.	S.	Farmer-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Randeberg	Father: Mons Monsen Randeberg
5							Sollie	Martin	20	4	M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sogndal	Mother: Karen Sollie Sogndal a Dalene
6							Svensen	Ola Eliassen	17	6	M.	S.	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	Sand	Father: Elias Svendsen Sand Ryfylke
7							Skadberg	Nils	19	6	M.	S.	Farmer-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Stavanger	Mother: Birgithe Skadberg Rosenbergst 58, Stavanger
8							Torkelsen	Sven	19	6	M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sand	Father: Gunnar Torkelsen Sand Ryfylke
9							Thorsen	Hans	19	1	M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Goa	Mother: Bolette Hansen Goa Randeberg
10							Thorsen	Trygve	19	1	M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Skjold	Father: Nikolay Thorsen Vaarenes Skjold
11							Urland	Rasmus Theodor	21	3	M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sand	Father: Andrs Urland Sand Ryfylke
12							Östrem	Kristian	26	11	M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Etne	Father: Lars Östrem Etne, Sondhordland
13														do	do	do	do			
14														do	do	do	do			
15														do	do	do	do			
16														do	do	do	do			
17														do	do	do	do			
18														do	do	do	do			
19														do	do	do	do			
20														do	do	do	do			
21														do	do	do	do			
22														do	do	do	do			
23														do	do	do	do			
24														do	do	do	do			
25														do	do	do	do			
26														do	do	do	do			
27														do	do	do	do			
28														do	do	do	do			
29														do	do	do	do			
30																				

56

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 12

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 630

List 16

99

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th of March, 1915.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	S.) Hot Springs	No	Self	—	yes	1908 1915	Hot S. S.D.	Husband: Dan Pittman Hot Springs S.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4½	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norge	Stavanger
2	S.) Hot Springs	No						Father: Dan Pittman Hot Springs, S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do
3	Iowa Eagle Grove	S yes	Self	$25	No			Friend: Adolf Edwards Eagle Grove, Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Light	do	do	do	Sande
4	do Blairsburg	S yes	Self	$25	No			Uncl: Rasmus Gjelbred Blairsburg, Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	Sondalen
5	Kansas Willis	S yes	Uncl	$25	No			Uncl: Teodor Hansen Willis, Kansas	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Dalene Sand
6	Iowa Ossian	S yes	Self	$25	No			Brother: Johannes Lyendsen Ossian, Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Dark	do	do	do	Ryfylke
7	Iowa Eagle Grove	S yes	Self	$25	No			Friend: Adolf Edwards Eagle Grove, Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Skadberg
8	do Rake	S yes	Uncl	$25	No			Uncl: Daniel Svensen Rake, Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Blond	Br.	do	do	Haaland
9	Illinois Earlville	S yes	Self	$25	No			Uncl: Jonas Hansen Route 4, Earlville, Illinois	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9½	do	do	do	do	do	Sand Ryfylke
10	Iowa Buffalo Center	S yes	Self	$25	No			Uncl: Ivar J. Lee Buffalo Center, Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	do	Blue	do	do	Stavanger
11	Montana Red Lodge	S yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin: Bolette Risvold Red Lodge, Montana	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	Sand Ryfylke
12	Mont. Big Timber	S yes	Self	$15	Yes	2 years 1907 1909	Iowa	Friend: Gunnar Gjerde Big Timber, Montana	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8½	do	do	do	do	do	Etne Sondhordland
13									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
14									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
15									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
16									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
17									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
18									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
19									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
20									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
21									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
22									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
23									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
24									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
25									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
26									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
27									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
28									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
29									No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the S. Bergenfjord from Norway, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. S. Ingen
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915,

at New York N.Y. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

17

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 17

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

100

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Stavanger, 1st of March 1915; Arriving at Port of New York the 13th of M[illegible] 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 16	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Finwick	John.	31		M.	S		Superior Court Cook Co. Ill. March 9th 1903	26 Sibley Ave Chicago Ill.
2	Fassoass	John O.	20		M.	S		Dist. court Fowler Co. N. D. May 26th 1908.	Leeds N. D.
3	Fjetland	Ole N.	35		M.	S		Circuit Court Brown Co. S. D. Oct. 15th 1912.	Groton S. Dak.
4	Haussen	Louis	30		M.	M.		Supreme Court Kings Co. N. Y. June 7th 1912.	18 Strong Place Brooklyn N. Y.
5	Melting	Sam.	33		M.	S		District Court Hamilton Co. Iowa Dec. 8th 1908.	R. 4 Forest City. Iowa.
6	Randa	Peder O.	81		M.	M. M to D		Dist. Court Emmet Co. Iowa. Dec. 31st 1878.	Box 1. Cylinder Iowa.
7	D.	Serine	69		F.	M.	Wife		D.
8	Ramsaas.	Emile	24		M.	M.		14th Jud. District Court Hoyt Co. Mont. Dec. 24th 1913.	Dingling Mont.
9	Skaar.	Osmund	42		M.	M.	M S D	District court Marshall Co. Iowa Sept. 22. - 1894.	Gilmon, Iowa
10	D.	Karen W	42		F.	M.	" " "	D.	D.
11	Staalsen	Skaale H.	31		M.	M.		Dist. court Wilson Co. N. D. Jan. 3rd 1911.	Lisbon N. D.
12	Thompsen.	Berent	27		M.	S		Circuit Court Cook Co. Ill. July 31st 1913.	217 N. Kedvale Ave Chicago Ill.
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Orig Dec 7/09

II 2/5-8-11/12 Peasoals

1.6.7.9.10
K Bann
ency

12

K. L. Syvertsen
Master

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

101

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the Gs Bygnesfjord, emp. by own. thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

W. F. Shelard

Immigration Officer.

14—215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—215

26

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenge

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, the 3rd of March, 1915

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Arnesen Arne	19	M.	S	Black-Smith	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Vestre Barüm pr. Sandviken	Father Christian Arnesen, Vestre Barüm pr. Sandviken
2		Andersen Marius	29	M.	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	Bjölland Senr.	Wife. Adelhelg Andersen Bjölland, Senr.
3		~~Andreassen~~ Axel. ×	~~30~~	~~M.~~	~~S~~	Railway track layer	do.	do.	do	do	do.	Lillestrom	Father L. Andreassen, Lillestrom
4		Alne Pedersen Sigmund	16	M.	S	Farm-Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	Vikebygd.	Father Peder Alne, Vikebygd. Förde
5		Aunheim, Olsen Didrik, Thorolf	18	M.	S	Farmer-Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Sloppen	Father Olle, R. Fjellested, Sandine, Sloppen, Nordfjord.
6		~~Aase~~ Olaf.	~~21~~	~~M.~~	~~S~~	Laiborer	do	do	do	do	do.	Aase	Father Rasmus Aase, Hammer
7		Axelson Karl Axel,	25	M.	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Sweden	~~Sweden~~ do	Sweden	Hjälpom	Father Axel Johanson Hjälpom Grängen.
8		Alexandersson Johan Wiktor	27	M.	S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	Kristinehamn Wermlandslän	Father Alexander Johanson, Barkerud, Torsskog
9		Andersson Elly Viola	21	F.	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	Wiska Edsocken.	
10		Alexander Elin Maria.	20	F.	M.	House-Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Markaryd.	Father Johannes Svensson Markaryd.
11		Andersson Jenny Augusta	20	F.	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	Byrsta Kimla	Father August Andersson, Byrsta Kimla Örebro.
12		Aakervik Aagot	17	F.	S	do.	Yes	Yes	Norway	do	Norway	Namsos	Father Adolf Aakervik, Namsos
13		Andersen Johan	60	M.	M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Mosjöen	Brother Lars Andersen Mosjöen
14		do. Eleen. Wife	57	F.	M.	House-Wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	do.	do.
15		Alvar. Johannes	18	M.	S	Photographer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	Byaasen.	Father Edvard Alvar Byaasen Throndhjem
16		Björhykke Magne.	18	M.	S	Saw-Mill-Hand.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	Namsos	Father Ole Björhykke Namsos
17		Benjaminsen Arthur	18	M.	S	Farmer-Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	Bösthand Ofoten	Father Lauents Benjaminsen, Bösthand, Ofoten.
18		Brolin Helmer	25	M.	S	Saw-Mill Hand	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Strömsund	Father E. t. Brolin Strömsund, Jemtland Sog.
19		Bengtsson Ivar Herman Leonard	18	M.	S	Farmer-Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Drängsered Aelland.	Father Aron Christianson, Drängsered, Aelland,
20		Brolin Bernhard Hjalmar	19	M.	S	do.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Aaryda.	Father Johan Brolin. Aaryda.
21		Bauge Johan.	26	M.	S	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Norway.	do	Norway.	Shaanevik	Father Anders Bauge. Shaanevik
22		do. Andreas brother	19	M.	S	Farm-Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	do.	do.
23		Briksdal Elling.	17	M.	S	Farm-Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	Indviken	Father Anders E. Brixdal. Øvre Oldem, Nordfjord.
24		Bakke. Knut.	30	M.	S	School-Teacher	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	Fitjer	Mother Ingeborg E. Büsme V. Vinnevaag, Fitjer
25		Brevik Bertha.	26	F.	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	Eidsfjord	Father Peder Brevik, Namsos
26		Birkeland. Johannes S.	17	M.	S	Farm-Laborer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	Vikebygd.	Father Tömmer Birkeland Vikebygd Söndhordland.
27		Bratkstö Ole Knutsen.	17	M.	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	Svir	Father Knut Bratterö, Förde i Söndhordland.
28		Braaten d. y. Ole	18	M.	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	Aal.	Father Ole O. Braaten d. d. Torpe. Hallingdal.
29		Birkeland. Almer	20	M.	S	Farmer.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Valestrand	Father Rasmus Birkeland, Valestrand, Hamre.
30		Brunvedt Knut	27	M.	M.	Telefon-Tracker.	Yes	Yes	do	do	do.	Tysnes.	Wife Knuti Brunvedt, Pelestuen, Tysnes.

58

Raaftenvaz Inspector

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 26

102

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *the 13th of March*, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether a prisoner or stowaway, or a person supported by charity, or a person likely to become a public charge, or suffering from a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or physically or mentally defective, and if so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Minn.	Cottonwood Minn.	Yes	Brother	20 00 No.			Brother C. A. Nordley, Cottonwood. Minnesota.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	Norway	Sandviken
2	N.Y.	Rome.	do	Self	38 00 do.			Friend, Sigvald Christensen, 415 Williams Str. Rome N.Y.	do	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Blond	do.	do	do	Stokke
3	Mass	Boston	do	do	do	Yes	1906 1914	Boston Mass. Friend Olaf Antonsen, Oscar St 14, Roxbury, Mass	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8½	do	Dark Br.	Br.	do	do	Lillestrom
4	Iowa	Forest City	do	do	do No			Brother Samson Alne, V.I. b 44, Forest City	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Dark	Br.	do	do	Soeir
5	S.Dak	Howard.	do	do.	$25 do			Brother John Andreine Lasse Fjellstad Howard. S. Dak.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Dark Br.	Blue	do	do	Gloppen.
6	Mont.	Havre	do	do	do do			Brother Alfred Olsen Havre, Mont.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Br.	do	do	Hammer.
ANT ALIEN	Ill	Chicago.	do	do	Yes	Yes	1909 1915	Ill Chicago Friend Irving A. Miller 3840 Drake Ave. Chicago. Ill	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	11	do	Dark	Blue	do	Sweden	Hülsjö-sokn
8	Ill.	Chicago.	do	do.	Yes No.			Friend Svand K. Erlandsson 1057 Christiana Ave. Chicago. Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8½	do	Dark	Blue	do	do	Dalarland Torsken
9	R.I.	Providence	No.		$25 do			Cousin Elin Andersson 82 Pine Street Providence R.I.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	do.	do	do	Mestra Hö-sochen
RANT ALIEN	N.y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Husband	$10 Yes	Yes	4½	Brooklyn Husband Birger Alexander 569 50th Str. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4½	do	Br.	Yr.	do	do	Marhaug
11	Ill	Chicago.	do	Brother	$25 No.			Brother Emil Pettersson R.F.D. N:2 Box 34, Chicago Heights. Ills.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Blond	Blue	do	do	Rimbo
12	N.Dak	Crosby.	do	Self	do. do			Uncle M. Ole. Levik Crosby N. Dak.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	do.	do	Norway	Namsos
13	Wash	Tacoma	do	do.	$50 Yes	Yes	1911 1913	Tacoma Wash Son-in-law Johan Halsvik 3856 East 7 Str. Tacoma. Wash	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Yr.	Blue	do	do	Vefsen
14	do.	do.	do	do	—			do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Black	do.	do	do	Vaage Tildorendele
15	Minn.	Minneapolis	do	Sister	$25 No.			Sister Anna Steenvaag 1528-2-19th. Street. Minneapolis.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Black	do.	do	do	Drammen.
16	Minn	Wilkhh	do	Self	do Yes	Yes	1912 1913	Iron-hortons Minn. Uncle Sigvart Mentsen Ivo Harbors, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do	do.	do	do	Namsos
17	Wise.	Woodford.	do	Uncle	do. No.			Uncle Martin Benjaminsen Woodford, Wise.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do	do.	do	do	Tvedes
RANT ALIEN	Wash	Seattle	do	Self.	do. Yes	Yes	1910 1914	Seattle Wash Brother Gustav Brolin Cosmopolis Box 238 Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Blond	do.	do	Sweden	Ytterland
19	Ills	Chicago	do	do.	do. No.			Friend Gust Carlson 6623-31th Str. Berwyn Ills.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Blue	do	do	Drängsröd
20	Ills.	Chicago.	do	do	do. do.			Aunt Uncle Oskar Nillsson No 10456 Erikson Ave. Chicago. Ills.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Blond	do	do	do	Malma Skarab-län
21	Ills.	Newark.	do	do.	do. do.			Cousin Lars Tonson, Millington (Newark) Ills.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Dark	do.	do	Norway	Skaanevik
22	Ills.	Newark	do	do	do do.			do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Light	do.	do	do.	do.
23	N.D.	Willak.	do	do.	do do.			Cousin R. J. Simonson, Willak N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Dark	do.	do	do	Indvikken
24	S.D.	Aberdeen	Yes	do.	$28 do.			Sister, Sam. Betts. Aberdeen S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	do.	do.	do	do	Fitjer
RANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New York	do	do.	do Yes	Yes	8 yrs	Seattle Telefone Cousin Bertha Moren. Summit 8th Avenue New York.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	do.	do	do	Eidsfjord
26	S.D	Vermillion	do	do.	do. No.			Uncle Ivar Skarland. Vermillion. S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Dark	do.	do	do	Sveio
27	N.D.	Buxton	do	do.	do. No.			Uncle Ole O. Lilleboe Buxton N. Dak.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	do.	do.	do	do	Sviv.
28	Minn	Raymond	No.	do.	$25 do.			Brother Andrew Olsen, Raymond Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Light	Light	do	do	Aal.
29	S.D.	Beresford	Yes	Friend.	do. Yes	Yes	1914 1893	Ill. Beresford Friend Carl Birkeland Beresford S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Black	Br.	do	Norge	Valders
30	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self.	do do.	Yes	1907 1914	New York The Norwegian Sailorhome 172 Carroll Str. Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	6	2.	do	Br	Blue	do	do	Tysnes.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S/S. Bergensfjord from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. L. Iversen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1910,
at New York
W. D. Gibson
Immigration Officer.

14—818

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—818

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S Bygnesfjord, emp. by own. thereof, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities
of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

W. F. Fletcher
Immigration Officer.

14—213

103

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

List 27

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenger

S. S. Bergenfjord sailing from Bergen, March 4th, 1915.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Braaten Ole, O. Father	45	M	M	Farm Laborer	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Aal	Father Ole Herbrandsen Brüttingen Sogn. Hallingdal.
2		do. Ingeborg Mother	45	F	M	Wife	do do	do	do	do	do	do
3		do Helga	16	M	S	Child	do do	do	do	do	do	do
4		do. Tollef	13	M	S	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do
5		do. Ingeborg	11	F	S	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do
6		do Thor.	9	M	S	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do
7		do. Kari	6	F	S	do.	No No	do	do	do	do.	do.
8		Brovold Kristen	18	M	S	Factory hand.	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Söndre Land	Father Andreas Brovold, Tal St. Söndre Land.
9		Bergenholdtz Johan.	31	M	S	Shoemaker.	do do	Danemark	do	Danemark	Kjöbenhavn	Father Gustav Bergenholdtz 44 Adelgt. Kjöbenhavn.
10		Braaten Petra M	36	F	M	House Wife	do do	Norway	do	Norway	Vuke Tolen	Father Pa Martinussen Longvinger
11		do Margrethe	9	F	S	Child	do do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do. do.
12		do Ingar	7	F	S	do	No No	do	do	do	do	do do
13		do Wilda	5	F	S	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do do.
14		do Alphild	3	F	S	do	do do	do	do	do	do	
15		Barstad Arne	50	M	M	Oil-Miller	Yes Yes	do	do	do	Sölebakken Sandehered	Wife Anna Barstad Sölebakken Sandehered.
16		Braaten Juri, O.	30	F	S	Housemaid	do do	do	do	Utah	Tagerness	Father Ole Braaten, Tagerness, Valdres. NON IMM
17		Bergstedt Axel	17	M	S	Electrician	do do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Stockholm Tranzesborg.	Father John Bergstedt, Hagen St. Tranzesborg. NON IM
18		Borgesen Severin	44	M	M	Sailor	do do	Norway	do	Norway	Dreecker.	Wife Johanne Mathilde Borgesen Dreecker pr. Sarpsborg
19		Carlsen Carl, O.	32	M	M	Machinist	do do	do	do	do.	Drammen	Mother Gustav Halvorsen Röhem
20		Carlsson Hjalmer	36	M	S	Joiner Machinist	do do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Norrköping	Father Carl Carlsson, Tors Bruk.
21		Carlson Gottfred	28	M	S	Mechanic	do do	do	do	Sweden	Bofors	Father Fredrik Carlsson Bahult
22		Christoffersen Marie	21	F	S	Domestic 14-Y1595-505-12-26-1940	do do	Norway	do	Norway	Bolö	Father Erik Christoffersen Bolö
23		Christensen Helfrine	31	F	S	do.	do do	do	do	Norway	Haugsund	Father Christen Fitz Bleppem Nordford.
24		Cialkis Antoni	17	M	S	Farm Laborer	do do	Russian	Lithuanian	Russia.	Wondelkromdroska	Uncle Josep Cialkis Volarfi Pakiski.
25		Carlsson Selma.	22	F	S	Domestic 43378	do do	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Linglo	Mother Emilia Carlson Linglo.
26		Carlsson Emely.	30	F	S	do	do do	do	do	do.	do	Mother do.
27		Carlsen Alfred	25	M	S	Farm Laborer	do do	Norway	do	Norway	Mosvihen	Father Karl Berge Mosvihen
28		Dahl Axel. A.	27	M	S	Joiner	do do	do	do	Norway	Hov i Land.	Uncle Sjurt Hansen Hov i Land.
29		Tegberg Karl	36	M	M	Paperhanger.	do do	do	do	do	Kristiania	Wife Jenny Tegberg Wahdellsvag 9. Kristiania
30		Tvineshagen Harald Berger	20	M	S	Farm Laborer	do do	do	do	do.	Ullensvang	Father Helge R. Tvineshagen Lofthus Hardanger.

59

K. Bauer
Insp

30

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 27

104

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, the 13th of March, 1913.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Minn.	Raymond	Yes	Son	$250	No			Son Andrew Olsen Raymond, Minn.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Light	Light	None	Norway	Aal.
2	do	do	do	—	—	do			do do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	do	Blue	do	do	do
3	do	do	do	—	—	do			Brodo.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
4	do	do	do	—	—	do			do do	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	—	—	do	do	do
5	do	do	do	—	—	do			do do	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	—	—	do	do	do
6	do	do	do	—	—	do			do do	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	—	—	do	do	do
7	do	do.	do	—	—	do			do do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	—	—	do	do	do
8	Iow.	Soldier	do	Self.	$25	do			Friend Henry Hansen Soldier Io.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Blond	Blue	do	do	London Land.
9	Minn	Minneapolis	do	do.	do	do			Cousin N. Wilhelmsen 832-9th Ave. Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	do.	do.	do	Denmark	Hjelenhave
10	N.D	Williston	Yes	Husband	Yes	do			Husband Helmer Bratsen Williston Box 544 N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Br	Blue	do	Norway	True
11	do	do	do	Father	do				Father do	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	—	—	do	do.	Brantvold
12	do	do	do	do	—	do			do do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	—	—	do	do.	Verdal Foten
13	do	do	do	do	—	do			do do	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	—	—	do	do	do
14	do	do	do	do.	—	do.			do do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	—	—	do	do	do.
15	Wash.	Seattle	No.	Self	Yes	No	1907	Alaska	Friend Teodor Pedersen Lowman Hotel Lennington Seattle	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Blond	Blue	do	do.	Osten Lunde
16	Idaho	Coeur d. Alene	do	do	$25	do	1914	Idaho	Friend Mr. Ray Manley Coeur d. Alene. Idaho.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Light	do	do	do	Valders
17	Mass	Worcester	No.	do	do	No.			Friend Carl Engdahl Worcester Mass.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Br	do.	do	Sweden	Trängsberg
18	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	do	Yes	Yes	1895 1910	Alaska	Friend Brother Olaf Borgersen 1472 Webster Ave. Bronx N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Blond	Blue	do	Norway	Tönne
19	Ohio	Cleveland	No.	do	$25	No			Brother-in-law Peder Pedersen 2519 Jay Ave. N. Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	11	do	do.	do.	do	do.	Hurum
20	Iowa	De. Moines	do	do.	do. Yes	1908 1914	Colorado		Brother Gust Carlsson De. Monis. Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Br.	do.	do	Sweden	Ed.
21	Mass	Worcester	Yes	do.	do	do	1910 1914	Worcester Mass.	Friend Hjalmar Vennebergs 15 Hooper Str. Worcester. Mass.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Br.	Br.	do	do.	Filipstad
22	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Brother	do	No			Brother Carl Christoffersen Alsen Chevelier Co. N. Dakota	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4½	do	Dark	do.	do	Norway	Lunhamsund N.
23	Minn	Chester	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 1914	Hawaii P.O.	Friend Petter Walle Chester, Minnesota	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2	do	Dark	Blue	do	do	Skyppen
24	New Jersey	Newark	Yes	Father	Yes	No			Father Alexander Bjelkes 38 Lockwood Place, Newark, New Jersey	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Blond	Blue	do	Lithuania	Alicli
25	Mass	Boston	do	Self.	Yes	Yes	1914	Boston	Friend Mr & Mrs. Hjalmar Jakobson 46 Lyman Ave. Milford Mass.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Blue	do	Sweden	Gusmarsberg
26	do	do	do	do	do	do	1902 1904	do.	do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Light	do	do	do.	Hjulö Oxbro
27	N.Dak	Bowells	No.	do.	do	do	1910 1914	Bowells N. Dak	Friend Martin Larsen Rfd Bowells. N. Dak.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Black	do.	do	do.	Mosviken
28	Kans	Everest	Yes	do.	Yes	do	4 yrs.	Kansas	Uncle Otto A. Dahl Everest, Kansas	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	11	do	Br	Br.	do	do.	Hov i Lund
29	N.Y.	New-York	do.	do	$25	No			Brother-in-law. Olsen Tovs, 2435 Jerome Ave. New-York.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	do	do.	do	do.	Hobel.
30	Minn	Beltrami	do.	do.	do	do.			Brother Lars Hagen Poch, B.O. Beltrami. Minn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8¾	do	do	Blue	do	do	Bergen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S. Bergenfjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Izzen
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915,
at New York
[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the Sp Bergenfjord, emp. by ocean. Thos, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

W D Gibson

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

28

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

List 22

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenger

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, the 4th of March, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.				Age.				Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1									Ekman	Olaf.	27	4	M	M	Joiner	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Kristiania	Mother Anne Marie Ekmann Kjöbenhavngt. 1 Kristiania
2									do.	Anna.	31	4	F	M	House-wife	do	do	do	do	do	Tidöfos	Mother-in-law do
3									Espelhedt	Carl	25		M	S	Painter	do	do	do	do	do	Espelhedt	Father Carl J. Espelhedt Alvestad
4									Espeland.	Magnus Arnold	17		M	S	Mecanic	do	do	do	do	do.	Bergen	Father Mons M. Espeland Münkelivsgt 3, Bergen
5									Eriksen Skaud	Wilhelm	25		M	M	Fire-man	do	do	do	do	do.	Bergen	Wife Clara Eriksen Nedre Fjeldsmug 18, Bergen
6									Eriksen,	Edvard	37		M	S	Hewer of Timber	do	do	do	do	do.	Kristiansund	Brother E. Eriksen Kristiansund N.
7									Eidsvaag	Ingvald.	17		M	S	Farm-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do.	Eidsvaag.	Mother Johanne O. Eidsvaag.
8									Olsen Eugene	Ole	18		M	S	do.	do	do	do	do	do.	Vol.	Father Ole Eugene Vol. Hallingdal
9									Eriksson	Emmy Sofia.	29		F	S	Cook.	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Father J. A. Eriksson Garpenbergsgan Mellora
10									Everth.	Sigurd.	18		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do Norway	do	do Norway.	Lundalöreen	Father August Everth Lundalöreen pr Kristiansund S.
11									Ekblund	Axel Emanuel	27		M	S	Farm-Laborer	do	do	do	do		Helmsveden	Father E. Eklund Heinestanes, Helmsveden
12									Eriksen	Erik	18		M	S	Shop-Assistant	do	do	Norway	do	Norway.	Trondhjem	Father Herman Eriksen Mellemveien, Trondhjem
13							1		Torskang.	Jenny.	43		F	M	House-keeper	do	do	do	do	do	Evenes Ofoten.	Father Jens Pedersen Torskang, Tjellebotten.
14							1		do	Cornelius	16		M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do
15							1		do	Anna.	14		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
16							1		do.	Hjördis	10		F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
17									Fuglebach	Daniel	19		M		Railway-hackman	do	do	do	do	do.	Fölster.	Mother Rose Fuglebach. Hellgeland Fölster, Söndfjord
18									Frömmas	Arnfinn	19		M	S	Sailor	do	do	do	do	do	Vikevik	Father Kristen Frömmas Vikevik, Söndhordland
19									Furuli	Axel.	19		M	S	Farm-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do.	Bekkjford	Father Aslak A. Furuli Furset, pr. Kristiansund N.
20									Faugstad	Sigvald, M.	18		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do.	Sammanger	Father Mikkel Faugstad Hisdal Sammanger
21									Faugstad	Johan	20		M	S	Farm-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Sogestad	Father Nils Faugstad Sogestad
22															do	do	do	do				
23															do	do	do	do				
24															do	do	do	do				
25															do	do	do	do				
26															do	do	do	do				
27															do	do	do	do				
28															do	do	do	do				
29															do	do	do	do				
30															do	do	do	do				

460087-3-12-29

60

4

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 21

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 28

106

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *the 13th of March*, 1915.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Wy	New-York	yes	Self	$25	yes	1911	Seattle Wash	Cousin Edvin N. Fossum 234 W 146 St. New-York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norway	Kristiania
2	do	do.	do	Herself	do.	No.			do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do.
3	Wis	Racine	do.	Self	do.	yes	1911	Racine Wisc	Friend Oluf Storheim 1517 Lemon Ave Racine Wisc	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	do.	do.	do	do	Aalesund
4	N.D.	Wishaffer	do	Cousin	do.	No.	1914		Cousin Knut Ohland Schafer. N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do.	Floro
5	N.Y.	Lockport	do.	Self	do.	do			Sister-in-law Alma Olsen 24 Orange Street Lockport N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Br.	do.	do	do.	Bergen
6	Wash	Seattle	do.	do.	yes	yes	1911	Seattle	Friend Marius Mikkelsen R. 2 Box 104 Fleawood. Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Dark	do	do	do.	Stangvik
7	Wisc	Cashmerille	do.	do.	$25	No			Friend Torfin Olssen Evansville Wis	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	do.	do.	do	do.	Naesets
8	Minn	Wells	do.	do.	$25	No			Cousin Halvor Bakke Hills Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Light	do.	do	do	Tol
9	Oregon	Portland	do.	Sister	do	do.			Sister and Brother-in-law, Gustav Magnuson 1119 Dawson Street St Jones Oreg.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	—	do	Dark	Gr.	do	Sweden	Fjotberga
10	Minn	Bemidje	do.	Self	do	No.			Aunt Wilma Lindberg Bemidje. Minn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Blond	do.	do	Sweden	Vertunas
11	Minn	Waterloo	No.	do	do	do			Sister Maria Söderlund, Steven, Minn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	11	do	Br.	do	do	do	Skogsforsamt
12	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	Brother	do	do			Brother Bjarne Erikesen 1st Madison St. Minneapolis. Minn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Black	Blue	do	Norway	Kristiania
13	Wisc	Black Earth	do	Brother-in-law	Yes	do			Brother-in-law and friend Kristian Fossum R.#1, Black, Earth, Wisc.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	do	do	do	Evenes
14	do	do	—	—	—	—			do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Kabelvaag
15	do	do	—	—	—	—			do	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	Aukenes
16	do.	do	—	—	—	—			do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	Evenes
17	N.D.	Grand Forks	yes	Self	$25	No.			Friend Anders Skrede Grand Forks, Box 230. N. Dak.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Dark	Dark	do	do	Jölster
18	S.Dak.	Vermillion	do	do.	do	do			Friend Ezer Vilsen Vermillion S. Dako.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Light	Blue	do	do	Tjervik
19	Mont.	Flaxville	do	Friend	do	do			Cousin Peder E. Tunseli Flaxville Montana.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do.	Ore
20	Iowa	Lake Mills	do	Self	do	do			Friend Johannes Rändrup Lake Mills Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Jamnagen
21	do	do.	do	do	do	do.			Friend Johannes Brüderk Lake Mills, Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	do.	do	do	do	Brüderk
22										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
23										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
24										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
25										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
26										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
27										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
28										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
29										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
30										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Bygnesfjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

R. S. Lyons.
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915,
at New York
W. W. Gulwad
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 39.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the Fp Bergenfjord, employed by owners thereof (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

107

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

W. D. Guleban

Immigration Officer.

11—21?

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—21?

29

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

2

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passen

S. S. Bergensfjord. sailing from Bergen, 4th March, 191 5.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Faugstad Nils	22	M.	M.	Brick-Layer	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Iowa	Lake Mills	Father: Nils Faugstad Sognstad, Hans Fjøre
2		—do— wife Agse	22	F.	M.	House-Wife	do do	do	do	Norway	Brudvik	Father: Nils Faugstad Sognstad Hals
3		Flemsatherhaug Thor Bernhard	28	M.	S.	Labour	do do	do	do	do	Tingvold	Mother: Berent Flemsatherhaug Fiennmen pr. Kr. sund. N.
4		Fixdal Kristoffer Nilsen	35	M.	M.	Taylor	do do	do	do			Father: Nils V. Fixdal Fixdal
5	ADMITTED	Frants Anna Matilda	20	F.	S.	House work	do do	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Wasa	Father: Johan Erik Frans Roskis Finland
6		Gustavson Bernt	24	M.	S.	Stown-cutter	do do	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fredrikstad	Father: Hans Gustavsen Fagerholdt Fredrikstad
7		Gjerdevik Sigurd	19	M.	S.	Farm-laborer	do do	do	do	do	Fjelberg	Mother: Sirine Gjerdevik Glen Sondhordland
8		Grov Erik Ingvaldsen	17½	M.	S.	do	do do	do	do	do	Sondhordland	Father: Ingvald Hans Grov Semenaut i Sondhordl.
9		Grov Gregonius Hansen	16	M.	S.	do	do do	do	do	do	do	Father: do
10		Ynnesdal Ludvik S.	19	M.	S.	do	do do	do	do	do	Brikke i Lavik	Father: Ivar O. Ynnesdal Brikke i Sogn
11		Østby Natalius	20	M.	S.	do	do do	do	do	do	Solör	Mother: Johanne Østby Solör Kirkenær st
12		Gie Oje Nils Nilsen	19	M.	S.	Stown-cutter	do do	do	do	do	Voss	Father: Nils Gie Lone Voss
X 13		Øbjerg Oberg Adina	20	F.	S.	Domestic	do do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Braanfors	Father: Frans Gleng Braanfors
14		Gien Olen Egil	24	M.	S.	Civil Engineer	do do	Norway	Scand	Norway	Trondhjem	Father: Edvard Gien Erling Skakkesgt. 12 Trondhjem
15		Grholm Trygve	19	M.	S.	Fisher-man	do do	do	do	do	Kolvereid	Father: Eilert Grholm Kolvereid
16		Gstenson Per Olaf	20	M.	S.	Farm-laborer	do do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Oviken	Father: Erken Olsson Follbakken Jemtland Sverige
17		Olsen Martin	32	M.	M.	Carpenter	do do	Norway	do	Norway	Aal st.	Father: Ole Martinsen Aal st. Hallingdal
18		Ellingsen Gilbert	33 9	M.	S.	Bricklayer	do do	do	do	do	Svenkerud st.	Father: Erling Skinertsen Svenkerud st. Hallingdal
19		Youngberg Anna L.	38	F.	M.	House-Wife	do do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Smaaland	Father: C. August Youngberg Sudaraland Sweden
20		do Ruth	13	F.	S.	Child	do do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do
21							Except 1920 Edward Lange	do	do			
22							do	do	do			
23							do	do	do			
24							do	do	do			
25							do	do	do			
26							do	do	do			
27							do	do	do			
28							do	do	do			
29							do	do	do			
30							do	do	do			

61

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 18

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 29

108

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th of March, 1915.

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
																	25	26	27		28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of time.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ALIEN	1	Iowa	Lake Mills	yes	Self	$50	yes	1910	Lake Mills, Iowa	Friend: Johannes Brudvik, Lake Mills, Iowa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Blond	Blue	None	Norge	Brudvik
	2	Iowa	do	yes	Husband	—	No			do do do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	do	do
	3	Minn.	Dawson	yes	Self	$30	yes	1905	Dawson, Minn.	Brother: John Jordahl, Dawson, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Dark	do	do	do	Nesset
	4	Wash.	Seattle	yes	do	$25	yes	1914	Seattle	Uncel: Ritter Sather, 803 Jenny Way, Seatle	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	do	Br.	do	do	
	5	Mont.	Philipsburg	No	do	$25	No			Friend: Edward Lund, Philipsburg, Mont.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Blue	do	Finland	Koskier
	6	Me.	Rockland	No	Self	$25	yes	1910-1914	Maine	Friend: Albert Andersen, Vinalhaven Me.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Blue	do	do	Norway	Id
	7	Iowa	Clarion	yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother: Nils Gjendvik, Iowa (Box 16) U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Light	do	do	do	Fjelberg
	8	N.D.	Jessie	yes	do	$50	No			Brother: Johannes Ingvaldsen Enor, Jessie, N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Br.	do	do	do	Gjermundset Sondhordl.
	9	do	do	yes	Self	$50	No			Friend: do do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	do
	10	do	New Rockford	yes	do	$35	No			Cousin: Herman H. Olsen, New Rockford, N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Brekke-Lavik
	11	Minn.	Gully	No	do	$25	No			Brother: Arne Gotby, Gully, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Black	do	do	do	Soloe
	12	Iowa	Estherville	yes	do	$30	No			Friend: Halvord Berg, Estherville, Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Blond	Br.	do	do	Voss
	13	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	$25	No			Friend: [illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	do	Blue	do	Sweden	Skellefte
	14	Minn.	Alberta	No	Cousin	$25	No			Cousin: Peter Flien, Alberta, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Black	do	do	Norway	Drontheim
	15	S.D.	Volga	yes	Uncel	$25	No			Uncle: Bernhof Oberholm, Volga, S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	do	do	do	Kristiania
	16	Troy	Idaho	yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin: John Aasland, Box 179, Troy, Idaho	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	Sweden	Storsjö
	17	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	$25	yes	8 years 1906-1914	Kantor S. Dak.	Uncle: Ole Martinsen, 128 central st., New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Blond	do	do	Norway	Kristiania
	18	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	do	$50	yes	14 years 1900-1914	Minn.	Uncle: John Gilbertsen, Buffalo Lake, Minnesota	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	Sveberud Hallingdal
	19	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Husband	$15	Yes	1905-1914	Ill.	Husband: Carl Yonnberg, 2215 Allen St. Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Blond	Blue	do	Sweden	
	20	do	do	do	Father	—	do	Born	do.	Father: [illegible]	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Chicago.
	21										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
	22										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
	23										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
	24										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
	25										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
	26										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
	27										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
	28										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
	29										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		
	30										No	No	No	No	do	do			do			do		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. Bergenfjord, from N. York, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. L. Bryn
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915,
at New York

W. W. Sheldon
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S Borgunsfjord, emp. by own. thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

109

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

W. F. Sullivan

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

30

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 23

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, 4th March, 1915.

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Resident of: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Hansen Christoffer	49	M.	M.	Steward	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Tönsberg	Wife: Inga Hansen Nyso Stokke per Tönsberg. Father: Emil Hansen
2		Hansen Thora	20	F.	S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Vestre Toten	Boverbru, Vestre Toten Father: Andrea Haugerud
3		Haugerud Karsten	19	M.	S.	Mecanic	do	do	do	do	do	Modum	Gt. Modum, Vikersund Mother: Hanna Hansen
4		Hansen Jörgen	28	M.	S.	Farm-labor	do	do	do	do	do	Moer	Moer Mother: Petra Hansen
5		Hansen Marcus	22	M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sondreland	Faldet, Eland Father: Johannes J. Havre
6		Havre Nils	29	M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Haus	Skyggestad, Bergen Nils Havelsen,
7		Havre Lars Nilsen	25	M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vikebygd	Vikebygd i Sondhordland Father: Anders J. Hinderi
8		Hinderi Ivar	20	M.	S.	Shoppen-assistent	do	do	do	do	do	Sogndal	Sogndal i Sogn, Bergens Hjft. Far: Ole Haugsvar.
9		Haugsvar Olaf	19	M.	S.	Farm-laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Haugsvar	Haugsvar, Masfjorden Mother: Kornelia Hoidal
10		Hoidal Kristian Bernhard	17	M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Fane	Aasmund, Sörebövag, Ulvik Sogn Father: Martin Haugsgjerd
11		Haugsgjerd Arnt M.	16	M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sveio	Valevaag Father: John Chr. Hope
12		Hope Ole Johnsen	29	M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Hyen	Hyen i Nordfjord Brother: Johan Hjelmeland
13		Hjelmeland Peder	29	M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kvinherred	Dimmelsvik Father: Nils Helle
14		Helle Brynjulf N.	22	M.	S.	Brick-layer	do	do	do	do	do	Bruvik	Stanghelle i Bruvik Father: Bryngel H. Hauge
15		Hauge Christian B.	19	M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Kvinherred	Hatlestrand, Kvinherred Father: Peder F. Hammer
16		Hammer Mina P.	21	F.	S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Sundalen	Sundalen per Kr. sund N.
17		Hammer Anton P.	24	M.	M.	Farm-laborer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do
18		Hauge Ragnar O.	27	M.	M.	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	Chicago, Illinois	Mother: Helene Kleiven Gaular
19		Haugen Kari	23	F.	S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Gol	Sister in law: Ingeborg Haugen Gol, Hallingdal
20		Halme Fanny	27	F.	S.	Domestic	do	do	Finland	do	Finland	Soderkulje	Father: Henrik Raita Littoinen, Finland
21		Holm John	19	M.	S.	Fisher-man	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Fosnes	Father: Odin Holm Fauskanger Fosnes Father: Martin Haugen
22		Haugen Martin	23	M.	S.	Farmer-laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Bjornesset	Bjornesset Father: Erik Hamberg
23	1	Hamberg Nils	48	M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bronnöy	Brönnöy Father Ole K. Indergaard
24		Indergaard Lars Olsen	20	M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Nordmöre	Battenfjorden, Kristiansund N. Father: Edvard Isaksen
25		Isaksen Georg	17	M.	S.	Fisher-man	do	do	do	do	do	Nordfold	Sandbak Nordfold Mother: Jordi Elvaana
26		Iversen Ragna	29	F.	S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Buviken	Buviken Father: Mons Isdahl
27		Isdahl Ragnvald M.	17	M.	S.	Tender	do	do	do	do	do	Nordhordland	Isdal, Nordhordland Wife: Helga Johannesen
28	1	Johannesen Einar	41	M.	M.	Ships-officer	do	do	do	do	do	Fredrikstad	Lucslös fr. Fredrikstad Father: Anders Ritmand
29		Jarvinen Alma	37	F.	M.	House-wife	do	do	Finnish	do	Finland	Wasa	Valhalla Vibog Father: Johan Evenningsson
30		Johansson Per Gunnar	20	M.	S.	Farm-laborer	do	do	Swedish	do	Sweden	Ofvenyd	Ofvenyd, Sverige

62

11

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 30

110

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th of March, 1915.

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	N.Y.	New York	yes	Self	$25	yes	1884-1914	N.Y.	The Scand. Sailors Home, 172 Carrol St. Brooklyn Sister: Karen Bleke Williston, N.D.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Gr.	Blue	None	Norway	Volnestrand Vestre
	2	N.D.	Williston	yes	do	$25	No			Brother: Kristian Haagenud Mc. Intosh, R.4 Box 38 Minn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2	do	Dark	do	do	do	do
	3	Minn.	Mc. Intosh	yes	do	$30	No			Wife: Ole Gustavsen Aneta N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6½	do	Blond	do	do	do	Tolem
	4	N.D.	Aneta	yes	do	$25	yes	3 yrs 1911-1914		Brother: Henry Hansen Soldier, Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Br.	do	do	Modum
GRANT ALIEN	5	Iowa	Soldier	yes	do	$30	yes	2 yrs 1912-1914		Friend: Mons Sogndal Summit, S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Bl.	Blue	do	do	Moen Sinde
	6	S.D.	Summit	yes	do	$25	yes	1908-1914		Brother: Tobias Nilsen Centerville, S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Br.	do	do	Land
GRANT ALIEN	7	S.D.	Vermillion	yes	do	$30	yes	1909-1914	Vermillion	Friend: Ole Uglien Ferryville Chippewa Co. Wisconsin	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Light	do	do	do	Haus
	8	Wisc.	Ferryville	yes	do	$25	No			Friend: Martin Haugdal Bruce S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10½	do	Dark	do	do	do	Sveio
	9	S.D.	Bruce	yes	Father	$25	No			Brother: Olaf Hoidal 325 something N.St. Paul, Minn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Blue	do	do	Sogndal
	10	Minn.	St. Paul	yes	Brother	$25	No			Uncle: Arne Valen Osakis Minnesota	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Light	do	do	do	Masfjorden
	11	Minn.	Osakis	yes	Self	$20	No			Friend: Jacob Fosheim Bristol S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7½	do	Black	Br.	do	do	Bergen
	12	do	do	yes	do	$30	yes	3 years 1905-1914	Bristol S.D.	Brother: L. F. Oisland Thor Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Br.	Blue	do	do	Sveio Hyen i
	13	Iowa	Thor	yes	Cousin	$50	yes	10 years	Thor Iowa	Friend: Johan Bruvik Lake Mills, Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Light	Gr.	do	do	Nordfjord
	14	Iowa	Lake Mills	yes	Self	$25	No			Uncle: Hans Hauge Huxley Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Blond	Blue	do	do	Trondheims
	15	do	Huxley	yes	Uncle	$25	No			Uncle: Nils O. Fredal Bemidji, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Light	do	do	do	Bruvik
	16	Minn.	Bemidji	yes	Self	$25	No			do do do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2	do	Br.	do	do	do	Trondheims
	17	do	do	yes	do	$25	yes	1909-1914	Bemidji	Father: Ole Hauge 26 38 South Ave, Chicago	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	do	do	do	do	Lindalen
GRANT ALIEN	18	Ill.	Chicago	yes	do	$25	yes	1914	Chicago	Friend: Aslan Nilsen Spring Grove	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	do	Br.	do	do	do
	19	Minn.	Spring Grove	yes	do	$20	No			Friend: Hilda Rantanen 850-39th St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	Dark	Br.	do	do	Gol
	20	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	Friend	$25	No			Brother: Christ Holan Box 8 Crosby, N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	do	do	Finland	Kaima
	21	N.D.	Crosby	yes	Self	$25	No			Brother: Jon Mikkelsen 522 Hurd St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Blond	Blue	do	Norway	Fosnes
GRANT ALIEN	22	Ill.	Chicago	yes	do	$25	yes	1910-1914		Brother: Peder Gramberg Newbold pl. Richmond Hill, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	do	do	Sweden	Bynesset Alsen
	23	Minn.	Shidon	No	do	$25	yes	1891-1914	Shidon Minn.	Friend: Jon E. Sandegaard Barlow P.O. Foster P.O. N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Gr.	do	do	Jemtland	
	24	N.D.	Barlow	Sister	Father	$30	No			Uncel: Theodor Olufsen Hamlet N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	do	do	Norway	Gre
	25	N.D.	Hamlet	yes	Uncel	$25	No			Sister: Olina Knudsen 4900 Winthrop St. Chicago	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	Nordfold
GRANT ALIEN	26	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	$25	yes	1910-1914	Ill. Chicago	Friend: Magnus Gjerseth Sioux Falls, S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Blond	do	do	do	Bynesset
	27	S.D.	Sioux Falls	yes	do	$25	No			Going to join Norweg. S.S. Antaeus at New York	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Light	do	do	do	Hammer
	28	New York		yes	do	$25	yes	3 years 1912-1914		Husband: Arthur Johnsen 438 Lake Ave. Duluth, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	Tromso
	29	Minn.	Duluth	yes	Husband	$25	No			Uncel: Salomon Svenson St. Hilaire, Red Lake County, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	do	do	Finland	Lovisa
	30	Minn.	St. Hilaire	yes	Self	$25	No				No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Br.	do	do	Sweden	Varsoned

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. Burgundfjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H L Syvertsen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1916,
at New York W S Sulzer
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

111

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jensen, Surgeon of the F. Bergenfjord, empl. by owners thereof, do
(Strike out the words "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Louisiana of
Louisiana and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

M. Jensen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

W. F. Fuller

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

31

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED STATES

33

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, the 4th of March, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Johansen Gustav	21 -	M.	S	Painter	Yes Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Suerningsdalen	Father Johan Wilsen Overbruceer Suerningsdalen
2		Johannesen Fredrik	56 -	M.	S	Farmer	do do	do	do	do.	Hedalen	Mother Kari Johannesen Hedalen pr. Sjöa.
3		Johannesen Marie	38 -	F.	S	Domestic	do do	do	do	Kristiania	Norway	Mother Christiane Johannesen, Sofienberggt 4 Kristiania.
4		do. Dagny.	18 -	F.	S	do.	do do	do	do	do.	do.	do.
5		Johnsen Andrew.	25 -	M.	S	Farm-Labour	do do	do	do	Norway	Kristiania	Father Anton Olsen jun Bjelkesgt 59 Kristiania.
6		Johannesen Georg	19 -	M.	S	Clerk.	do do	do	do	do.	Bergen	Father Captain Martin Haakonsgt 11, Bergen
7		Johnsen with wife No 9 Nils	22 -	M.	S	Sailor	do do	do	do	do.	Os.	Mother Synnove Johnsen, Sundöen Lepsö Post, Os.
8		Jondal Peder Nilsen	19 -	M.	S	do.	do do	do	do	Strandebarm	Norway.	Father Nils J. Jondal. Jondal Hardanger
9		Johnsen with wife No 9 Elias	28 -	M.	S	do.	do do	do	do	Norway	Os.	Mother Synnove Johnsen Sundöen, Lepsö Post. Os.
10		Lamberg. Lamberg Edla Elisabet	24 -	F.	S	Trained-Nurse	do do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Bogeardet	Father J. Lemberg, Bogeardet Wallstad.
11		Jönsson Ellen Andrea.	48 -	F.	M.	House-Wife	do do	do	do	do.	Drobrostad	Brother-in-law Enoc Pettersson Rimula.
12		do. Ingeborg	14 -	F.	S	Child	do do	do	do	do	do.	do
13		do Leon Emil	12 -	M.	S.	do	do do	do	do	do	do	do
14		do. Ruth Ellen	9 -	F.	S	do.	do do	do	do	do	do.	do
15		Johnsen Ole.	26 -	M.	S	Fisher-Man	do do	Norway	do	Norway.	Stensdalen Björnöi	Pauline Prodtsen Mother. Stensdalen, Björnöi
16		Johansen Olaus	18 -	F.	S	Domestic.	do do	do	do	do.	Mosjöen	Father Karl Johansen, Mosjöen
17		Jörgensen Axel.	25 -	M.	M.	Farmer	do do	do	do	do	Aarlandsfjorden Vigten	Father Jörgen Edvardsen. Storsnes Aalstadfjord, Vigten.
18		do. Marianne	22 -	F.	M.	House-Wife	do do	do	do	do	do	Father-in-Law do.
19		do. Majud.	4/7	F.	S	Child.	do do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do.
20		Jörgensen Simon Olai Andreas	19 -	M.	S	Farm-Labour	do do	do	do	do.	Bryndingen	Father Jörgen Hansen, Bryndingen pr. Finnöen.
21		Karlson Olaf.	17 -	M.	S	do.	do do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Meelselven Nas Jemtland.	Sister Adelinde Sablin. Finnäs Örnsköldsvik.
22		Krogstad Olaf	42 -	M.	S	Farmer	do do	Norway	do	Norway.	Stören	Father Ole Krogstad. Hovind.
23		Kristiansen Jacob.	18 -	M.	S	Carpenter	do do	do	do	do	Kolvereid	Father Kristian Saterno Kolvereid.
24		Knudsen Hagl.	16 -	M.	S	Farm-Labour	do do	do	do	do.	Röroy.	Father Edward Knudsen, Flora, Röroy, Helgeland.
25		Kvale 98 9/17 1/7 Anton 16/15 (B2)	16 -	M.	S	do.	do do	do	do	do.	Kvale Skaare	Father, Björdan Kvale Skaare
26		Kvindesland. John Kristiansen.	17 -	M.	S	Factory-Hand	do do	do	do	do	Kopervik	Father Kristian Kvindesland. Kopervik
27		Kvamberg. Kvamberg Ludvig	18 -	M.	S	Farm-Labourer Tahiti = 4068 8-6/2/39	do do	do	do	do.	Tedsvaagen.	Father Erik Kvamberg, Tedsvaagen pr. Kristiansund
28		Krogen Anders	19 -	M.	S	Labour	do do	do	do	do.	Lardal Sagn.	Father, Peder O Krogen, Lardal, Sagn Peders.
29		Klingeberg Peder.	18 -	M.	S	Mechanic	do do	do	do	do.	Bergen	Friend Lille Øvregate 23 Bergen
30		Kallevik Endre	20 -	M.	S	Farm-Labour	15-15061	7/14 140/505	do	do.	Aavaldsnes.	Father, Knut T. Kallevik Tomasfjord

83

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

112

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, the 13th of March, 1916

14–913

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.D.	Kinred.	Yes	Self.	$25	No.			Brother Nils Bratberg. Kinred N. Dakota.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Blond	Br.	None	Norway	Sandungdalen.
2	Mont.	Watkins	No	do.	do	Yes	1903 1914	N. Dak. Montana	Friend Birgitet Rindal Kildeven " Montana.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	11	do	Light	Blue	do	do.	Hedalen.
3	N.Y.	New York.	yes	do.	do	No.			Brother Wilhelm Johannesen 319-43 Strut Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Br	do	do	do	Horten
4	do	do	do	—	—	No			do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	do.	do.	do	do.	do.
ANT ALIEN	N.D.	Bottineau	No	do.	—	Yes	1908 1914	N. Dak.	Brother Oscar Johansen Bottineau N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Br	do.	do	do	Rakkestad
6	N.Y.	New-York	yes	Father	$25	No.			Friend Andrew Johnson 573-41 Street. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Light	Blue	do	do	Bergen.
ANT ALIEN	N.Y.	New-York	do.	Self.	do	Yes	1910 1914	New-York.	Friend Nils Aloberg. 133-3 Place Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Dark	do.	do	do.	Os.
8	N.D.	Barlow	do.	do.	do	No.			Friend John T. Jondal, Carrington N. D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Blond	Blue	do	do.	Strandebarm
9	N.Y.	New-York	do.	do.	do	Yes	1907 1914	New-York.	Friend Nils Aloberg 133-3 Place, Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Brun	do.	do	do.	Os.
10	N.Y.	Buffalo	do.	do.	do	Yes	1908 1917	Chicago Ill.	Susanna Westby Home, 3143 Michigan Ave. Chicago. Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	Br.	do	Sweden	Aarbroa.
11	Conn	Stamford	No	do	do	Yes	1895 1898	Chicago Jr. Ill.	Husband Emil Jonsson 181 Fairfield Ave. Stamford Conn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Light	Blue	do	Sweden	Hultsling.
12	do	do	—	Brother	—	No			Father do	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	—	—	do	do	Orebro
13	do	do	—	"	—				Father do	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	—	—	do	do	do
14	do.	do	—	"	—				Father do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	—	—	do	do	do
15	Minn	Winnifa.	yes	do.	$25	Yes	1906 1912	Winnifa Minn	Friend Jens Tylland Vinten, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Black	Blue	do	Norway	Stensdalen
16	Iowa	Sioux-City	do	Cousin	do	No.			Cousin Leo Magnussen 1610-13th Street Sioux City South Side Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	do	do	do.	Vefsen.
17	N.D.	Pawers Lake	No	Self.	Yes	Yes	1909 1914	Pawers-Lake N.D.	Brother Edw. Jörgensen Pawers Lake N. Dak.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Black	do	do	do	Narö
18	do	do	"	Husband	—	No			Brother-in-law do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
19	do	do	—	Father	—	—			Uncle do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	do	do	do	do	do.
20	N.D.	Fargo.	Yes	Self.	$25	No			Brothers Peder & Johan Rydningen Old Viking Hotel 430 Bremer Fargo N.Dak Friend Erik Kilberg.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Light	do.	do	do.	Meelsheim.
21	Idaho	Troy.	do.	Friend.	do.	do.			Troy - Idaho Box 179.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Blue	do	Sweden	Aasarnes Jemtland.
22	Minn	Lake Park.	do.	Self.	Yes	Yes	1906 1914	Lake-Park Minn	Friend Ole Vigen Ole, Lake-Park, Minn	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Blond	do.	a scar i face	Norway	Stören
23	S.Dak	Volga	do.	do.	$25	do	1901 1913	Wisc.	Friend Bernhof Pethelm Volga S. Dak	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Black	do.	do	do.	Kolvereid.
24	N.D.	Minot	do.	do.	do.	No			Friend Anton Pedersen, Greenland. N. Dak.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Blue	do	do.	Vega.
25	Iowa	Eagle Grove	do.	Uncle.	do.	do			Uncle, Jacob Pettersen Eagle Grove, Iowa.	No	No	No	No	do	do	6	—	do	do.	do.	do	do.	Skogen.
26	Iowa	Ellsworth	do.	Self.	do.	do.			Brother Ole Hvindesland % Martin Forman, Ellsworth, Iowa.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Blond	do.	do	do.	Kopervik.
27	Iowa	Trumell	do.	Uncle	do.	No			Uncle Edward Larson, Grennell Iowa.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Black,	Blue	do	do.	Nissedz.
28	N.Dak	Guelph	do.	Uncle.	do.	do.			Uncle Lars O. Ihrbygen, Guelph, North. Dak.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	do.	do	do	Lardal.
29	Wash.	Seattle	do.	Brother	do	do.			Brother Ole Sannes 2270 Latter Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Blond	do	do	do.	Lardal
30	Iowa	Paulina	do	Friend	do	do.			Friend Bent Larsen Granville, L. T. Stangeland, Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Light	do.	do	do	Avalsnes.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Bergenfjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. S. Egeus
Master

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1913,
at New York

W. S. Sherman
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

113

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the Ypt Bergensfjord (Sup. by own. thereof) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

W. W. Edmond

Immigration Officer

14–213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14–213

32

FOR [illegible] B
U[illegible] DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenger

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, the 4th of March, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. / In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Hunstad	Rene Johanna	27		F	M	House-Wife	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Tolgerve	Mother Maren Sund Herbekkeby, Finland
2			do.	Viking.	7		M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Grandmother do
3			do.	Konrad.	2		M	S	do.	do	do	do	do	do	do.	Grandmother do.
4			Knudsen	Ludvig.	28		M	S	Real Estate Agent	do	do	Norway.	Scand	Norway	Nisseds	Father Knut Torkus Nauste, Romsdalen
5			Kaurin	Harder	24		M	S	Fisherman	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Haugnes Dalsberg	Father Johan Kaurin Haugnes Dalsberg
6			Holstad	Karl.	29		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Kolsted	Father Gudmund Kolsted Kolsted, manger
7			Kimerud.	Laurits O.	19		M	S	Farmer-Laborer.	do	do	do	do	do	Modum	Father Harald Kimerud Modum, Vikersund
8			Lind.	Johan Alfred	22		M	S	Mechanic	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiania.	Father Henrik Lind. Feldingsgt 28 Kristiania.
9			Liljebjelke.	Halmar	36		M	M	Sailor	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Wife Anna Liljebjelke, Adam Strömstad
10			Lövstrom	Maria.	18		F	S	Domestic	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Hamar.	Father Johan Löwström Brickeli, Hamar.
11			Lilja	Hanna	36		F	S	do.	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Askersund	Friend A. Johansson Aamåe
12			Lidberg.	Karl Ludvig	19		M	S	Farmer-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Tunneshog	Father John. Lidberg, Gräsjön, Tunneshog.
13			Loen Loen 167438	Knut Sigfried	30		M	S	Farmer	do	do	Norway.	do	Norway.	Skyaas	Father Rasmus K. Loen Loen
14			Larson	Arvid.	30		M	S	Wire-Worker.	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Ludvika	Brother Adolf Larson. Ludvika
15			Larsen	Kristian Albert	19		M	S	Sailor	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Fiskaaen	Father Lars Østhus, Fiskaaen,
16			Landström	Gustaf	43		M	M	Engineer.	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Torvested	Torvested pr. Haugesund.
17			Maland	Hans	28		M	S	Farmer.	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Bråmfos	Wife Ingeborg Lundström Bråmfos
18	2036 7/1 f 31		Mousted	Sjur	18		M	S	Farmer-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Alvesund.	Father Arne Maland, Lønn Landsland. Father Sjur Mousted. Sjur Alvestrand.
19			Mauseth	Kristian	20		M	S	Dock-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Kristiansund N.	Mother Kristianna Mauseth, Kristiansund N.
20			Mennes	Hans Jasseson	23		M	S	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	Balsstrand.	Father S Mennes Leje, Balsstrand, Sogn.
21			Manger	Einar	18		M	S	Farmer-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	manger	Father Elling Wanger manger
22			Morken	Bernhard	30		M	S	Factory-Worker.	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Morken.	Mother Kristine Morken. manger
23			Morken	Kristian	28		M	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Morken	Father Anne Morken manger
24			Moen	Sivine	25		F	S	Tailoress	do	do	do	do	do	Lunde Lundalen	Father Peder A. Moen Sabinstranden pr. Trondhjem
25			Mjaaseth	Jacob.	33		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	U.S.A.	Askevold.	Father Jonas Mjaaseth Askevold, Söndfjord.
26	2/11637-AJ-6/1/3		Martinsson	Ludvig.	41		M	M	Stone-cutter.	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Jonsbo Götborg.	Wife Albertine Thekla Martinsson, Jonsbo.
27			Nordlie	Ole Anton	19		M	S	Farmer-Laborer	do	do	Norway	do	Norway.	Vestre Toten.	Father Olaus Olsen Nordlie Vestre Toten.
28			~~Lawson~~	~~John Robert~~	~~23~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Clerk~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Sweden~~	~~do~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Backa Station~~	~~Father Lars J. Larson. Vaxbo~~
29			Nilsson	Karl, Oskar.	19		M	S	Farmer-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Tunneshog.	Father Niels Andersson, Herpend, Tunneshog.
30			Nyttingnes	Ludvik L.	18		M	S	do.	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Kinn	Father Ludvik V. Nyttingnes Flord

61

Jalma West Insp

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 32

114

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *the 13th of March*, 1915

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																	25		26	27		28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Wash.	Rochester	Yes	Self	$23	No			Husband Arthur Hunter Rochester Wash.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	Light	Blue	None	Finland.	Tegeve
	2	do	do	do	—	—				Father do	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	do	do	do	do	do
	3	do.	do.	do.	—	—				Father do.	No	No	No	No	do	No	-	-	do	do	do.	do	do	do.
	4	Wash	Stanwood	do	do.	Yes	1906	Working	Son	Brother-in-Law Halvor Olsen 152-21-Ave. North Seattle Stanwood	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6½	do	Dark	Br.	do	Norway	Vesseds
GRANT ALIEN	5	Minn	Waydahl	do	do.	Yes	1914	Washington		Friend R. Berg, Rasmus Mountt Vernon. Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	Br.	Blue	do	do	Dombug. andenes.
GRANT ALIEN	6	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	do.	$25	do	1911	Left 12/14	Brother Bernt Sundersen 47-3-Place, Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	Br.	do.	do	do	Manger.
	7	N.D.	Ma. Wille	do	Cousin	$15	No.	1914	New York	Cousin Ole M. Sandberg Fekim, North Dakota	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	Red	Br	do	do.	Uhristiania
	8	N.D.	Hannaford	do	Self.	Yes	do			Brother Haakon Lind. Hannaford, N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Blond	Blue	do	do.	do.
GRANT ALIEN	9	N.D.	Spokane	do.	do	$250	Yes	1904	Working	Brother Johan Liljebjelke, c/o Felt, Spokane, Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	Light	do.	do	Sweden	Stenstad
	10	Minn	Minneapolis	do.	Uncle	do.	No			Uncle Lars A. Eng Manchester P.O. Hudson Co. Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	Br.	Gr.	do	Norway	Hamar.
GRANT ALIEN	11	Minn	St Paul	do.	Self.	do.	Yes	1911	St Paul	Sister Margaretha Lilja, 1860 Book Str. St. Paul	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do.	Blue	do	Sweden	Aamot
	12	Minn	Minneapolis	do.	do	$35	No.	1914	Minn.	Brothers Akael & Viktor Lidberg, 1301-6 Str. South, Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	Black	do.	do	do.	Timmerhog
	13	N.D.	Sheyenne	do	do.	$30	do			Friend Elias Rödal, Sheyenne, North Dakota	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	Dark	do.	do	Norway	Strynes
	14	Mass	Worcester.	No	do.	Yes	Yes	1902	Worcester	Brother-in-law J. Straalhammar 25 Franch Str. Worcester. Mass.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6½	do	Light	do.	do	Sweden	Ludvika
	15	N.Y.	New-York.	Yes	do.	$30	do	1895	New	Sister Jenny Larsen, 508-65 Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	do	do.	do.	do	U. S. A.	Brooklyn.
GRANT ALIEN	16	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	do.	do.	do.	1911	New York	Friend Gustaf Wadelius, 343 E-50 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	do	Br.	do.	do	Sweden	Skellefteå
GRANT ALIEN	17	Mont	Glasgow.	do	do.	do.	do.	1907	Left 10/14	Friend Sam. Haugland, Glasgow, Mont.	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	—	do	Br.	do.	do	Norway	Etne.
	18	S.D.	Beresford	do	Brother.	do.	No.	1914	Mont.	Brother Magnus S. Mountel Beresford S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do.	do.	do	do.	Alversund.
	19	Minn	Minneapolis	do	Sister	do	No.			Sister Betzi Mauseth, 3638-40 St Ave S.O. Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	do	Dark	do.	do	do.	Kristiansund
	20	Ill	Chicago	do	Self	$10	No.			Brother Tuki Benta a Meynes 1944 Washington Blk. Chicago	No	No	No	No	do	No	6	0	do	Dark	Dark	do	do.	Balsfjord.
	21	Wiss	Racine	do	do.	$25	No			Brother N Mortsen, Hellemand 944 Market Place Racine Wiss	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do	Br.	do	do.	Manger.
GRANT ALIEN	22	Wiss	Racine	do.	do.	$25	Yes	1902	Left Wiss.	Friend, Hellemand. Manger. 944 Market Street. Racine Wiss	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	do.	Blue	do	do.	Manger
	23	N.Y.	New-York	do.	do.	do.	do	1904	Calif. 7/14	Brother Carl Mortsen 447 3rd Place. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Black	do.	do	do.	Manger.
	24	Mont	Westby.	do.	do.	do.	No			Aunt Olin Stalheim, Dubuy. M. Henry Co. N. Dak. M.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Blond	do.	do	do	Selbu
GRANT ALIEN	25	Minn	Madelia.	No	do.	Yes	Yes	1900	N. Dak.	Uncle Bjarne Jacobsen, Madelia Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	Dark	Blue	do	do.	Ustkevld.
	26	N.Y.	New-York.	Yes	do.	$40	do.	1914	Left 7/14 Denver Colorado	Brother-in-Law, Edvin Lindquist 645-49 Street Brooklyn.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	do	Black	Blue	do	Sweden	Tarstrum
	27	N.Dak	Cofeau	No	do	$25	No.			Sister Anna Maria Lindberg. Cofeau, North Dakota.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	8	do	Blond	do	do	Norway	Verdal Tofte
	28	Conn.	Naugatuck	No	do	do.	No.			Uncle Carl Larsson 24 Brook Str. Naugatuck.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	9	do	Black	do.	do	Sweden	Traslöf Gefleland
	29	Minn	Minneapolis	Yes	do.	$30	No.			Uncle Pet Lindenske Clinton Ave, No 3121 Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	do	Dark	Blue	do	do	Timmerhog
	30	N.D.	Rugby.	No	do	$25	No.			Uncle Peder Pretterih Stambridge N. Dak.	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5	do	Light	do	do	Norway	Klinn

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. Bergenfjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. L. Syvertsen
Master

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1916,
at New York

W. S. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

Affidavit of Surgeon.

115

I, M Jenssen, Surgeon of the Fs Bergensfjord, impl. by Wms Line of, do
(State whether having "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had fifteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universities of Kristiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

33

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

33

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenge

S. S. Bergenfjord sailing from Bergen, the 4th of March, 1915

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Nilsson	Adolf Gustav	20	3	M	S		Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Hyssekvist	Nils Jensen
2			Olsson	Ellen	19	5	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do.	Morvik	Morvik Father Gustav Olsson
3			Olsen	Amanda	19	5	F	S	do.	do	do	Norway	do	Norway.	Hägnes Dalberg herred	Hägnes Father Ole Johannesen
4			Olufsen	Dagmar Otilie	22	5	F	S	do.	do	do	do	do	do.	Bergen	Brother Konrad Olufsen Valdfjord, Helgeland.
5			Augstad.	Hakon	30	5	M.	S	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do.	Augstad	Father Hans Olsen Augstad pr. Melles
6			Olsen	Ludvik	25	5	M.	S	Farmer-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do.	Eidsvaag	Father Ole Flaskhammer. Eidsvaag.
7			Ona.	Herman Gustav	20	5	M.	S	do.	do	do	11-7-332	59-5-6-42	do.	Ona.	Father Lars Ona Skandebaum
8	1		Osvaag	Clarence	17	5	M.	S	do.	do	do	Claims U.S.A.	born	do.	Utne	Aunt Molla Osvaag. Utne Sondhordland.
9			~~Olofsson~~	~~Olga Johanna Maria~~	28	5	F	S	Seamstress	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Stockholm	Mother Johanna Johansson Fattburgatan 11 Stockholm
10			Person	Johan Rudolf	22	5	M.	S	Farm-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do.	Bretfos Wermland	Father Per Johanneson. Bretfos Wermland.
11			Pettersson	Martha Elisabeth	21	5	F	S	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	do.	Drakmar Börstil	Father Johan Petterson, Drakmar, Vall.
12			Petterson	Ida Matilda	28	5	F	M	Home-Wife	do	do	do	do	Mass U.S.A.	Oscarhamn	Father Ar. M. Jransat Fiygaholm
13			do.	Per Olof Matias	13	5	M.	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do.	do	Grandfather do.
14			Pedersen	Veronikius	40	5	M.	M.	Farmer	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Hellingvar Bodö	Mother Helene Pedersen Hellingvar, Bodö
15			do.	Ragnhildmine	34	5	F	M.	Home-Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do.	Mother-in-law- do.
16			Pedersen	Lina	30	5	F	S	Seamstress	do	do	do	do	Mass U.S.A.	Aberdeen Hesnaa	Father Peder Larsen Engelstad, Sonum
17			Pettersen	Frank	25	5	M.	S	Joiner	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Västerbotten	Father Johan Petterson. Finnmark, Umeaken.
18			Rundström	Ferdinand	23	5	M.	S	Sailor	22-102019	1-27-41	do	do	do.	Strömstad.	Mother Amanda Rundström Strömstad, Sweden
19			Rönning	Nils	22	5	M.	S	Farm-Laborer	do	do	Norway.	do	Norway.	Kirkener St.	Father Arne H. Rönning Kirkener st. Norge
20			Rindal	Oistein	18	5	M.	S	Farmer-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do.	Dier	Father Ole Rindal Dier
21			Rasmussen	Hilmar.	26	5	M.	S	Electrician	do	do	do	do	Mass U.S.A.	Oscarsborg	Father Christian Rasmussen Drobak
22			Remmem	Kristine	27	5	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do.	Kristiansund N.	Brother O. Sulandet Kristiansund N.
23			Rasmussen	Haakon	18	5	M.	S	Farm-Laborer	do	do	14-79440-2-24-41-505	do	do.	Marsfjorden	Father Rasmus T. Haugsdal. Marsfjorden
24			Robstad	Lars	14	5	M.	S	Farmer-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do.	Bordö	Father Jacob Andreassen, Robstad Bordö
25			Sneva.	Randi	34	5	F.	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do.	Sundal.	Father Anders T. Sneva. Rokstad Sundalen pr. Kristiansund
26	1		Skjeseth	Anders	39	5	M.	S	Farmer	do	do	U.S.A.	do	Claims U.S.A. do.	Hamar.	Father Gulbrand Skjeseth Vange, Hamar.
27			Salmi	Anna	26	5	F	S	Domestic.	do	do	Finland	do	Finland	Jokioinen	Father John Almi Jokioinen Finland.
28			Sannum	Emma.	26	5	F	S	Seamstress	do	do	Norway	do	Norway.	Kristiania	Father Jacobsen Sannum Ost Modtarm, Vikersund
29			do.	Hanna. Peders	17	5	F	S	Cook.	do	do	do	do	do.	Drammen.	do.
30			Stubsjöen	Georg.	24	5	M.	S	Farm Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Tönset	Brother Emil Stubsjöen Kvikne Rogen, Tönset,

V 65

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ... 28

Jalmallest Sept

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 33

116

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *the 13th of March*, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	~~Minn~~	~~Brownsville~~	~~Yes~~	~~Brother~~	~~$25~~	~~No~~			~~Brother Bonat Nilsen Brownsville Rt 2. Minnesota~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~			~~Fair~~	~~Red~~	~~Blue~~	~~None~~	~~Sweden~~	~~Bygdsiljum~~
2	Ill.	Chicago	do.	Self	do.	do.			Aunt Karin Christerson 1950 Morgart Str. Chicago	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	do	do	do.	Mouth
3	Minn	Wyzdahl	do	Brother	do	do			Brother Olef J. Olsen Wyzdell Minnesota.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	do.	do.	do	Norway	Derberghered Andøies Sogn
4	Wyoming	~~Torpenhow~~	do	Friend	$25	do			~~Friend~~ Anne Olsen Torpenhow Wyoming	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	do	do	do	do.	Valdfjord Helgeland.
5	Minn	Bemidje	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1909 1914	Bemidje	Brother Olef Aagstad Bemidje	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Blond	do.	do	do.	Hadsee
6	Wise	Townsville	do	do.	$25	do.	1909 1914	Townsville	Brother Thorfinn Olsen. Townsville Wise.	No	No	No	do	do	do	5	6	do	Dark	Br	do	do.	Nesseby
7	Ill.	Leland.	do	do.	do	No.			Cousin Andrea Anna. Leland. Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Br.	Blue	do	do.	Skandebamgdal
8	Mont	Chester	do.	do.	do	Yes	1898 1900	Ill	Father Knut Oseeag. Chester, Mont.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Light	do.	do	U. S. A.	Norris Ill.
9	Wash	Spokane	do	Sister	$30	No.			Sister Agda Wennell, 1213 E. Rose, Spokane Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	—	do	do.	do.	A scar in face	Sweden	Stockholm
10	Ohio.	Ashtabula	do.	Self	$15	do			Brother Hermuthed Person 43 market Pl. Ashtabula Ohio	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	do.	do.	do	do.	Brattfos.
11	N.D	Woods	do.	do.	$50	do			Uncle Erik Pettersen Woods N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	Br.	do	do	Börstil
12	Mass	Worcester	do	Husband	None	Yes	5.	Left husband in mass	Husband John E. Pettersen, 6 Kendall St. Worcester.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Black	Br	do	do	Mistertuld Aalmar
13	do	do.	do.	Father	do	do			Father do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	do	do.	do	do.	do.
14	Wise.	Wheleer	do	Self	—	Yes	1910 1914	Lyngen Norway	Friend Konrad Pedersen Sk. 2. Box 85. Wheleer, Wisc.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	do	Blue	do	Norway	Bodin
15	do.	do.	do.			do.	"	"	do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do.	do.	do	do	do
16	Wash	Aberdeen	Yes	do.	$25	Yes	1907 1914	Aberdeen Wash	Friend J. B. Kinne 429 Finch Blvd, Aberdeen, Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Br	do	do	do.	Vesna
17	Minn	Two Harbors	do	do.	Yes	Yes	1909 1914	Duluth Minn	Sister Selma Lund Box 480 Two Harbors, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do.	do.	do	Sweden	Vesterbotten
18	Wash	Spokane	Yes	do	$25	No.			Friend John Lilzebjelki Lie Elk. Spokane, Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Light	do	do	do.	Skomstad.
19	N.D.	Enderlin	do	do.	do	Yes	1913 1914	Enderlin N.D.	Friend Thorvald Shelver, Enderlin, N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Br.	do	Norway	Solör
20	Mont	Watkins	do	do.	Yes	No			Sister P. J. Penge Fe. Watkins Denton Cnty, Montana	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	do.	do.	do	do.	Dier.
21	N.D.	Hannaford	Yes	do	$25	Yes	1911 1914	Hannaford N.D.	Brother Hans Rasmussen Hannaford. N. Dak	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	do.	Blue	do	do.	Drolaa.
22	Nebraska	Omaha	do	do	do	No.			Uncle Massert 1901 South 27 Str. Omaha, Nebraska	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	1	do	Br	Br.	do	do.	Vestnes.
23	S Dak.	Bruce	do	do.	$30	Yes	1909 1914	S. Dak Left	Brother Filbert Rasmussen Bruce, Brookings. S. Dak.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Light	Blue	do	do.	Hangdal nesstranden
24	Minn	Clarkfield	do	Friend	$25	No.			Friend Eldor Olsen % M. Thorson, Clarkfield.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Black	do.	do	do.	Bordö
25	Mont	Wibby.	do	Self.	do	Yes	6.	Minneapolis Friend John	Brothers Even, Ole, Dugebrigt Sneva Wibby P.O. Sheridan, Co. Montana	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2.	do	Br.	Br.	do	do	Sneva Sundalen.
26	Wisc	Judspenca	do	do.	Yes	Yes	1905 1914	Bartlett N.D.	Uncle Andreas Bakkerud Judspence Wise.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	Light	Blue	do	do	Hamar.
27	Mass	Boston.	do	do.	$25	No			Friends Aing. Lehjonen. 25, 7th Ave, Norwood, Boston.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	do	do	Finland	Jokioinen
28	Wisc	Muscoda	do	do	$25	No			Uncle Gilbert Jacobsen R. no1, Box 25 Muscoda. Wisc	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5½	do	do	Blue	do	Norway	Modum
29	do.	do.	do	do	$80	No			do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	do	Br.	do	do	do.
30	N.D.	Warwick	do	do	Yes	Yes	4.	Warwick N. Dak.	Brother Erik Stokajoen Warwick, N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	—	do	Dark	Blue	do	do	Töuset

ANT ALIEN

RANT ALIEN

...S.A

ANT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

U. S. ship.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. Bergenfjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. S. Izzen
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1913,
at New York
W. S. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Jenssen., Surgeon of the S/S Bergenfjord, empl. by owners thereof (Strike out either Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universities of Louisiana and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

117

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

W. S. Clelland

Immigration Officer

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

34

U. S. [illegible] 500 B
[illegible]ENT OF LABOR
[illegible]N SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passeng

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, the 3rd of March, 1915

| 1 | (This space for use by Government officials.) | | |

4 STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 34

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, the 13th of March, 1915

118

14—213

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	Wisc	Muscoda	No	Self	$25 Yes	Yes	5	Wisc.	Uncle Gilbert Jacobsen Muscoda Wisc.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blond	Br	None	Norway	Modum
	2	do	do	do	do	do No				do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	do	Blue	do	do.	do.
	3	Wisc	Awaca	No	do.	Yes	Yes	1907 1914	Wisc	Husband B. Steinborn Awaca, Wisc.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	Dark	do	do	do	Gjerdrum
	4	do.	do	do	Mother.	do.		1907 1914	do.	Father do.	No	No	No	No	do	do			do	do.	do.	do	do.	Kristiania
	5	N.D.	Warwick	No	Self.	Yes do		4/14	Warwick N.D.	Brother Erik Stubberjem Warwick N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2.	do	Blond	do.	do	do.	Tonset
	6	N.D.	Me. Kenzie Co. Armegeard	No	do.	$25 No				Brother Haakon Stensrud Armegeard, Mc Kenzie Co. N. Dak.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Light	do.	do	do.	Ringebu
	7	Minn	Minneapolis	No	do.	Yes do				Uncle Knut Thorsen Hawley Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3	do	Sort	Br.	do	do.	Ner. Hellingdal Sel heim
	8	Ill.	Chicago	No	do.	Yes Yes	1903 1914	Newfork & N Ill		Cousin Bertha Vinje 3281 Whitewood Ave, Chicago Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Light	Br.	do	do.	Manger
	9	Mont.	Billings	No	do.	$25 do		5½	Montana Idaho.	Friend Mathias Flor, Hamilton, Montana	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Br.	Blue	do	do.	Vis Trustegjeld
	10	Wash	Seattle	No	do.	do. do		5	Seattle.	Friend Peter Sather 803 Denny Way, Seattle	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Dark	Br.	do	do.	Vestnes.
	11	N.Y.	New York	No	do.	do. do		1909 1914	New York	Brother-in-Law, Harry Schaultz Long Island New York	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	7	do	Br.	Blue	do	Finland	Hersbakkeby.
	12	Minn	Scoby	No	do.	do. No				Brother Ingvar Sekegstad Scoby, Montana	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Blond	do.	do	Norway	Haies.
	13	Alaska	Flagstaff	No	do.	Yes Yes		1906 1914	Alaska	Friend Karl Nilsen Juneau Alaska Brother-in-law Harry Schaultz	No	No	No	No	do	do	6	—	do	Light	do.	do	do.	Manger.
	14	N.Y.	New York	No	do	$25 No				Long Island, New York.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Br.	do.	do	Finland	Hersbakkeby.
	15	Wash	Rochester	No	do.	do. Yes		1906 1914	Wash.	Friend Arvid Fortsetn Rochester, Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	do	do.	do	do.	Lodebakkeby.
	16	Iowa	Lake-Mills	No	do.	do. No				Friend J. Brudvik Lake Mills, Iowa.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Light	Blue	do	Norway	Brudvik
	17	N.Y.	New-York	No	do.	$30 do				Uncle W. Hansen 168 President St.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	10	do	Light	Blue	do	do	Strandvin
	18	Minn	Minneapolis	No	do.	Yes Yes		10	Minnesota Washington	Bro in Law Anders Slettebaug Anders 1134 N. E. Minneapolis Minn	No	No	No	No	do.	do	5	6	do	Dark	Br.	do	do	Förde
	19	do	do.	do	do.	do. No				do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2	do	Blond		do	do	do
	20	N.D.	Gulph	No	Friend	$25 No				Friend Lars Ihrigne Gulph N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Br	Blue	do	do.	Lardal.
	21	Wash	Redmond	No	Self.	Yes do				Uncle A. Sunderson Redmond, Wash. Rfd. Box 28	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	11	do	do.	do.	do	do.	Sandene.
	22	Mich	Frankfort	No	do.	$25 Yes		1906 1914	Frankfort	Uncle Anders Stenberg, Frankfort Mich.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Red	do.	do	do.	Stangvik
	23	Mont	Westby	No	do.	do. No				Brother, Thom. Ble, Ingeborg Sneva Westby P.O. Sheridan Co. Montana	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2.	do	Br	Br.	do	do.	Sundal.
	24	Minn	Ostrander	No	do.	do. do				Friend Henry Flogum Ostrander, Minnesota	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Dark	Blue	do	da	Avaldsnes
	25	do	do.	No	do.	do. No				do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	do.	do.	do	do.	do.
	26	Ill.	Aborris	No	Son	Yes do				Son Johan Björkum Aborris Ill.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Black	do	do	Sweden	Jemshögs
	27	do	do	do	Brother	do do				Brother do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
	28	do.	do	do	do.	do. do				Brother do.	No	No	No	No	do	do	—	—	do	do.	do.	do	do.	do.
	29	Mich	Rumely	No	Self.	$400 Yes		1907 1914	Michigan.	Friend Viktor Ranta. Box 25 Rumely Mich.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Br	do.	Left foot shorter than right foot	Finland	Kuhmoinen.
	30	Minn	Minneapolis	No	do.	$25 No				Friend Linus Wodell. 4307 Freemont Ave. Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	—	do	Dark	Br.	None	Sweden.	Skogs-forsamling

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S/S Bugunfjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith (or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K I Syvertsen
Master (Officer).

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915,
at New York
W Egeland
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

119

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S Bergensfjord, employed thereon, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915.

at New York

A. D. S. Gleason

Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

35

U.S. 560 B
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

3

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passenger

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, 4th March, 1915.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)				2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist. Resident of Canada.	Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1							Love	Konstanse	29		F.	S.	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	N. Statland	Father: Andreas Love Nord Stofland
2							Thoresen	August	18		M.	S.	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	Biri	Father Thor Carlsen Biri
3							Tandberg	Adolf N.	19		M.	S.	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Modum	Father: Mils P. Olsen Tandberg Modum Vikesund
4							Trorvaag	Helge Knutsen	19		M.	S.	Farmer-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Vikebygd	Father: Knut Trorvag, Trorvag i Sond- Hordland
5							Tindeland	Karoline Kolbeinsen	16		F.	S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Vikebygd	Father: Kolbein Tindeland Aarvik i Sondhordland
6							Tverberg	Steffen Steffensen	19		M.	S.	Farmer-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Tverberg, Voss	Father: Steffen Tverberg Tverberg Voss
7							Trettevik	Amanda	21		F.	S.	School-Teacher	do	do	do	do	Rugby	N. D.	Aund: Lina Nyttingnas Nyttingnas pr. Florø
8							Torkelsen	Tor	20		M.	S.	Farmer-Laborer	do	do	do	do	Norway	Gol	Father: Torkel H. Engebakken Gol Hallingdal
9							Torkelsen	Ole	18		M.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Torkel H. Engebakken Gol Hallingdal
10							Thormas	Ola Mikalsen	17		M.	S.	Farm-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Skaare	Father: Mikal H. Thormas Skaare pr. Haugesund
11							Tenningaas	Erik	40		M.	S.	Farmer-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Balestrand	Father: Lars Tenningaas Balestrand Sogn
12							Thoresen	Ragna	19		F.	S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Stjördalen	Brothe: Carl Thoresen Nystjö Stördalen
13							Uthus	Ragnhild	31		F.	S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Selbu	Father: Jakkarias Uthus Uthus, Flakåen, Selbu.
14							Underland	Olufine Amalie	17	6	F.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sandeid	Father: Ole Underland Sandeid per Stavanger
15							Underhaug	Salemon	21		M.	S.	Farm-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Jondal	Uncel: Samson T. Jondal Jondal i Hardanger
16							Val	Jacob	34		M.	S.	Farm-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Indre Nærö	Father: Johan Val Indre Nærö
17							Valberg	Daniel	20		M.	S.	Farm-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Lofoten	Father: Edvard Valberg Valberg Lofoten
18							Vikenes	Hans Ludvigsen	25		M.	S.	Fisher-man	do	do	do	do	do	Nordfold	Father: Ludvig H. Vinhenes Vinkenes, Nordfold
19							Vik	Odin	28		M.	S.	Farmlabor	do	do	do	do	do	Minneapolis	Father: Ole Vik Sandsbotten, Vandalien, Söndmör.
20							Westheim	Nikolai J.	22		M.	S.	Farm-Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Jevnaker	Mother: Nicoline Westheim Verke Toten, Norway
21							Vestad	Anfin Johannesen	20		M.	S.	Farm-laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Vikebygd	Mother: Gunhilde Vestad Vikebygd i Sondhordland
22							Vigdal	Jens P.	25		M.	S.	Clerk	do	do	do	do	do	Skjolden	Father: P. P. Vigdahl Skjolden Sogn
23							Vigdal	Petra Kristina	25		F.	S.	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Hauslo	Father: Johannes Vigdal Solvorn
24							Norenberg, Vigdal	Ingeborg Marie	22	8	F.	S.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do Father: Nicolai Jensen
25							Vassvik	Sigvard	19		M.	S.	Fisher-man	do	do	do	do	do	Senjen	Stangelandsnes, Senjen Father: Johan Vikberg
26							Vikberg	Emilia	28		F.	S.	Domestic	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Furunäs	Furunäs, Arjviken, Sweden Father: Nils L. Vigeland
27							Wergeland	Berge N.	20		M.	S.	Farm-Laborer	do	do	Norway	do	Norway	Lavik	Brekke i Sogn Father: Haldor Wahl
28							Wahl	Ystein	19		M.	S.	Joiner	do	do	do	do	do	Indre Nærö	Indre Nærö Father: Per Wiklund
29							Wiklund	Herman	19		M.	S.	Farm-laborer	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Skellefteå	Hedensbyn, Skellefteaa Sister: B. Lamberg,
30							Wilhelmsen	Thelma	30		F.	S.	Domestic	do	do	Sweden	do	Sweden	Djurgårds Minn.	Uppsalagatan 6 b, Stockholm

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 35

120

...must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th of March, 1915.

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28	29			
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.D.	Crosby	yes	Self	$25	No			Friend: Ole Lervick Crosby N. Dak	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br.	Blue	Scar on right eyebrow	Norway	Fasnes
2	N.D.	Ambrose	yes	Self	$25	No			Friend: Martin Vindfallo Ambrose N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Blue	do	do	Bue
3	N.D.	W. Dakota	yes	Brother	$10	No			Brother: Ole M. Tandberg Pekin N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	Dark	do	do	do	Modum
4	S.D.	Vermillion	yes	Self	$25	No			Cousin: Jacob Swiebo ...Lee John R.F.D. Centerville, S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Light	do	do	do	Sveo
5	Iowa	Des Moines	yes	Father	$10	No			Sister: Lena K. Tindaland 2506 Grandaar Des moines, Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	-	-	do	Br.	do	do	do	do
6	Iowa	Esterville	yes	Self	$30	No			Brother: Halvard Berg Esterville Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Light	do	do	do	Voss
S.C.	N.D.	Rugby	yes	Self	$25	yes	1897 1914	N.D.	Father: Peder Trettevik Junbridge N.D.	No	No	No	No	Lepers	Lepers	Dist.	Court	Pierce	Co.	N.D.	aug 25	1902	Trems
8	Minn.	Hills	yes	Self	$20	No			Cousin: Halvor O. Bakken Hills, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Light	do	do	do	Gol
9	do	do	do	Self	$25	No			Cousin: Halvor O. Bakken Hills, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Minn.	Atwater	yes	Uncel	$25	No			Uncel: Georg Ostrem Atwater Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	6	-	do	Br.	Br.	do	do	Thaare
11	S.D.	Volga	yes	Self	$25	yes	7 years 1904 1911	S.D.	Brother: Lars Tenningaas Volga S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	11	do	Black	Blue	do	do	Balestrand
12	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother: Einar Thoresen 620 Monticello Ave, Chicago	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	Blue	do	do	Trondhjem
ANT ALIEN	N.D.	Saiier	yes	Self	$25	yes	1906 1914	Saiier N.D. with	Friend: Chas. Johns Saiier, N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Br.	do	do	do	Selbu
14	S.D.	Bryant	yes	Brother	$50	No			Brother: Nils Underland Bryant S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Br.	do	do	do	Dikedal Stavanger
15	N.D.	Barlow	yes	Self	$25	No			Uncel: John T. Jondal Carrington, N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Blond	do	do	do	Jonder Hadanger
16	Wash.	Everett	yes	do	$25	No			Uncel: Johan Val Clinton Wash.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Light	do	do	do	Aaro
17	S.Dak	Henry	yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother: Carl Valberg Flaksel Henry S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Black	do	do	do	Valberg
18	Wash.	Tacoma	yes	Uncel	$25	No			Uncel: Hans Petersen Gig Harbor, Tacoma	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Dark	Br.	do	do	Nordfold
ANT ALIEN	Minn.	Minneapolis	yes	Self	$50	yes	1909 1914	Minn.	Friend: Thelia Rosin 2113-21 Aven, Minneapolis, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	5	do	Light	Blue	do	do	Savsbotten Sondmore
20	Minn.	Spring Grove	yes	Uncel	$25	No			Uncel: Hans Nelson Spring Grove Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	4	do	Blond	do	do	do	aas W. Toten
21	S.D.	Vermillion	yes	Self	$20	No			Friend: Lars Nilen Hason Vermillion S.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	7	do	Light	do	do	do	Sveo
ANT ALIEN	Wis	Viroqua	No	do	$50	yes	6 years 1908 1914	Wisconsin	Uncel: Christen Bjerk Viroqua Wisc. U.S.A.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Blond	do	do	do	Lyster
23	Wis.	La Crosse	yes	Father	$50	No			Sister: Anna Kindegaard Johnston St. 948, La Crosse, Wis.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	6	do	Light	Br.	do	do	Hauslo
24	do	do	yes	do	$50	No			do do do	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	2	do	Black	Br.	do	do	do
25	N.D.	Ellendale	yes	Self	$25	No			Sister: Ingrid Strand Ellendale N.D.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	9	do	do	Blue	do	do	Tronöy
26	Minn.	Two Harbors	No	do	$50	No			Uncel: Gustav Degerstedt Box 879 Two Harbors, Minn.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	do	do	Sweden Norge	Skellefteå
27	Iowa	Hardy	yes	do	$25	No			Brother: Halvard N. Vegeta Hardy Iowa	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Blond	Blue	do	Norge	Lavek
28	Wash.	Everett	yes	Brother	$25	No			Brother: Haldor Wahl Clinton Wahl	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Black	do	do	do	Soco
29	Ill.	Chicago	yes	Self	$25	No			Sister: Jennie Viklund 945 N. Parkside Ave, Chicago.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	8	do	Br.	do	do	Sweden	Skellefteå
ALIEN	R.I.	Providence	No	do	$50	yes	1902 Duluth 1914	Minn.	Friend: Dan Collins, 294 Willard Ave, Providence, R.I.	No	No	No	No	do	do	5	3½	do	Dark	do	do	Sweden	Falun

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the T. Bergenfjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. L. Dyen
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1913

at New York

W. D. Edwards
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

36

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 36

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, March 4th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York March 12th, 1915.

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Aarnes	Ole Le.	32		M	S		Superior Court Pierce Co. Wash. Sept. 14th 1914.	1308 South St. Tacoma Wash.
2	Andersson	Alex.	32		M	M		Court of Common Pleas Monmouth Co. N.J. Sept. 28th 1900.	Sea bright N.J.
3	Aarland	Ludvik E.	28		M	S		Superior Court Kitsap Co. Wash. Dec. 7. 1912.	Bremerton Wash.
4	Andersen	Jacob.	32		M	M		District Court Eastern Dist. N.Y. Apr. 13th 1911	220 Harrison St. Brooklyn. N.Y.
5	Andersson	Peter.	39		M	M		Dist. Court Towner Co. N.D. Oct. 10th 1913.	Egeland. N.D.
6	Boyd.	Lars.	30.		M	M		Circuit Court Kankakee Co. Ill. Oct. 4th 1911.	Herscher Ill.
7	D.	Sigrid	32		F	M		D.	D.
8	Dowe	Edwin	34		M	S		Dist. Court of Dist. of S.D. S.D. Aug. 7. - 1911	Sioux Falls. S.D.
9	Ferner	August.	51		M	W		Court of Com. Pleas Hudson Co. N.J. Feb. 2nd. 1897.	518 Slabt St. Brooklyn N.Y.
10	Fumli.	Peder E.	29		M	S	U S by Pat	District Court 12th Jud Dist Stanton Co. Mont. Nov. 6th 13.	Flaxville Mont.
11	Gulbrandsen	Peder.	40		M	S	U S by Pat	District Court. Clay Co. Minn. Dec. 10th 1907.	Ollie Mont.
12	Haugland	Amerhoffer	34		M	S	U S by Pat	District Court Clearwater Co Minn. June 20th 1911.	Bagley Minn.
13	Hodell	Louis	42		M	S	U S by Pat	District Court of U.S. Minneapolis Minn. August 1st 1898.	4207 Belmont ave, Minneapolis Minn.
14	Iversen	John.	35		M	S	U S by Pat	District Court Hennepin Co Minn August 24th 1905.	2643 Cedar ave. Minneapolis Minn.
15	Johnsson	Alfred	20		M	S	U S by Pat	Circuit Court Cook County Ill. August 22nd. 1912.	812 Clark St. Evanston Ill.
16	Johnsson	Alfred	34		M	M		County Court Teller Co. Col Oct. 20. 1904.	Cripple Creek, Col.
17	D.	Sophia.	37		F	M	Born at Vesta Col.	D.	D.
18	D.	Carl.	8		M	S	Sept. 4. 1907.	D.	D.
19	D.	Florence	5		F	S	Born at Vesta Col. Aug 12 1909.	D.	D.
20	Johnsson	Hans L.	55		M	S		Dist. Court Pend Oreille Co. Minn. Nov. 26th 1897.	Sidan, Minn
21	Kerwik	Karl	45		M	S	U S by Pat	Dist. Court Ballman Co N.D. Dec. 3rd. 1913.	Crosby N.D.
22	Lie	Gustav E.	32		M	S		District Court Valley Co. Mont June 17th 1913	Piney Woods Mont.
23	Linds	Edward	34		M	S		District Court, Mont. Granite Co Mont. March 7. 1911.	Philipsburg, Mont.
24	Magnuss.	Magak.	45		F	M	Born at Sacramento Cal.	Superior Court Sacramento Co. Cal. Sept. 1914. 14th	2030½ J. St. Sacramento Cal.
25	D.	Gladys.	16.		F	S	March 13th 1898.	D.	D.
26	D.	Mabel.	10.		F	S	Born at Sacramento Cal March 8th 1904.	D.	D.
27	Milley.	Axel.	29.		M	S		District Court Hennepin Co Minn Dec. 16th 1913.	3801. - 52 26. 28th. So. Minneapolis Minn.
28	Milanoski	Wicenty	50		M	M	U S by Pat	Criminal Court of Chicago Cook Co. Ill. Oct. 16th 1896.	6338 Marshall Bldg. Chicago Ill.
29	Nilsson	Axel J.	53.		M	S		Dist. Court St. Louis Co. Minn. Dec. 4th 1896.	4619 - 43 ave. So. Seattle Wash.
30	Nilsson	Nilak	34		M	S	U S by Pat	District Court Willis Co. N.D. May 25th 1912.	Emmy & Co.

22, 24, 1, 2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 8, 9, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 25, 26, 27, 29 & (illegible)

19 20

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

37 37

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 122

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S.S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, March 4th, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 13th of March 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Nilssen	Aslak	34		M	S			Spring Grove Minn.
2	Nilssen	Emil	63		M	M		Dist. Court Cass Co. N. D. Nov. 28th 1905.	Fargo N. D.
3	do.	Pauline	65		F	M		do.	do.
4	do.	Alfred	23		M	S	Born at Fargo N. D. Dec. 8. 1892.	do.	do.
5	Olsson	Carl	28		M	S	U S	Comm. Court Cook Co Wisc Sept. 26th 1910.	Evansville Wisc.
6	Ongstad	Peder	35		M	S		U. S District Court Western Dist. Wash. May 13th 1911.	1314 Marion St. Seattle Wash.
7	Pettersson	John	28		M	S		District Court Lake Co. Minn. Dec. 7th 1910.	Two Harbors Minn.
8	Pedersen	Nelson N	32		M	M	U S A	District Court Ward Co. N. D. May 1st 1909	Grenland N. D.
9	do.	Agnes N	18		F	M		do.	do.
10	Pedersen	Peder	50		M	S		Circuit court Cook Co Ill. March 2nd 1892.	1528 N. Rockwell St. Chicago Ill.
11	Rahnes	Wesshaffer	44		M	M	M S A	1st Jud. Dist. Court Lewis & Clark Co. Mont. Sept. 14th. 1894.	Gary S. D.
12	do.	Elise	32		F	M	" " " " W S	do.	do.
13	Söderlind	Erik R	36		M	S	U S A	District court of Cass Co. N. D. Sept. 22nd 1914	Woods N. D.
14	Slunsrud	Haakon	29		M	S		District court McKenzie Co N. D. Dec. 20. 1913.	Stuggard Mc. Kenzie Co N. D.
15	Sandö	Jörgen E.	36		M	M		Superior Court Alameda Co. Cal Feb. 27th 1914.	65 Harlan St. San Leandro Cal.
16	do.	Helene Wife	40		F	M		do.	do.
17	Thorsen	Knut	60		M	S	M S A	District court Gr. Forks Co. N. D. Nov. 1st 1890	Harvey Minn.
18	Underland	Nies	31		M	S		Circuit court Perkins Co. S D. May 21. 1913.	Bruyn. S D.
19	Whitelow	Galfred	31		M	M		District Court Tucson Co. Ariz. Sept. 25th 1911.	2532 Wilkinson St. Seattle Wash.
20	do.	Mary	27		F	M		do.	do.
21	do.	Galfred S	7		M	S	Born at Durham Cal. Jan 20. 1907.	do.	do.
22	do.	John A.	5		M	S	" Tucson Ariz. July 10th 1909.	do.	do.
23	do.	Margarette A.	3		F	S	do. " " May 2nd 1911.	do.	do.
24	do.	Gladys E.	9		F	S	do. Everett Wash. March 22 1911	do.	do.
25	Wesler	Martha	33		F	M	Buffalo	Passport No 28886. Washington 4/9 - 8. 6/4 St. May. 6th 1914.	New York N. Y.
26	do.	Fritz	10		M	S	do.	do.	do.
27	do.	Ferdi	8		M	S	do.	do.	do.
28	Gaingberg	Anna L.	28		F	M			
29	do.	Ruth	3		F	S	Born at		
30									

26

2, 3, 4, 6, 7, 10, 14, 15, 16, 19 to 27 inclusive (US Citizens)

5-8-9-11-12-17-18

K Bavon

K J Bryn

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

123

I, M. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S Borgnesfjord, emp. by own. thereof, do
("state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Jenssen

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915

at New York. W. W. Sheldon

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

38 C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Bergensfjord" sailing from Bergen, the 4th of Marsh, 1915

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		
1									Andersson	Aron Sigfrid	19	-	M.	S.	Farm-Laborer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	Sweden	Högsater	Father: Anders Jonasson Skausjö, Högsater	Sister
2									Andersen	Severin	45	+	M.	M.	Fisher-man	yes	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Nötterö	Wife: Anna Andersen, Tjomo, Nötterö	Sister
3									Ferm	Gustaf Olaf	24	+	M.	S.	Farm-Laborer	yes	yes	Swedish	do	Sweden	Hyssna	Father: Johannes Ferm Hyssna	/
4									Högberg	Johan Hjalmar	20	-	M.	S.	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Skausjö	Father: Johan Högberg Skausjö, Sverrige	Sister
5									Kristiansen	Ole	43	-	M.	M.	Sailor-man	yes	yes	Norway	do	Norway	Tönsberg	Wife: Lottia Kristiansen, Konnadis Gade 3, Tönsberg	Sister
6									Lindblad	Karen	33	+	F.	M.	House-wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bergen	Friend Kristian Davidsen Jakob Pedersensgt 15, Bergen	/
7									Nelson	Anna	31	+	F.	S.	do	yes	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Ylme	Father: Axel Thåström Nygaard, Ylme	Sister
8									do	Dorothy	5	6	F.	Child	No	No	Canada	do	do	do	do	Grandfather: do do	/
9									do	Mildred	4	+	F.	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do do do	/
10									Oddsen	Giori	23	+	F.	S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand	Norway	Fore Vats	Father: Odd Fiskebjön Fore Vats	Sister
11									Oddsen	John	30	+	M.	S.	Farm-Laborer	yes	yes	do	Scand	do	Vats	do do do	Sister
12									Peterson	Frank	22	-	M.	M.	Cook	yes	yes	Canada	do	Canada	Algoma District	Father: Frank Peterson Örebro	Sister
13									Sandnas	Knut J.	34	6	M.	S.	Farm-Laborer	yes	yes	Canada	do	Norway	Vid Alfarnas	Father: John K. Sandnas	/
14									Uthüs	Anne	24	+	F.	S.	Domestic	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Selbü	Father: John Uthüs Flaknon, Selbü	Sister
15									Vick	Karl	27	+	M.	M.	Joiner	yes	yes	Canadian	do.	do	Vike i Vesteraalen	Father: Martin Karlsen Vike i Vesteraalen	/
16									Vick	Else	28	+	F.	M.	House-wife	yes	yes	Norway	do	do	do	Father in law do do	
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

30

16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List C 38 121

...ust upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New – York, *the* 13th *of* March, 1915

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN		B.C.	Cranbrook	Yes	Self	$25	No		Brother: Ragnar Andersson Sullivan Mine Kimberley, Cranbrook B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	7	Light	Br.	Br.	None	Sweden	Lofsatt
sit	2	Quebec	Quebec	No	Owner	$25	yes	in transit	Yo Canadian Whaling Co. Quebec Canada	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	5½	Fair	Light	Blue	None	do	Blestad Bachuslen
"	3	Man	Winnipeg	Yes	Self	$30	yes	3½ years 1911 South	Brother: Victor Fermer Swards, ...D. Winnipeg Canada	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	10	do	do	do	None	do	Flyssua
sit	4	BC.	Fernie B.C.	do	Self	$25	No		Brother: Anders Higlieng Fernie B.C. Canada Yo Canadian Whaling Co.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	9	do	Br.	Blue	None	do	Skausjö
sit	5	Quebec	Quebec	No	Owner	$25	yes	in transit	Quebec, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	11½	do	Gr.	do	none	Norway	Tonsberg
"	6	Alberta	Reed Dear	yes	Husband	$25	No		Husband: Anders John Lindblad Lieste Villa Box 64 Reed Dear Alberta	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	3	do	Dark	do	none	do	Evenskk Vogn
sit	7	B.C	Vancouver	yes	Hdo	$50	yes	2 years 1910 1911 Portland	Husband: Oscar Nelson Vancouver, B.C.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	9	do	Br.	do	none	Sweden	Norkjöping
	8	do	do	yes	Father	No			Father: do do	no	no	no	no	good	No	—	—	do	Br.	do	none	Canada	Pholnic B.C.
	9	do	do	yes	Father	—	yes	Borne	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	No	—	—	do	do	do	none	U.S.A.	Oregon Portland
sit	10	Sask	Assiniboia	No	Self	$25	No		Brother: Tor Oddsen Assiniboia, Sask	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	6	do	Light	do	none	Norway	Sulda Ryfylke
nada sit	11	do	do	No	do	$25	yes	2 years 1903 1913 Epping N.D.	do do	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	8	do	do	do	none	do	do
sit	12	Quebec	Montreal	yes	do	$50	yes	2 years 1901 1903 Athens	Friend: Anders Rinkes Montreal, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	10	do	Br.	Br.	none	Sweden	Grebro
	13	Sask	Birch Hills	Yes	do	$25	yes	3½ Athens	Friend: Edward Bridge Birch Hills Sask.	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	7	do	Dark	do	none	Norway	Vrio
sit	14	Alta	Edmonton	yes	Friend	$25	No		Friend: Ole Rolseth G.I. Edmonton Alta.	no	no	no	no	good	do	5	6	do	Br.	Blue	none	do	Selbu
	15	Man	Winnipeg	yes	Self	$50	yes	2 years 1910 1911 Duluth	Friend: ~~Wolle Sörlard~~ ~~Shop~~ 396 Leigen St Winnipeg	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	9	do	do	do	none	do	Hadsel
ANT ALIEN	16	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	do	do do do	no	no	no	no	good	No	5	7	do	do	do	none	do	Buksnes
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. Bergenfjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. I. Syvertsen
Master Officer

Sworn to before me this 31st day of March, 1915,
at New York

W. W. Williams
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

[illegible]IAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, H. Jenssen, Surgeon of the S/S Bergenfjord, emp. by own. thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Sixteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Universities of Christiania and New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, true, correct, and complete in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H. Jenssen
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1908.
at New York

W. S. Sheldon
Immigration Officer.

S/S Bergenfjord
Mar 13 - 1908

24

actual
4 48 93 / 541 SI 10 Imms 21 Us ells 7

Returned
441 93 / 534

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—13

N. Y. Form 99

39

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Workaways.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Bergensfjord sailing from Bergen, the 4th of March, 1915

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Eriksen Karl E.	28	M	S	Sailor	Yes Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Norway	Kristiania	Father Gustav Eriksen Falkund Sweden
2			Eriksen Reidar Johannes	21	M	S	Gold-smith	do do	Norway	do.	do.	Bergen	Father Richard Eriksen Bergen. Norway
3			Fageland Sivert Olsen	42	M	M	Farmer-Laborer	do do	do	do	do.	Jörde Söndhordland	Wife Kristine Fageland Förde, Söndhordland.
ADMITTED 4		1	Karlssen Axel L.	49	M	M	Carbuter	do do	Sweden	do.	do	Nötterö	Wife Laura M. Karlssen Nötterö
5			Halman Christian Chune	28	M	S	Factory-Hand	do do	Russia	Russian	do	Kristiania	Friend Josef. Pollman Osterhaugsgt 8 Kristiania
6			Olsen Ewald Burmann	18	M	S	Electrician	do do	Norway	Scand.	do	do	Sister Clara Borchgrevink, Thisenbergveien 5 Kristiania
7			Pedersen Karl H.	36	M	M	Engineer	do do	do	do	do	do.	Wife Signe Pedersen St. Halvardsgt 31B Kristiania.
8			Pedersen Martin	24	M	S	Sailor Book & Stmd.	do do	do	do	do	Bergen	Father Kristoffer Pedersen Strandgt 17 Bergen
9			Robertsen Alf Levin	24	M	S	Sailor	do do	do	do	do	do	Father Robert Hansen Bö i Vesteraalen
10			Reutz Margareth	21	F	S	Domestic	do do	do	do	do	do	Father Adam Reutz, Jellerodalmoningen Bergen
11			Björn Carl August	34	M	M	Waiter	do do	Denmark	Danish	do	Kristiania	Wife Louise Björn Storstrupsgt 17 Kristiania
12			Edvard Brovne Dreyer										
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23	543 11/2												
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 11

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—213

N. Y. Form 89

Workaways.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 126 39

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New-York, *the* 13th *of* Marsh, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Bloomfield	Yes		$25 Yes		Friend Sven Lawrenzi Bloomfield N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Br.	Blue	None	Sweden	Falund
2	N.Y.	Jamestown	do		Yes No		Friend Alf Solheim 50 Coolfox St. Jamestown	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	6	do	Blond	do	do	Norway	Vesteraalen
3	Iowa	Calamus	do		Yes Yes	1911 Iowa 1913 Wisc	Brother Ingolius Fageland Calamus, Iowa	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Sveen
4	Ill	Chicago	No		Yes No	1905 Wisc 1913 Ill	Friend Aned Jard 1840 Wareland Ave Chicago Ill.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	do	do	Scar on left side of forehead	Sweden	Svarteborg
5	N.Y.	Camden	Yes		$15 No		Brother-in-law Philip Faukel 1705 Broadway Camden N.J.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Br.	do	None	Russia	Lagarem Kovno-Gouvernt
6	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do		$15 Yes	as Sailor	Lisba Borglild Ebbesen 560-40 Stilet Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	8	do	do	do	do	Norway	Jörik
7	N.Y.	New York	do		$40 do	do	Friend Haakon Randberg 645-51 Street Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	6	1	do	Blond	Br	do	do	Kristiania
8	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do		$25 do	do	Friend Henry Hansen 2d Place, Brooklyn	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	9	do	Br	do	do	do	Bergen
9	N.Y.	New York	do		$20 do	1911 New York 1913	Brother Herman Robertsen 330 East 35 Street New York	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	7	do	Light	Blue	do	do	Bö i Vesteraalen
10	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do		$25 No		Uncle Johan Cato Christensen [illegible] 48 West 46th N.Y.	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Borgen
11	N.Y.	New York	do		$10 Yes	As a Sailor	Friend Elfrida de Lyon New York 402 Hackensack Plank Road Union Hill	do	do	do	do	do	do	5	3	do	Dark	do	Scar	Denmark	Kjöbenhavn
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. Bergenfjord, from Norway, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A. S. Iversen
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915,
at New York
W. F. Sullivan
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. BERGENSFJORD NOR AMER *arrived* MARCH 13, 1915, ..., 19....., ..., *M.*, ..., *from* .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Johannesen, Marie & ch	31	3		2	To brother	Br Hellesin 319-43 St Bklyn	Sch	14	10[41]	2	2	2
2	Bertelsen, Johanne	10	1		1	" cousin	frd Mr+Mrs Jengel Hyanbot 106 Hatfield Pl Port Richmond SI	B	13	3[38]	—	1	—
3	Halme, Fanny	30	20		1	" friend	frd Hilda Friberg 850-39 Brooklyn	Beh	13	1[40]	—	1	—
4	Oberg, Adina	29	13		1	" friend	Svenska Luth 5 Water St nyc	J	13	3[05]	—	1	—
5	Harpestad, Lisa	15	17		1	" uncle	frend Mrs malena Winter 315 Park Richmond Hill LI	Beh	13	2[30]	—	1	—
6	Knudsen, Johanne	10	17		1	" friend	frd Mrs maria Behm 4 Beach Pl Bklyn	J	13	1[30]	—	1	—
7	Ruud, Johansen Hilda	10	14		1	" friend	frd Mrs maria Behm 4 Beach Pl Bklyn	J	13	1[30]	—	1	—
8	Iverson, Emma	4	26		1	" aunt	Aunt marie Miller 53-2 Pl Bklyn	D	13	1[30]	—	1	—
9	Olufsen, Dagmar	33	4		1	" tel $	S.S.	J	13	3[30]	—	1	—
10	Karlsen, Teresie	10	19		1	" sister	Sist Ranghild 6 33 Strong Pl Bklyn	J	13	4[20]	—	1	—
11	Pittman, Theresa & ch	16	1		2	" tel $	RRW Husb Daniel, Nat Springs So Dak	B	15	4[20]	4	6	4
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30	Bergensfjord 3/13/15												

6 17 6

Bergensfjord 3/13/15

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 128

CMK S. S. Bergensfjord (Norw Am Line) *arrived* March 13, 1915, 191, M., *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
43f	1	Forshaug, Jenny	28	13/6	4	L P C 130	Flannery							3/13	3	C	2								—	4	—
16m		Kornelius																									
14f		Anna																									
10f		HJordis																									
14f	2	Martinsen, Marie	5	15	1	" 130	Mann	3/13	5	C				3/16	47	C	10								3	3	3
14m	3	Knudsen, Cle Ingbord	10	30	1	" 215	Eccles	3/13	107	K				3/15	10	C	955								2	1	2
24f	4	Sundgren, Inga	34	30	1	" 215 Cert	Forster							3/13	88	K	230										
49m	5	Karlssen, Axel L	39	4	1	" 230 Cert	Browne	3/13	103	A															4	6	6
20 f	6	Frants, Anna Mathilda	29	1	1	" 310	"							3/13	99	K	930										
22f	7	Olufsen, Dagmas	33	4	1	"310 Pr TY R	Johnson							3/13	109	K	1105										
																									70		

Personal 1 Y.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Less years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & Ch. B. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

129

J. G. Nicholson
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

. ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, ~~February 2nd~~ March 3, 1915

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			Age.		Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									4447/9 2/1/16 Amis												
2									4446/5 do 9/1/16												
3									do												
4									Archer												
5									do												
6									do												
7									do												
8									do												
9									do												
10									do												
11									do												
12									do												
13									Bowers												
14									Barton												
15									Bispham												
16									do												
17									Brown												
18									Carter-Bill												
19									Cummings												
20									do												
21									Chesters												
22									do												
23									~~Davies~~												
24									Ellison												
25									Ellis												
26									Ellis												
27									~~Fergio~~												
28									Francis 2/1/16 9/1/16												
29									Gallagher												
30									Lawrenson												

Robert Edward — 25 — ✓ — m — m — Farm hand — yes — yes — Gt Britain — English — N.Y. — Albion Co — Father: Mr W. Amis, Enfield, Norfolk, Eng.

Jessie (Wife) — 24 — ✓ — m — m — Wife — yes — yes — do — do — do — do — do

William Charles — 28 — ✓ — m — s — Farm hand — yes — yes — do — do — do — Medina Co. — Father: Mr F. G. Amis, Hickling, Norfolk, Eng.

John J — 45 — ✓ — m — m — Draper — yes — yes — do — Irish — Ireland — Belfast — Brother: Mr P. H. Archer, 14 Hedcar St. Belfast.

Emma (wife) — 38 — ✓ — m — m — Wife — yes — yes — do — do — do — do — do

William J (Son) — 18 — ✓ — m — s — Draper — yes — yes — do — do — do — do — do

Walter James (Son) — 17 — ✓ — m — s — do — yes — yes — do — do — do — do — do

Edward — 40 — ✓ — m — m — Electrician — yes — yes — do — Irish — do — do — do

Sarah Jane (wife) — 34 — ✓ — m — m — Wife — yes — yes — do — do — do — do — do

Eileen (Children) — 10 — ✓ — f — s — child — yes — yes — do — English — do — do — do

Molly (Children) — 9 — ✓ — f — s — do — yes — yes — do — do — do — do — do

Doreen (Children) — 11 — ✓ — f — s — Infant — — — do — Irish — do — do — do

Bowers — Annie — 30 — ✓ — f — s — Waitress — yes — yes — do — do — do — Lordsdon — Father: Mr Wm Bowers, Ingsdon, Calton; Mother: Mrs Barton, 25 Gladstone Rdg

Barton — Marion J — 30 — ✓ — f — s — Manageress — yes — yes — do — English — do — do — Blackburn — Aunt: Mrs Johnson, 263 Whalley New Rd Blackburn

Bispham — Anthony — 38 — ✓ — m — m — Plumber — yes — yes — do — do — do — do — do

do — Elizabeth (wife) — 39 — ✓ — m — m — Wife — yes — yes — do — do — do — do — do

Brown — Polly — 20 — ✓ — f — s — Companion — yes — yes — do — Scotch — Scotland — Falkirk — Parents: Night Steward Empress Falkirk

Carter-Bill — Winifred Annie — 23 — ✓ — f — s — none — yes — yes — do — English — England — Manchester — Father: J Pinder Ridsbury N.C.

Cummings — John — 14 — ✓ — m — s — Laborer — yes — yes — do — Irish — Ireland — Kanmare — ~~Father: M. Cummings~~ Cummare Co Galway Ireland

do — Michael Pro — 18 — ✓ — m — s — do — yes — yes — do — Irish — Ireland — do — do

Chesters — Fred — 30 — m — m — Commercial Traveller — yes — yes — do — English — England — London — Father: Mr Chesters, 8 Oswald Rd Westcliffe

do — William Pro — 29 — ✓ — m — m — do — yes — yes — do — do — do — do — do

~~Davies~~ — ~~Percy~~ — ~~25~~ — ~~m~~ — ~~m~~ — ~~Minister~~ — ~~yes~~ — ~~yes~~ — ~~do~~ — ~~Welsh~~ — ~~do~~ — ~~Pembroke~~ — ~~Father: Rev D. Davies Llanwenog Lampeter Cardiganshire~~

Ellison — Albert — 47 — ✓ — m — m — Clerk — yes — yes — Eng — do — English — do — Preston — Wife: Mrs Ellison, 10 Stanley Rd Southall

Ellis — John Charles — 21 — ✓ — m — s — Shoe Salesman — yes — yes — do — do — do — do — N.Y. — Sister: Mrs Goldie, 10 Trinity Rd Southall

Ellis — Annie Martha — 44 — ✓ — f — widow — none — yes — yes — do — do — do — do — do

~~Fergio~~ — ~~Tina~~ — ~~24~~ — ~~f~~ — ~~s~~ — ~~do~~ — ~~yes~~ — ~~yes~~ — ~~do~~ — ~~Scotch~~ — ~~do~~ — ~~Bristol~~ — ~~Brother: Mr Fergio 49 Victoria Rd Clifton~~

Francis — Rose — 25 — ✓ — f — s — Cook — yes — yes — do — English — do — Bristol — Brother: Mr Wm Gallagher, 49 Victoria Rd Clifton

Gallagher — Michael — 20 — ✓ — m — s — Laborer — yes — yes — Ireland — Irish — Clare — Ireland — Father: Mr M. Gallagher, Carrone Post, Ennistymon

Lawrenson — James — 28 — ✓ — m — m — Fitter — yes — yes — do — English — England — Preston — Brother: Mr J. Lawrenson, 10 Malvern Rd Preston

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

130

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th, March, 1915

14-481

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	N.Y.	Albion Ob.	no	self	yes	yes	1913	Albion	Friend: Mr. N. Dunning Knowlesville Orl. St. New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7½	fair	right brown	blue	none	England	Enfield
GRANT ALIEN 2	do	do	no	Husband	yes	no	—	—	— do —	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5½	do	do	do	do	do	Ft Morton
GRANT ALIEN 3	do	Medina Ob.	no	self	$30	yes	1913	Albion & Ellis Isl. N.Y.	Friend: Mr. J. Goode Medina Ob. St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	dark brown	do	do	do	Ft Lamount
4	N.Y.	New York	no	do	$25	no	—	—	Cousin: Mrs. Reilly 41 James St New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7½	dark	brown	blue	do	Ireland	Enniscorthy
5	do	do	no	Husband	yes	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	do	do	do	do	do	Portadown
6	do	do	no	Father	yes	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	do	do	do
7	do	do	no	" do	yes	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	dark	brown	do	do	do	do
8	do	do	no	Self	$50	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	Ireland	Enniskillen
9	do	do	yes	Husband	yes	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	do	do	brown	do	do	Belfast
10	do	do	no	Father	yes	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	0	fair	do	do	do	England	Bamber Bridge
11	do	do	no	do	yes	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	2	1	do	do	do	do	do	do
12	do	do	no	do	yes	no	1904	1914	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	—	—	do	—	—	do	Ireland	Portadown
13	do	do	yes	Self	yes	yes	8 yrs	New York	Mrs Kenney 30 W. 96 St. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Ballyshannon
14	do	do	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	Friends: Mr. & Mrs Ellis 828 Monmouth St. Woodhaven	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4½	fair	brown	grey	do	England	Birmingham
15	Cal	San Francisco	yes	do	$1300	yes	no	—	Brother: Mr. Wm Pinkham 2639 Jackson St San Francisco	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	dark	brown	green	do	England	Blackburn
16	do	do	yes	Husband	yes	no	1906	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	do	do	do	do	do	do
17	N.Y.	Newfork	yes	Mrs Marshall	yes	yes	1906	Newfork	Uncle: Mr. W. White 27½ West Bell Rd Newfork	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	dark	blue	no	Scotland	Fife
18	N.Y.	Hillbrook	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Brother: Mr. P. C. Bell Wyoming Mulberry St	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	medium	brown	blue	no	do	Cheadle
19	Kansas	Kansas City	yes	Sisters	yes	no	—	—	Sisters: Mrs. M. J. Cummings 410 E. Armour Rd Kansas City	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	fair	dark	dark	do	Ireland	Carnmore
20	D	do	yes	do	$40	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5	so	do	do	do	do	do
21	N.Y.	Newfork	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	Newfork	Holland House 5th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	do	England	Pendleton
22	do	do	yes	do	yes				do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	so	do	do	do		
23	Pa	Wilkesbarre	yes		yes	no	—	—	~~Friend: Mrs. A. St. Marie~~ Cunard Passage to Southampton & Wilkesbarre	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9	fair	fair	blue	do	England	Wales
GRANT ALIEN 24	N.Y.	N. New Brighton	yes	self	yes	yes	1899 1915	Newfork	Mrs. N. Ellis 249 Broadway N. New Brighton Staten Is. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	light	light	Blue	no	England	Wales
25	N.Y.	Mount Kisco	yes	Mother	yes	yes	1914	Newfork	Brother: Mr. J. Ellis 60 Grove St Mount Kisco N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	fair	brown	Grey	do	do	Ballycastle
26	do	do	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Son do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	do	do	blue	do	do	S. Lucia Italy
27	do	New York	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	Friend: Mr. Heinerling 8 Beaver Hall Sq Montreal	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	1	dark	dark brown	brown	do	Italy	Florence
28	Cal	Chicago	yes	do	yes	no	1904	1915	~~Friend: Mrs. A. St. Marie~~	no	no	no	no	do	no	6		medium	brown	brown	do	Scotland	Dundee
29	do	do	yes	do	$30	yes	1914	Chicago	Home 4807 Lake St Chicago	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	dark	dark	blue	do	Ireland	Bangor
30	Miss	Springfield	yes	do	$50	no	—	—	Friend: Mr. L. Parker 408 N. 6 Springfield Missouri	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	fresh	light	blue			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch Taylor, of the SS Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.B. & Ch.B. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

131

S G Nicholson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915

at NEW YORK

J MacGregor.
Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniák).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, March 3, 1916

14—431

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Izant	George	34		m	m	Painter	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Detroit	Sister Mrs. Brewster Detroit
2										do	Susie	34		f	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
3										Marshall	Susquehanna Hancock	46	✓	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	Royal Automobile Club Pall Mall S.W.
4										Murphy	John	24	✓	m	S	merchant	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	to Enniskillen	Ed Murphy Billyhee Enniskillen
5										Nicholson	David	23	✓	m	S	Grocer	yes	yes	do	do	Newfpt.	Brooklyn	Sister: Mrs Nicholson 12 Orkney St Belfast NON IMM.
6										Crowder	Maud Clare	34	✓	f	widow	none	yes	yes	do	English	England	London	36 Harvard Ct Bird Buildings W.C. Father: Mr J Marsh
7										Sharples	Nancy	26	✓	f	m	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	Bolton	54 Union Rd Longe Moor Bolton
8										do	William (child)	5	✓	m	S	Child	—	—	do	do	do	do	do
9										Stoker	Robert James	22	✓	m	S	Farm hand	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	N.Y.	Montreal etc.	Father: Mrs Stoker Rockley Torquay
10										Scholl	Hilda	31	✓	f	m	none	yes	yes	do	do	N.Y.	Liverpool	Sister: Mrs Typhes 25 Hamilton Terrace Leeds
11										do	Emil Charles (Son)	9	✓	m	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
12										do	Herbert Leslie (Son)	7	✓	m	S	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
13										Shaw	Mrs Kate	27	✓	f	m	Nurse	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballyvelle	Father: Peter Mahoney Ballymacarney Ballyvelle Co Down
14										do	Liam (child)	2	✓	m	S	Child	—	—	Gt Britain	English	do	Montana	do
15										Stanning	Walter	44	✓	m	m	Musician (Exhibition Singer)	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	36 Pennard Rd
16										~~Rigby~~	~~Augustus~~	~~40~~	~~✓~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Engineer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Father: Mrs Rigby 25 Clarence St Keele~~
17										Powell	John Thomas	44	✓	m	m	Shipbuilder	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	South Shields	Mrs E.A. Powell 52 Esplin Ave S. Shields Eng
18										do	Ernest	28	✓	m	S	Chauffeur	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	N.Y.	Father: Mrs Powell 100 Norman St Ridbury
19										MacGregor	Wm Robert	27	✓	m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Father: Mrs Gregor Clonmel Co Cork
20										~~Morgan~~	~~Frederick~~	~~25~~	~~✓~~	~~m~~	~~S~~	~~Clerk~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Father: Wm Morgan 181 St James Court London~~
21										Noble	Roland	30	✓	m	m	Cutter (Tobacconist)	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Salem	Father: Wm Noble 131 Millin Bldg 120 Franklin Street Manchester NON IMMIG
22										~~Jacobs~~	~~William Olivers~~	~~33~~	~~✓~~	~~m~~	~~S~~	~~Engineer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~England~~	~~Manchester~~	~~Mother Mrs Fallon~~
23										Fallon	Norah	20	✓	f	S	maid	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Irish	Ireland	Castlegar	Brother Mr J Galloway Victoria Mrs J Bunyan
24										Bunyan	Jonas Deborah	36	✓	f	S	Nurse	yes	yes	do	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	7 Kings St Keswick
25										Greenwood	William Henry	44	✓	m	m	Machinery	yes	yes	do	do	England	Manchester	Wife Mrs Greenwood 23 Cicero St Bowes Park
26										Scott	~~Miss~~ Jessie	28	✓	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Husband Mr E Scott Grand Duke London
27										Grady	Thos (child)	7	✓	m	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	[illegible]	[illegible]
28										do	Richard (child)	10	✓	m	S	[illegible]	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
29										~~Lefevre~~	~~William Eugene~~	~~40~~	~~✓~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Painter~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~France~~	~~[illegible]~~
30										Scott	Edgar	36	✓	m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	do	Ireland	[illegible]

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

132

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th, March, 1915

14—631

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich	Detroit	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	Detroit	House 166 2nd Ave Detroit	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6	0	medium	dark	Grey	none	England	Toronto
2	do	do	yes													5	6	dark	black	brown	none	England	Brooch
3	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Mr Geo Geist 233 Broadway New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	tropic	India	Bombay pass
4	do	do	yes	do	yes	no			Aunt: Miss Murphy 34 Gramercy Place NYC	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	no	Ireland	Charleroville
5	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	no	6 mos	New York	223 - 8th Street Brooklyn New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	do	Belfast
6	Mich	Detroit	yes	do	yes	no	—		Brother in law: Wm J Hayden Box 16 R R 4 Battle Creek Mich	no	no	no	no	OK	no	5	6	fair	brown	Grey	do	England	Wimbledon
7	Ken	Ashland	yes	Self	yes	no	—		Husband: Mr H Charples 1414 East Central Ashland Ken	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	brown	Grey	do	do	Bolton
8	do	do	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	Do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
9	N.Y.	Medina	no	self	no	yes	1907	Medina N.Y.	Friend: Mr J Krueger Medina N.Y. R.R.3.	no	no	no	no	Good	no	6		fair	brown	blue	none	England	Hickling
10	L.I.	Corona	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	Corona	Husband: Mr E L Isbell 241-46th St Corona L.I.	no	no	no	no	Very Good	no	5	6	Sallow	light brown	grey	None	England	Stoke Devonport
11	do	do	yes	mother	yes	N.Y.	do		Do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Liverpool
12	do	do	yes	do	yes	do	do		Do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-					do	Local
13	Mont	Walkerville	yes	Husband	No	yes	1904	Butte	Husband: Chas F Shaw Walkerville Mont	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	black	Grey	none	Ireland	Castleville
14	Do	Do	yes	Father	yes	do	do		Do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	-	-				None	Ill. St Le	Frondano
15	Cal	San Francisco	yes	self	yes	no	—		Panama Pacific Exposition San Francisco	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair	grey	grey	scar on right wrist	England	Rushton
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	self	yes	no				no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6½	fair	fair	brown	none	do	Shelfbridge
17	Can	Montreal	No	British Government	yes	no	1910	—	Friend no Valet Montreal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	dark	brown	brown	right foot on left knee	England	Newbridge
18	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1907	New York	Home: 244 W. 40th St New York Friend: Mrs Metzotte 1548 West Farms Rd New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	fresh	light	blue	none	England	Tewsbury
19	Ill	Chicago	no	do	yes	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Hamblin
20																							
21	Mass	Salem	yes	self	yes	yes	1914	Salem	Home: 118 Federal St Salem Mass	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	9½	medium	light brown	light brown	None	England	Wellington
22	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	yes				no	no	no	no	do	no	6	0½	dark	black	brown	do	do	Dunbarton
23	Cal	San Francisco	yes	do	yes	no	—	—	Sister: Mrs K Kellogg 3700 California St San Francisco	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	fair	fair	fair	do	Ireland	Castlepier
24	N.Y.	Brooklyn	yes	self	no	yes	1914	New York	Sister: Mrs G Nitting 322-6th St Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	5½	dark	brown	brown	do	England	Sheerness
25	La	Lemont	no	self	yes	no	—	—	Mr L Daly Park Place Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	2	fair	light brown	blue	Scar on cheek	do	Stafford
26	N.Y.	Katonah	no	do	yes	yes	Dec 1914	New York	Mother: Mrs Sims Circle Ridge Katonah N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	fair	brown	grey	none	do	Carlton
27	Ill	Chicago	no	do	yes	no	—	—	Stock Yards Hotel Chicago	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	dark	dark	dark	no	France	Carlton
28	do	do	no	do	yes	no	—	—	— Do	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	0	dark	dark	dark	no	no	no
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Washington Steet Ordnance Co Washington	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	dark	dark	grey	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
30	[illegible]	Washington	No	Government	yes	no	—	—															

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch Master, of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch
~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March, 1915,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixe years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & Ch. B. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Nicholson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915

at NEW YORK

J. Carnegie
Immigration Officer.

11-213

133

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ~~Adriatic~~ Arabic sailing from Liverpool, March 3rd, 1915

14—481

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.							Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	Country.	City or Town.	
1										Awdry	George Addison	75	5	m	s	Architect	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Northampton	11 Dormgate Northampton NON IMM.
2										Busvine	William Robert	32	11	m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Brother: Ernest Busvine 4 Brook St. London W.
3										Channing	Henry John	53		m	m	Upholsterman	yes	yes	do	do	USA	Detroit	Relatives 12 Hosler Place Leeds Yorkshire
4										do	Emily wife	43		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
5	(1)									do	Walter Son	11		m	s	child	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
6										Douglas	John	22		m	s	Warehouse man	yes	yes	do	do	Scotland	Hawick	Father: Mr J Douglas 11 Mill Path Hawick
7										Daly	Theresa	30		f	s	cashier	yes	yes	do	Irish	USA	New York	Parents: Mr & Mrs Daly NON IMM. Bonnem. Kilcrohane Bantry Ireland
8										~~Hall~~	~~William Henry~~	22		m	s	cook	yes	yes	do	English	England	Liverpool	
9										~~King~~	~~Theodore Joseph~~	27	2	m	m	Painter	yes	yes	do	do	USA	Corpus	Father: Richard King Ashley St Ledger
10										~~do~~	~~Susie May~~	29	3	f	m	Nurse	yes	yes	do	do	England	Rugby	Father: Mr J Bowers Fairview Dublin
11										~~Marsden~~	~~Ethel Margaret~~	23		f	s	Governess	yes	yes	do	do	do	Wallasey	Father: H J Marsden 480 Prescott Rd Liverpool
X 12										Moynihan	Margaret	38		f	s	IN HOSPITAL cook	DISCHARGED yes	yes	Gt Britain do	Irish	Ireland	Skibbereen	Sister: Mrs K Moynihan Upper Bridge St Skibbereen
13										Meakin	Harry	34		m	s	Carpenter	yes	yes	do	English	USA	New York	Father: Jas Meakin NON IMM. Queen St Leek
14										~~Roberts~~	~~Harry~~	33	9	m	m	Tailor	yes	yes	do	do	England	London	Wife: Mrs H Roberts 22 Kempson Ave Fulham S.W.
15										Kennison	Kathleen Georgina Mary	21		f	s	Typewriter	yes	yes	V-751313 Gt Britain	Irish	Germany	Berlin	Father: Rev Kennison Leckpatrick Strabane Mother: Mrs Smith NON IMM.
16										Smith	James	29		m	s	Stockman	yes	yes	do	English	USA	Emmetts	Branxholme Town Hawick Mrs Lovell
X 17										Lovell	Emile	42		m	m	stonecutter	yes	yes	do	do	Channel I.	Guernsey	Trafalgar Square Vale Guernsey
18										Le Pevre	Charles	24		m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Wife: E Le Pevre 2 Islet St Sampsons Guernsey
19										~~Howe~~	~~Henri Valentine~~	29	4	m	s	manufr	yes	yes	do	French	USA	Hankerka	Swift Buffo London
20										~~Kemplay~~	~~Alfred~~	30		m	s	upholsterer	yes	yes	do	English	do	New York	Father: Mrs H Kemplay 55 Warner Place Hackney Rd
21										Rowe	James	51		m	m	manager	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Devonport	Sister in Law: Mrs H Beale 59 Admiralty St Devonport
22										Toon	Thomas	38		m	m	barrier	yes	yes	do	do	USA	Rhode Is.	Brother: Mr Toon 69 Richfield St Walsall
23										Robertson	John	23		m	s	Labourer	yes	yes	do	do	Scotland	Glasgow	Friend: J Galloway 96 Maraddon St Bridgeton
24										Tracey	Thomas	47		m	s	Merchant	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Brother: Jas Tracey Scarva Co Down
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

(1)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

16 21

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

134

Arriving at Port of New York 13th March, 1915

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	N.J.	Newark	no	self	yes	yes	1895 New York		Home 382 Summer Ave Newark	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	fair	white	grey	none	Scotland	Elgin
	2	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	yes	2 mths	do	Hotel Manhattan 42nd St. New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	11½	Sallow	brown	brown	do	England	London
ANT ALIEN	3	Mich.	Detroit	~~no~~	do	yes	yes	1887	1914 Detroit	Home 300 Pacific Ave Detroit	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	dark	brown	do	— do —	do	Bridgwater
	4	do	do	yes	Husband	yes	yes	do	do	— Do —	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	4	do	do	do	— do —	do	Leeds
	5	do	do	yes	Father	yes	yes	do	do	Do	no	no	no	no	do	no	4	-	do	do	do	do	Usa	Detroit
	6	Id	Emmett	yes	self	34 yrs	no			Friend: Wm Smith Emmett Idaho	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	Fair	Fair	Grey	— do —	Scotland	Rothesayshire
ANT ALIEN	7	N.Y	New York	yes	do	yes	yes	1905	1914 New York	Home 301, W. 136th St New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	6	4	fresh	black	blue	none	Ireland	Bantry
	8	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1914~~	~~do~~	Kathryn Simpson 119 Rural St Germantown	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8~~	~~fair~~	~~light~~	~~blue~~	~~none~~	~~England~~	~~Liverpool~~
	9	~~Ark~~	~~Corpus~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Corpus~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~6~~	~~white~~	~~Dark brown~~	~~blue~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Keyser~~
	10	do	do	~~yes~~	~~Husband~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~				~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~8½~~	~~do~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Worcester~~
	11	~~N.J.~~	~~Hazlehurst~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~			Friend: Mrs J Stanley Georgia Victoria Annex Hartsmith Heights Mi	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~no~~				~~brown~~	~~Grey~~	~~White spark on back of neck~~	do	~~Liverpool~~
	12	N.Y	New York	yes	do	yes	yes	yes	1914 New York	Cousin: Mrs Ellendey 2096 Amsterdam Ave New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	dark	black	brown	—	Ireland	Skibbereen
	13	do	do	yes	do	yes	yes	3 yrs	do	Friend Mrs Jennings 445 West W. 22nd St New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4½	dark	dark	dark	none	England	Leeds
	14	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~8 days~~ 1917	~~New York~~		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7½	fair	light brown	blue	nose flanked	England	London
	15	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	Self	yes	no			Aunt Mrs McGlade Myrtle Wood Farm Oaks Phila	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	fair	dark	brown	none	Ireland	Strabane
ANT ALIEN	16	Id	Emmett	yes	do	yes	yes	1914	Emmett	Friends W. Smith Emmett Idaho	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	do	Fair	Grey	none	Scotland	Roxburyshire
	17	Mass	Weymouth	no	do	yes	yes	1914	E. Weymouth	Dear Friend 804 Pleasant St Brockton Mass	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue		Channel Islands	Guernsey
	18	Mass	do	no	do	yes	yes	1906/5	do	Mrs D Corbett 131 Pine St South Weymouth Mass	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6½	fair	brown	grey	—	do	do
	19	Mich	Waukesha	no	do	yes	yes	1910	Wisconsin Michigan	C/o Am Dehydrating Co Waukesha Wis	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7½	dark	light	brown	none	Canada	Blandford
	20	N.Y	New York	yes	do	yes	yes	1½ yrs	New York		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	8½	fair	faw	grey	none	England	London
	21	Va	Richmond	no	Self	yes	yes	1909/13	Richmond	Miss Mrs Rowe 12 West Cary St Richmond Va	no	no	no		do	no	5'	6	dark	Grey	brown	none	do	Flaxton Moor
ANT ALIEN	22	N.Y	New York		do	yes	yes	1909 1915	Rhode I.	Nazue 8 y Julian St Pattipaugutta	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	dark	black	black	do	do	Walsall
	23	do	do	yes	do	~~yes~~ 23	no			Brother: Geo Robertson 254 W. 25th St New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5'	6½	dark	dark	brown	do	Scotland	Edinburgh
	24	do	do	yes	do	yes	no			Mrs Stephenie Hart 34th St New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5'	10	fair	dark	blue	do	Ireland	Cavan
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch Master, of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch

~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915,

at NEW YORK

J Quiggregor

Immigration Officer.

14—214

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company; etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—24.

List

...RATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

...sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

136

13th, March, 1915

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the SS. Arabic, solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Use and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ... that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

...SAILING THEREWITH. ... years' experience as a Physician ... M. Br. Ch. B. Edin

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915

at NEW YORK

J. Cunningham
Immigration Officer.

S. G. Nicholson
Surgeon.

135

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
						25	26	27	28	29	
				...ition	Deformed or ...nailed.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
											...land	...ton
											...do	...ndon
											...land	...ngly
											...land	...ord
											...do	...ham
											do	Eltham
											D.O.M	Castletown
											England	Birmingham
											Canada	Ontario
											do	England Hampshire
											one	do - Blackheath
											one	England St Georges
											from	England Leicestershire
											from	England Middlesboro
											from	do Durham
											from	England Tynemouth
											from	Scotland Burgh

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the SS Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixi years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. Br. Ch. B. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

S. G. Nicholson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915

at NEW YORK

J. Amegrigor
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—214

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, ~~February~~ March 2nd, 1915

14—131

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		/	Sawcitt Cyril Goodwill	25 3	m	s	Skilled Laborer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Sheffield	Wife Mrs L Sawcitt 113 Abbey Dale Rd Sheffield
2			Bennethal Henry Rowe	40	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	do	do	do	London	Edwards Cross Stacks Kent Mrs Burton
3			Curtin Michael	40	m	m	Laborer	yes	yes	do	do	Ireland	Killay	Millbrook Mallow
4			Curtin Ellen	37	f	m	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Killay	Same Mrs
5			Curtin Annie	37	f	m	Domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Killay	Same Mrs
6			~~McDermott Stuart~~	~~43~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	Civil Engineer	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~Scotch~~	~~England~~	~~Brooklyn~~	Father Mrs Caswell Douglas Rd Castletown Isle of Man
7			Caswell William	52	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	USA	Springfield	
8			do Leah	34	f	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
9			Burk Andrew R.	26	m	S	Mach Inspector	Yes	Yes	Canada	Canadian	Ohio	Cleveland	Home Mrs Burk Essex Lodge Balham London
10			Matthews George A.	29	m	m	Asst Steward	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	Ohio	Cincinnati	Home Mrs Matthews 22 Blues Pondon
11			Moore George Herbert	41	m	m	Antiquarian	Yes	Yes	do	English	France	Paris	Farm France
12			Grainger Horace	48	m	m	Retired	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Harrow	Home "Berylea" Bedford Rd Harrow Mx
13			~~Hansee Frederick~~	~~46~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	Banker	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~do~~				
14			~~Fracfont Julius~~	~~42~~	~~m~~	~~m~~	Farmer	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~					
15			Packer Norman	45	m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	London	British Empire Club 12 St James Square London
16			France Alfred B.	55	m	m	Marine Engineer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	West Hartlepool	Home "Normanhurst Lynden Grove Nos Tunbridge Wells
17			do Isabella	57	f	m	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	
18			Wesencraft Alfred E.	39	m	S	Engineer Farmer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Farnworth	Celecole Priory Farnworth Bolton
19			McDade Charles	38	m	m	Linen Manufacturer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Home Victoria Park Belfast Ire
20														Patrick Reid Inspector
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

4

136

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, *13th*, March, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)															Height.		Color of—		Place of Birth.	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Country.	City or Town.
1	Va.	Washington	yes	Admiralty	yes	no	—	—	Steel & Ordnance Co Washington Hotel Seville 29th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10	Sandy	brown	blue	none	England	York
2	N.J.	New York	yes	self	yes	yes	1913	New York	Home 29th St. New York City	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	do	London
3	do	do	yes	do	yes	yes	1895 1913	N.Y.	Home 33 St New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	Sandy	Black	blue	do	Ireland	Kerry
4	Conn	New Haven	yes	do	no	yes	1914	Conn	213	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Wales	Cardiff
5	do	do	yes	Husband	Yes	—	—	—		no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	fair	dk	gy	none	do	Swansea
~~6~~	~~Mass~~	~~Boston~~	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1895 1905 1915~~	~~Boston~~	~~Home 297 Commonwealth Ave Boston~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~do~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~fair~~	~~dark~~	~~blue~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Ellsworth~~
7	do	Springfield	no	do	yes	yes	1913 1915	Mass	Home 27 E Park Ave Longmeadow Springfield Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	medium	dark	blue	do	I.O.M	Castletown
8	do	do	no	Husband	do	do	1913 1915	do	Home D°	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	dark	dark	brown	do	England	Birmingham
9	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Pearless Motor Cars Sales Rep	Yes	Yes	1914	Cleveland	The Peerless Motor Cars Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8½	Fair	Fair	Blue	do	Canada	Ontario
10	D°	Cincinnati	no	Self	Yes	Yes	1908 1915	Cincinnati	Home 34 Clermont Apartments Cincinnati Ohio	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	10½	dark	dark	Grey	do	England	Hampshire
11	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	730 Fifth Ave New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	dark	Blue	none	do	Blackheath
12	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	N.Y.	Guest 312 W 73rd St (Mrs Hanna) New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6½	Fair	Grey	Blue	none	England	St. Georges
13																					
14																					
15	Pa	Phila	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1909. 1914	Phila.	Yorktella Virginia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	Fair	Grey	Blue	none	England	Leicestershire
16	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit		23rd St "Hotel Chelsea" New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue	none	England	Middlesboro
17	D°	D°	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	—	do	D°	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	—	do	do	none	do	Durham
18	Va	Virginia	no	Self	Yes	Yes	In transit		West Point Virginia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	none	England	Tynemouth
19	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Belmont Hotel 42nd St New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	none	England	Bolton
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch Master, of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch

~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March, 1915,

at NEW YORK

J Cunningham
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

[over]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH. (Strike whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & Ch. B. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

S. Nicholson
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915

at NEW YORK

J. Mulvey
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

7

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, 3rd March, 1915

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Atkinson	Matilda	32		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Coolshenney	Father Hugh Atkinson Coolshenney Magherafelt Co Derry
2										Burley	Bertram	24		M	M	Commercial Traveller	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Wallasey	Wm Walton 10 Eddisbury Rd Liscard
3										Burley	Emily	23		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Wallasey	Do Do Do
4										Burley	George A	11		M		Infant			England	English	England	Wallasey	Do Do Do
5										Broadway	Annie	21		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Mother Mrs Broadway Rock M. Bewdley Worcs
6										Clark	Hettie	25		F	S	Do	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Mother Mrs Blofak 208 Sheffield Rd W Byr Sheffield Brother Peter Gilooley
7										Kosey	Margaret	56		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Derry Penny Do Roscommon Do Do
8										Kosey	Annie	11		F	S	Child	No	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Do Do Do
9										Kosey	Peter (Children)	10		M	S	Child	No	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Do Do Do
10										Kosey	Margaret	7		F	S	Child	No	No	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Longford	Do Do Do
11										Callam	Mabel	15		F	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Sheffield	Uncle W. Hopley 30 Welbeck St Neepsbro Sheffield
12										Holtom	John	25		M	S	Steel Fetter 3-10-2648	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Father Wm Holtom 3 Garden Terr Prince Albert St Bham
13										Kerr	Ellen	34		F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Coolshenney	Father Hugh Cuetor Ballyporkery Culcrum Co Antrim
14	(1)									Kerr	Nellie	7		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Coolshenney	Do Do Do
15										Kerr	Thomas (Children)	5		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Coolshenney	Do Do Do
16										Kerr	Annie	2		F	S	Child	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Coolshenney	Do Do Do
17										Mackay	Jenny J	49		F	W	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	England	Manchester	Cousin Allan Robertson 3 Garden St Deyndee
18										Murphy	Annie	33		F	S	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Macroom	Father R Murphy Macroom Co Cork Ireland
19	(1)									Murphy	Joseph (nephew)	9		M	S	Child	Yes	Yes	[illegible]		Ireland	Macro	Do Do Do
20										Marten	Septemus	59		M	M	Agent 23-3772	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Penrith	Lewis Marten Brynford Lincoln
21	1/1									Marten	Leila (wife)	39		F	M	Wife 23-3772	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Penrith	Do
22										Parry	Mary Ellen	27		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Aber	Mother Mrs Stokes
23										Stokes	Elsie	16		F	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Bro-in-law C.om Williams 2 Dale Ter Dale Rd Wednesbury
24										~~Sweeby~~	Ferdinand J	26		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Brother Tim Knight 28 Glen Park Rd Cork
25	1									Aitken	Andrew	24		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Scotland	British	Scotland	Aberdeen	Cousin Peter Knight 28 Glen Park Rd Cork
26										Berry	Kathleen	25		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	English	British	England	London	
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

(V) 34

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

138 5.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13 March, 1915

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Thomas Kerr 3348 North Front St Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Auburn	Dark	None	Ireland	Londonderry
2	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	James Betts 156 N Dewey St W Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Medium	Medium	Blue	None	England	Keighley
3	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	"	Yes	No	-	-	Do Do Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Medium	Medium	Blue	None	England	Blythe
4	Pa	Philadelphia	"	"	"	No	-	-	Do Do Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Seaton R
5	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Sister Mrs Broadway 335 S 18th St Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Black	Brown	None	England	Bewdley
6	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend Wm Talbot 3 Minden Bourn Husband B Hosey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blonde	Blue	None	England	Sheffield
7	Pa	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1912	New York	475 W 57 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Grey	None	Ireland	Ballinaboy
8	Pa	New York	Yes	"	"	Yes	1912	New York	Do Do Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	U S A	New York
9	Pa	New York	Yes	"	"	Yes	1912	New York	Do Do Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	U S A	New York
10	Pa	New York	Yes	"	"	Yes	1912	New York	Do Do Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	Fair	Dark	Dark	None	U.S.A	New York
11	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Mother Mrs Nallan 172 Olney Ave Olney Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England	Sheffield
12	Mo	St Louis	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	5½	Touring	Friend Mrs Bell Norton 2319a Whitmore Pl St Louis Husband Hoo Kerr	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Birmingham
13	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$75	Yes	1897/07	Phila	3348 N Front St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Med	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	[illegible]
14	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do Do	No	No	No	No	Good		-	-	-	-	-	None	U S A	Phila
15	Pa	Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do Do	No	No	No	No	Good		-	-	-	-	-	None	Ireland	Londonderry
16	Pa	Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do Do Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	- Do -	Do
17	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Brother Wm J Morrison 510 Market St Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Light	Brown	Brown	None	Scotland	Cambough
18	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	9 mos	Phila	Brother Wm R Murphy 1310 Race St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Macroon
19	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Father	Yes	Yes	-	Phila	Father Do Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blue	Blue	None	U.S.A	Phila
20	—	Touring	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	St Louis	Friend H Bartlett Visiting friends & relations Tuckahoe New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	England	Margate
21	—	Touring	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	St Louis	Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	White	Grey	None	England	Stamford
22	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	3	Ardmore	Wm R. E. Williams Dyn. y. Cld. Ardmore Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	.	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Wales	Aber
23	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Choral in Miss Broadway 135 S 18th St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	[illegible]	None	England	[illegible]
24	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	Father A. C. Swentz 1710 Chestnut St Phila	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~Dark~~	~~Dark~~	~~Grey~~	~~None~~	~~[illegible]~~	~~[illegible]~~
25	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Royal Mail Liverpool	Yes	Yes	3m	In transit	Touring Ship "Indrasamhi" New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Brown	None	Scotland	Cardeen
26	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Husband James Berry 47 W 47 St N. Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	[illegible]
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

ALIEN

ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch Master, of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915,

at NEW YORK

James Gregory

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban." refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Coming to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & Ch. B. Edin, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

S. G. Nicholson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915

at NEW YORK

James Gregor
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ~~Dominion~~ Adriatic sailing from Liverpool, ~~28th February~~ March 3rd, 1915.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Abramofsky	Israel	27	M.	S.	Tin Maker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Philip H. Ikasp 3206, Shovell St. Cleveland Ohio
2			Andrews	Annie Louisa	24	F.	S	Governess	Yes	Yes	England	English	U.S.A	Cleveland,	~~Home~~ White House NON IMMI Kings Thorpe Heaton Father W.H. 24 Whitney Rd.
3			Cowley	Alfred Gregory	21	M.	S	Advertising artist	Yes	Yes	British	do	England	Leyton	Leyton (alf. W. Cowley) Mother, Mrs H. Dietze
4			Dietze	Eginhard	23	M.	S.	Electric Engineer	Yes	Yes	Austrian	German	Germany	Dresden	17 Herne Hill London. Father, James Ferguson
5			Ferguson	David	26	M.	S	Minister	Yes	Yes	English	England	U.S.A	Kilburn Misc	3. Whitehead St. Leigh Mother, Mrs E. Flynn, 49 James
6			Flynn	Elizabeth	24	F.	S.	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	do		Eatton	Street, Widnes Lancs. Mrs Anson Horton
7			Freey	Marie Theresa	29	F.	S.	Lady's maid	Yes	Yes	Bavarian	German	England	Eatton Hall Stafford	Eatton Hall Burton Trent
8			~~Hopwood~~	~~Hannah~~	~~34~~	~~F.~~	~~M.~~	~~Nurse~~	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	~~England~~	~~England~~	~~do~~	~~Hyde~~	~~Husband Arthur Hopwood 28 Brook St. Hyde~~ George Hunter.
9			Hunter	Minnie	21.	F.	S	Companion	Yes	Yes	English	do	do	Leeds.	9 Newsam Square, Hallow Wlds Sister, Miss H. Hughes
10			Hughes	Charles Alfred	33	M	M	Silver Smith	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Folkestone	5, Cunsford Rd, Wallkamotow
11			Hughes	Gertrude Maria	29	F.	M	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
12			Hughes	Doris Lillian Gert	4	F.	S	do	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
13			Hughes	Winnifred Gertrude	19.	F.	S	Cashier	Yes	Yes.	do	do	do	do.	do
14			Lerner	Louis	40	M	M.	Cabinet Maker	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew ~~Russia~~	do	London	Mrs Lerner (wife) 114 Lucas St London E.
15			~~Lockett~~	~~Leo~~	~~28~~	~~F.~~	~~M.~~		Yes	Yes	British	English	do	do	Husbank H A Lockett 24 Blonfield coport Maida Vale W.
16			~~McGovern~~	~~Agnes~~	~~31.~~	~~F.~~	~~M.~~	House wife	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Chorley	Husband J McGovern 14 Royal Road, Chorley Lancs
17			Moore	Ruby	27	F.	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	English	U S A	Pittsburg	Mrs Baird, 28 Fountain Street, Birkenhead NON IMMI
18			"	Beryl Westcott	3	F.	-	Child			do	do	do	do	do
19			"	Rita Wescott	1.	F.	-	do			do	do	do	do	do
20			Pearce	Margaret Ann	55	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes.	do	Manx	I.O.M.	Peel	Mrs J. Jermole 34 Douglas St Peel, I.O.M.
21			Rubinshik	Leib	54	M.	M.	Farmer	Yes	Yes.	Russia	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Wife B. Simon 48 Nelson St. Liverpool
22	P-4098/8-5958 8/18/38		Sampson	Janet.	19.	F.	M.	Housewife	Yes	Yes.	British	English ~~Ireland~~	U.S.A	Wilmslow	Home Brewery House Pollard St. Manchester Mother - Mrs Timmins NON IMMI
23			Timmins	Kathleen	33	F.	S.	Cook	Yes	Yes	do	do.	do.	Cape May	16 Wide Mount 18/4 Father Rev. E.J. Truso.
24			Truso	Cecil Coventry	24.	M	S.	Clothier	Yes	Yes	do	England	England	Wakefield	Uncle, Jas Browne Tagoat Ireland
ADMITTED			Browne	John	28	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Ireland	Ireland	Wexford	
ADMITTED			Browne	Peter	23	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED			Browne	Margaret	14.	F.	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED			Browne	Nicholas	11.	M	S	child			do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED			Browne	Elizabeth	9.	F.	S	child			do	do	do	do	do
30															

11-31-44 - 7/8/41

51

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax .....

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—219

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

140

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *13th March* , 1915

14—451

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	brother-in-law	$25	Yes	1907	Toledo	Joining bro in law 3206 Chokell St Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No.	5	6¼	Dark	black	brown	None	Russia	Rolmichowska
2	N.Y.	do	No	self	$60	Yes	1913 1907	Cleveland Ohio	Uncle, W. G. Andrews, Thompson, Cleveland, Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	no.	5	8	fair	brown	brown	None	England	Kings Norn
3	Pa.	Doylestown	Yes	Aunt (Mrs. Kolbe)	$30	No	—	—	Aunt, Mrs Baston, 154 North Main Street, Doylestown, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	no.	5	10.	clear	Brown	Grey	none	do	London
4	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	—	—	Brown's Hotel Market St Phila Pa Friend R. D. Barnes Kilburn Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	no.	5	8.	fair	brown	dark	—	Germany	Berlin
5	Wis	Kilburn	No	self	$20	Yes	1912 1914	Kilburn Phila	Sister Miss J. B. Flynn Friends Hospital Phila	No	No	No	No	Good	no.	5		dark	brown	brown	None	England	Kings
6	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	sister	$20	Yes	1910 1914	Philadelphia	Mr Herman Loeb 1st James Hotel, Annex Phila	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	fair	brown	Grey	none	do	Widnes
7	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Capt W. Neilson	Yes	No	—	—	Sister to U.S.A. Sister Mr Birchenough 65 Franklin St Preston & J Friend Mr Balfour Read	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Hyde
8	Pa	Marion	No	self	Yes	No	—	—	Sister to U.S.A. 211. Whites Avenue, Marion Ind	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	4	10.	dark	black	brown	none	do	York
9	Ind	Marion	Yes	self	Yes	No	—	—	Brother J. Hughes 214. N 56th St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1	fair	Auburn	Brown	none	do	Bham
10	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	self	Yes	No	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6.	Medium	mid brown	blue	none	do	Bushey
11	Pa	do	Yes	Husband	No	No	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	4	do	do	brown	none	do	Bushey.
12	Pa	do	Yes	Father	No	No	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	1	do.	do	Grey	none	do.	Battersea
13	Pa	do	Yes	self	No	No	—	—	Brother in law M H Gold 120 E St. Erie Pa.	no	no	no	no	Good	no.	5	2.	dark	black	black.	none	Russia	Pliskon
14	Pa	Erie	Yes	sister	$10	No	—	—	Friend Mr E E Knight Spark Hill New York	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	brown	blue	none	England	[illegible]
15	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	Cousin Mrs Horrocks Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4	dark	brown	Grey	none	England	Chorley
16	Pa	do	Yes	self	Yes	No	—	—	Husband Mr S. Moore 252. Paulson Avenue Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	4½	fair	brown	brown	none	do	Barbadoes
17	Pa	Pittsburgh	Yes	Husband	No	Yes	1911	Pittsburg	— do —	no	no	no	no	Good	no							U S A	Pittsburgh
18	Pa	do	Yes	Father	Yes	No	—	—	— do —	no	no	no	no	Good	no.							do	do
19	Pa	do	Yes	do	Yes	No	—	—	— do —	no	no	no	no	Good	no.							do	do
20	N.Y.	New York	No	daughter	$15	Yes	1912		Husband 160 Waverley Place New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	dark	Grey	Grey	mole on back	Isle of Man	Peel
21	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	self	$50	No	—	—	Son in law J. Brushnuk 545 Wilder St Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	dark	Grey	brown	none	Russia	Bresken
22	Delaware		Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1908	Delaware	Husband C. Sampson Wilmington Jachted, Delaware	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	None	England	Middlesex
23	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1911	Philadelphia	Friend Mrs Rowland 5901. Angord Ave N. Philadelphia	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5		fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Dublin
24	Cal	Arroyo Grande	Yes	self	$50	No	—	—	Uncle John Graham 1170 S Grande Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	dark	brown	blue	Bent nose	England	Bristol
25	Ill	Chicago	No	self	Yes	Yes	1910	Chicago	Brother Mr L. Browne 6627 Ashland Av. Chicago	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9½	fresh	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Tipperary
26	Ill	do	No	self	Yes	Yes	1910 1914	Chicago	— Do —	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	fresh	do	do	do	do	do
27	Ill	do	No	Brother	Yes	No	—	—	— Do —	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	1.	fair	do	do	do	do	do
28	Ill	do	No	Brother	Yes	No	—	—	— Do —	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	6	Fair	do	do	do	do	do
29	Ill	do	No	Brother	Yes	No	—	—	— Do —	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4		Fair	do	do	do	do	do
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch Master, of the SS Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Sixi years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Mn. B. & Ch. B. Coun, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

S. G. Nicholson.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, ~~February 18th~~ March 3rd, 1915

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		/	Lambert	Stephen George	44		m	m	Manager of Ice making Co	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Siam	Bangkok	Sister: Mrs H. Hewlett 22 West Hill Rd Southfields SW. NON IMM
2		/	do	Ethelwyn	37		f	m	wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	her Lieutenant Anderson 4th Batt Lincolnshire Reg Bishops Stortford.
3			~~Cook~~	~~Wm Grant~~	~~44~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Merchant~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Canada~~	~~do~~	~~Brit~~	~~Toronto~~	~~Mother: Mrs Sherrett 69 Cholmeley St Olphay E~~
4			~~Shorock~~	~~Simon~~	~~24~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Merchant Tailor~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~Hebrew~~	~~do~~	~~Toronto~~	~~Brother: Mrs L. Norbeck~~ NON IMM
5		/	Van Kornbelst	August	45		m	m	Contractor	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Minn	Winnipeg	Author Park Folkestone
6		/	Johnson	Henry Wilson	36		m	m	Insurance manager	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	Natal	Durban	Wife: Hatton Manx Malton 1st Wakefield
7		/	Tulley	Francis Edward	34		m	m	Civil Servant	yes	yes	As	do	Canada	Calgary	Brother: 35 Cropley Rd, London N
8		/	Morgan	Frederick	55		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	do	do	England		Brother: Mrs L Morgan 251 Strange Road London
9		/	McMaster	Charles Adolphus	58		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	Canada	Canadian	England	Bradford	~~Home 53 Yonge St Toronto Can~~ Bradford Eng
10		/	McIntyre	Duncan	45		m	m	Oil well Driller	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	India	Burmah	Wife: 233 Irvine St Sarnia Ontario Canada
11		/	Foster	Frank A	37		m	m	Barrister	yes	yes	Canada	English	Ontario	Hamilton	Mrs Barrager 283 Nees St South Hamilton
12		/	French	Louisa	44		f	wife	Draper	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	102 Mary St Hamilton Sister: K May
13		/	May	Hedley Randall	31		m	s	Agent	yes	yes	Gt Britain	English	do	Toronto	Burnham Market Norfolk
14		/	~~Singer~~	~~Wm~~	~~1~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Merchant~~	~~Yes~~		~~England~~	~~English~~		~~N. Y.~~	Adelphi Hotel Liverpool NON IMM
15			~~Cockseedge~~		~~24~~					~~yes~~		~~do~~				
16		/	Singer	Miriam	24		f	m	Housewife	Yes	yes	Hebrew	English	Eng	London	Adelphi Hotel Liverpool
17		/	Cockseedge	Francis J.	45		m	m	Caterer	Yes	Yes	English	English ~~British~~	England	London	Brother Mrs Cockseedge 21 Queen St Littlehampton
18		/	Stephens	Carlos	40		m	m	Merchant	Yes	Yes	~~France~~	Mexican	Mexico	~~Mexico~~	The Central Railway Co Mexico 31 Cambridge St.
19		/	Gordon	Cecil	65		m	m	Manager Halet	Yes	Yes	English	English ~~British~~	England	London	Hyde Park London
20		/	Glen	William	48		m	m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	~~England~~ Scotland	~~British~~ English	England	Bootle	Home 199 Hornby Rd Bootle Liverpool
21		/	Payne	Clifford	32		m	s	Manager	Yes	Yes	England	English	Panama	Panama	Mrs H. F Payne 20 Brickmead Cove Bedford
22		/	Raymond	Charles	36		m	m	Mining Engineer	Yes	Yes	~~France~~ Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	Home 264 Ontario Road Montreal Can.
23		/	Methot	J. Cuiadus	29		m	m	Broker	Yes	Yes	~~France~~ Canada	French	Canada	Montreal	15 Mt Royal Ave West. Montreal Can. NON IMM.
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

142

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *13th* March, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Siam	Bangkok	Yes	Self	$50	No	—	In Transit to Bangkok	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Blue		Eng	London
2	do	do	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	—	— do — do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"		"	"
3	Ont	Ottawa	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
4	do	Toronto	No	do	Yes	Yes	1915	In transit to Sherbrook Que	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
5	Man	Winnipeg	No	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit	464 Provencher Ave St Boniface Winnipeg Man	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Blue		Belgium	
6	N.Z.	Auckland	Yes	do	$50	—	—	Auckland New Zealand	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	"		Eng	London
7	Alta	Calgary	Yes	do	$50	Yes	1914 Chicago	Calgary Alta Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"		Eng	"
8	—	Mexico City	No	do	$25	Yes	In transit	Banque Internationale & Hypothecaire Mexico City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3				"	"
9	Ont	Toronto	No	do	$200	Yes	do	Hotel Mossop Toronto Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	—				Canada	
10	Ont	Sarnia	Yes	do	$200	Yes	do	Home 233 Devine St Sarnia Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Fracture Left Leg	Eng	Scotland
11	Ont	Hamilton	No	do	$50	Yes	1913 Niagara	Home 282 Hess St S Hamilton Ont Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10				Canada	Hamilton
12	do	do	No	do	Yes	Yes	1915	Home 102 Mary St Hamilton Ont Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8				"	"
13	do	Toronto	No	do	$50	—	—	617 Empire Bldg Toronto Ont Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6				Eng	Hyde
14	Can	Montreal	Yes	Self	$200	Yes	1914	Home [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Dark	Dark	Mole Back of Neck Scar Forehead	Russia	Petrograd
15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
16	Can	Montreal	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1915	In transit 485 Notre Dame St W. Montreal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Auburn	Scar Forehead	England	Wolverhampton
17	Ont	Toronto	No	Self	$50	Yes	1914	Buffalo 141 Cedarvale Ave E Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Grey	Blue Scar Forehead	England	Brighton
18	Mexico	Mexico City	No	Mex Central & Agency Ltd Glasgow	$200	Yes	1915	In transit Mrs A. O. de Stephens 3a Berlin Mexico City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue Mark on Left Forehead	Mexico	Monterey
19	Canada	Saskatoon	No	Self	$200	Yes	1914	N. Y. Craig George Hotel Saskatoon	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1½	Light	Grey	Blue Left Foot 3 Toes off	Belgium	Brussels
20	Italy	Genoa	No	White Star Line	Yes	Yes	In transit	Joining s.s. Canopic Leaving N.Y. Mar 16th University Club Panama	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	dk	dk	Br. — Talon on Left wrist	Scotland	Edinburgh
21	Panama	Panama	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Hot Springs Ark		No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Dark	dk Brown	Brown Left wrist	India	Bombay
22	Canada	Montreal	Yes	self	$100	Yes	In transit	Home 264 Ontario East Montreal Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Brown	Grey Home	Canada	Hamilton
23	Canada	Montreal	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	In transit	Home 215 Mt Royal Ave West Montreal Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Auburn	Grey Home	Canada	Montreal
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch Master, of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch

~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915,

at NEW YORK

J Uhlmeyer

Immigration Officer.

14—218

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—218

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Several years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of U. S. & Ch. S. Laws, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. Nicholson.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915

at NEW YORK

J. Uhlmeyer
Immigration Officer.

11-213

143

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ~~Adriatic~~ Arabic sailing from Liverpool, March 3rd, 1915

14—151

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	
1			~~Hawley~~	Albert Jacobs	40		m	m	Hotel proprietor	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Southend	Brother Mr. W. Hinsley Bosley Lane Derby Surrey	In-
2			~~do~~	Mary Anne	40		f	m	none	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Father Mr. Lewis 93 West Rd. Southend	
3			~~do~~	~~Mary Grace~~	2	10	f	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Grand Father Do	
4	/		Bardinel	James Matthias	27		m	s	Chinese Customs Service	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	China	Wuhu	Colonial Marking Customs Shanghai China	
5	/		Buxton	Joseph	30		m	m	Insurance	yes	yes	do	do	England	Stockport	Brother Mr. G. Buxton 4 Townley Macclesfield	/
6	/		do	Hannah	29		f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do	
7			~~Cowell~~	Florence Miriam	34		f	m		yes	yes	do	do	Canada	Vernon	Mrs. Eidman High St. Upper Stratford	
8			~~Daly~~	Nelda May	21	7	f	s		yes	yes	do	do	England	St. Yarmouth	Father St. Johns Terrace St. Yarmouth	
9			~~Frankham~~	Margaret Sophia	52	3	f	w		yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Sister Mrs. Dency 43 Crown Rd St. Yarmouth	
10	/		Lacking	John	64		m	s	Retired Publican	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	England	Leeds	Sister Mrs. Kayton 132 Mapleton Rd Bradford	
11	/		Milton	Stanley	24		m	s	farmer	yes	yes	do	do	Canada	Denman Isle	265 High St. Exeter	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
12	/		Naylor	Herbert	47		m	s	Baritone	yes	yes	do	do	do	Hamilton	Brother 132 Mapleton Rd Bradford	
13	/		Liberry	Annie	29		f	s	N'keeper	yes	yes	do	Swedish	Ireland	Sligo	Home Brother The Hall Glenicare Sligo Ireland	
14			~~Longfield~~	~~Stanley W~~	21		m	s	Broker	yes	yes	Canada		England	London		
15			~~Pike~~	~~Arthur Hobson~~	27		m	s	do	yes	yes	do		do	do		
16	/		Legg	Herbert William	21		m	s	Planter	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	Canada	Southampton	Parents 29 Lewingstone Rd Southampton	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
17	/		Lacaze	Henry Emmanuel	49	3	m	m	Sugar expert	yes	yes	do	British	Mauritius	Vacoas	Lahaan Hotel Surrey St. London	
18	/		Lacaze	Roger	20	10	m	s	Sugar chemist	yes	yes	do	do	do			
19	/		Womersley	Wilfred	22		m	s	Mechanic	yes	yes	do	English	Canada	Toronto	Uncle Frank Womersley 17 Albert Terrace Leeds	
20	/		Wade	William C. B.	28		m	s	Company Director	Yes	Yes	do	— do —	— do —	— do —	Home Grove House Lisvane Glamorgan	
21	/		Weightman	Maurice	36		m	m	Builder	Yes	Yes	do	English	Canada	Hamilton	Home South Kensington London	
22	/		D	Elizabeth	36	10	f	w	Housewife	Yes	Yes	do	do	Canada	Hamilton	Do	
23	/		Russell	Frederick	46		m	m	Buyer	Yes	Yes	do	English	Canada	Toronto	Trafalgar Hotel London	
24	/		Bregent	Auguste E.	38		m	m	Dealer	Yes	Yes	Canada	French	do	do	192 St. Catherine St. E. Montreal	
25	/		~~Morris~~	~~Mary R.~~	49		f	w	Nurse	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	London		
26	/		Davies	Dorothy	27		f	s	do	Yes	Yes	Canada	English	England	London	Uncle Dr. H. Davies Trafalgar Square London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

F. J. Dunstan
Inspector

74

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List

144

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th March, 1915

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
Visit	1	Indianait			Self	$50	No			Rome	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
	2	do			do	No	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No							
	3	do			do	No	No			Mr. Jno Bank of Ottawa, Lansdowne Branch Montreal Customs	No	No	No	No	do	No							
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	4	China	do	S	do	200	No			Shanghai	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	11	Fair	Br	Br	England	London
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	5	Canada	do	S	do	50	No			Home 168 Spadina Ave Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	"	"	"	"	Stortsford
do	6	do	do		do	Yes	No			do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	"	"	"	"	"
do	7	do	do		do	Yes	Yes	1914	In Transit	Mr. Cawell Kelowna B.C. to Canada	No	No	No	No	do	No							
do	8	do	do		do	Yes	No			Mr. R. D. Frantzam Hamilton Ont.	No	No	No	No	do	No							
do	9	do	do		do	Yes	Yes	1914	Montreal	Mr. D. R. Frantzam Bridgeburg Ont	No	No	No	No	do	No							
do	10	Canada	do	S	do	1000	No			Mr. N. Taylor Barnsdale Ave Hamilton Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br.	Br.	Eng.	Leeds
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	11	"	do	S	do	75	Yes	1st	In Transit	Mr. McWallace Denman Isles B.C. Canada	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	6	"	"	"	Canada	Dem. Isl
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	12	"	do	No	do	50	No			Home: 118 Barnsdale Ave Hamilton Ont	No	No	No	No	Splendid	No	5	4	"	"	"	"	Hamilton
do	13	"	do	No	do	45	No			Brother (Father) David Liberry (Cedar) Springs Ont.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	"	Ireland	Tago
do	14	do	do		do	Yes	Yes	1915	Chicago		No	No	No	No	do	No							
do	15	do	do		do	Yes	Yes	do	In Transit		No	No	No	No	do	Yes							
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	16	[illegible]	do	S	Self	75	Yes	1st	In Transit	Harris Sallaris Dominion Text Office	Do	No	No	No	do	No	5	10	Fair	Br	Br	Eng	Southampton
do	17	Cuba	Havana	S	do	50	No			General Post Office Havana Cuba	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	7	"	"	"	"	London
do	18	do	do	S	Father	50	No			Do	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	5½	"	"	"	"	"
do	19	Ont	Toronto	S	self	50	Yes	1st	In Transit	Home 468 College St Toronto Canada	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Halifax
do	20	Can	do	No	self	50	Yes	1st	In Transit	264 St. George St. Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Brown	None	do	Hellesden
	21	Can	Hamilton	No	Self	60	Yes	1891	Pa	Home 48 Lorne Ave Hamilton Ont Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
	22	do	do	No	do	50	No			Do	No	No	No	No	Good	No							
	23	Montreal	Montreal	S	Self	100	Yes	1st	In Transit	Home 4606 St Catherine St. Montreal Montreal Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	ash Brown	None	England	London
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	24	do	do	No	do	50	Yes	1st	do	192 St Catherine St E Montreal Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Brown	Blue	Canada	Montreal
	25																						
IMMIGRANT ALIEN	26	Can	Toronto	S	Self	25	No	-		Mother 310 Brunswick Ave Toronto Ont Can	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Brazil	Tomaninha
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch Master, of the SS. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch

~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915,

at NEW YORK

James Jeager

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 145

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool ~~March~~ 7 May 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 13th March, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Bedinger	Robert Tabney	34		m	s	Fulton Ky March 12th 1885	—	Home — Spencer Va.
2	Coppedge	Llewellyn Jackson	32		m	m	Floyd Co. Va Dec 25th 1882	—	Home — Rockingham N Ca
3	Davis	Mark	28		m	s	—	Supreme Court N.Y. 1907 — Cert. N. Slutzki New York about 8 years ago	117 Crawford Roxbury Mass.
4	Hearn	William Charles	30		m	s	—	Supreme Court Niagara Co 17th Nov 1913	424 Third Street Niagara Falls N.Y.
5	Howard	Flora Paris	37		widow		Vermont July 28th 1859	—	c/o J Henderson 607 South Vermont Ave Los Angeles Cal.
6	Lillie	John	69		m	m	New Orleans La. Dec 11th 1845	—	c/o J Walker Esq 2223 Carondelet St New Orleans
7	do	H N.	14		m	s	Richmond Eng May 4th 1895	—	do
8	do	Louise N.	21		f	s	London Eng Oct 1st 1892	—	do
9	King	Henry Morgan	60		m	m	—	Supreme Court Suffolk Co N.Y. December 11th 1913	Home 88 Livingsey St Patchogue Long Island
10	do	Edith Morgan	48		f	m	—	Born England (London)	— do —
11	Watts	Kennett	24		m	s	California July 22nd 1890	—	c/o H. Watts Box 107 Route 11 San Leandro Cal
12	Rendle	Gregory	49		m	m	Freeport Ill Oct 16th 1865	—	1947 N. Hermitage St Chicago
13	Hennig	Edward	43	6	m	s	Reading Pa 9th Sept 1871	—	Hudson Hotel Chicago Reading Pa
14	Crockett	James Barret	28	4	m	m	Anderson Ky Nov 10th 1886	—	465 Central Park N. New York Cy.
15	Darmody	Jeremiah Joseph	28	11	m	s	Chicago Ill March 23rd 1887	—	1947 N. Hermitage Ave Chicago Ill.
16	Nartland	Mary	39		f	s	—	Father Naturalized Danville Illinois about 1894	Home 5222 W. Bridge Ave Cleveland Ohio
17	Storell	Esther W	23		f	m	Philadelphia Pa 1892	—	3224 So 21st St Philadelphia
18	Collins	Jean L	47		f	m	Melville N.J. Sept 4th 1867	—	31 East 49th St New York
19	Fleming	Percy Gustav	24	2	m	s	Rio de Janeiro Dec 5th 1890	—	146 W 21st St New York
20	Nitting	Constance	11	4	f	s	Brooklyn N.Y. Oct 30th 1904	—	322 6th St Brooklyn N.Y.
21	do	Lilliana	9		f	s	— do — Feb 25th 1906	—	do
22	Altemus	Sarah G	64		f	widow	Philadelphia Dec 15th 1845	—	524 Turner St Philadelphia
23	Sundifer	Jessie M	46		f	s	New York Feby 27 1865	—	411 E 65th St New York
24	Wheeler	Lydia L	48		f	s	Philadelphia Pa July 1865	—	1414 Pine St Phila
25	Newlin	William Blaker	33		m	m	Fishkill March 19th 1881	—	Parcel Union Hotel Pittsburgh
26	Mulvany	James	53		m	w	—	Supreme Court New York Oct 28th 1887	916 Crescent St Astoria
27	Smith	Benjamin Hill	46		m	s	~~Boston Mass 1869~~ Paris Tennessee 25 September 1872	Paris Tennessee July 1911	Court House Hackensack N.J.
28	Jasmire	Edward P	38		m	m	Rochester	—	Court House Hackensack N.J.
29	Pastier	Rose	33		f	m	—	Husband Naturalized Brooklyn N.Y. 14th March 1906	Home Mr P. Pastier 608 North 37th St Philadelphia Pa
30	Franklin	~~Lena Tod~~	55		f	~~w~~	Bridgeport N.Y. June 22nd 1859	—	174 North First St Newark Ohio

C. Donovan
C. Trish

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—612

10

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 10

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ~~Adriatic~~ Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Mar 3rd, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 13th March, 1915

146

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Elliott	Charles Edward	52		M	M	—	N. Dakota Lakota ^ July 26th 1886	2902 Gideon Ave, Lincoln City Ind.
2	Striplin	Elizabeth	36	1	F	M	—	Husband naturalized 18th Sept 1914 Superior Court Globe Arizona	Mrs M.C. Striplin Miami Ariz
3	do	Emily	11	9	F	S	—	Father — do —	do
4	do	Violet Pulaski	2	3	F	S	Miami Arizona	21st Sept 1913 —	do
5	do	Edith Pulaski		6	F	S	— do —	23rd May 1914 —	do
6	~~Hazelrigg~~	~~Thomas H~~	~~60~~	~~9~~	~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Kentucky~~	~~—~~	~~512 American Central Life Bldg Indianapolis~~
7	~~do~~	~~Etta M~~	~~54~~	~~9~~	~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Indiana~~	~~—~~	~~do~~
8	~~Williams~~	~~Ella~~	~~50~~		~~F~~	~~S~~			~~Columbus O~~
9	Reinhart	Mary Robert	38		F	M	Pittsburgh	Aug 12th 1876 —	Glen Osborne Sewickley P.O. ~~Pittsburg Pa~~
10	Daushkess	Israel	~~45~~		M	M	~~New York~~	— New York District Court N.Y. City Oct. 1898	Mrs S. Price 42 E. 96th New York
11	~~Dietken~~	~~Andrew~~	~~24~~	3	M	S			
12	William	Philip	53		M	M	—	Meadville Pa June 1892	Home Mt Lebo Park Me.
13	Murphy	Catherine	11	6	F	S	Philadelphia 1903	with 5/18/19 Dick & Carter 1313-1 Place of	Home to Father Ed Murphy 13 Race St Philadelphia
14	Bolitho	Ruben J.	37	2			Havedaville Gilpin Co Colo	Jan 17 1878 —	1409 Cypress St Pueblo Colo U.S.A.
15	Freiberger	E. M.	50	2	M	S	Baltimore	1865 Oct 8th —	Home 499 Henderson Ct Jersey City
16	Fichberg	Alexander	40		M	M	—	Brooklyn Supreme Court April 11th 1912	Wife 233 Lacaman St Brooklyn
17	Paul	Joseph	59		M	M		Ulma Nebraska 1892	Wife & Family Ottawa Kansas
18	Somers	John S	18		M	S	Hoboken N.J.	1897 Feb 18th —	H Hotel Van Rensselaer 17 E 11th St. New York
19	Dennis	Bruce W.	28		M	S	Pender Neb	6th March 1886 —	43 Cedar St. N.Y. City
20	McLean	Joseph	48		M	M	Waterbut N.Y.	Feb 19th 1867 —	144 Seneca Parkway Rochester N.Y.
21	D	Katherine wife	46		F	M	Rochester N.Y.	Aug 15th 1868 —	144 Seneca Parkway Rochester N.Y.
22	O'Neill	James J.	45	6	M	M	New York N.Y.	Aug 28th 1869 —	2103 Lancaster Ave Wilmington Delaware
23	Littleton	Mabel	32		F	S	Sandusky Ohio	May 1st 1883 —	Lake side Hospital Cleveland Ohio
24	Rowland	Amy	43		F	S	Saratoga Springs	May 30th 1872 —	1021 Prospect Ave Cleveland Ohio
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

20 6

James Powell
Inspector

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number... 11

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

147

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, Mar 3, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York 13th March, 1915

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Davies	Samuel Eleazer	12		M	S	Wilkinsburg Aug 8th 1894	—	312 West St Wilkinsburg
2	Schwarz	Ernestine Procter	38		F	S	—	District Court Omaha Feb 1908	21 St Johns Place Buffalo NY
3	Roberts	Vincent P.	34	2	M	M	Boston - Mass Dec 18 1880	—	13 Carleton Rd. Newton Centre Mass.
4	Hamilton	Grace	35		F	S	Chippewa Falls Wis 24th Jan 1880	—	2584 Blue Island Ave Chicago Ills
5	McAlpine	Andrew R.	52	8	M	M	—	Chicago Cook Cty Ills 19th September 1900	Home 11918 Normal Ave Chicago Ills
6	Hutchens	Owen	46		M	W	Maryland 25th May 1868	—	Home 634 Fifth Ave New York City
7	Bradley	George	43	4	M	S	Plymouth Mass March 19th 1872	—	Home 169 Newbury St Boston Mass New York City
8	Meyn	Charlotte A	33		F	S	New York City June 8th 1881	—	226-6 69th St New York City
9	McGuire	Ella	26		F	S	Rockport Mass. March 26. 1878	—	Home 571 Wood St Pittsburgh Pa
10	Richmond	Charles H	45	2	M	M	Providence R.I. Jan 16th 1870	—	Home 8 Olney St Providence R.I.
11	Collins	Judson S	60	7	M	M	Memphis, Mo. July 25. 1854	—	515 N. Summit St. Arkansas City Kansas
12	Jamison	Clark S	35		M	M	Swanton Vermont 1st Jan 1879	—	Rely Carillon Hotel New York City
13	Johnson	Walter D.	45	7	M	M	Bennington Vermont Aug 3rd 1869	—	Home 326 Clinton St Brooklyn NY
14	Gallagher	Margaret	36		F	S	Chicago, Ill. - Mar. 13 - 1879		Chicago Ills
15	Anning	Henry H.	32		M	S	Sterling Illinois July 14th 1882	—	102 State Market St. Chicago Ills.
16	Rand	Frank C.	39		M	M	Febr. 20th 1876 Holly Springs Miss.	—	1501 Washington Ave St. Louis.
17	Haugan	Mary ~~Bertha~~	33		F	M	Chicago Ills April 30th 1880		Home Bay side Long Island NY
18	~~Jamille~~	~~Blanche~~			F	M			
19	~~D~~	~~Robert~~	44		M	S			
20	Clark	Walter	27	5	M	S	Philadelphia Pa 1st May 1888	—	Home 20 St. Mary Terrace Philadelphia Pa.
21	Ball	Nathan C.	47		M	M	N.Y. City 25 May 1868	—	2739 Robinwood Ave. Toledo O.
22	Cummings	Edwin	43		M	M	Cleveland Ohio June 28th 1872	—	Hartzell Hotel Cleveland Ohio
23	Sullivan	William Edgar	62		M	W	Potter County Pa. 18th April 1852	—	Home Hydetown Pennsylvania
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21 but

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The M.B. & Ch.B. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

148

J.G. Nicholson
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915

at NEW YORK

J. A. McGregor
Immigration Officer.

14—2153

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—2153

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool, ~~February 24~~ March 3, 1915

14—431

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPT'ONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Bjorm	Edvard	37	m	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	Sweden	Stockholm	Mr. C. Bjorm (Uncle) 66 Tootmanagatan Stockholm
2									Van der Mark	Peiter	30	m	S	Merchant	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	St. Settlements	Singapore	Brother: Sam Van der Mark 2 Warmoesstraat Amsterdam
3									Sacara	Olga	38	f	wd	Doctor	yes	yes	Roumania	Roumanian	Roumania	Bucharest	Friend: Oscar Kirjascescu 45 bis: Strada Romana Bucharest
4									Zwick	Oscar	31	m	m	Artist	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	S Africa	Capetown	Brother in law: Mr S Finner Livingstone Rhodesia
5									do	Lena	29	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
6									Cass	Philip	27	m	S	Clerk	yes	yes	do	Jewish	do	Krasnoslaw	Brother: 14 Upper Canterbury Street Lupetown
7									do	Fanny	20	f	S	Dress maker	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
8									Bergman	Axel Evelyn	32	m	S	Engineer	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	USA	New York	Brother: Otto Bergman 46 Brettingsgatan Stockholm
9									D'Etreillis	Baroness J. C.	30	f	m	—	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	9 Rue Fragonard Paris
10									Tronville	Blanche	38	f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	France	French	U. S. A.	New York	Home 39 Macdonough St Brooklyn N Y
11									Do	Robert	14	m	S	Scholar	yes	yes	do	do	France	Paris	9 Rue Fragonard Paris
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: —

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

149

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, 13th, March, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Deaf, dumb, blind, crippled, or feeble-minded, or supposed by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Conn	Bridgeport	Yes	self	150 Yes				Sister: Mrs Nilsen 388 Broad St, Bridgeport Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	fair	fair	black	scar left hand	Sweden	Stockholm
2	N.Y.	New York	Yes	self	450 Yes				Open 57 Chambers St New York City	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	6	light	light	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
3	Mass	Boston	Yes	self	400 Yes				Young: Mrs A Harriette Blake 9 Norway St Boston	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	-	fair	grey	brown	do	Roumania	Jassy
4	do	New York	Yes	self	400 Yes	1904	10	Last year	Brother: Max L. Zurich 10 E 108th St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	brown	none	Russia	Kamenfroth
5	do	do	Yes	self	Yes	do		do	do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	Dark	Black Brown		none	Russia	Libau
6	do	do	Yes	do	465				Sister 134 & 175 140th St Mrs Hertzenberg Bronx N.Y.	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	7	dark	dark brown	brown	none	Sweden	Finnspong
7	do	do	Yes	do	Yes no				do	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	3	dark	do	do	none	do	do
8	do	do	Yes	do	250 Yes	1904	11	New York	136, Liberty St New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	10	fair	dark brown	blue	scar left leg	Sweden	Finland
9	do	do	Yes	do	Yes Yes	1914		N.Y.	Beltonboro Hotel New York	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	6	Dark	Black	blue	none	France	Paris
10	N.Y.	do	Yes	do	400 Yes	1914		N.Y.	Home 39 Maidonaught St Brooklyn N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Do	No	5	8	Dark	Black	Grey	none	France	Paris
11	do	do	Yes	Mother	Yes No				Do	No	No	No	No	Do	No	4	4	do	do	Grey	none	Do	St Laurent du Var
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch Master, of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~Swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing ~~Lists~~ or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch

~~Officer.~~
Master

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in ydars or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the SS Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the M. Bd. Ch. Bd. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

150

L. G. Nicholson.
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915

at NEW YORK

James Higgins
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—21

Form 500 A.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ~~Adriatic~~ Arabic. sailing from Liverpool, March 3rd, 1915

14—151

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	(1)		Ivanoff	Alafsandre	30	M	M	Clerk	yes yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Wife: Wilmington Russia
2			Ivaldi	Luisa	26	F	S	Dressmaker	yes yes	Italy	Italian	England	London	Brother in law: Mr Minoli 12 High Holborn London
3	(1)		Kondratieff	Dimitri	28	M	M	Clerk	yes yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Petrograd	Wife: Wilmington Russia
4			~~Rybolyska~~	~~Josepha~~	35	F	W	none	yes yes	do	do	England	London	Friend: Mrs Soulter 9 Gloucester Rd Kew
5	1		Sousan NAT. 392-C-2867626 Fraupont	Harry Julian	23	M	S	Commercial Traveller	yes yes	Russia	Hebrew Belge	England	Manchester	Parents: Mr Sousan 146 Bury New Rd. Manchester
6					42	F	M	Painter	Yes Yes	Belgium	Belgian	England	London	Eccleswood Terrace Hampstead London
7														Irish
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

(N) 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ——

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet. 14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

13

151

Arriving at Port of New York 13th March, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	yes	self	yes	no			Russian Consul New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	pale / black / brown	mark under right jaw	Russia	Petrograd
2	do	do	yes	do	yes	no			Friend: Mr Boselli 98 Sixth Ave New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5		medium / brown / gray	none	Italy	Genoa
3	do	do	yes	do	yes	no			Russian Consul New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	pale / dark / blue	none	Russia	Petrograd
4	do	do	yes	do	yes	no			Brother: Mr I Rogublatt 224 4th 163rd St New York	no	no	no	no	do	no	5	4	dark / dark brown / dark brown	do	do	Warsaw
5	Mass	Boston	yes	self	yes	no			Barthelin Lay: Mr Jakobson 96 Nevile St Holden Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	fair / light brown / brown	do	do	Jobs
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	yes	no			10 Bridge St New York Friend: Stillman	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	do / do / Blue	do	Belgium	Liege
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch Master, of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch

~~Officer~~. Master

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March, 1915,

at NEW YORK

J Allegro

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the M. B. & Ch. B. Edin., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. G. Nicholson
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915

at NEW YORK

James Mallyon
Immigration Officer.

Arabic

March 13th 1915

152 14

	U. S.	Dps.			Total	Aliens Tax			
First Cabin									
Second Cabin	15 2								

77201278 5 49(6)

Alt

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			
2nd Cab.		203-75-278	
Steer.			

185

197-75-272

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnic	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool*, *March 3rd*, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Taylor	Harold	32		m	o. manager	yes	yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Father Mr. Taylor 6, alma St. Leeds
2									Goodland	Lawrence	32		m	optician	yes	yes	do	Scotch	do	London	Friend - J. Glen 34, Davies St. Oxford St. London
3									Lewis	Margaret	33		m	Wife	yes	yes	do	Welsh	U.S.A.	Pittsburg	Husband 86, Bellefloorer Ave. Pittsburg, Pa.
4									Lewis	Blodwen	20		s	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	Wales	Swansea	Brother Mr. Lewis Swansea
5									Radmore	Horace Walter	42		m	Purser	yes	yes	do	English	England	London.	C. G. Evans Torquay, Devon. Eng.
6									Brewerton	Ernest Henry	41		m	Electro-plater	yes	yes	do	do	U.S.A.	Tampa.	Father W. J. Brewerton, 23, Manchester Rd. Chorlton-cum-Hardy.
7									Broe	Theresa	30		s	domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Straffan.	Home Tippenstown House Straffan Co. Kildare.
8									Jenkins	Francis Bertram	31		m	manager	yes	yes	do	English	England	London	Wife Mrs. Jenkins 12a Campden Hill Court. London W.
9									~~Cooksbridge~~	~~Francis James~~	~~25~~		~~m~~	~~Cabinet~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	Mother Mrs. Cooksbridge 21 Queen St. Littlehampton
10									Hunter	William	37		m	Golf Professional	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	Scotch	England	Richmond	Wife Mrs. Hunter 6 Michaels Place, Petersham, Richmond. S.W.
11									Doherty	Hugh	33		m	Merchant	yes	yes	do.	Irish	England	Hampton.	Wife. Mrs. Doherty Hampton Middlesex
12									Stevens	Joseph	17		m	Labr.	yes	yes	do.	English	do.	London.	Grandmother 245 Gathurst Terrace London N.W.
13									Lloyd	John Lewis	38		m	Bookkeeper	yes	yes	do	Welsh	U.S.A.	San Francisco	Brother R.H. Lloyd Rocky park Charleston Rd. Pembrokeshire
14									Lewitton	Paul	43		m	Jeater Buyer	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	South Africa	Willowmore.	Wife Annie Lewitton. Willowmore. South Africa.
15									Wild	Ida	26		s	actress	yes	yes	Germany	Bavarian	England	London.	Friend. Mrs. D. Robinson 43, Elm Park Mansions S. Kensington London
16									Schapiro	Alexander	29		m	Electrical Engineer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	do.	do.	Stepfather Nicholas Denisoff Zaskol Zelo.
17									Weyne	Peter	46		m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Diamude	Daughter Tuia Weyne Cleaden Rue 24 Carlesden
18									Weyne	Elisa.	46		f	Wife	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	
19									Widdus	George	51		m	carter	yes	yes	Gt. Britain	English	S. Africa.	Cape Town	Friend. G. Le Beau. Burmeister Bldgs. Adderley St. Cape Town
20									Morant	Mary R.	49		f	m. Nurse	yes	yes	do	do	England	London	14 Deparys Gdns Bedford London
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 19

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York *13th March*, 1915 — 153

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] institution or hospital for care and treatment, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New York	no	self	1000	yes	1910	N.Y.	Brother in Law. M. Walsh 102 Coffey St. N.Y. City Dispatch Young Capitol Eo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	sallow	Brown	Blue	none	England	Northwich
2	Mass.	Southbridge	no	do	90	yes	yes	1914 Southbridge.	Southbridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	dark	black	grey	do	Scotland	Aberdeen
3	Pa.	Pittsburg	no	husband	150	yes	1910 1914	Pittsburg	Husband David Lewis 86, Bellingrove Ave. Pittsburg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	fair	brown	blue	do	Wales	Swansea
4	do	do	no	Brother	150	yes	no	-	Brother — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	do	do	do
5	N.J.	Atlantic City	no	self	90	yes	1914	Atlantic City.	Brother - Dr Radmore 103, Idaho Ave. Atlantic City N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	"	"	do	Ireland	Kinsale.
6	Fla.	Tampa	no	self	150	yes	1914	Tampa	Home 802, Ellamae Ave. Tampa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	dk.	Br.	Br.	do	England	Chorlton.
7	N.Y.	New York	no	self	50	no	-	-	Aunt Mrs. Galvin 582, E. 191st St. N.Y. City. 244 5th Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	fresh	DK	Br.	do	Ireland	Straffan
8	"	"	no	self	200	yes	1914	N.Y.		No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	1	dk	bk.	blue	do	England	London.
9																							
10	Pa.	Phila.	no	self	250	no	-	-	Brother-in-Law. W. Munro. 1524 Arch St. Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	med.	Br.	Blue	do	Scotland	Perth.
11	N.Y.	New York	no	self	50	yes	1911	N.Y.	Brother. D. Doherty. 109, Stirling St. Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	med	Br	grey	do	Ireland	Stillorgan.
12	N.Y.	do.	no	self	820	no	1912	-	Father Mr. J Travers 8, Bridge St. N.Y. City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	med	Br.	Brown	do	England	London.
13	Cal.	San Francisco	no	self	150	yes	1914	San Fran.	Panama-Pacific Exposition Co. San Francisco. Calif	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	dk	dk	Br.	Tattoo marks on left hand & arm	Wales	Newcastle.
14	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	100	-	-	-	Brother-in-law J. Shapiro 1642, W. 12th St. Chicago.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fresh	Br.	blue	—	Russia	Schwall
15	Wis.	Appleton	no	self	160	no	-	-	Friend Mr. F. Graham Appleton. Wis.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	fair.	Br.	grey.	—	Germany	Nuremberg.
16	N.Y.	New York	no	self	150	no	-	-	Vanderbilt Hotel New York City.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	med	dk.	grey	—	Russia	Pskogmel.
17	Mich.	Detroit	yes	son	100	yes	1910	Detroit	Son Herman Weyne 137, Baltz Street Detroit. Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	fair	grey	blue	—	Belgium	Diamude
18	do	do	yes	son	100	yes	1910	do.	"	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	fair	grey	grey	—	do	do
19	N.Y.	Cambridge	no	self	200	yes	1914	Manitou	T. E. Butler. Cambridge N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	med	dk	grey	—	At sea on	British Ship
20	NY	New York	no	self	30				Daughter 435 W. 119 St. (Natalia Morant) New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	0	[illegible]				England	Plymouth
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do-
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch

~~Officer.~~ Master

Sworn to before me this 13th day of March, 1915,

at NEW YORK

Samuel Preger

Immigration Officer.

11—13

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abrussi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

154

J G Nicholson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March 13th, 1915

at NEW YORK

J Murphy

Immigration Officer

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. *Arabic* sailing from *Liverpool 24th February*, 1915

16—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Citizen to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
9219370 1		Lynch John	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumohalo	Michael Lynch Infirmary, Carrick-on-Shannon, Ireland
" 2		do Patrick	21	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
2340716 3		Coughlan Margaret	30	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Cork	Cousin Miss Mary Burke 93 Wolf Tone St Fair Hill, Cork
2207787 4		Mackintosh Frank	26	M	S	Wool Sorter	do	do	do	English	England	Otley	Brother Tom Mackintosh 23 Grove Park Walk, Harrogate
" 5		do Robert	41	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3204[illegible]		Scanlon Michael	25	M		Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Ballylongford	Father John Mahoney Ballylongford Co Kerry
3121597		~~Donovan~~ Mary	38	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Rossmore	Sister Mrs C O'Neill Farlehane, Rossmore, Co Cork
8		~~Smith~~ Alice	28	F	M	Potters Presser	do	do	do	English	England	Stoke on Trent	Mr W Reeves 88 Victoria St Burford Stoke-on-Trent
3219[illegible] 9		O'Brien Elizabeth	45	F	W	Domestic	do	do	Britich	Irish	Ireland	Milford	Uncle William Power Shandrum, Charleville, Co Cork
" 10		do Daniel	18	M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3219[illegible] 11		Baker Mary	18	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	Wales	Mold	Father William Baker 38 Milford St Mold
2205[illegible] 12		~~Greenwood~~ William Henry	27	M	M	Missionary	do	do	do	English	England	Manchester	Wife Mrs Greenwood 29 Cicero St Moston Manchester
3219[illegible] 13		O'Connor John	22	M	S	Farm Labourer	do	do	Britich	Irish	Ireland	Dromahair	Brother Patrick O'Connor Killerly, Dromahair
3219[illegible] 14	I	Ruoch Mary	28	F	M	House Wife	do	do	do	U.S.C.	do	Ballylongford	Father John Keane Kilgorvin Belgorvin, Ballylongford
" 15	I	do Elizabeth	10	F	S	Child	do	do	do	"	do	do	Grandfather – do –
" 16	I	do Veronica	8	F	S	do	do	do	do	"	do	do	do
" 17	I	do Louis	7	M	S	do	do	do	do	"	do	do	do
" 18	I	do John	4	M	S	do	No	No	do	"	do	do	do
3219[illegible] 19		Waring William	37	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Bolton	Cousin Mrs Bethe Edge St Helens Rd Bolton
3219[illegible] 20		Gratton Edward	48	M	M	Wire nail Operator	do	do	do	do	Ada.	Chesterfield	Friend James Kirwin 5 Star & Gabbs Yard Chesterfield
3219466 21		Navin Mary Bridget	28	F	M	House Wife	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Mother Mrs Margaret Scannell 4 Romanic Walk Dominick St, Cork
3214334 22		~~Hasting~~ Mary	22	F	S	House Maid	do	do	do	do	do	Templetroady	Mrs Mary Hoshags Derag Garrydorlas P.O. Co Limerick
3219460 23		Cummins John	20	M	S	Labourer	do	do	Britich	Irish	Ireland	Breedoque	Father Michael Cummins Breedoque Frenchpark Co Roscommon
3219[illegible] 24		Farrell James	[illegible]	M	S	9-30-18-11-3-41 do	do	do	do	do	do	Longford	James Farrell [Father] Derrygoonan (Co Longford) Ireland
3210[illegible] 25		Bannigan Bernard	42	M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	do	Balbay	Mother Mrs Anne Bannigan Balbay, Co Monaghen, Ireland
3210[illegible] 26		Lynch Bridget	22	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Kilgarvin	Father John Keane Kilgarvan, Ballylongford
3219[illegible] 27		Gray John	36	M	S	Miner	do	do	do	do	England	Wigan	[redacted] Islamanca Walmack, aldenhot
28													
29													
30													

86

Ex. 14, 15, 16, 17, 18 & 20.

14-15-16-17-18 Penalty

3/19/15.

20 Lusk Ing

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

155

Arriving at Port of Liverpool New York, March 13th, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27		28	29
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, agreement, or arrangement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Brother	$6	No	-	-	Brother Michael Lynch 414 West 49 Street, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Ireland	Drumena
2	do	do	do	do	$6	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Black	Black	None	Ireland	Drumena
3	do	do	do	Sister	$25	Yes	1908 to 1913	New-York	Cousin Mrs Mary Daly 358 West 17 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Ireland	Enniskeane
4	Mass	Lynn to Boston	Self	Self	$25	Yes	3½ yrs	Boston	Sister Mrs E. Jeffery 50 Tudor St, Lynn, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Light	Light	Blue	None	England	Otley
5	do	do	do	do	do	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Brown	None	England	Otley
6	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Self	$60	No	-	-	Cousin Mr. Louis J. Rusch Park View Ave Lincoln Place - Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Belgooven
7	Mass	Quincy to Boston	Self	Self	$5	Yes	1910	Boston	Brother Mr D. Donovan 19 Dysart St, Quincy, Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Castle Bowan
8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	Husband Mr. H. Smith 311 E 58 Street 3 Avenue, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light	Blue	Slight scar under right eye	England	Stoke-on-Trent
9	do	do	do	Sister	$5	No	-	-	Sister Mrs James Fletcher 306 East 129 Street, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Newtown Charleville
10	do	do	do	Aunt	do	do	-	-	Aunt - do -	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Kilmallock
11	Conn	New-Haven	Yes	Uncle	$25	No	-	-	Patrick Baker (Brother) 106 Franklin St New-Haven, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Wales	Mold
12				Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mr E. Baty Park Place Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	Burn on Chest	England	Stafford
13	Mass	Rochester to Boston	Sister		$30	No	-	-	Michael O'Connor 150 Spencer St Rochester, Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dromahair
14	Pa	Lincoln Place	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1911 to 17 yrs	Lincoln Place	Husband Mr. Louis Rusch Park View, Lincoln Place, Penn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Pale	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Belgotrim Ballylongford
15	do	do	do	Father	do	do	do	do	Father - do -	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-		American born	Lincoln Place
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-		do	do
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-		do	do
18	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-		do	do
19	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Sister	$5	Yes	2 yrs to 1914	New-York	Sister Mrs Mary Kimball 777 West End Rd, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Sandy	Sandy	Blue Grey	None	England	Farnworth
20	Conn	New-Haven	Yes	Wife	$5	Yes	1915	New-Haven	Wife Mrs Gratton Newhaven, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Medium	Brown	Blue	None	England	Chesterfield
21	Mass	Boston	do	Husband	$30	No	-	-	Husband James Navin 48 Waterhouse St Summerville, Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Black	Brown	None	Ireland	Cork
22	N.Y.	New-York	do	Self	$10	No	-	-	Brother Michael Heaghirp 201 East 64th Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Scrag
23	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Sister	$5	No	-	-	Sister Mary J. Cummins 41 West 49 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Breedogue
24	Ohio	Cincinnati	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Mrs Kate Victor Brennan (Aunt) 862 Hathway St, Cincinnati Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	Derrygonna
25	N.Y.	Brooklyn	do	Self	$25	No	7 yrs	Clarke	Home 473 Greene Avenue Brooklyn New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Balbay
26	Pa	Lincoln Place	No	Self	$2	No	-	-	Sister Mrs Rusch Park View Ave Lincoln Place Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Kilgarvan
27	W.V.	Elkhorn	Yes	British Government	$5	Yes	1906 to 1915	Elkhorn	Friend Chris Kerohan Elkhorn P.O, W.V.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	Wigan
28																							
29																							
30																							

GRANT ALIEN

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch Master, of the S. S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch

Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March 13th, 1915,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with [illegible] mixture of [illegible] the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

156

J. G. Nicholson

Sworn to before me this ... day of March 13th, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool 24th February, 1915

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	18 Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
3/16588									Simmons	Fanny	28	F	M	House Wife		No	No	Russia	Hebrew	England	London 24 years	Mother Wm. Simmons
175361 2									Miller	Elizabeth Margaret	20	F	S	Domestic		Yes	Yes	[illegible]	German	do	Thornton Heath Surrey	Mrs Miller 94 Grove St. London, East
3/46959 3									Rundgren	Elmer	32	M	M	Tool Maker		do	do	Scandinavia	Scandinavian	do	Hourbridge	3 Hoxberry Rd Thornton Heath, Surrey
" 4									do	Violet	25	F	M	House Wife		do	do	do	do	do	do	Mrs Gough Hourbridge, Clent, Worcestershire
" 5									do	Olive	4	F	S	Child		No	No	[illegible]	do	do	do	do
3/18307 6									Goldberg	Sarah	28	F	M	House Wife		Yes	Yes	British	Hebrew	do	Sheffield 6 yrs	Mother Mrs Mary Saygol
" 7									do	Norman	4	M	S	Child		No	No	do	do	do	do	62 Duke St, Sheffield
" 8									do	Harry	3	M	S	do		No	No	do	do	do	do	Grandmother —do—
2/19462 9									Dudonis	Antanas	23	M	S	Coal Miner		Yes	Yes	Russia	Lithuanian	Scotland	Holytown Lanarkshire 3 yrs	Charles Dudonis 16 Bairds Sq Holytown Lanarkshire, Scotland
3/17467 10									Van Reeth	Raymond	27	M	M	Designer		do	do	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Brussells	Mother Madame Van Reeth Bennotkein, Zandvoort, Holland
" 11									do	Louise	29	F	M	House Wife		do	do	do	do	do	do	do
2/6493 12									~~Daly~~	~~Leibie~~	~~32~~	~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Hairdresser~~		~~do~~	~~do~~					
2/20539 13									Abramoon	Selman	21	5	M	S	Shop Assistant	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	South Africa	Krugersdorp	Cousin Isaac Freedman Limpado Vlei Krugersdorp Transvaal
2/1[illegible] 14									Koretzky	David	38		M	M	Diamond Dealer	do	do	do	do	Belgium	Antwerp	Brother Schdonie Koretzky Uniar, Govt Koff, Russia
ADMITTED 15		/							do	Yente	42		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 16		/							do	Hirsch	11		M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 17		/							do	Leon	9		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED 18		/							do	Ida	6		F	S	do	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
3/8655 19									Weisgarber	Simon	48		M	M	Weaver	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	London 1 year	Friend 31 Spelman St, London E
3/10184 20									Alexandrescu	Constantin	19		M	S	Boxer	do	do	Roumania	Roumanian	do	London 8 mths	Friend Mr Vlerianas 13 Mowcy St London
ADMITTED 21		/							Lindell	John	32		M	M	Ships Carpenter	do	do	Russia	Finnish	Finland	Jofosala	Wife Johanna Lindell Jofosala, Near Abo, Finland
2/10 22									Hilermeyer	Marie	24		F	S	Domestic	do	do	Germany	Germany	England	Manchester	[illegible]
9/4 ADMITTED 23		/							Goldstein	Sarah	65		F	W	Housewife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	England	London	Friend Monty Moontz 94 Renfrew St London
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 8

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

157

Arriving at Port of Liverpool New York, March 13th, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Error in given or attempt or fraudulent entry for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order, solicitation, payment, or assistance of friends or relatives in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Husband Mr H. Simmons 29 Orchard St, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	Dark	Black	Black	None	Russia	Bracepoy
2	~~Ohio~~	~~Cleveland~~	~~Yes~~	~~Sister~~	~~Yes~~	~~No~~				No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Blue	2 ears under left arm		
3	Mich	Detroit	do	Self	Yes	Yes	14 yrs	Toledo & Detroit	Returning home 253 Twelfth St, Detroit, Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None	Sweden	Stockholm
4	do	do	do	Husband	do	do	-	do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Australia	Melbourne
5	do	do	do	Father	do	Born 21 July 1845		Detroit	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-		Born 30 July 1845	America	Detroit
6	N.Y.	Bronx	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	New-York	Sister Mrs Fanny Levi 1064 Grant Ave Bronx New-York & Hughes & Goldberg Post Office Minneapolis	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light Brown	Bluish Grey	None	England	Nottingham
7	do	do	do	Mother	do	No	-	-	Aunt — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	England	Sheffield
8	do	do	do	do	do	No	-		do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	None	England	Sheffield
9	Conn	Waterbury	Yes	Mr A Rudonis	Yes	No	-	-	Friend A Rudonis 820 Bank St Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Marjampol
10	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	Bayonne New-York	Friend Mr L Vernon Moria 38 Wall St, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Brown	Blue	None	Belgium	Antwerp
11	do	do	do	Husband	do	No	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Belgium	Brussells
12																							
13	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mother & Father Mr & Mrs Abramson 2550 Patton St, Philadelphia, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Medium	Brown	Brown	None	Russia	Odessa
14	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	No	No	—	—	Brother Mr E Korefsky 174 Graham Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	Flat nose	Russia	Uman
15	do	do	do	Husband	do	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Uman
16	do	do	do	Parents	do	No	-	-	Uncle — do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	-	-	-	None	Russia	Uman
17	do	do	do	do	do	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	-	-	-	None	Russia	Uman
18	do	do	do	do	do	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	-	-	-	-	None	Russia	Uman
19	do	New-York	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	New-York	Going home Mrs Sarah 194 Henry St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Tracktow
20	do	do	do	Self	Yes	Yes	6 mths	do	Friend J. O. Rourke 7 New York Sun New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Roumania	Bucharest
21	do	Hoboken	do	Self	Yes	Yes	1906	New-York	Daughter Mrs Minnie Gindell 532 Hudson St, Hoboken N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7½	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Finland	Abo
22	Pa	Phila	do	do	do	No	—	—	Friend Mr H Welt N. 11th St Phila, Pa														
23	Pa	Phila	do	self	$5	no	—	—	Niece R Nosko 1422 S. Fallon St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	grey	black	—	Russia	—
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch Master (state whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch

MASTER

~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March 13th, 1915,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with any admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B., Ch. B. (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

158

J. G. Nicholson

Sworn to before me this ... day of March 13th, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool 24th February, 1915

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED											Gallagher	James	49	3	M	M	Coke Drawer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	England	Crook Co Durham	John Oliver (Cousin) Jobs Hill, Crook, Co Durham
ADMITTED 2											do	Mary wife	49	7	M	M	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED 6-26766 10/4/35 Wife	No	No	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED											do	Thomas	24	2	M	S	Miner	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED											do	Ann	22	7	F	S	6-26576 10/4/35 Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED											do	John	19	1	M	S	6BS801-6/14/35 Miner	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED											do	Dominick	17	4	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
ADMITTED											do	Winnifred	15	2	F	S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3											~~Evens~~	Daisy Ivy	16	5	F	S	Servant	do	do	do	English	do	Brighton	Mother & Father Mrs Emily Evens 13 Upton St Elm Grove Brighton
4											~~Harkin~~	Thomas	24		M	S	Labourer	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Drumkeerin	Grandmother Mary Mc A Wiling Treasindullagh Drumkeerin Ireland
5											Jenkins	Sidney	20		M	S	Iron Worker	do	do	do	Welsh	Wales	Clanelly	W. Jenkins & Mother Anna Jenkins Dalmawel Stroheforan Clanelly
6											~~Daley~~	Ellen	32		F	S	Manageress	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Drumcreevy	Mother Mrs Mary Daley Drumcreevy Co Clk Ireland
7											~~Kelly~~	John	40		M	W	Mill Operator	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Kilkee	Father Mr John Kelly Lisheen, Kilkee Co Clare
8											Cunningham	Mary	24		F	S	Domestic	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	Mother Ellen Cunningham Kilkenny Ireland
9											~~Harris~~	Eleanor	37	6	F	M	House Wife	do	do	do	English	England	London	Husband Samuel Harris 75 Denby St Victoria, London, S.W.
10											~~do~~	Leonard Richmond	9	5	M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	English	England	do	Father — do — Brother John Gayer
11											Gayer	Thomas	47		M	M	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Liverpool	1 Cheverton Rd Hornsey Rise London N.
12											Conway	Owen	27		M	S	do	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Clarenorris	Mother Mary Conway Carrowbeg Clarenorris
13											Scott	Frederick	23		M	M	Baker	do	do	do	English	England	Amersham	Wife Julia Scott Amersham, Bucks
14											do	Julia	21		F	M	House Wife	10-16666-2-24-41 do	do	do	do	do	do	Father Samuel Harris
15											~~Harris~~	May Miss	21		F	S	Nurse	do	do	do	do	do	London	75 Denbigh St London
16											Lynas	Charles	44		M	M	Plumber	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Belfast	Sister Mrs James King 8 Knockatevna Green Island Belfast
17											Chipps	Frederick James	45		M	M	Carpenter	do	do	do	English	England	High Wycombe	Wife Margaret Chipps 15 Kensington Terrace High Wycombe
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

88

1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

1/6

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 13th, 1915

159

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27	28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Scottdale	Yes	Daughters	Yes	No	–	–	Sister Mrs Kate Byers 519 South Broadway Scottdale Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Crory Co Sligo
2	do	do	do	do	do	do	–	–	and two daughters do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Crook
3	do	do	do	Sisters	do	do	–	–	Aunt Mary do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Crook
4	do	do	do	do	do	do	–	–	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Crook
5	do	do	do	do	do	do	–	–	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Crook
6	do	do	do	do	do	do	–	–	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Crook
7	do	do	do	do	do	do	–	–	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Crook
8	NY	New York	do	Sister	Yes	No	–	–	Sister Mrs Edith Fries 226 West 21st New York City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	None	England	Brighton
9	Mass	Boston	do	Self	Yes	No	–	–	Cousin Mary Kelly 59 Evans Rd Brookline Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	Ireland	Freadindullagh
10	Mich	Dowagiac	do	Self	Yes	No	–	–	Brother Dan'l Jenkins 111 Hill St Dowagiac Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Wales	Llanelly
11	NY	New York	do	Self	Yes	Yes	16yrs	New York	Sister Anna Daley 228 West 16 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Dunmenway
12	Conn	Quinebaug	No from	Self	Yes	Yes	15yrs	Quinebaug	Brother Thomas Kelly Quinebaug Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Carnaholt
13	NY	New York	Yes	Brother	Yes	No	–	–	Brother John Cunningham 212 East 51 Street New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilkenny
14	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	–	–	Daughter Mrs G Russell 250 Atwood St Oakland Pittsburgh	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Medium	Brown	Grey	None	England	Birmingham
15	do	do	do	Father	do	do	–	–	Sister – do	No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	England	London
16	NJ	Hoboken	do	Self	No	Yes	1914	Hoboken	Wife Elizabeth Sayer 329 Grand St Hoboken NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	England	London
17	Pa	Philadelphia	do	Self	Yes	No	–	–	Sister Mrs Joseph Hegan 2027 Summer St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Carrowbeg
18	Va	Danville	No	Self	Over	Yes	1913	Danville Virg	Going Home 624 Cabell St Danville Virg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	England	Amersham
19	do	do	do	Husband	do	No	–	–	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	England	Amersham
20	Pa	Pittsburg	Yes	Self	Yes	No	1907		Sister Mrs Gertrude Russell 250 Atwood St Oakland Pittsburg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Medium	Brown	Blue	None	England	Mansfield
21	Ill	Shelby	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1913	Shelby Wash	Friend Mr Nilsson Alexandria	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Belfast
22	Conn	Hartford	Yes	Sister in Law	Yes	Yes	1900	Hartford Conn	Mary Barrett 39 Prospect Ave Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	England	High Wycombe
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch, Master, of the S. S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch

MASTER

~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March 13, 1915,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14–213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14–214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B., Ch. B. (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. Nicholson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March 13th, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

160

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovák.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool 24th " February, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. / Diplomat. / Tourist. / Resident of: Canada. / Cuba. / Mexico. / Special Inquiry. / HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. In Transit. / Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. / Given Name.	Age. Yrs. / Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. / Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
37760 1	/	Brinomead Hugh	71 6	M	M	Retired	Yes Yes	Canada	English	Canada	Toronto	Daughter Mrs Braithwaite 144 Dennison Ave Toronto Ont
21919 2	/	Kingston Millicent Mrs	40	F.	M	House Wife	do do	British	do	England	Kettering	Mother Mrs — 5 Dalkeith Ave Kettering Eng
31 9189 3	/	Harrison Hannah	30	m/s	S	Engineer	do do	Canada	Scotch	Canada	Toronto	Friends Mr Harrison 4 Rowe St Hebburn-on-Tyne
4	/	Johnson Sam	35	m	m	Bricklayer	do do	England	English	do	do	Sister Mrs Holland Braeside Buxton Old Rd Macclesfield Cheshire
5	/	Nielson Niels	36	m.	m	Butcher	Yes Yes	Denmark	~~Danish~~	Denmark	Copenhagen	Wife Mrs Nielsen Vorde Jutland Denmark
6												
7												
8												
9												
10												
11												
12												
13												
14												
15												
16												
17												
18												
19												
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

C

List 4

In transit

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

161

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 13th, 1915

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)					Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
	No on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, or has been supported by charity? If so, when?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Ont	Toronto	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	10 years Intransit	Going home Daughter Mrs Braithwaite 1444 Dennison Ave Toronto Ont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	fair	white blue	—	England	St. Giles
	2	do	do	do	Self	Yes	No	—	— Husband Samuel Kingston Toronto, Ont (St Augustine Seminary)	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark Grey	None	England	Northampton
ANT ALIEN	3	do	do	do	self	yes	yes	Intransit	Home 340 Osler ave Toronto							5	7	fair	black grey	—	Scotland	—
ANT ALIEN	4	do	do	do	self	yes	yes	— do —	Home 42 Tonawanda ave Toronto							5	10	fair	light blue	—	England	Bishops
ANT ALIEN	5	Man	Winnipeg	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	—	Agents 333 Main St Portage Ave Winnipeg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	—do— Grey	Tattooed Right Arm	Denmark	Kolding
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch Master, of the S. S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch

MASTER

~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March 13th, 1915,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—213

5

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 5

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11—4712

162

S. S. "Arabic" sailing from Liverpool 24th February, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York March 13th, 1915

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
186995 1	Mc Lachlan	Kenneth	17		M	S		—	Mrs Lyons 13 Pleasant St, Newhaven, Conn.
202121 2	Anderson)	Axel	[illegible]		M	S	Born [illegible]	28-1-79 Perth, Amboy, (N.J)	Returning home 4223 Wilcox St, Chicago, Ills.
15198 3	Beardin	Margaret	36		F	S	—	22 June 1910 City Newport	Home 228 West 16 Street, New York
" 4	do	Christine	11	6	F	S	Born in New-York	—	do
219487 5	Greggor	William Henry	23		M	S	—	Birth Certificate 4 Dec 1891 Cleveland, Ohio	Home 9011 Beckman avenue Cleveland, Ohio.
329207 6	Grouen	Even	56		m	wd.	—	30 Aug. 1901 Yankton S.D.	Sioux City Iowa
342538 7	Devlin	Beasy	38		F	W	—	Widow 4 yr. 10 17 Augt 1891 Butte Montana	Home 21 Diamond St, Brooklyn, N York
" 8	do	Frank	5		M	S	—	do	do
" 9	do	Mariel Helen	4		F	S	—	do	do
334023 10	Samuelson	George	40		M	M	—	28 Nov 1913 Supreme Court, Brooklyn + 379254	Home 345 Nassau St, Brooklyn
321263 11	Bell	Robert Boyd	48		M	M	—	4 Febry 1867 Camden, New Jersey	Wife Mrs Boyd 528 S Water St, Philadelphia.
322638 12	Mc Kay	Hugh	27		M	M	—	24 May 1887 Brooklyn	Home 206 W 69 Street New-York
322639 13	Gerlat	Hugo	23		M	S	U.S Born	19 Dec 1891 Sheboygan, Wis	Father Matt Gerlat 897 21 Street, Milwaukee, Wis.
334020 14	Pullan	Henry	59		M	S	—	25 yrs ago Court of Newark, New Jersey	Brother Fred Pulland 196 Ogden St Newark New Jersey
326645 15	Doran	Albert	34		M	D	—	20 May 1880 Marshall, Ills	Sister Mrs J A Connell 219 West Rice Wichita Kansas
321962 16	Lyon	Payton Brodnee	23		M	S	20 May 1892 New-York	—	Mother Mrs Robert Lyon 11715 Clifton Boulevard, Cleveland, Ohio.
219491 17	Carney	Mary	34		F	M	U.S.C.	about 10 years ago	[illegible]
do 18	do	Margaret	8		F	D	Palmer Falls 16 July 1907	[illegible]	Palmer Falls N.Y.
209168 19	Welsh	John	31		M	M	—	Chicago Mar 27 1906	96 Broadway Cary, Ind
340729 20	Johnson	Same	35		M	S			
334028 21	McCarry	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	m	—	Husband born in Philadelphia 18 Oct 1878	717 Lawson St Phila Pa
do 22	do	William	9		M	S	19 Aug 1906 Philadelphia	—	— do —
23	Flanagan	[illegible]	45		M	S	25 Dec 1870 Jersey City	—	[illegible] Montgomery St Jersey City
24	Mc Ghee MacPhee	[illegible]	44		M	S.	—	Oct 25. 1906 Laurence Mass	499 Henderson St. Jersey City.
25	[illegible]	[illegible]	51		M	S	26 Sept 1862 Jersey City	—	92 Montgomery St Jersey City N J
26	Mc Garland	[illegible]	36		M	S	24 May 1878 do —	—	217 Fort St Jersey City N J.
27	Dreeman)	[illegible]	39		M	S	11 July 1862 New York	—	622 10th Avenue Ave New York
28	Hughes	Richard	45		M	M	25 Oct 1869 Jersey City	—	56 Mercer St Jersey City
29	Hazleth	[illegible]	23		M	S	20 May 1892 Jersey City	—	168 Sixth St Jersey City N J
340732 30	Kelly Christian	John	26		M	S	—	Superior Court Worcester Mass 9/24/12	Quinebaug Conn.

except 17-18 Immigration

Alma Allen
Insp. No 13. 17-8

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, **SAILING THEREWITH.** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. C. h. B. (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

163

J. G. Nicholson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March 13th, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

11-21

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-21

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool February 24th, 1915.

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Kemppainen	Sandra Ida	30	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Kiekkila	Father Joachim Kemppainen Kiekkila Virtasten Kyla
2									do	Rosa Marie	8	f	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Outen Lägni
3									Bakke	Johan	25	m	s	motor driver	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Opdal	Mother Gyrhe Bakke Konseth Opdal
4									Gjora	Gyrhe S.	23	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	Sundalen	Father Simen Haveen Gjora Sundalen
~~3~~									~~Gjora~~	~~Emma~~	~~5~~	~~f~~	~~s~~								
6									Sandström	Teodor	24	m	s	telephone worker	yes	yes	Sweden	Scand	U.S.A.	Erie Pa.	Father Algot Sandström Ankarlov Klippare
7									Andersen	Trygve	16	m	s	tailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scand.	Norway	Arendal	Father Anders Andersen Arendal Norway
8									Gulbrandsen	Sverre	17	m	s	do	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Lauvik	Father Gulbrand Gulbrandsen Laag pr. Amt Norway
9									Kristensen	Haefdan D.	21	m	s	Sailor	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Horten	Mother Ussine Kristensen Horten Norway
10									Krog	Olaf	21	m	s	do.	yes	yes	do.	do.	do.	Horten	Mother Hedevig Krog Horten Norway
11									Jörgensen	Alfred Christian	24	m	s	painter	yes	yes	Denmark	Scand.	Denmark	Copenhagen	Father Hasan Thomassen Jörgensen Kopbevej 12 Copenhagen
12									Christiansen	Rasmine Helmine	38	f	s	domestic	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Kirstine Gaur Fredriksen Knudsenskvej Copenhagen
REPORTED 13									Hallander	Johan	36	m	s	Cook bricklayer	yes	yes	Sweden	do	Sweden	Floby	Agnt. Dorrs Hallander Faderöping
14									Persson	Johan	19	m	s	Farmhd.	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stored.	Father Birgt Persson Hulegorde Stored.
15									Eriksson	Johan Erik	29	m	s	Railway official	yes	yes	do	do	do	Stockholm	Mother Maria Eriksson Kamnargade 39 Stockholm
16									Gustafson	John	21	m	s	Farmer	yes	yes	— do	— do	— do	Wadsberg	Home Wadsberg Station Wadsberg Sweden
~~17~~									~~Nielsen~~	~~Neil Edvard~~	~~26~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~butcher~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Scand~~	~~Denmark~~	~~Copenhagen~~	Brother Wm Nielsen (~~Hotel~~) Vege Vande Jordbro
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Raaftieuwer
Inspector

14

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .....

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

164

Arriving at Port of New York, March 13th, 1915

14—326

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
																25	26	27	28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in person or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Mich.	So Range	Yes	brother	$25.00	No	9/11		Brother Abraham Kemppainen South Range Mich.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light grey	none	Finland	Kuikkila
2	do	do	Yes	sister	25.00	No	-	-	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	blue	do	do	do
ANT ALIEN 3	Minn	Crompton	Yes	self	42.50	Yes	5 years	Crompton Minn	Brother Jan J. Parke Elder Polk Co. Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	do	Norway	Opdal.
4	Iowa	Lincolnville	Yes	self	25.00	No	-	-	Friend Mrs. Mary Andersen Hudson S.D.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	do	do	do	Sundalen
5																						
RANT ALIEN 6	Wis.	New York	Yes	self	60.00	Yes 1910	Erie Pa.		Friend Adolf Nilsson 1778-58th St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	light blue	none	Sweden	Aukarlby
ANT ALIEN 7	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Wilhemsen & Co	No	—	—		Going to join 88 Sons at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Light Brown Blue	none	Norway	Larvik
ANT ALIEN 8	N.Y.	New York	Yes	Wilhemsen & Co Tonsberg	No	—	—		Going to join 88 Sons at New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fresh Fair	Blue	none	Norway	Risvik
ANT ALIEN 9	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	—	No	—		— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black Blue	none	Norway	Sarpsborg
RANT ALIEN 10	N.Y.	New York	Yes	do	—	Yes 1909	1911	N.Y.	— do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	Fair	Lt Brown Blue	none	Norway	Tonsberg
11	Mich.	Grayling	Yes	self	25.00	No	-	-	Uncle Mrs. Jörgensen Box 88 Grayling Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	light	br.	br.	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
12	do	do	Yes	do	25.00	No	-	-	Brother Hans Christensen — do —	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do	do	do	Nykøbing
13	Pa.	Philadelphia	Yes	do	100.00	Yes 1907	1896	Pa.	Friend Bergholm 1526 Lemming St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	do	blue	do	Sweden	Hallestad
14	Ills.	Elberon	Yes	do	25.00	No	-	-	Brother Adolf Bryton Elberon Ills.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	do	do	do	do	Konred
15	Ill.	Hennetka	Yes	do	25.00	No	-	-	Uncle Sanfrid Forssen 1015 Spruce St Hennetka Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	dk.	do	do	do	Storkolon
16	Ill.	Belvidere	Yes	do	16.00	No			Friend Oscar Norfelt R.F.D. N5 Belvidere Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	do	Brown Blue		do	do	Wadsberg
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch Master, of the S. S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch
Officer. MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March 13th, 1915,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*Equivalent was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S. S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH.
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B., Ch. B. (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. N.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of March 13th, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-214

165

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-213

Form 590 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ~~Dominion~~ Arabic sailing from Liverpool 3rd March, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									~~Magovern~~	~~Kevin~~	22	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Labourer~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~Irish~~	~~Irish~~	~~USA~~	~~Detroit~~	~~Friend Mr M Parish 26 George St London E~~
2									~~Hartson~~	~~Alex~~	35	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Miner~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~Scotch~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Mrs Marshall 57 Hornsey Rise Gdns N~~
3									Gillman	Michael	25	m	s	Laborer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Clonmel	Father T. Gillman Ballymacarberry Co Waterford
4									do	Patrick	20	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	do
5									~~Adams~~	~~Walter~~	25	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Labourer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~Scotch~~	~~USA~~	~~Ohio~~	
6									Backfield	James	23	m	s	Potter	yes	yes	British	English	England	Tunstall	Father Samuel Rathbenfield Chapel St Tunstall
7									Morris	John	25	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	Mother Emma Morris 13 Marley St Tunstall
8	1								Redfern	Annie	33	m	m	Wife	yes	yes	British	do	USA	Cleveland Ohio	Mother Mrs Mary J Garlick 10a Claremont Rd Great Yarmouth Norfolk
9	1								do	Marion	2	f	s	Child	-	-	do	do	do	do	do
10									Marle	Charles	23	m	s	Miner	yes	yes	British	do	England	Chesterfield	Nanon Hargreaves 8 Victor St Chesterfield
11	X								McNamara	Bridget	19	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Rossmoyne	Father Edw McNamara Rylemmon St Rossmoyne Co Clare
12									~~Lennon~~	~~Thomas~~	45	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Labourer~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Westport~~	Father Stephen Lennon Westport
13	1								Welsh	Agnes	44	f	m	Wife	yes	yes	British	do	USA	Ohio	Sister Mrs McClellan 15 Legare St Charleston Legonel Miss
14	1								do	Samuel	10	m	s	Child	-	-	do	do	do	do	do
15	1								do	Joseph	6	m	s	do	-	-	do	do	do	do	do
16									~~McCabe~~	~~John~~	23	~~m~~	~~m~~	~~Miner~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~British~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	
17	1								Keane	Mathew	10	m	s	Millworker	yes	yes	British	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Uncle Mr Keane 75 Watt St Dundee
18	1								do	Catherine	10	f	s	Scholar	-	-	do	do	do	do	do
19									Bennett	Annie	27	f	s	Domestic	yes	yes	do	Irish	Ireland	New Ross	Father Mr Bennett Newtown St New Ross Co Wexford
20									~~Hart~~	~~Sarah~~	19	f	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Philipstown	
21									~~Jones~~	~~Lizzie~~	35									Scotland Edinburgh	do
22									do	Lizzie	20									do	do
23									do	Grace	18									do	do
24									Lennon	James	31	m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Lurgan	Mother Bridget Lennon Mullenmore St Crossmolina Co Mayo
25	X								McNamara	Patrick Bro	19	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Crossmolina	Father Edw McNamara Mullenmore St Crossmolina Co Mayo
26									Hopkins	Francis	22	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Dooleg	Father Pat Hopkins Dooleg Crossmolina Co Mayo
27									Flyming	Patrick	23	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Carrowkeheme	Father Thos Flyming Carrowkeheme Ballycastle Co Mayo
28									Dunlevy	Andrew	26	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Barnyard	Brother Pat Dunlevy Barnyard Crossmolina Co Mayo
29									Taylor	Walter	50	m	s	Saddler	yes	yes	do	English	England	Derby	Cousin Jesse Taylor Junction Hall Lucas
30	ADMITTED								Cleary	Jacob	19	m	s	Tailor	yes	yes	do	Hebrew	do	Hannington	Uncle Mr Beck 52 Adelphi St Rochdale
	6		3																		

2-476668-10/29/15

W 8-9-13-14-15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

166

Arriving at Port of New York, March 13th, 1915

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even to prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Pa	Phila	yes	Brother	$15	no	—	—	Brother Peter Kenyon 2411 Darien St. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark	brown	brown	None	Ireland	Beadra
2	Pa	Phila	yes	husband	$30	yes	3 yrs	Phila	Husband Thos Jacobs 2116 Race St. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	do	grey	do	England	London
3	Pa	do	yes	Uncle	$10	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fresh	fair	blue	do	Ireland	Ballymena
4	Pa	do	yes	do	$10	no	—	—	Mother Mrs Adams 2122 Cherry St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	do	do	do	do	do	Clonmel
5	Pa	do	yes	Self	$25	yes	6 yrs	Phila	Friend Mr K. Ferns 2122 Cherry St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	6	dark	dark	do	do	Scotland	Edinburgh
6	W Va	Thomas	yes	friend	more	no	—	—	Thomas W. Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9½	med	brown	do	do	England	Tunstall
7	do	do	yes	do	25	no	—	—	—	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	do	do	do	do	do	do
8	Ohio	Cleveland	yes	husband	$35	yes	2 yrs	Cleveland Ohio	Husband Rafl Redfern 3617 Hawbridge Ave. Cleveland Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	hazel	do	do	Hockport
9	do	do	yes	father	—	—	—	—	Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no						do	USA	Cleveland
10	Pa	Scranton	yes	friend	$10	no	—	—	Friend Mrs Billy East Market St. Scranton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Med	brown	grey	Scar right side	do	Under the Hill
11	Pa	Phila	yes	Sister	None	—	—	—	Sister Mary Hawes 409 Fitzwater St. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	red	do	None	Ireland	Rosmaluna
12	Pa	do	yes	do	$10	no	—	—	Sister Jessie Lennon 2033 South 17th St. Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	do	fair	brown	do	do	Westport
13	Pa	Phila	yes	Son	$50	yes	3 yrs	Phila	Husband Joseph Wilson 2042 Blair St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	pale	brown	grey	do	do	Belfast
14	Pa	do	yes	Father	—	—	—	✓	Father do	no	no	no	no	good	no			—	—	—	do	USA	Phila
15	Pa	do	yes	do			✓	✓	do	no	no	no	no	good	no			—	—	—	do	do	Phila
16	Pa	Phila	yes	husband	$50	yes	3 yrs	Phila	Husband Mr Cahe Frankford	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		dark	dark	dark	do	Ireland	Whitestown
17	Pa	do	yes	Father	$50	no	—	—	Father James Keney 2847 Cramp St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2½	fair	brown	grey	do	Scotland	Lundie
18	Pa	do		father	no		—		do	no	no	no	no	good				—	—	—	do	do	do
19	Pa	do	yes	Sister	$10	no	—	—	Sister Mrs N. Kilgore 1451 N. Dover St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good		5	3	dark	brown	brown	do	Nova Scotia	Nova Scotia
20	Pa	do	yes	Brother		no				no	no	no	no	good	no	5		fair	fair	dark	do	do	Whitestown
21																							
22																							
23																							
24	Pa	Phila	yes	Brother	$15	no	—	—	Brother Chas Kenyon 2411 Darien St. Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	No	Ireland	Dundalk
25	Pa	do	yes	Self	$25	no	—	—	Mother Mrs Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	fair	blue	do	do	Cassandra
26	Ill	Chicago	yes	do	50	yes	do	—	Sister Celia Nappens 324 Hill St. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	do	do	do	Drake
27	N.Y.	New York	yes	do	$8	—	—	—	Brother John Flynn 165 2nd Ave. New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	fair	dark	do	do	Carrowkeel
28	Ill	Chicago	yes	do	50		—	—	Cousin Willie Gallagher 151 Dearborn Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no			6	1	do	do	do	None	do	Ballyhaltag
29	do	do	no	do	yes	yes	9 yrs	Chicago	Belonging 10 E. Grand Ave. Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no					do	do	do	Tattoo	England	Dingley
30	Pa	Phila	yes	Father	$50	no	—	—	Father E. Cherry 3536 North Myrtle La Wood. Phila	no	no	no	no			5	3½	dark	dark	brown	—	do	Carnedon

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch Master, of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* Sixteen *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

W Finch

~~Officer~~. MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* March 13th, 1915,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, **SAILING THEREWITH.** (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B., Ch. B. (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. Nicholson

Sworn to before me this ____ day of March 13th, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—213

167

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ~~Dominion~~ Arabic sailing from Liverpool 3rd ~~Feb~~ March, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Solomon	Benjamin	18		M	S	Tailor	yes	yes	British	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Father: Jacob Solomon 108 Elmwood St. Leeds
2	1									Turner	Albert Hy	45		M	M	Rancher	yes	yes	[illegible]	English	USA	San Francisco	Mother Mrs Doyle 34 Kirk St Bootle Liverpool
3	1									Dicks	Mary	32		F	M	Housekeeper	yes	yes	British	do	England	Bootle	Mother Mary Do 34 Kirk St. Bootle Liverpool
4	1									do	Edner	Child		M	S	Infant	—	—	do	do	do	do	do
5										~~Connelly~~	~~John~~	24										
6										~~McKenna~~	~~Patrick~~	26		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Castlecomer~~	~~Mrs Mary Kenna Castlecomer Co Kilkenny~~
7										~~Devine~~	~~Mary~~											
8										~~Fady~~	~~Hanna~~	20		F	S	Domestic	no	no	Turkey	Syrian	England	Liverpool	No 215 Brother John McGuinness 125 Cuba St. South Side, Glasgow
9										McGuinness	James	24		M	S	Labourer	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	Scotland	Glasgow	Mrs Smith Daughter 89 Wolfington Rd West Norwood London
10										Chaplin	John	50		M	M	Carpenter	do	do	British	English	England	London	Wife
11										do	L.V. Eugene	11		M	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father: Isze Kaplan
12										Kaplan	Charles	43		M	M	Tailor	do	do	Russian	Hebrew	France	Paris	Frontintza Gov Lomza
13										do	Sarah	40		F	M	Wife	7-153626-	do	do	do	do	do	Father in Law: do
14										do	Leib	10		M	S	Child	7-182300	do	do	do	do	do	Grandfather do
15										do	Gimpel	6		M	S	do	7-17011	No	No	do	do	do	do
16										do	Josel	3		M	S	do	5A-64944	do	do	do	do	do	do
17										do	Lil	Infant		F	S	do		do	do	do	do	do	do
18										Dunn	John	18		M	S	Farmer	do	do	Ireland	Irish	Intram	Ireland	Wm J. Dunn Gilderoig's Intram Ireland
19	1									Lochrie	Jas Mrs	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	~~Scotland~~	Scotch	Indiana	Clinton	Brother Wm Williamson 130 Mossy Hill Meadowhall Sheffield
20	1										Bridget	6		F	S	Child	—	—	do	do	do	do	Do
ADMITTED 21				1						Schapiro	David Schure	19		M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga in Kovenn	Mr B. Simon 48 Nelson St Liverpool
22										~~Mc Guinness~~	~~James~~											
ORDINARY 23				1						Shenlogian	~~Swanosk~~ Stramosk	13		M	S	Serot	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Armenian	Turkey	Port Said	(Friend) M. Geoghson 94 Devon St Apool
X 24										Dedinski	Ellen	18		F	S	Housework	2-63648	4-505	4/3/40	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	Frnd Mr Symons 84 Nelson St Liverpool
25										Carlon	James	14		M	S	Labr	do	do	Canadian	Canadian			Friends 48 Regent St Lpool Eng
26										Struve	Lena	42		F	M	Serot	39131341	-1429134	Germany	German			Young Womens Christian Assoc 176-19 Newington Causeway London SE
27										~~Erickson~~	~~Johan Erik~~											
28										Jennings	Mortimer C.	32		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ypres	Daniel Jennings Charles Ireland
29										Kaplan	Rhuni	17	7	M	S	Laborer	7-173026	-3-21-41	Russian	Hebrew	France	Paris	with father Father Isze Kaplan Frontintza Gov Lomza
30																						

93

5 1

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 16

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 13th, 1915

168

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	~~Md~~	~~Baltimore~~	~~yes~~	~~Self~~	~~$45~~	~~no~~			Friend Harry Abrams 90 Penn St. Baltimore Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	dark	brown	brown	none	England	Leeds
2 Steffa	Cal	San Francisco	yes	U.S.C.	returning to				San Francisco Cal	No	No	No	No	do	No	5	4	Fair	Grey	Blue	none	England	London
3	Pa	Phila	yes	Self	$15	yes	11 yrs	Phila	Sister Mrs Bancher 2109 North Bancroft St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Clear	dark	grey	none	England	Liverpool
4	Pa	do	yes	-	-	yes	2	do	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	"	"
5																							
~~6~~	~~Pa~~	~~Phila~~	~~yes~~	~~Cousin~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	-	-	~~Cousin Mrs Reader go Chestnut St Wilmington Del~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~10~~	~~fair~~	~~fair~~	~~grey~~	~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Ballymena~~
7																							
8	Ind	Terre Haute	yes	Father	$10	no			Father George Judy	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Fair	Black	grey	None	Syria	Ainshawa
9	Pa	Phila	yes	Brother	$75	no	-	-	Brother Hugh McGuigan 2411 Waverly St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	do	do	do	Ireland	Belfast
ANT ALIEN 10	D.C	Washington	yes	Self	Nov 1st	yes	1911	Washington	Home Washington	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Dark	Black	Brown	do	England	Kings
11	D	do	do	Father	do	do		do	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	do	Dark	Grey	do	Russia	Puntutzk
12	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Father in Law	$20	No	-	-	Father in Law Meyer Kruepman 8934 Quincy Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	do	do	do	do
13	do	do	do	Father	do	yes	-	-	Father do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 2/3	Dark	Dark	Black	do	do	Lumzir
14	do	do	do	Grandfather	Own	do	-	-	Grandfather do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	5	do	do	do	do	do	do
15	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
16	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
17	do	do	do	do	do	do	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
18	Phia	Phila	yes	Brother	$20	No	-	-	Brother Christy Dunn 2336 East Albert St Phia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Eldrigh
Cuty 19	Ind	Clinton	Yes	Husband	Home	No	1914	Cleveland	Husband Mrs Lochner 103 T Bx P.O. Cleveland Ind	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	do	Blue	None	Scotland	Lanarkshire
20	D	do	yes	Father	-	No	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	do	do
21	Va	Norfolk	Yes	Uncle	Self	No	-	-	Uncle Mrs F. Hamburg 1113 Virginea St Norfolk Va	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	Dardanelles
22																							
23	NJ	Hoboken	No	Father	$25	No	-	-	Father Pedros Sheulogian 609 Conhel Ave W Hoboken	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Dark	None	Turkey	Bardezag
24	Wis	Milwaukee	Yes	Self	Myself	No	1899		Father Mrs Segal Sped Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Brown		Russia	
25	Pa	Phila	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	5 yrs	Barber	Friend Mrs L Lynch 2 Caldwell Place	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Dark	Brown	Blue	Initials on fore arm	Ireland	Greencastletown
26	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$50	No	-	-	Friend Miss L Yarnell 1527 Spruce St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Germany	
27																							
~~28~~	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~	~~Home~~	~~No~~	-	-	~~Home~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~Dark~~	~~Brown~~	~~Brown~~	~~None~~	~~Greece~~	~~Greece~~
29	Ohio	Cleveland	Yes	Grandfather	Father in Law	No	-	-	Father in Law Meyer Kruepman 8934 Quincy Ave Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark	Brown	Black	None	Russia	Pintchyc
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch Master, of the S. S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch
MASTER
~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of March 13th, 1915,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative in [name]; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—248

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S. S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J G Nicholson

Sworn to before me this ... day of March 13th, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—214

169

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. ~~Dominion~~ Arabic sailing from Liverpool 3rd, ~~February~~ March, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
SOL 1							/			Zaiatz	China	22		S	IN HOSPITAL DISCHARGED Servant	No	No	Russia	Hebrew	England	Liverpool	40 Nelson St Liverpool Eng Joseph Finkenstein
ADMITTED 2							/			Epstein	Freide	44		M	Wife 2-780625	Yes	Yes	20-40 do	do	Belgium (Antwerp)		17 Zelazna Ulica
ADMITTED 3							/			do	Feige	16		S	Servant 2-475237	No	No	do	do	do	do	
ADMITTED 4							/				Alive Tuche				do	do	do	do	do	do	do	
ADMITTED 5							/				Sheine Finke				do 2-623658	do	do	do	do	do	do	
X 6										Zaitzky	Annie	32		M	Wife 2-780205	do	do	do	do	do	do	Husband Joseph Apotrash Antwerp Belgium
X 7										do	Schalisch	6		S	Child 2-627499	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
X 8										do	Alte	12		S	Daughter	do	do	do	do	England	do	do
9	~~Cross~~																	Scandinavian Semitic				
10																						
11															Razykinuz							
12															Empl.							
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14-213

List # 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

170

Arriving at Port of New York, March 13th, 1915

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, contract, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of — Hair.	Color of — Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	W.	Long Island City	Yes	Brother	$				Brother Taras Tonkich 50 Monroe St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Grey	None	Russia	Gerom [illegible]
2	do	Newyork	No	Husband	$10	No			Husband S. P. Epstein 16 First avenue Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Dark	Grey	do	do	Plotzk
3	do	do	do	Father	None.				Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	10	do	do	Black	do	do	[illegible]
4	do	do	do							No	No	No	No	Good	No	Midcrt. deformity & flegs (Rickett) at apple.							
5	do	do	do	do						No	No	No	No										
6	do	do	do	Husband	$10	No			Husband Mr Zaitzky 462 Powell St Brooklyn Father.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Russia	[illegible]
7	do	do	do	Brother	No					No	No	No	No	Good	No						None	Russia	[illegible]
8	do	do	do	do	No					No	No	No	No	Good	No							England	London
9																							Rochester
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch, Master, of the S. S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch

MASTER

~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this day of March 13, 1915,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and if in the United States of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country) of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894, Philadelphia).

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 21.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. & B. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

171

J. G. Nicholson

Sworn to before me this day of March 13th, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 3rd March, 1915

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Dornan	David Henry	33		M	S Farmer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Magherafelt	Father Charles Dornan Coolshinney Magherafelt
2										Patterson	Hessie	21		F	S Servt	do	do	do	do	do	Ballymena	Father Alex. Patterson 2 Clarence St Ballymena
3										O'Brien	Mary	29		F	S do	do	do	do	do	do	Glanmire	Father Jas O'Brien Deerfield Court Glanmire
ADMITTED 4							/			Cremin	Patrick	22		M	S Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	Mallow	2 Father M. J. Cremin [illegible]
5	23/341 - 1/2 3/3									Pollock	John F	45		M	M	do	do	do	Scotch	Scotland	[illegible]	Mother Jean Pollock Blackhead Texas
6				do	wife						Jane	43 ✓		F	M	Wife	do	do	do	do	do		do
7				do	child						Margaret N.	21 ✓		F	S	Servt	do	do	do	do	do		Grandmother
8				do	"						John	20 ✓		M	S	Labr	do	do	do	do	do		
9				do	"						George G.	17 ✓		M	S		do	do	do	do	do		
10				do	"						James	15 ✓		M	S	3-87878	do	do	do	do	do		
11				do	"						William D.	11 ✓		M	S	3-8911	do	do	do	do	do		
12	0									Parker	Arthur G.	34 ✓		M	M	Sailor	Yes	Yes	do	do	England	[illegible]	Mother 223 Stanley [illegible]
13	0			do							Beatrice	28 ✓		F	M	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	do	do	[illegible]	do
14				do							George W.	5 ✓		M	S	[illegible]			[illegible]	do	do		
15				do							Harold W.	3 ✓		M	S	[illegible]			do	do	[illegible]		
16										Mc Hale	Bridget	19		F	S	Servt	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Anthony Mc Hale Carrabaggan [illegible]
17										Byrne	Lizzie A	24		F	S	Dressmaker	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Edgbaston [illegible]
18										Tomilin	Sydie	30		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Mother Mrs Tomilin [illegible] Friend
X 19										Jager	Rosa	30		F	M	Wife	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	England	[illegible]	[illegible]
X 20				do	boy						Alma	7		F		Child	do	do					
X 21				do							Dobe	3		M		do	do	do					
ADMITTED 22			/							Mc Cleer	James	22		M		3-117938	11/11/36	do	Baker	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	France Rosedale
23										Devrie	Mary	19		F	S	[illegible]	do	do	do	do	Kanestone	Father Martin Devrie [illegible]
24										O'Hara	Michael [illegible]	20		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father [illegible]
25				do							Bertha	18		F	S	Servt	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	Father Mr Xavier
X 26										Lavelle	Thomas	[illegible]		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	do	do	Father John Mc Sweeney
27										Mc Mullin	Patrick	22		M	S	Farmer	do	do	do	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
28																						
29																						
30																						

(7) 1 — Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 1 — 0 — 1/3

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

71—213

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

172

Arriving at Port of New York, March 13th, 1915

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
																25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any law, agreement, promise, or agreement made previously to landing, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
		Phila	5		36				Mrs Rogerson 3348 Hope St Phila													
1	Pa	Merion	no	Self	$40	no	-	-	Sister Mary C Sullivan Mrs Barnett	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	grey	scar on left cheek	Ireland	Coolshinney
2	Pa	Madison	5	Broker	$10	yes	1907	Phila	315 Beacon ave Merion Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fresh	brown	blue	none	do	Ballymena
3	Pa	Phila	5	Self	$15	no	-	-	Sister Nellie Ferry 1230 Mahanoy Ave West Phila Pa	ny	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	dark	dark	grey	do	do	Hanmire
4	Pa	Phila	no	do	3	yes	1906	Phila	Rose Small Quigley Downing	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Dromahane
5	Pa	Phila	yes	do	250	yes	1907	Phila	Brother Jas Cook 1332 May St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	d	brown	do	do	Scotland	do
6	Pa	do	yes	husband	-	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	do	do	grey	do	do	do
7	Pa	do	yes	father	-	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	fair	blue	do	do	do
8	Pa	do	yes	do	-	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	brown	grey	brown	do	do
9	Pa	do	yes	do	-	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	do	do	do	do	do
10	Pa	do	yes	do	-	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	do	black	dark	do	do	do
11	Pa	do	yes	do	-	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-				do	do	do
12	Ill	St Louis	Mo	Self	55	yes	1902	St Louis	Home 2403 Bond Ave St Louis	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	good	Yes	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Born	Ill	U S A
13	Do	Do	Do	Husband	Yes	-			— Do —	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	good	Yes	5	11½	Do	Dark	Brown	Born	England	London
14	Do	Do	Do	Father	No	-			Do	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	good	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	Born	Do	Do
15	Do	Do	Do	Do	-				— Do —	Yes	Yes	Yes	No	good	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	Born	Do	Do
16	Pa	Phila	yes	Self	$50	yes	-	-	Cousin Mary C Hoey 1733 Wynnefield Ave Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	fair	brown	Born	Ireland	Caltura
17	Pa	do	yes	do	$40	no	-	-	Luther C Flynt Lake Hotel Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	dark	blue	do	do	Londonderry
18	Pa	do	yes	do	$15	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	fair	brown	do	do	do
19	Pa	do	no	husband		no	-	-	Mrs Agnes Tracy 142 N 60th St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	dark	do	do	do	Pittsburgh
20	Pa	do	no	father		no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
21	Pa	do	no	do		no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
22	Pa	do	yes	Sister	$60	yes	-	-	Sister Mary M Allen 4900 Hamilton Ave Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	do	do	Kinsale
23	Pa	Wyn Pleas	no	self	$10	no	-	-	Mary Conway Wynnefield Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	brown	grey	do	do	Conway
24	Pa	Phila	yes	friend	$25	no	-	-	Sister Mary Nolan 1844 Hanover St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	fair	do	do	do	Ireland
25	Pa	do	yes	Sister	$25	no	-	-	Sister Mary Nolan 1843 Hamilton St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	brown	do	do	do	do
26	Pa	do	yes	brother	$50	no	-	-	Brother Jas Boyle 1333 Wallace St Phila Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	do	do	do			
27	Md	Elkton	no	Bradley	$15	no	-	-	Elkton Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	do	brown	do	do	do	Longanmore
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch, Master, of the S. S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed, a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch

MASTER

~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of March 13th, 1915.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend—country whence came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

173

J. G. Nicholson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March 13th, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

H—214

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—214

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Arabic sailing from Liverpool 3rd March, 1915

No. on List	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	4 Sex. Mos.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came
1			Price	Margaret	35	F	M	Wife	Yes	Yes	British	Welsh	Wales	Caerau	Mr James. Rhiewsiafydd Blackwood
2			do	Helen	9	F	S	Child	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
3			do	Mabel	4	F	S	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do
4			do	Casey	3	M	S	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do
5			do	Serjeant	Infant	M	S	"	"	"	do	do	do	do	do
6			Tucker	Luther (Manager)	23	M	M	Housemaid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Home Camp Hill Greenore Sligo Ireland Mother Mrs Morris
7			Morris	Sydney	19	M	S	Butcher	3-143012		11/24/37 British	English	England		
8			Zalumiute	Victoriola	19	F	S	Servt	3-145202	do	2/7/39	Lithuanian	Holland		Sister Veronica Martinatis 1 Alpine Terrace Tadcaster Anthony Savelle
9			Savelle	Anthony	24	M	S	Lab	do	do	British	Irish	Ireland	Innisceff	Innisceff
10			do	Peter	22	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
11			Johnson	Hilda											
12			Grange	Thos H	60	M	S	Bricklayer	Yes	Yes	British	English	Cumberland	Whitehaven	Rosemary 30 Buenavista St Redcliffe Bristol
13			Carter	Phillis	23	F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	English	British	Ireland	Dublin	
14			do	Beatrice	2	F	S	"	Yes	Yes	Do	Do	Do	Do	Do
15			do	Fred	1/2	M	S	Scholar	Yes	Yes	U. S. A.	U. S. A.	Do	Do	
16			Howard	Clara											
17			O'Connor	Patrick	19	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Sligo	Home Tim O'Connor Ballincar Ballinacarra Sligo Ireland Uncle Hoffan Shanakale
18			Evans	Owen	23	M	S	Labourer	11-267827		12-20-40 British	Welsh	England	Wales	Neal Gardiner 18 St Pauls Square Liverpool
19			Macphee	William	44	M	S	Fisherman	Yes	Yes	do	Scotch	Hebrides	Stornoway	
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

437073 4/11/9/15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ____

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—213

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

174

Arriving at Port of New York, *March 13th*, 1915

14—213

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Philadelphia	yes	husband	$5	no	-	-	Husband Jacob Cohen, Sarah S. Cohen, 1a	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	brown	blue	none	Russia	Odessa
2	Pa	do	no	father	—	no	-	-	Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	6	dark	Brown	blue	do	do	do
3	Pa	do	yes	do		no	-	-	"	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
4	Pa	do	yes	do		no	-	-	" do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
5	Pa	do	yes	do		no	-	-	" do	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	-	-	-	do	do	do
6	do	Russia	Yes	husband	Yes	Yes	1914	Russia	Home 861 West 11th St. Russia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	female	Brown	Brown	none	Russia	Riga
7	N.J.	Trenton	no	father	$20	no	-	-	Father Alex Mr Mazzo 94 Alexander St Princeton N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	Brown	Brown	Scar over Eye	England	[illegible]
8	Pa	Plymouth	yes	Sister	$25	no	-	-	Sister Mary Gruskauskas 355 Carlton St Plymouth Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	do	do	Brown	none	Russia	Suwalki
9	Cal	San Francisco	Yes	do	$10	no	-	-	Sister Mary J. Feeney 3366 22nd St San Francisco Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fresh	fair	do	do	Ireland	[illegible]
10	do	do	Yes	do	$10	no	-	-	do	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	d	d	d	do	do	do
11																							
12	~~Pa~~	~~Woodbury~~	Yes						Father Rudolph Prange Wood County Ohio Home 622 Vine 12th St Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no								
13	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Husband	Yes	Yes	1910	Petersburg Va	Phila	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Chorlton
14	D	D	D	Husband	Yes	Yes	D	D	D	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Lesheard
15	D	D	D	Pa	-	Yes	D	D	D	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	Dark	Black	Brown	None	U.S.A.	Greenville
16																							
17	~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~	Yes	Sealer	~~Yes~~	Yes	-	-	Sister Mrs Agnes Evans 253 Cabot St Beverly	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	6	0½	[illegible]	Brown	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland	~~Ireland~~ Tipperary
18	Mass	Beverly	Yes	Sealer	$	Yes	—	—	Sister Mrs Agnes Evans 253 Cabot St. Beverly Mass	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Tipperary
19	N.J.	Jersey City	Yes	Friend	None	Yes	1915	Pennsylvania	Home 499 Henderson St Jersey City	Yes	no	no	no	[illegible]	No	[illegible]	6	Dark	Black	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Ireland
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch Master, of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch
MASTER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of March 13th, 1915,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia), and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in creation whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town), of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom transportation paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—33

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. (Edin.), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

175

J. G. Nicholson

Sworn to before me this day of March 13th, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

11—25

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—24

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Arabic" ~~"Adriatic"~~ sailing from Liverpool 3rd March, 1915.

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
3229/42 1									Kreiger	Isaac	27	M	M	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Russia	Hebrew	England	14 Months London	Uncle Mr. M. Kreiger 10 Leslie St, Mile End, London E
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

176

Arriving at Port of New York, March 13th, 1915

No on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Kent.	Louisville	Yes	Sister	$25	No			Sister Mrs Sarah Migdol 635 South 8th St, Louisville, Kentucky	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10½	Sallow	Black	Black	None	Russia	Grodno
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch, Master, of the S. S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch
MASTER

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March 13th, 1915,

at NEW YORK

H. Hemmyread
Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. G. Nicholson

Sworn to before me this day of March 13th, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

177

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniák).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Arabic" ~~"Adriatic"~~ sailing from Liverpool 3rd March, 1915

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										O' Connell	Margaret	26		F	S	House Maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Muniflugh	Father & Mother Mr & Mrs O' Connell Muniflugh Co Cork Ireland
2										~~Spenceley~~	~~Frederick George Arthur~~	~~26~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Paper Hanger~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~London~~	~~Sister Miss A. Spenceley 245 Neville Rd Forest Gate London~~
3										O' Mara	Mary	27		F	S	Domestic	do	do	British do	Irish	Ireland	Kilfinane	Father Jeremiah O' Mara Monibe, Kilfinane, Co Limerick
4										do	Margaret	22		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5										Humfreys	Hannah Elizabeth	30	7	F	M	House Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Newcastle	Father William Davies 55 Malvern St Elswick Newcastle
6										Lynch	James	24		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Strokestown	Father Patrick Lynch Tuberpatrick Strokestown
7										Browne	Charles	23	2	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Killaloe	Sister Fannie Brown Killaloe Co Clare Ireland
8										Mc Mahon	Eugene	34		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Shercock	Mrs Mary Mc Mahon Shercock Ireland
9										Partley	Helena	20		F	S	Dairy Maid	do	do	do	do	do	Grange	Father John Partley Caherelly Grange Co Limerick
10										Kiernan	Edward	26		M	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Edgeworthstown	Brother Philip Kiernan Pound St Edgeworthstown Ireland
11										Mangan	Mary	19		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Ballinagore	Father Edward Mangan Raheenmoore Ballinagore Westmeath
12										~~Hogan~~	~~Martin~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	Tramway Employee	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~England~~	~~Manchester~~	~~Father Mr John Hogan 7 Hatton St Rochdale Rd Manchester~~
13										Guilfoyle	Bridget	21		F	S	Domestic	do	do	British do	Irish do	Ireland	Clifden	Father James Guilfoyle Clifden Co Galway
14										Fenton	Mary	20		F	S	Dress Maker	do	do	do	do	do	Lismore	Mother Mary Fenton Lismore Island
15										Morrissey	Nancy	18		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Kate Morrissey New Street West, Lismore
16										Tracey	Mary	22		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Caherline	Mother Mrs Johanna Tracey Caherline, Ballybrood Co Limerick
17										Ruane	John	22		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Ballinrobe	Brother Dennis Ruane Ballinew Ballinrobe, Ireland
18										Blake	Katie	23		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Navan	Brother George Blake Butterstream Navan, Ireland
19										~~O' Neill~~	~~Annie~~			~~F~~	~~S~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Ballaghadereen~~	Friend Mrs Molloy Redridge Ballaghadereen, Ireland
20										Boyle	Patrick	19		M	S	Labourer	do	do	British do	Irish do	Ireland do	Fermanagh	~~Brother Frank Boyle~~ Derrylaney Carrigan Fermanagh
21										~~Raybould~~	~~Edward Arthur~~	~~21~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Clerk~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Birmingham~~	Father Mr Raybould 9 Hampton Rd Birchfields Handsworth
22										O' Neill	Peter	23		M	S	Farm Labourer	do	do	British do	Irish	Ireland	Knockacola	Father John O' Neill Knockacola Ballymacerbery Clonmel
23										Gallagher	Patrick	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lisadaley	Father Daniel Gallagher Lisadaley Lisacull Ireland
24										Miller	Elizabeth Margaret	20		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	English	England	Croydon London	Mr Miller (Father) 3 Hawberry Rd Thornton Heath Surrey
25										~~Driscoll~~	~~John~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Labourer~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Drumcleague~~	Father William Driscoll Lehanes Drumcleague, Ireland
26										White	Mary	20		F	S	House Maid	do	do	British do	Irish do	Ireland do	Middleton	Mother Mrs White Ballinacurra Middleton Co Cork
27										Grady	John	23		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Clare Island	Father John Grady Clare Island Co Mayo
28										~~Hartley~~	~~Harold~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	Cotton Spinner	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~do~~	~~English~~	~~England~~	~~Gt Harwood~~	Father John Hartley 110 Blackburn Rd Gt Harwood
29																						
30																						

98

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Arabic" ~~"Adriatic"~~ sailing from Liverpool 3rd/11 March, 1915

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									O' Connell	Margaret	26		F	S	House Maid	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Muniflugh	Father & Mother Mr & Mrs O' Connell Muniflugh Co Cork Ireland
2									~~Spenceley~~	~~Frederick George Arthur~~	~~36~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	~~Paper Hanger~~	do	do	do	English	England	London	Sister Miss A Spenceley 245 Neville Rd Forest Gate London
3									O' Mara	Mary	27		F	S	Domestic	do	do	British do	Irish	Ireland	Kilfinane	Father Jeremiah O' Mara Monithe, Kilfinane, Co Limerick
4									do	Margaret	22		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
5									Humfreys	Hannah Elizabeth	30		F	M	House Wife	do	do	do	English	England	Newcastle	Father William Davies 55 Malvern St Elswick Newcastle
6									Lynch	James	24		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Strokestown	Father Patrick Lynch Tubberpatrick Strokestown
7									Browne	Charles	23	2	M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Killaloe	Sister Fannie Brown Killaloe Co Clare Ireland
8									Mc Mahon	Eugene	34		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Shercock	Mrs Mary Mc Mahon Shercock Ireland
9									Partley	Helena	20		F	S	Dairy Maid	do	do	do	do	do	Grange	Father John Partley Caherelly Grange Co Limerick
10									Kiernan	Edward	26		M	S	Carpenter	do	do	do	do	do	Edgeworthstown	Brother Philip Kiernan Pound St Edgeworthstown Ireland
11									Mangan	Mary	19		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Ballinagore	Father Edward Mangan Raheenmoore Ballinagore Westmeath
12									~~Hogan~~	~~Martin~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	S	Tramway Employee	do	do	do	do	England	Manchester	Father Mr John Hogan Station St Rochdale Rd Manchester
13									Gulilfoyle	Bridget	21		F	S	Domestic	do	do	British do	Irish	Ireland	Cliffden	Father James Guilfoyle Cliffden Co Galway
14									Fenton	Mary	20		F	S	Dress Maker	do	do	do	do	do	Lismore	Mother Mary Fenton Lismore Island
15									Morrissey	Nancy	18		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mother Kate Morrissey New Street West, Lismore
16									Tracey	Mary	22		F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Caherline	Mother Mrs Johanna Tracey Caherline Ballybrood Co Limerick
17									Ruane	John	22		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Ballinrobe	Brother Dennis Ruane Ballinrobe Ballinrobe Ireland
18									Blake	Katie	23		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	do	do	Navan	Brother George Blake Butterstream Navan Ireland
19									O' Neill	Annie			F	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ballaghaderreen	Friend Mrs Molloy Nedridge Ballaghaderreen Ireland
20									Boyle	Patrick	19		M	S	Labourer	do	do	British do	Irish	Ireland	Fermanagh	Brother Frank Boyle Corlarky Carrick Fermanagh
21									~~Raybould~~	~~Edward~~ Arthur	~~21~~		~~M~~	S	Clerk	do	do	do	English	England	Birmingham	Father Mr Raybould 178 Hampton Rd Birchfields Handsworth
22									O' Neill	Peter	23		M	S	Farm Labourer	do	do	British do	Irish	Ireland	Knockacola	Father John O' Neill Knockacola Ballymacerbery Clonmel
23									Gallagher	Patrick	19		M	S	do	do	do	do	do	do	Lisadaley	Father Daniel Gallagher Lisadaley Lisacull Ireland
24									Miller	Elizabeth Margaret	20		F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	English	England	Croydon London	Mrs Miller (Father) 3 Knoberry Rd Thornton Heath Surrey
25									~~Driscoll~~	~~John~~	~~24~~		~~M~~	S	Labourer	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Drumsleague	Father William Driscoll Lehanes Drumsleague Ireland
26									White	Mary	20		F	S	Irish Maid	do	do	British do	Irish	Ireland	Middleton	Mother Mrs White Ballinacurra Middleton Co Cork
27									Grady	John	23		M	S	Labourer	do	do	do	do	do	Clare Island	Father John Grady Clare Island Co Mayo
28									~~Hartley~~	~~Harold~~	~~27~~		~~M~~	S	Cotton Spinner	do	do	do	English	England	Gt Harwood	Father John Hartley 110 Blackburn Rd Gt Harwood
29																						
30																						

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ...

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

178

Arriving at Port of New York, March 13th, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29		
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN 1	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Self	10 Yes	Yes	1908	New-York	Cousin Miss Jane O'Grady 405 East 50 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Dark Brown	Brown	Dark Brown	None	Ireland	Muniflugh
2	L.I.	Evergreen	Yes	Self	$30	No			Father & Mother Frederick & Louisa Grenedey 1809 Stephen St Evergreen L.I.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Scar on face	England	Madwell
3	N.Y.	Cortland	do	Self	$60	No	-	-	Uncle Cornelius O'Mara 69 West Main St Cortland, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Ireland	Monine
4	do	do	do	Uncle	$60	do	-	-	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Kilfinane
ANT ALIEN 5	do	New-York	do	Self	$50	Yes	Yes	1914	New-York Husband John R. Humfreys 2 & Malone 6 Beaver St. New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Brown	Grey	None	England	Jarrow
6	do	do	do	Sister	$30	No	-	-	Sister Jenny Lynch 20 West 130 St New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Stokestown
7	Conn	Waterbury	Yes	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister Fannie Brown 16 Sylvan Ave Waterbury Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9½	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Scariff
8	N.Y.	New-York	do	Brother	£2	No	-	-	Brother Tom Mc Mahon 160 East 44 Street, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Red	Blue	None	Ireland	Shercock
9	do	do	do	Sister	Yes	No	-	-	Sister Minnie Bartley 58 East 66 Street, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Cahirelly
10	do	do	do	Sister	£2	No	-	-	Sister Mrs Rose Breen 305 West 125 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Edgeworthstown
11	do	do	do	D Brennan	£2	No	-	-	Cousin D. Joseph Brennan 686 East 193 Street, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballinagore
12	do	do	do	Brother	£10	No	-	-	Brother Michael Hogan New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fresh	Brown	Brown	None	Ireland	Clarenorris
ANT ALIEN 13	do	Brooklyn	do	Sister	£5	Yes	4½ yrs	Brooklyn	Sister Mary Guilfoyle 160 Nicks St Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Brown	None	Ireland	Clifden
14	Pa	Philadelphia	do	Sister	£4	No	-	-	Sister Sheila Fenton 4221 Walnut St Philadelphia Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Dark	Brown	Hazel	None	Ireland	Lismore
15	N.Y.	~~New Rochelle~~	do	Sister	£2	No	-	-	~~Sister Bridget Waterbury~~ 92 ~~Lockwood Ave New Rochelle~~	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Lismore
16	N.Y.	Keesville	do	Brother	$200	No	-	-	Brother Edmond Tracey ~~43 Smith St Keesville~~ N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	Ireland	Caherline
17	Conn	Stamford	do	~~Brother~~	£2	No	-	-	Miss Maggie Mc Andrew 61 Hope St Stamford, Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballinrobe
18	N.Y.	New-York	do	Self	£3	No	-	-	Aunt Katie Blake 206 East 39 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Navan
19	Conn	Lakeville	No	Self	£5	Yes	1910	Lakeville	Mr Washburn Lakeville Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballinaderreen
20	N.Y.	New-York	Yes	Self	$30	No	-	-	Frank Boyle Brother 1250 Third ave New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Kish
21	Mich	Detroit	do	Self	£5	No	-	-	Friend Mr Phillips 283 Lincoln ave Detroit Mich	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Brown	Brown	None	England	Dudley
22	Ills	Chicago	do	Sister	£5	No	-	-	Sister Mrs John Kelly 5919 Lasalle St Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Knockacola
23	Pa	Philadelphia	do	Sister	$10	No	-	-	Brothers in Law Mr John Dundass 2036 N Fairhana St Philadelphia	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Sandy	Grey	None	Ireland	Lisadaley
24	Ohio	Cleveland	do	Sister	£5	No	-	-	Mrs Abel 2672 W 14 Street Cleveland Ohio	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Brunett	Dark	Blue	Scar under left arm	England	London
25	N.Y.	Palmer Falls	No	Self	£5	No	-	-	Sister Mrs Carney Palmer Falls Saratoga N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Drimoleague
26	N.J.	Elizabeth	Yes	Cousin	£5	No	-	-	Cousin Nellie Lynch 89 West Grand St Elizabeth N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dark	Dark	Brown	None	Ireland	Ballinacurra
27	Ills	Chicago	do	Self	$10	No	-	-	Sister Mrs Mary Burns 819 West 54 Street Chicago Ills	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Clare Island
28	Mass	North Bridge	do	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend Mr & Mrs C. Whittaker	No	No	No	No	Good	No								
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Hilliam Finch Master, of the S. S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch
MASTER
~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March 13th, 1915,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. G. Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

J G Nicholson

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March 13th, 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

C

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Italic" ~~"Adriatic"~~ sailing from Liverpool 3rd March, 1915

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
31435/5 1								✓		Malier	Hugh A	31	M	M	Engineer	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Canada	Vancouver	Father Mrs A. A. Malier Kilkeel Co Down
2								✓		Duguid	John S.	40	M	M	Do IN HOSPITAL	Yes	Yes	— Do — DISCHARGED	Scotch	Do	Fort William	Brother 13 Devonshire Rd Aberdeen
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: _____

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

C List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

In transit.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, March 13th, 1915

180

14—213

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
		13														25	26	27	28	29		
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
ANT ALIEN	1	B.C.	Vancouver	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Passing through	Returning home Wife Mrs Mahler 2537 Nanaimo St Vancouver, B.C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Kilkeel
ANT ALIEN	2	Can	Fort William	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	Since July 1915	Returning home 423 Brock St E Ft William	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Do	Do	Do	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
	3																						
	4																						
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch Master, of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W Finch
MASTER
~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of March 1st, 19.15,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 15

181

S. S. "Arabic" ~~Adriatic~~ sailing from Liverpool 3rd March, 1915, Arriving at Port of New York March 13th, 1915

No. on List	Family Name	Given Name	Age Yrs.	Age Mos.	Sex	Married or Single	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Morrisroe	Michael	32		M	S	U.S.A.	Anaconda Deer Lodge Co Mont. 7th March 1912	Friend Mrs O'Hara Box 64 Park City, Utah.
2	Mc Gee	Owen	35		M	S			Brother Michael McGee 159 — 98 Street, New York.
3	Wigfield	Sarah Ann	32	2	W	M	Osceola Mills Pa. 1883	Dec 23, —	Returning home Osceola Mills, Pa.
4	Laharne	Gwillim	36		M	M	#49891	June 1914, Superior Court, Chicago, Ills	Returning home 2018 Fulton Boulevard Chicago, Ills.
5	Carney	Mary	39		F	M			Husband Mr J. Carney Palmer Falls, Saratoga, New-York
6	do	Margaret	8		F	S			Father Palmer Falls, Saratoga, New York
7	Hennessey	Mary	33	2	F	W			Home 4 Whites Place 18 Street, 9th Avenue, New-York.
8	Latham	Walter	56		M	S			Home 1518 Caldwell, Wade Ills
9	Fox	Martin	24		M	S	Jersey City Oct 12th 1890		Home 534 W. Monmouth St Jersey City
10	Nagle	Jacob C	64		M	M	N.S. Long Island (Kings Co) 27th Nov 1852		Home 121 Pavonia Ave Jersey City
11	Moran	Robert	32		M	S	Mass Boston 2nd June 1878		Home 765 Jersey Ave. Jersey City N.J.
12	Farrell	Annie	34		F	S	Albany N.Y. 14th Oct 1877		Home 217. 4th St Jersey City N.J.
13	Richardson	Mary	29		W	W	Texas Emerald April 12th 1885	Husb. U.S.A.	Husband Bixby Laurel Station Cedarcove
14	Christman	Sanford	40		M	S	Nelson N.B. 1874	Nov 20-1874	Home Forbes Hotel A.C. Forbes Grenville N.C.
15	Grange	Thomas H	60		M	S	U.S.A.	Probate Court 16th Nov Bowling Green Wood City Ohio 1886	Bowling Green Ohio
16	Kelly	John	40		M	S	—	#24153 Chip. Court Worcester, Mass 9 April 12	Quinebaug, Conn.
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

11 Cert
J. J. Donovan
Irish Cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J G Nicholson, Surgeon of the S.S. Arabic, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. B. Ch. B. (Edin), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J G Nicholson

Sworn to before me this 13 day of March 1915

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

182

16

Arabic

March 13

1915

Actual
204
53
257

Revised
204
53
257 Totals

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "Arabic" ~~"Adriatic"~~ sailing from Liverpool 3rd March, 1915

14—213

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									Gibbons	Bridget	24	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	British Irish	Ireland	Cloonee	William Gibbons (Father) Cloonee Parish Ireland
									Neill	John	27	M	S	Farm Laborer	do	do	British V-745379	Irish	Ireland	Allihies Co Cork	Father Allihies Castletown Berehaven Cork Ire.
									do	Jeremiah	14	M	S	do	do	do	do 7116 140	do	do	do	do
									do	Reg + 1330 Norah	11	F	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
									Walsh	Edward	54	M	M	Wr. Mason	do	do	do	do	Wales	Dowlais	Daughter Mrs J. Phillips 67 Mary St, Dowlais
									do	William John	15	M	S	Scholar	do	do	do	do	do	do	Sister — do — Father James Lane
									Lane	Mary	16	F	S	Duco. Maker	do	do	do	do	do	do	4 Pond St, Caebarris Dowlais Sister Mrs M. K. Davies
									Walsh	Edward	19	M	S	Mason	do	do	do	do	do	do	10 Nora St Dowlais Father John Hartley
									Hartley	Harold	27	M	S	Cotton Spinner	do	do	do	English	England	Gt Harwood	110 Blackburn Rd Great Harwood Father John Caulfield
									Caulfield	Bea	20	F	S	Domestic	do	do	do	Irish	Ireland	Currina	Currina, Carracastle, Ireland.
									Rewan	Mary	15	F	S	~~Domestic~~ Domest	do	do	do	do	do	Calra	Mother Mrs Rewan Carracastle
									Power	Edward	24	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Clonmel	Brother Mrs Collins Carragh Clonmel
									Collins	Margaret	22	F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	British	Ireland	do	Mother Mrs Collins Wellington Road Clonmel
									Carroll	Christy	24	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Limerick	Mother Mrs Carroll 29 Cromwell Rd Limerick
									Bolton	Ernest	41	M	S	Baker	Yes	Yes	do	Eng Cant	Eng and Wales	London	Father Mr Bolton 30 Lodge Rd London NW
									Kinahan	Frederick	25	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	do	do	Mother Mrs Kinahan Carlow
									Finlay	Philip	23	M	S	Iron Worker	Yes	Yes	do	do	Wales	Newbliss	Home Father Tyrone
									Driscoll	John	24	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	Ireland	Cork	Lackaroo Donoughmore Home Father Mr O'Malley
									O'Malley	Patrick	20	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Cork	Father Mr O'Malley Clonbeigh Donoughmore Co Cork
									Hickey	Thomas	25	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	Irish	Ireland	Waterford	Father Edmond Baggon Croy Navan
									Monaghan	Michael	40	M	M	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Navan	Home Mrs Solomon
									Solomon	Benjamin	18	M	S	Tailor	Yes	Yes	Polish	Jewish	England		108 Holmewood St Home Mr Pole Park
									Dale	Albert	19	M	S	Spinner	Yes	Yes	do	English	do	Lancaster	46 Nuttdale St Home Tomplemore
									Malone	Katie	21	F	S	~~Domestic~~ Domest	Yes	Yes	Irish	Irish	Ireland	Kilkenny	Tillamore Co Offaly Home Father Grange Clara Tipperary
									Franklin	Joseph	18	M	S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	do	do	do	Tipperary	Home 44 Roger St
									Cleary	Martin	27	M	M	Builder	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Home 44 Roger St Limerick
									Cleary	Bridget	28	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Father Mr Lowrey Tipperary Home Stamford Rd Ardcroney
									Wakenwood	Gilbert	36	M	M	Iron Moulder	Yes	Yes	do	English	England	Hyde	
									do	Wife	37	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Yes	do	do			

List 2 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

183

Arriving at Port of New York, March 13th, 1915

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Pa	Philadelphia	Yes	Self	$22	Yes	5 yrs	Philadelphia	Brother Mr James Gibbons 1622 Manton St, Philadelphia, Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Ireland	Cloonce
2	N.J.	New York	do	Self	$50	No	—	—	Mrs M. Cullen 501 West 154 Street, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Allibeis
3	do	do	do	do	do	do	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Allibeis
4	do	do	do	Brother	do	do	—	—	do	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Dark	Dark	Blue	None	Ireland	Allibeis
5	N.J.	N.J.	do	Self	Yes	do	—	—	Daughter Miss Hannah Walsh 57 East 79 Street, New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Dungarvan
6	do	do	do	Father	$10	do	—	—	Sister — do — Aunt Miss Nan Hennessy Mrs Mary O'Brien 2[illegible] West 67 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Pale	Brown	Brown	None	Wales	Dowlais
7	do	do	do	Self	$20	do	—	—	Sister Miss Hannah Walsh 57 East 79 Street New-York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Ruddy	Dark	Light Brown	None	Wales	Dowlais
8	do	do	do	Self	$25	do	—	—	Friend Mr C. B. Whittaker Box 156 North Bridge Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Brown	None	Wales	Dowlais
9	Mass	North Bridge	do	Self	Yes	do	—	—	Sister Mrs O'Hara Box 62, Park City, Utah	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Light Brown	Hazel	None	England	Great Harwood
10	Utah	Park City	do	Self	$10	do	—	—	HOLD FOR MEDICAL EXAMINATION	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	11	Reddish	Black	Grey	None	Ireland	Currina
11	N.Y.	New York	do	Self	$15	No	—	—	Mrs Michael Wamos 44 Rankin St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Dark	Blue	None	Italy	Calta
12	N.Y.	do	Yes	Self	$30	No	—	—	Cousin Mrs Nancy Cleary 207 Bowery St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyvourney
13	N.Y.	Brighton	No	Self	$4	No	—	—	Brother Patrick Carroll 207 Bowery St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballyvourney
14	Mass.	Boston	No	Self	$25	No	—	—	Friend Mrs Dugan 1 Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	Ireland	Limerick
15	N.Y.	New York	No	Self	$40	No	1911	York	Friend Mrs Dugan 1 Boston Mass	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	England	York
16	N.Y.	do	No	Self	$65	No	—	—	Brother Alexander Ferguson 207 Bowery St New York C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Brown	None	England	Lancaster
17	Mich.	Kalamazoo	No	Self	$25	No	1914	Kalamazoo Mich	Friend Mrs R. Shaw 1406 Lexington Ave New York C.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Westport
18	N.Y.	Palmer Falls	No	Father	$38	Yes	—	—	Sister Mrs Doody Palmer Falls New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	9	Dark	Black	Blue	None	Ireland	Clare
19	Ill.	Chicago	No	Sister	$25	Yes	—	—	Sister Mary O'Malley 904 W. 50th Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Scotland	Tipperary
20	Conn.	Hartford	Yes	Self	$10	No	1915	Spain	Brother J. Hickey 44 Whitmore St Hartford Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Dark	Dark	None	Ireland	Waterford
21	N.Y.	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$10	No	—	—	Sister Mrs Campbell 4481 Hudson Ave Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	do	do	Blue	None	Scotland	Ayr
22	N.Y.	Ballemanus	Yes	Self	$35	No	—	—	Friend H. Abrahams 400 Fawn St Maryland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	None	England	[illegible]
23	N.J.	Camden	No	Self	$30	No	—	—	Friend Mrs Lucas 695 Morgan St Camden	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Dark	Grey	None	do	Unknown
24	N.J.	East Orange	Yes	Sister	$15	No	—	—	Sister 23 Glenwood Ave (Malone) New Jersey	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Auburn	Brown	None	Scotland	Falkirk
25	N.J.	East Orange	No	Brother	$10	No	—	—	Sister Mrs Peck 12 Jones St E Orange N.J.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Scotland	Aberdeen
26	N.J.	New York	Yes	Father	$65	No	—	—	Aunt Mrs Buckley 1398 Prospect Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Scotland	Kirkcaldy
27	N.J.	New York	No	Father	$50	No	1911	N.Y.	Aunt Mrs Buckley 1398 Prospect Ave	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	[illegible]	None	Scotland	Limerick
28	N.J.	Trenton	Yes	Self	$12	No	—	—	Sister M. Buckley 68 Franklin St Trenton	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Blue	[illegible]	Ireland	Sligo
29	Do	do	do	Husband	$2	No	—	—	— do —	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Grey	None	do	do
30																							

ANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, William Finch: Master, of the S.S. Arabic, from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Sixteen in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Finch Master

~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of March 13th, 1915,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 518

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

184

S. S. ARABIC WHITE STAR *arrived* MARCH 13, 1915. *19*, *M.*, *from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Cunningham, Mary		3	13		1	To brother 1:50	Bro John C 317 E 61 St nyc	J	13	2.30	—	—	—
2	Baluniute, Petronella		11½	8		1	" tel $	DRW Asst Anna Gradzkene 385 Beaver Plymouth Pa	J	13	2	—	—	—
3	Tracey, Mary		12	16		1	" brother	Bro Edward J 225 E 113 nyc	J	13	3.25	—	—	—
4	White, Mary		12	25		1	" cousin	Cous Nellie Lynch 89 W 52 and Elizabeth N J	J	14	9.25	1	—	1
5	Partley, Helena		12	9		1	" sister	Sist Minnie 58 E 66 nyc	Bel	13	3.30	—	—	—
6	Tucker, Marie		11	6		1	" tel $	RR Husb Arthur 861 No 11 Phila Pa	Bel	13	3.25	—	—	—
7	Zaritsky, Annie & 2 ch		9	6	1	2	" husband	Husb Harry 494 Powell Brooklyn	J	14	9.30	2	—	2
8	Lavalle, Thomas		10	26		1	" tel $	n Re Bro Pat 1128 Thompson Square Phila Pa	D	15	10.25	2	1	2
9	Collins, Margaret		16	13		1	" cousin	Cous Mrs Margaret Dionely 257 Jersey New Brighton S.I. N.Y.	J	13	2.35	—	—	—
10	Morrissey, Nancy		12	15		1	" sister	Sist Mrs Mary Maher 348-59 Brooklyn	Bel	13	3	—	—	—
11	Leveel, Emily	II Cabin	3	17		1	" O. K.	RR Self 804 Pleasant E Weymouth mass	Bel	13	2.20	—	—	—
12	Tieger, Rosa & 2 ch		10	19		3	" tel $	RRW Husb Abraham Tieger 147 So 60 Phila Pa	J	17	1.20	10	10	10
13	Malone, Kate		16	24		1	" sister	Sist Julia 23 Glenwood ave Orange N J	D	13	2.50	—	—	—
14	Morris, Sydney		11	7		1	" father	father Sydney A 94 Alexander Princeton N J	D	13	3.50	—	—	—
15	Ruane, John		12	17		1	" sister	Bro Thos 61 Hope Stamford Conn	Bel	14	9.25	1	—	1
16	Gallagher, Patrick		12	23		1	" sister	Bro & John Dundas 2036 No Orianna Phila Pa	J	14	7.00	1	—	1
17	Dedinski, Ellen		8	24		1	" father	Council of Jewish Women C Greenstone	B	13	3.08	—	—	—
18	Mc Namara, Bridget & brother		7	11		2	" tel $	Sist Mary 1320 No 51 W. Philadelphia Pa	J	14	11.25	2	—	2
19	Gray, John		1	27		1	" tel $	RRW fr Chas Kershaw, Eckhorn, W.Va	D	19	1.05	6	6	6
20	Lane, Mary		16	7		1	" aunt	Aunt Mrs Mary O'Brien 214 W 64 nyc	Bel	13	10.15	—	—	—
21	Baker, Mary		1	11		1	" tel $	Uncle John B. 75 Carlisle New Haven Conn	J	14	1.20	1	1	1
22	Mc Mahon, Eugene		12	8		1	" brother	Bro Thos. 160 E 44 nyc	Bel	14	10.40	1	—	1
23	Scanlon, Michel		1	6		1	" tel $	RRW Cous Mrs Mary Rusch Lincoln Ave Pittsburg Pa	B	15	3.25	2	2	2
24	Mangan, Mary		12	11		1	" cousin	Friend Mrs Feliz Brennan 68 E 93 nyc	J	14	10.25	1	—	1
25	Lynch, Bridget		1	26		1	" tel $	RRW Bel Louis Rusch Park View ave Lincoln Ave Pa	J	13	11.15	—	—	—
26	Waring, William		1	19		1	" sister	Bro & Lucian M Kimball 777 West End ave nyc	Bel	13	3	—	—	—
27	O'Brien, Elizabeth & son		1	9		2	" niece	Niece Mary J Fletcher 306 E 139 nyc	D	13	3	—	—	—
28	Walsh, Edward + bro		16	6		1	" father in hospital	S.I.	Bel	14	11.20	2	—	2
29	Price, Margaret & 4 ch		11	1	1	4	" tel $	RR Aunt Anna Street & Upsala	R	1	1.00	12	12	12
30	Blake, Katie		12	18		1	" aunt	Aunt Kate Blake 306 E 39 nyc	D	13	3.35	1	1	1

Arabic 3/13/15

Form 610

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

185

S. S. Arabic arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	Caufield, Bea		16	10		1	To med exam from hosp. 3/14 11:10 am	RRW Rest Mrs Maryo Hara Box 64 Park City Utah negro	J	15.	10:40	2	1	2
32	Moynihan, Margaret	II Cab	3	12		1	" hosp on arrival	Self to go Louis Mrs Anna Eelender 2096 amsterdam Ave	J	14	11:20			
33														
34														
35														
36														
37														
38														
39														
40														

2 1 2 7
2 1 2

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO._____

Cunard S. S. Arabic (White Star) *arrived* March 13, 15 , *191* , *M.*, *Pier* , *from* **186**

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m	1	Browne, John II Cab	6	25/9	5	L P C 145	Donovan							3/13	10	gr	240									✓
23m		Peter																								✓
14f		Margaret																								✓
11m		Nicholas																								✓
9f		Elizabeth																								✓
22m	2	McAleer, James	10	23	1	" 215	[illegible]e	3/15	35	11				3/15	64	gr	K									2 2 2
28m	3	Cremin, Patrick	10	4	1	" 220	"							3/13	46	K	3rd									—
15m	4	Skene, Matthew	7	17	3	" 225	Mann							3/14	171	M	10th									2 - 2
11f		Catherine																								—
13f	5	Shenlocian, Simonah	8	23	1	" 225	Lyches							3/13	22	gr	3rd									— — —
19m	6	Schapiro, David	8	21	1	" 240	"	3/16	42	C				3/16	72	gr	1st									3 3 3
52m	7	Lindell, John	2	21	1	" 3	Cert	Forster						3/13	36	gr	11th									— — —
19m	8	Cherry, Jacob	7	30	1	" 3	Cert	Mann	3/15	40	gr			3/15	43	M	10th									2 2 2
28f	9	Simons, Fanny	2	1	1	" 3	Cert	Forster						3/13	29	gr	3rd									— — —
56f	10	Goldstein, Sarah	2	23	1	" 3	Cert	"						3/14	167	M	9th									1 - 1
56m	11	Hollander, John	6	13	1	" 3	Cert	Racz	3/13	117	K															1 9 1 8 1 9
53m	12	Horetzky, David	2	14/8	3	" 310	HOLD	Forster	3/13	32	gr	3/16	141	K	3/17	104	gr	3rd								2 2 2 2
42f		Yente																								—
11m		Hirsch																								—
9m		Leon																								—
6f		Ida																								—
35f	13	Epstein, Freide	9	2/5	4	" 32 0	Cert	Mann						3/14	169	M	10									1 - 1
16f		Feige																								—
6f		Shive Moshe																								—
5f		Sheive Rivke																								—
43f	14	Parker, Phillis	11	13	2	" 330		Lehmartz	3/13	113	T			3/14	173	M	10th									2 -
16m		Fred (Cl. U S Born)																								
27m	15	Neill, John	16	2/4	3	" 330	HOLD	Lamor						3/13	33	gr	3rd									2
14m		Jeremiah																								—
11f		Norah																								—
					30																					
		Arabic 3/3				TOTALS.																				

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 187

S. S. Arabic (White Star) arrived March 13. 15, 191, M., from

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
49 f	16	Gallagher Mary	3	7	6	To hosp 3/15 - 6 pm Fr " Cert 3/19 12.45 pm LPC	Flannery	3/13	39	gr				3/19	35	K	15m							28	30	30
14 m		Thomas																								
25 f		Ann																								
19 m		John																								
13 m		Dominick																								
15 f		Winnifred				To hosp 3/15 - 6 pm Fr " 3/19 - 12.45 pm Husband in hosp																				
5-47 m	17	Walsh Edward	16	5	36	LPC cert. from Hosp. 3/14/15 11.15	Flannery							3/14	194	Imp	15.00								1	
19 m	18	Walsh Edward	16	6	2	Dft c. from N.Y.R. 3/14/15 11.20	Bethune							3/14	194	Imp	15.00								2	
15 m		" William J		18																						
22 f	19	Zajatz China	9	1		DCH Trach 3/15 Ret Hosp 7/12. 1.20 in Hosp	Leyakes	3/16	43	C	7/13 7/16	30	NS 2 Cab					7/22	1.45	Landed				10	11	10 ☆
41 m	20	Gallagher James	3	1		Dr cert LPC. from Hosp 3/14/15 #16	Forster	3/17	113	gr				3/19	35	K	2.00							2	2	2

Arabic 3/13

TOTALS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

5530

Mar 11-12-1915

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of DEC 22 1943, 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 22 1943 .....

Date

.....

Camera Operator

